



Government of India
Ministry of Tribal Affairs

Annual Report
2018-19



Hon'ble President of India Shri Ram Nath Kovind meeting Tribal Guests from different States during the "Republic Day 2019 Celebrations"



Hon'ble Prime Minister Shri Narendra Modi meeting Tribal Guests from different States during the "Republic Day 2019 Celebrations"

Socio-Economic Activities For Tribal Development

**Protection
of Rights**

**Economic
Development**

Education

Health

**Social
Empowerment**

**Promotion of
Culture, Craft,
Heritage, Crops**



**Drinking
Water**

Housing

Sanitation

Connectivity

**Promotion of
Sport**

Irrigation

CONTENTS

Chapter No.	Title	Page No.
1	Ministry of Tribal Affairs : An Introduction	1-9
2	Activities of the Ministry : An Overview	10-12
3	Highlights of Activities	13-22
4	Profile of Scheduled Tribes	23-37
5	Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Areas	38-45
6	Tribal Development Strategy and Programmes	46-57
7	The Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006	58-63
8	Programmes for Promotion of Education	64-77
9	Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups	78-79
10	Research, Information and Mass Media	80-87
11	National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation	88-91
12	Marketing Support for Tribal Produce	92-97
13	National Commission for Scheduled Tribes	98-100
14	Programmes for Promotion of Voluntary Actions	101-109
15	Focus on the North Eastern States	110
16	Gender Budgeting	111-114
17	Programmes for Disabled Persons	115-116
18	Public Grievances and Implementation of RTI Act, 2005	117-118
19	Departmental Accounting	119-121
20	Citizens' / Clients' Charter	122-130

ANNEXURES

Annexure No.	Title	Page No.
1	Organisational Chart - Ministry of Tribal Affairs	133
2	List of Schemes / Programmes of Ministry of Tribal Affairs	134
3A	Scheme-wise Budget allocation/Revised allocation and expenditure of Ministry of Tribal Affairs	135-136
3B	Scheme-wise Budget allocation for the year 2018-19 & Expenditure up to 31.03.2019	137
4A	State / UT wise Population of Scheduled Tribes by Sex and Residence: Census 2011	138-139
4B	State / UT wise overall population, ST population, percentage of STs in India / State to total population of India / State and percentage of STs in the State to total ST population	140
4C	Gender Composition of Scheduled Tribe Population	141
4D	Literacy Rates of All Population, ST Population and Gaps: Census 2011	142
4E	Educational Level – Graduate and Above for Scheduled Tribes age 15 and above	143
4F	Status of Health Infrastructures (SCs, PHCs & CHCs) in Tribal Areas	144
4G	Health Worker [Female] / ANM at Sub Centres & PHCs – in Tribal Areas	145
4H	Nursing Staff at PHCs & CHCs in Tribal Areas	146
4I	Doctors ² at Primary Health Centres (PHCs) in Tribal Areas	147
4J	Percentage of ST Households and their Main Source of Lighting	148
4K	Percentage of Households having Latrine within premises	149

4L	Percentage of Households by the Condition of Census Houses Occupied by them	150
4M	Households by Location of the Main Source of Drinking Water	151
4N	State / UT wise percentage distribution of ST workers aged 15 years & above available for 12 months, but actually worked according to Usual Principal & Subsidiary Status Approach (ps+ss) in Rural + Urban areas	152
4O	Crime / Atrocities against Scheduled Tribes (STs) During 2014 - 2016	153-154
4P	Police Disposal of Crimes / Atrocities against STs Cases (Crime Head – wise) - 2016	155-156
4Q	State / UT wise Cases relating to Human Trafficking (IPC) - 2016	157
4R	State / UT wise ST Priority Districts	158-162
4S	State / UT and District wise list of ST Priority Sub-Districts	163-186
4T	State / UT wise Major Scheduled Tribe Communities : Census 2011	187-194
5A	Orders / Amendments specifying the Scheduled Tribes in the States and Union Territories	195-197
5B	State / Union Territory wise list of Scheduled Tribes in India	198-210
5C	State-wise List of Scheduled Areas	211-235
5D	Status of Governor's Report on the Administration of Scheduled Areas	236
5E	Statement showing meetings of the Tribes Advisory Council (TAC) convened by the States since 2014-15	237
6A	Ministry / Department wise TSP Allocation for 2016-17 to 2018-19	238-241
6B	Details of TSP Allocation and Expenditure by different State Governments under State Tribal Sub – Plan from 2015-16 to 2017-18	242-243
6C	Illustrative list of activities	244-246
6D	Release of funds under Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub – Scheme (SCA to TSS) during 2008-09 to 2018-19	247-248

6E	Release of Funds Grants under Article 275(1) of the Constitution during 2008-09 to 2018-19	249
6F	Statement showing fund released under Scheme development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs)	250
7	Status of Implementation in each State under the Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006 as on 31.03.2019	251
8A	List of Sub Districts/ Blocks having more than 50% ST Population and more than 20,000 ST Population	252-268
8B	List of EMRSs (block-wise) (as on 31.03.2019)	269-279
8C	Statement Showing State wise release of Funds for EMRSs during 2018-19	280
8D	Details of Fund Released to State Governments/UT Administrations and Beneficiaries thereof under the Scheme of Pre-Matric Scholarship for ST students	281
8E	Details of Fund Released to State Governments/UT Administrations and Beneficiaries thereof under the Scheme of Post-Matric Scholarship for ST students	282
9A	State / UT wise List of the Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs)	283-284
9B	Summary of Amount Released to States under Scheme of Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs) during 2016-17 to 2018-19	285
10A	Releases to States/UTs under the scheme "Support to TRIs"	286
10B	Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs)	287-288
11	National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC) - Beneficiaries during 2018-19	289
12	Details of Grant-in-Aid released to States under the scheme 'Institutional Support for Marketing and Development of Tribal Products / Produce' earlier known as "Grant-in-Aid to STDCCs for MFP operations" during – 2016-17 to 2018-19	290
13	Location and Jurisdiction of the 6 (Six) Regional Offices of National Commission for Scheduled Tribes	291

14A (i)	State-wise List of Voluntary Organisations / Non-Governmental Organisations funded during 2016-17 To 2018-19 under the Scheme of "Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organisation working for the Welfare of Scheduled Tribes".	292-312
14 A (ii)	Details of Funds released under the Scheme of 'Grant –in –Aid to Voluntary Organisations working for the Welfare of Scheduled Tribes'	313
14B (i)	State-wise List of Organisations funded during 2016-17 to 2018-19 under the Scheme of 'Strengthening Education among Scheduled Tribe Girls in low Literacy Districts'	314-317
14B (ii)	Details of Funds released under the Scheme of 'Strengthening Education among Scheduled Tribe Girls in low Literacy Districts'	318
15	Amount released to the North Eastern States under various Schemes / Programmes during 2018-19	319
16	Achievements under various Schemes having Coverage for Women Beneficiaries during 2018-19	320-321
17	Additional provision for Scheduled Tribe students with disabilities under the Scheme of 'Post Matric Scholarship for ST students'	322-323
18	List of Officers working as Central Public Information Officers (CPIOs) in the Ministry of Tribal Affairs under Right to Information Act, 2005	324-325
19	Position of Audit Paras / PAC Report on which ATN are pending	326

GLOSSARY

Word / Abbreviation	Meaning / Full Form
AMSY	Adivasi Mahila Sashaktikaran Yojana
ANM	Auxiliary Nurse Midwife
BIT	Birla Institute of Technology
CCD	Conservation-Cum-Development
CFTRI	Central Food Technology Research Institute
CHC	Community Health Centre
C.O.	Constitution Order
CPGRAMS	Centralized Public Grievance Redress And Monitoring System
CSPS	Centrally Sponsored Plan Scheme
CSIR	Council of Scientific and Industrial Research
CSR	Corporate Social Responsibility
CSS	Central Sector Scheme
CTS	Craftsmen Training Scheme
CVO	Chief Vigilance Officer
DESA	District Education Support Agency
EFC	Expenditure Finance Committee
EMRS	Eklavya Model Residential School
EVA's	Established Voluntary Agencies
FDAs	Forest Development Agencies
FDCs	Forest Development Corporations
FRA	Forest Right Act
FTS	File Tracking System
GER	Gross Enrolment Ratio
HLC	High Level Committee
IPR	Intellectual Property Rights
ITDPs / ITDAs	Integrated Tribal Development Projects / Agencies
JRF	Junior Research Fellowship
LAN	Local Area Network
MADA	Modified Area Development Approach
MAN	Metropolitan Area Network
MES	Modular Employable Skills
MFP	Minor Forest Produce
MOTA	Ministry of Tribal Affairs
MSP	Minimum Support Price
MTDPs	Multipurpose Tribal Development Projects
NAEB	National Afforestation and Eco-Development Board

NCVT	National Council of Vocational Training
NCST	National Commission for Scheduled Tribes
NDCSP	National Data Centre Shastri Park
NGOs	Non-Governmental Organizations
NIC	National Informatics Centre
NOS	National Overseas Scholarship
NPCI	National Payments Corporation of India
NRLM	National Rural Livelihood Mission
NSTFDC	National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation
NTA	National Tribal Award
NTFP	Non-Timber Forest Produce
NTP	National Tribal Policy
PFMS	Public Financial Management System
PHC	Primary Health Centre
PMAY	Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana
PMS	Post-Matric Scholarship Scheme
PVTGs	Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups
RMSA	Rashtriya Madhyamik Shiksha Abhiyan
SC	Sub Centre
SCA to TSS	Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme
SCSVE	State Committee for Supporting Voluntary Efforts
SHGs	Self Help Groups
SPARROW	Smart Performance Appraisal Report Recording Online Window
SRF	Senior Research Fellowship
SSA	Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan
STDCCs	State Tribal Development Cooperative Corporations
TAC	Tribes Advisory Council
TTAADC	Tripura Tribal Areas Autonomous District Council
TRIFED	Tribals Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Ltd.
TRIs	Tribal Research Institutes
TSP	Tribal Sub Plan
TSS	Tribal Sub Scheme
UC	Utilization Certificate
UGC	University Grants Commission
UIDAI	Unique Identification Authority of India
URL	Uniform Resource Locator
VKY	Vanbandhu Kalyan Yojna
VOs	Voluntary Organizations
VTCs	Vocational Training Centers
WAN	Wide Area Network

CHAPTER 1

MINISTRY OF TRIBAL AFFAIRS : AN INTRODUCTION

Historical Background

1.1 The Ministry was set up in 1999, after the bifurcation of Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment with the objective of providing more focused approach on the integrated socio-economic development of the Scheduled Tribes (STs), the most underprivileged of the Indian Society, in a coordinated and planned manner. Before the formation of the Ministry, tribal affairs were handled by different Ministries as given below: -

1. As a Division of the Ministry of Home Affairs named as 'Tribal Division' since independence up to September, 1985.
2. Ministry of Welfare during September 1985 to May 1998.
3. Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment from May 1998 to September 1999.

Mandate

1.2 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs is the nodal Ministry for overall policy, planning and coordination of programmes for development of STs. To this end, Ministry of Tribal Affairs has undertaken activities that follow from the subjects allocated under the Government of India (Allocation of Business) Rules, 1961 as under:-

1. Social security and social insurance with respect to the Scheduled Tribes.
2. Tribal Welfare: Tribal welfare planning, project formulation, research, evaluation, statistics and training.
3. Promotion and development of voluntary efforts on tribal welfare.

4. Scheduled Tribes, including scholarship to students belonging to such tribes.
5. Development of Scheduled Tribes.
- 5A. All matters including legislation relating to the rights of forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes on forest lands¹.

Note:- The Ministry of Tribal Affairs shall be the nodal Ministry for overall policy, planning and coordination of programmes of development for the Scheduled Tribes. In regard to sectoral programmes and schemes of development of these communities policy, planning, monitoring, evaluation etc. as also their coordination will be the responsibility of the concerned Central Ministries / Departments, State Governments and Union Territory Administrations. Each Central Ministry / Department will be the nodal Ministry or Department concerning its sector.

6. (a) Scheduled Areas²;
- (b) Regulations framed by the Governors of States for Scheduled Areas.
7. (a) Commission to report on the administration of Scheduled Areas and the welfare of the Scheduled Tribes; and
- (b) Issue of directions regarding the drawing up and execution of schemes essential for the welfare of the Scheduled Tribes in any State.
8. The National Commission for Scheduled Tribes.
9. Implementation of the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 (22 of 1955) and the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989 (33 of 1989), excluding administration of

1 Inserted vide Amendment series no. 285 dated 17-3-2006

2 Modified vide Amendment series no. 300 dated 26-2-2012

criminal justice in regard to offences in so far as they relate to Scheduled Tribes.

10. Monitoring of Tribal Sub-Plan, based on the framework and mechanism designed by NITI Aayog.³”

The Role

1.3 The programmes and schemes of the Ministry are intended to support and supplement, through financial assistance, the efforts primarily of other Central Ministries, the State Governments and partly of voluntary organizations, and to fill critical gaps in institutions and programmes taking into account the situation of STs. The primary responsibility for promoting the interests of Scheduled Tribes rests with all the Central Ministries. The Ministry supplements their efforts by way of various developmental interventions in critical sectors through specially tailored schemes. These schemes for economic, educational and social development and through institution building are administered by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs and implemented mainly through the State Governments / Union Territory Administrations.

Organization

1.4 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs functions administrative head of Ministry is Secretary who is assisted by the overall guidance of the Union Minister of Tribal Affairs assisted by two Ministers of State. The Ministry is assisted by two Joint Secretaries, one Deputy Director General and one Economic Advisor. Financial Advisor has been assisting Ministry in the internal finance and budget matters. The Chief Controller of Accounts helps in budget / expenditure control. The Ministry is organized into Divisions/Branches and Sections / units. The Ministry of Tribal Affairs has a sanctioned strength of 142 employees with a working strength of 110 officials. There are 45 Group 'A' posts, 60 Group 'B' posts (Gazetted/non-Gazetted), 37 Group 'C' posts, which includes 16 formerly Group 'D' posts which have now become Group 'C' posts as per Sixth Central Pay Commission's recommendations. The organizational chart of the Ministry is at **Annexure-1**.

Administration

1.5 The establishment and general administration matters of the Ministry are handled in Administration Division. In addition, establishment matters of Officers appointed under Central Staffing Scheme and against ex-cadre posts of this Ministry and also posts belonging to other Central Services, i.e., Indian Economic Service, Indian Statistical Service, etc., are being administered in this Division.

1.6 Ministry of Tribal Affairs located in Shastri Bhawan has been facing severe crunch of space since its inception. Some divisions, viz., Statistics, Economic (Policy Analysis), TSP Division, Grants Division, NCST Division, Grievance Section, FRA Division, Livelihood Division and Hindi Section have been located in August Kranti Bhawan at Bhikaji Cama Place, New Delhi.

National Informatics Centre (NIC)

1.7 Main activities of NIC are:

- Support and maintenance of ICT applications / projects development and its operations.
- Maintenance of LAN / MAN / WAN / Internet services and its security from cyber-attacks. Internet NICNET connectivity from NIC-Hqrs through the leased lines from MTNL & PGCIL, as a backup.
- VC (Video Conferencing) facility is extended for PRAGATI (PRO-Active Governance and Timely Implementation) and with all States and UTs.
- Providing ICT support to TRIFED, NCST, NSTFDC and maintaining their websites and ICT services.

1.8 Overview of present Projects / websites

- Ministry Official Website <<https://tribal.nic.in/https://tribal.gov.in>>: Designed & Developed in - house (CMF base) as per the 'Guidelines for Indian Government Websites (GIGW)' and keeping it up to date. The Website has been refined at Application level

and Database level for Uploading Sanction Orders (scheme wise fetching from PFMS). The website is bilingual and is enriched with useful contents/links including external links. The Website is hosted on NIC Cloud Server Technology. STQC Security Audit for GIGW compliance has also been completed and STQC has also awarded certificate in Feb-2019 for the Ministry website.

- **Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT)** <<https://dbttribal.gov.in>> : Earlier we were using DBT App developed by DBT Mission, which was not able to handle large scale of data and there were some other issues also came into light during implementation. Then the Ministry has decided to develop its own DBT-MIS application, a Common Portal for all eight DBT Schemes of the Ministry, through which the required DBT data shall be collected from all States and the concise required information shall be pushed through webservice to the DBT Mission. The DBT-MIS portal has also been launched by the Minister for Tribal Affairs in Feb-2019 and has been hosted on Cloud VMs at NDC, Shastri Park.
- **National Fellowship (Ph.D. / M.Phil)** During 2017-18, the Ministry has decided to develop its own portal for disbursement of National Fellowships instead of disbursing through UGC (prior to 2017-18). After a detailed discussion with Canara Bank, PFMS and UGC Authorities. Ministry has developed its own portal and online applications were also invited during 2017-18. Before inviting the applications for 2018-19, the portal was again refined, modified such as format of applications, validations, SMS integration, handling of Applicant's queries etc. As per requirement of the Ministry, a new module is being developed for verification of NFS shortlisted students, in which Universities/Institutes shall be able to verify the documents and details submitted by Students on-line (<https://tribal.nic.in/nfs>).
- **STC-MIS**<<https://stcmis.gov.in>> is a web-

based Monitoring Information System to monitor allocation, utilization and reach out of intended benefits under the Tribal Sub Plan being administered by the different Central Ministries and Departments. The portal is being refined continuously and now the Ministries/Departments may upload the success stories such as Photos, Videos, Audios and documents etc Scheme and Location wise. This portal is able to handle the physical output targets and achievements carried out and same in case of physical outcome and achievements.

- **eOffice<eFile +eLeave>**Implemented all modules (for Admin and Users), and Rolled out and Running successfully. **Implemented in the Ministry, and its all organisations.** All staff and officers of Ministry and its associated organizations have been given training in the e-Office and is being used successfully in the Ministry. (URL: <https://mta.eoffice.gov.in>)
- **Tribal Repository/ Heritage** <<https://tribal.nic.in/repository>> The portal has been developed and implemented as per the requirements of the Ministry. The Repository is showing the Tribal people's Culture, their livelihood, different categories etc through Photos, Videos, Audios, Documents, external related links etc. The Ministry has authorized to the State to upload the same. The nodal officer of the Ministry, approves the uploaded documents by States. The portal has been designed beautifully regarding our Indian Tribals.
- **NGO Grants Portal:** The NGO-MIS portal is for processing of NGOs/VOs proposals under the Grants-in Aid Scheme through on-line Tracking software for the welfare of STs. The NGO Unique IDs filed in on-line application system by NGOs/Vos are validated through web service with NGO-Darpan portal of NITI Aayog. The portal has been fully automated for movement of proposals filed by NGOs/VOs from Ministry to States and vice-versa and also internal processing within the Ministry up-to the generation of sanction

letter. The portal has also been integrated with SMS services, which are sent to NGOs/VOs. The portal has been hosted under NIC Cloud Server Technology (URL:<http://ngograntsmota.gov.in>).

- **NGO-Darpan:** (A Portal from NITI Aayog): Registration of all NGOs & VOs are done on the NGO-Darpan portal. This Portal is incorporated through webservice with <http://ngograntsmota.gov.in> portal of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs for validation of NGO Unique IDs.
- **Revamping of Forest Rights Act Monitoring System as per 2012 Amendments rules:** The application captures both individual and community claims from various levels such as Gram Sabha, Sub-Divisions and District-Level. The application needs modifications as per Forest Rights Act – 2016 and s/w tools used in development have become obsolete. Now the application **FRA MIS (Forest Rights Act – 2016 with Amendment Rules 2012)** is being revamped/developed with latest Platform, Framework and Database versions. (JAVA-JDK/JRE 8.0, Spring 4, Hibernate, MySQL 5, Google Chart, Ajax) and use of LG Directory etc.(URL:<http://forestrights.nic.in>).
- **Photo Competition Portal:** The Ministry has decided to develop a portal for Photo Competition, which is under development. This portal is mainly for Tribal Category Certificate (ST, SC and Other).
- **Mobile Apps - Tribal Diaries:** (<http://tribaldiaries.gov.in>): Hosted on NIC Cloud, Shastri Park. The application has been uploaded and tested after third party security audit.
- **National Overseas Scholarship (NOS)**” The Ministry has developed its own portal during 2017-18 for online applications for National Overseas scholarships. Before inviting the applications for 2018-19, the portal was again refined, modified such as format of applications, validations, SMS integration, handling of Applicant's queries etc. (payment will be done through Ministry of External Affairs). URL:<https://tribal.nic.in/nos>
- **Installation of Wifi:** Total 5 access points have been installed in the Ministry at different locations for use of high speed wifi connectivity for Secretary and other higher officers including Conference Hall.
- **TRIFED:** NICNET 20 Mbps Leased Line Connectivity from CGO to Trifed- HQ (Approved by DG-NIC) has been laid for implementation of various E-Governance Project like e-office/ e-file, GeM, Attendance System, Video Conferencing Set up, E-Commerce Portal (retail on line shopping), etc
- **AMS-MIS:** Agenda Monitoring System: Customized and implemented the application for continuous Monitoring of Agendas weekly in Senior Officers Meeting chaired by Secretary. <http://10.25.122.32/mtaams>
- **Inventory Management System** Developed in PHP. Deployed on Cloud (staging). Implemented and Rolled out. This portal is being used in the Ministry for issuing of consumable items and stock maintenance for internal staff and officers of the Ministry. <http://10.25.122.32:8080/inventory>
- **Centralized National e-Scholarship Portal (NSP 2.0) MIS** for e-scholarships is implemented for Top Class Scholarship for ST students.
- Implementation of other e-Governance applications such as <http://bhavishya.gov.in> (pension, sanctions and payment tracking system), limbs.gov.in (web application for digitization of Court cases), pgportal.gov.in (Portal for grievance redress and monitoring system), e-samiksha.gov.in (Monitoring follow-up action on the decisions taken in the meetings), e-tendering, e-service book, SPARROW, e-Visitor Management System, Aadhar based attendance system, PFMS etc.

Progressive Use of Hindi

1.9 Hindi being the official language of the Union of India, Ministry of Tribal affairs is actively involved in encouraging the progressive use of Hindi in official work. Hindi section of the Ministry looks after the work of implementation of official Language Policy and the official Language Act along with doing the Hindi translation work of material received in english from all sections of the Ministry. Ministry of Tribal affairs also monitor the progressive use of Hindi in official work in attached/subordinate offices of the Ministry. Meetings of Official language Implementation committee are held regularly to monitor the status of implementation of the Official Language Policy in the Ministry and ways and means to augment the use of Hindi in official work and achieve targets under the annual program as fixed by the Department of Official Language (OL). Most of the officers and staff of the Ministry have proficiency in Hindi or have working knowledge of Hindi.

1.10 To provide necessary assistance in translation implementation and monitoring of the Official Language Policy of the Government of India, the Ministry has an approved strength of one Joint director (OL), one Assistant Director (OL), one Senior Translation Officer and two Junior Translation Officers (one post of Jr. Translation Officer is vacant wef. 18.10.2018).

Implementation of the Official Language Act/Rules and Annual Programme

1.11 Continuous efforts were made to achieve the targets fixed by the Department of Official Language. All letters received in Hindi are being replied in Hindi only. During the period of this report, all out efforts have been made to do 100% correspondence in Hindi with regions 'A' and 'B' in Hindi to achieve the targets fixed by the Department of Official Language, Ministry of Home Affairs. All administrative and other

reports are being prepared bilingually. All rubber stamps, name plates and printed stationery have also been made both in Hindi and English. Section 3(3) of the Official Languages Act is being complied with by the Ministry. In order to remove hesitation of officers / employees of the Ministry in doing official work in Hindi, Hindi workshops are organized. Official language inspections of the sections as well as subordinate offices of the Ministry have also been carried out to review the use of Hindi in official work.

In order to discharge the responsibility in regard to ensure due compliance of the Ministry provisions of the Official Language Act, 1963 and rules made there under check points have been setup and followed effectively by all sections of the Ministry.

Quarterly Meetings of the Official Language Implementation Committee of the Ministry have been conducted under the chairmanship of Joint Secretary (O.L.), regularly. In addition, the Director (Admin.) and the Joint Director (Official Language) represented the Ministry in the 11th 'Vishva Hindi Sammelan' held at Mauritius from 18 August, 2018 to 20 August, 2018.

Hindi Fortnight

1.12 For promoting the use of Hindi in Official work, 'Hindi Fortnight' was organized in the Ministry during 1st to 15th September, 2018. During this fortnight, activities and competitions like Hindi essay writing, Hindi Swarachit Kavita path, Hindi noting and drafting, Hindi Extempore, Hindi typing, Official Language Quiz, Hindi Dictation, debate, Translation and a Competition for working in Hindi throughout the year were organized. Officers / Officials of the Ministry enthusiastically participated in these competitions. Officers / official have won prizes in various categories.



Secretary (TA) distributing prizes to the winners during the Hindi Prize Distribution Ceremony

Vigilance Activities

1.13 The Chief Vigilance Officer (CVO) in the Ministry provides assistance to the Secretary of the Ministry in all matters pertaining to vigilance and acts as a link between the Ministry and the Central Vigilance Commission (CVC). The CVO looks after the vigilance work in addition to his normal duties as Joint Secretary (Administration) in the Ministry. One Director and One under Secretary assist the CVO in discharging his functions.

1.14 The Ministry celebrated the 'Vigilance Awareness Week' from 29.10.2018 to 03.11.2018. Secretary, Ministry of Tribal Affairs and Director (C&LM & FRA), Ministry of Tribal Affairs administered the pledge to the Officers and staff of the Ministry on 29.10.2018 in Shastri Bhawan and

August Kranti Bhawan respectively. Probity Report of Ministry of Tribal Affairs is being forwarded to DoP&T on a regular basis.

Public Grievance Redressal Mechanism

1.15 Shri A.K. Singh, Joint Secretary has been designated as the Director of Grievances in the Ministry w.e.f. 05.02.2019. Details of Director of Grievances such as room number, telephone number, etc., have been widely circulated. The public grievances monitoring system is being monitored online (CPGRAMS). Public grievances received online through Department of Administrative Reforms and Public Grievances, President Secretariat, PMO, etc., are being settled online.

Citizens' / Clients' Charter

1.16 Details of Citizens' / Clients' Charter of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs are given in Chapter 20 of this Report.

1.17 An effective and efficient public service delivery system has been created through use of social media, printing media and public awareness for availing of the benefits of the schemes / programmes of the Ministry.

Republic Day Celebrations

1.18 As per the practice being followed over the years, the Ministry invites two tribal representatives, a male and a female, from each State/Union Territory as tribal guests of the Government of India, to witness the Republic Day Parade and Celebrations.

During the Republic Day Celebrations of 2019, tribal guests from 28 States / UTs (30 males and 25 females) participated along with Liaison Officers from 22 States/UTs. They were welcomed at Vishwa Yuvak Kendra, Chanakyapuri by Senior Officers of the Ministry. The tribal guests attended the functions with Hon'ble President, Vice President and Prime Minister at their Residence besides witnessing the Republic Day Parade on 26th January, Beating Retreat on 29th January and Prime Minister's NCC Rally on 28th January, 2019. A cultural evening along with the dinner was also organized by the Hon'ble Minister of Tribal Affairs in honour of the tribal guests and tableau artists.



Dance by tribal artists during the function organised for Republic Day Celebrations, 2019

Parliamentary Standing Committee

1.19 In pursuance of the Directions of 73-A by Hon'ble Speaker, Lok Sabha under Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in Lok Sabha

and under directions of the Hon'ble Chairman, Rajya Sabha under Rules 266 of Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in the Council of States, the Hon'ble Minister of Tribal Affairs had made a statement in Lok Sabha and Rajya Sabha on

02.04.2018 and 05.04.2018 respectively on the status of implementation of recommendations contained in the 38th Report of the Ministry related Parliamentary Standing Committee on Social Justice & Empowerment on Demands for Grants (2017-18) relating to the Ministry of Tribal Affairs.

1.20 Standing Committee on Social Justice & Empowerment presented its 56th Report on action taken by Govt. in the 49th Report of the Committee on “Educational Schemes for Tribals of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs” to Lok Sabha / Rajya Sabha on 08.08.2018.

1.21 Standing Committee on Social Justice & Empowerment presented its 59th Report on action taken by Govt. in the 52nd Report of the Committee on “Demands for Grants 2018-19” of Ministry of Tribal Affairs to Lok Sabha/Rajya Sabha on 09.08.2018.

1.22 Under the chairmanship of Shri Ramesh Bais, the Standing Committee on Social Justice and Empowerment took evidence of the representatives of the Ministry on 16.10.2018 in connection with the examination of the subject “Assessment of the working of Tribal Sub-Plan (TSP)” by the Standing Committee on Social Justice and Empowerment (2017-18).

1.23 The Department – related Parliamentary Standing Committee on Science & Technology and Environment & Forest took evidence/views of the representatives of the Ministry on 10.10.2018 on the subject “Status of Forest in India”.

Consultative Committee Meeting

1.24 During the year 2018-19, two meetings of the Consultative Committee attached to the Ministry of Tribal Affairs was held under the Chairmanship of Hon'ble Minister of Tribal Affairs, first on 09.10.2018 to discuss issues relating to “Issue related to Health of STs” and second on 03.01.2019 to consider the matter relating to “The Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006”

National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC)

1.25 National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC) is an apex organization set up exclusively for economic development of Scheduled Tribes. This Corporation was incorporated as a Govt. company under Ministry of Tribal Affairs and granted license under Section 25 of the Companies Act, 1956 (now Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013). It is managed by the Board of Directors with representation from Central Govt., State Channelizing Agencies, Industrial Development Bank of India (IDBI), Tribal Co-operative Marketing Development Federation of India Ltd. (TRIFED) and eminent persons representing Scheduled Tribes, etc. The Corporation plays a leading role in economic upliftment of Scheduled Tribes by providing financial assistance at concessional rates of interest.

National Commission for Scheduled Tribes (NCST)

1.26 National Commission for Scheduled Tribes (NCST) was set up with effect from 19th February, 2004 by amending Article 338 and inserting a new Article 338A in the Constitution, through the Commission (Eighty-ninth Amending) Act, 2003. The Chairperson and the Vice-Chairperson of the Commission have been conferred the rank of Union Cabinet Minister and Minister of State respectively, while the Members of the Commission have been given the rank of a Secretary to the Government of India. The main duties of the Commission are to investigate and monitor all matters relating to the safeguards provided for the Scheduled Tribes and to evaluate the working of such safeguards, and to inquire into specific complaints with respect to the deprivation of rights and safeguards of the Scheduled Tribes. The Commission is vested with all the powers of a civil court trying a suit while investigating any matter of inquiring into any complaint relating to deprivation of rights and Safeguards of the Scheduled Tribes.

Use of Science and Technology in Tribal Development

1.27 With a view to make use of Space Technology for providing benefits to tribals, following initiatives in consultation with the National Remote Sensing Centre, Indian Space Research Organisation are being pursued by Ministry of Tribal Affairs :-

- (a) Preparation of Database on Thematic Atlas of Tribal Administrative Areas;
- (b) Identification of suitable sites for farm ponds / fish ponds in tribal areas using spatial data; and
- (c) Identification of sustainable water bodies under tribal districts for developmental planning.

1.28 The Ministry is also in the process of preparation of Map on “India-States / Districts having tribal population” through the National Atlas and Thematic Mapping Organization (NATMO), Department of Science and Technology.

Panchayati Raj Institution (PRIs)/ Panchayats (Extension to the Scheduled Areas) Act, 1996 (PESA)

1.29 The Ministry of Panchayati Raj (MoPR) has to ensure compliance of the provisions of Part IX of the Constitution and Panchayats (Extension to the Scheduled Areas) Act, 1996 among other things, as its mandate. MoPR aims to attain decentralized and participatory local self-Government through Panchayats or Panchayati Raj Institutions (PRIs). Empowerment, enablement and accountability of PRIs to ensure inclusive development with social justice, and efficient delivery of service is an important goal of MoPR. The Parliament enacted Panchayats (Extension to the Scheduled Areas) Act, 1996 (PESA) for its applicability to Fifth Schedule Areas and Tribal Areas as per Article 243M of the Constitution.

1.29.1 The Fifth Schedule of the Constitution deals with the administration and control of Scheduled Areas as well as of Scheduled Tribes residing in the

areas other than NE States. PESA Act, 1996 extends Part IX of the Constitution with certain modifications and exceptions, to the Fifth Schedule Areas notified under Article 244 (1) of the Constitution. At present, Fifth Schedule Areas exist in 10 States, viz., Andhra Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Jharkhand, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Odisha, Rajasthan and Telangana.

1.29.2 In these areas, under the Act, the Gram Sabhas are deemed to be 'competent' to safeguard and preserve the traditions and customs of the people and their cultural identity, community resources and customary mode of dispute resolution. The Gram Sabhas also have mandatory executive functions to approve plans of the Village Panchayats, identify beneficiaries for Schemes, issue certificates of utilization of funds, power to control institutions and functionaries in all social sectors; and the power to control local plans and resources for such plans including Tribal Sub Plan. The Gram Sabha or the Panchayats at the appropriate level have the right to mandatory consultation in matters of land acquisition, resettlement and rehabilitation regulate prospecting licenses / mining leases for minor minerals; power to prevent alienation of land and restore alienated land; power to regulate and restrict sale / consumption of liquor; manage village markets, control money lending to STs and have ownership of minor forest produce.

Complaint Committee in regard to prevention of Sexual Harassment of Women Employee at work place

1.30 A Complaint Committee in regard to prevention of Sexual Harassment of Women Employee at work place in this Ministry has been constituted. The Committee is headed by Ms. Meera Ranjan Tshring, Joint Secretary & Financial Adviser. No complaints were received by the Committee during the year 2018-19.

CHAPTER 2

ACTIVITIES OF THE MINISTRY : AN OVERVIEW

2.1 Ministry of Tribal Affairs is the nodal Ministry for the overall policy, planning and coordination of programmes for the development of the Scheduled Tribes (STs). Ministry of Tribal Affairs strives to achieve inclusive and sustainable growth of tribal population in the country. The programmes and schemes of the Ministry support and supplement, through financial assistance, the efforts of other Central Ministries, the State Governments, and voluntary organizations, and fill critical gaps taking into account the needs of STs. Though the primary responsibility for promotion of economic, educational and social development of Scheduled Tribes rests with all the Central Ministries, the Ministry of Tribal Affairs complements their efforts by way of various developmental interventions in critical sectors through specially tailored schemes. These schemes are implemented through State Governments, Union Territory Administrations and voluntary organizations.

2.2 The Ministry administers various Central Sector and Centrally Sponsored Schemes besides two Special Area Programmes, viz., Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme (SCA to TSS) and Grants-in-Aid under Article 275(1) of the Constitution to contribute the overall efforts for development of tribal people in the country. List of Schemes implemented by the Ministry is given in **Annexure-2**.

2.3 An overview in respect of some of the important schemes of the Ministry is given below while the details are given in subsequent Chapters.

2.4 As educational development is a stepping-

stone to economic and social development, and is also the most effective instrument for empowering the tribals, efforts were made during the year by implementing the schemes with the objective of enhancing access to education through provision of infrastructure by way of construction of hostels for ST students, establishment of Ashram Schools, Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRS), Vocational Training Centre as well as to maximise retention of ST students within the various stages of school education and promoting higher learning by providing monetary incentives in the form of scholarships such as Pre Matric Scholarship, Post Matric Scholarship (PMS), Scholarship for Top Class Education, National Fellowship and National Overseas Scholarship for ST students.

2.5 Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRSs), with the capacity of 480 students in each school, are set up in the States / UTs under the Special Area Programme of Grants under Article 275(1) of the Constitution of India. The objective of EMRS is to provide quality middle and high level education to Scheduled Tribe (ST) students in remote areas, not only to enable them to avail of reservation in high and professional educational courses and get jobs in government and public and private sectors, but also to have access to the best opportunities in education at par with the non ST population.

2.6 The scheme of 'Hostels for ST Boys and Girls', aims at augmenting the availability of educational facilities to ST students, thereby reducing drop-out rates at the middle/higher level education. The scheme of Ashram Schools is yet another scheme to extend educational facilities and

to provide an environment conducive to the education of ST boys and girls through dedicated residential schools.

2.7 The aim of the Scheme of Vocational Training is imparting vocational training to ST youth to increase their employability. The scheme has been revised with effect from 01.04.2009 and a maximum assistance of Rs.30,000/- per annum per ST trainee as per norms is provided to the State Governments/UT Administrations, Institution or Organizations. The provisions of the revised scheme are equally applicable to State run Vocational Training Centers as well as those run by NGOs.

2.8 A Scheme of Pre Matric Scholarship for needy Scheduled Tribe children studying in classes IX and X was introduced with effect from 1.7.2012. It has the twin objectives of supporting parents of Scheduled Tribe students for education of their wards studying in classes IX and X so that the incidence of drop out, especially in transition from the elementary to secondary and during secondary stage of education is minimized, and to improve participation of ST students in classes IX and X of Pre-Matric stage, so that they perform well and have a better chance of progressing to Post-Matric stages of education.

2.9 A Scheme of Post Matric Scholarship has been revised w.e.f. 1.7.2010 with modifications in rate of scholarship, income ceiling and grouping of the subjects and continues as an important Centrally Sponsored Scheme to promote higher education among STs.

2.10 Under the National Overseas Scholarship Scheme for Higher Studies Abroad, the Ministry provides financial assistance to students selected for pursuing higher studies abroad for Post-Graduation, Ph. D and Post-Doctoral research programmes.

2.11 In order to remove layers resulting in time lag and to facilitate proper control over the implementation and monitoring of the two Central Sector Scholarship schemes for ST students, viz;

National Fellowship and Top Class Education, the Ministry has merged these two schemes into a single Central Sector Scheme called “National Fellowship and Scholarship for Higher Education of ST Students”.

2.12 Under the scheme of Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs), the Ministry provided funds to States / UT with PVTG population, for implementation of prioritized activities for PVTGs as per approved “Conservation-cum-Development (CCD) Plans”.

2.13 Under the scheme of Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes, the Ministry has funded projects covering residential schools, non-residential schools, hostels, libraries, mobile dispensaries, ten or more bedded hospitals, computer training centers, agricultural training, etc.

2.14 National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC) is an apex organization set up exclusively for economic development of Scheduled Tribes. The Corporation continues to function as a catalytic agent for promoting economic developmental activities of STs by providing financial assistance at concessional rates of interest.

2.15 With a view to preserve and protect the distinctiveness / uniqueness of tribal culture, habit and language, the Ministry extended support to Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs) in various States / UTs. Number of steps have been taken to strengthen the TRIs set up by various State Governments / UTs, in the areas of Research & Documentations (preservation of tribal culture), Training and capacity building (on laws/constitutional provision) and capacity building of functionaries and tribal representatives (on socio-economic programs).

2.16 A Scheme “Mechanism for Marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP” was introduced by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs in the year 2013-14, to provide much

needed safety net and support to people belonging to Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest dwellers whose very livelihood depends on collection and selling of MFP.

To start with, the scheme had been implemented in States having areas under Schedule V of the Constitution and covered ten MFP items. In October, 2016, the guidelines of the scheme were modified after consultations with various stakeholders and TRIFED, and while revising MSP of the 10 MFP items that had been a part of scheme since its inception, fourteen more MFP items were added. Subsequently, following detailed study conducted for MFPs and upon the recommendation of MSP pricing cell, the MSP of the 10 originally existing items have been revised on 21st November 2017 and the item palash flower (wet) from the additional list has been removed due to very short shelf life. As a result of this price revision, the MSPs of five MFP items namely Sal Seed, Sal Leaves, Chironjee with Pod, Ranginee Lac, Kusumi Lac have been enhanced. Now, as per MFP Pricing Cell's recommendations for revision of MSP of the MFP items already existing in the scheme and inclusion of additional MFP items, the Ministry on 11.01.2019 revised the MSP of the MFP items which have formed a part of the scheme and announced the inclusion of twenty six (26) additional MFP items in the scheme along with their MSP. Thus, the scheme now caters to 49 MFP items.

2.17 The Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Limited (TRIFED) is a Multi State Cooperative Society set up in 1987 under the Multi State Cooperative Societies Act, 1984 (now the Multi State Cooperative Societies Act, 2002) which functions both as a service provider and market developer for tribal products. It markets tribal products through the network of its retail outlets 'TRIBES INDIA' in

the country. As a capacity builder, it also imparts training to Scheduled Tribe Artisans and Minor Forest Produce (MFP) gatherers.

2.18 Under the special area programme of Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Plan (SCA to TSP), Grants are released to 23 States, having ST population for development and welfare of tribal people. Funds are released to States based upon proposals received from the State Governments, and considered in the Project Appraisal Committee (PAC), to bridge the gaps in sectors like education, health, agriculture, skill development, employment-cum-income generation, etc. 100% grants are provided to States.

2.19 Under the programme of Proviso to Article 275(1) of Constitution, Grants are released to 27 States, having ST population for raising the level of Administration in Scheduled Areas and for the welfare of tribal people. Funds are released to States based on proposals received from the States Governments depending on the felt needs of ST population to bridge the gap in infrastructure activities in sectors like education, health and agriculture etc. This is a Special Area Programme and 100% grants are provided to States.

2.20 One of the important functions of the Ministry is the scheduling / de-scheduling of the communities. The Constitution enjoins on the State a special responsibility for the protection and development of Scheduled Tribes. Scheduled Tribes are notified under Article 342 of the Constitution. Proposals received from concerned State Governments/ UT Administrations, for scheduling of communities as Scheduled Tribes are processed according to extant modalities which were approved on 15.6.1999 and further amended on 25.6.2002.

CHAPTER 3

HIGHLIGHTS OF ACTIVITIES

Plan / Schemes Outlay and its Utilisation

3.1 The budgetary allocation for the Ministry of Tribal Affairs for 2018-19 was Rs. 5957.18 crore. During the year, the total releases made by the Ministry were Rs.5954.78 crore, which is 99.95% of the Budget Estimates.

3.2 Scheme-wise details of Budget Estimates, Revised Estimates and Expenditure during 2016-17 and 2017-18 are as per **Annexure-3A**. The scheme wise details of Budget Estimates and Expenditure during 2018-19 are given in **Annexure-3B**.

Project Appraisal Committee

3.3 To consider the proposals of State Governments/ UT Administration under Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme (SCA to TSS), Grants under Article 275(1) and the scheme for Development of PVTGs, meetings of Project Appraisal Committee (PAC) were held with 27 States and meetings for additional proposals under the above-mentioned schemes were also held with various States during 2018-19.

3.4 Some of the activities approved during 2018-19 and 2019-20 for Grants under Article 275(1) of the Constitution and SCA to TSS are given below:

- Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRSs) (Recurring and Non-Recurring Cost)
- Upgradation / additional infrastructure to Primary/ Upper Primary/ Secondary/Senior Secondary Schools
- Construction of Hostels for ST Girls and Boys
- Construction / addition / strengthening of Hospital Building for CHCs/PHCs
- Provision of equipment with minimum three years life period
- Skill Development
- Adoption and extension of commercial and traditional crops to augment tribal household income
- Promotion of Agricultural initiatives/ organic farming
- Setting up nurseries of fruits, flowers, vegetables including polyhouse, greenhouse farming
- Promotion of poultry/ dairy/ piggery / fishery / rearing sheep/ goat etc. as income generating activity
- Animal Husbandry/ Veterinary services including building infrastructure and equipment
- To focus on women centric activities/ projects with provision of major sanctioned amount for female beneficiaries
- Provision of sports facilities in tribal schools
- Promotion of Swachh Bharat Abhiyan by providing funds for safe drinking water, sanitation etc.

3.5 Mid-term review meetings were held with all the State Governments in September, 2018 to assess the progress of implementation of the schemes / programmes. Review meetings with the

State Governments were also held in the month of November, 2018 to monitor the progress of work/activities which were sanctioned by the Project Appraisal Committee (PAC).

3.6 The First National Level EMRS Music Competition was held among EMRS Students in

2018. The Competition was held at the school level followed by Zonal/State level and finally culminating with the National Level which was held at Jamshedpur, Jharkhand from 30th to 31st October, 2018.



Students of EMRS Kalshi, Uttarakhand at the 1st National Level EMRS Music Competition

Students of EMRS Kalshi, Uttarakhand at the 1st National Level EMRS Music Competition

3.7 The First National Sports Meet - 2019, exclusively for EMRS Students was held in the GMC Balayogi Stadium, Gachibowli, Hyderabad, from 14 - 16 January 2019 in Under-17 Category.

The event was organized by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs and hosted by the Tribal Welfare Department, Telangana and the Telangana Tribal Welfare Residential Educational Institutions Society (TTREIS).



Girls of various EMRSs participating in the 1st National Sports Meet, 2019 at Hyderabad, from 14 - 16 January 2019

3.8 Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT):

- Monthly report in respect of all on boarded schemes are being updated on the DBT Bharat Portal;
- DBT App has been installed at local NIC server of this Ministry to capture beneficiary wise data of these schemes and to create MIS at Ministry level.

DBT MIS Scholarship Portal (dbttribal.gov.in)

DBT Mission under Cabinet Secretariat has on-boarded Pre and Post Matric scholarship schemes on DBT Bharat portal and require that the benefits must be delivered to the beneficiaries online in their bank account and the beneficiary data is periodically uploaded on the DBT portal. After the review by Principal Secretary of Hon'ble Prime Minister, on 9.3.2018, the Ministry was asked to develop MIS portal and was given Target completion date of 15.6.2018. With the co-operation of all the States, the portal was already launched in public domain. The portal will not only take care of requirement of DBT Mission, but also designed to streamline the process of budget release and has Grievance Redressal system with facility for bulk SMS/e-mail notification to Institutes, beneficiaries and States. Each State has been provided with a window for correspondence and uploading files.

The portal provides for a common reporting Format for capturing beneficiary information and the system data base will act as a Central Repository of beneficiary details for different scholarship schemes.

Presently, the release of grants, the States are sending data of beneficiaries either through pen drive, or through e-mail/CDs to the Scholarship Division of Ministry of Tribal Affairs. It is not only time consuming but requires lot of efforts to examine the data by the Ministry. Further, different States have different mechanism for inviting applications and disbursing scholarships with different time lines. 19 States have their own scholarship portals, 7 States are following National

Scholarship Portal (NSP) and 4 States are processing applications manually.

Without disturbing the present system of State for inviting scholarships on their portal, the option has been given to transfer beneficiary data online through web services, Excel/CSV file or through Manual Entry. The format of the data in which information is to be provided by State through web services has been shared.

Nine States have developed web services, including Gujarat, Andhra Pradesh, West Bengal, Jharkhand, Rajasthan, Himachal Pradesh, Maharashtra, Telangana, and Mizoram. We have released total funds asked by Gujarat and Andhra Pradesh for the financial year 2018-19. The NIC is making all out efforts to make web services for States using NIC portal in co-operation with respective state units. Few States like Himachal Pradesh, Maharashtra, Tamil Nadu are also in advance stage of making web services facilities.

Module for Grievance Redressal System for States, Students, Institutions have also been put in place, which will give a window to each State for uploading UCs, queries. The portal also has facility of

- Bulk SMS/email notifications to Institutes, beneficiaries and States.
- Thread based Online grievance redressal system integrated with real time FAQ.
- Drill down dashboard and MIS reports.
- All States/UTs registered their Nodal Officers on the portal and uploading data for the years 2017-18 and 2018-19 and other documents are in progress.

National Scholarship Portal

3.9 Applications for scholarships under the scheme of Top Class Education for ST students are received on National Scholarship Portal to provide a single window for apply, scrutiny, final sanction and disbursement directly into the bank accounts of eligible students.

3.10 87 additional Institutes added to the scheme of Top Class Education in Current Year for ST students besides 159 Institutions enlisted earlier.

National Overseas Scholarship Scheme for Higher Studies Abroad

3.11 Portal for receiving online applications developed and made fully functional on the website of this Ministry utilized for selection of candidates from 2017-18 onwards.

3.12 National Fellowship for ST Students

- Portal for receiving online application developed and operationalised on the website of this Ministry.
- MOU with Canara Bank executed for timely payments to beneficiaries.
- University verification module has been developed for online verification of provisionally selected fellowship students' details.
- Developed Grievance module for all stake holders.

Grants-in-Aid to Voluntary Organisations working for the welfare of STs

3.13 During 2018-19, 183 Residential Schools in 23 States benefiting 43,706 ST students; 89 hostels in 18 States benefiting 11,450 ST students and 108 mobile dispensaries were funded in 11 States benefiting 12,02,193 ST beneficiaries. 46 hospitals have been funded in 10 States benefiting 10,51,775 ST beneficiaries and 10 computer training centers have also been funded in 5 States benefiting 301 ST students under the Scheme.

3.14 Further, an amount of Rs.22.65 crore has been released for 74 Educational Complexes covering 10,359 ST girl beneficiaries in 7 States under the Scheme of Strengthening Education among Scheduled Tribes (ST) girls in low Literacy Districts.

Scheme of Development for Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs)

3.15 The scheme of Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs) covers 75 identified PVTGs among Scheduled Tribes in 18 States/ UT of Andaman & Nicobar Islands for the activities like housing, land distribution, land development, agricultural development, animal husbandry, construction of link roads, installation of non-conventional sources of energy for lighting purpose, social security or any other innovative activity meant for the comprehensive socio-economic development of PVTGs. Funds have been released to 14 States, viz. Andhra Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Gujarat, Jharkhand, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Odisha, Rajasthan, Telangana, Tripura, Uttarakhand and West Bengal during 2018-19 for undertaking various projects on the basis of decision taken by the Project Appraisal Committee (PAC).

Support to Tribal Research Institutes in various States/UTs

3.16 Ministry of Tribal Affairs is committed to preserve and protect the tribal cultural heritage. Keeping in view this broad vision Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs) have been set up in various States/UTs and a number of steps have been taken to strengthen the TRIs. During the current year. i.e., 2018-19 the budget under TRI Scheme has been enhanced from Rs. 80.00 crore to Rs. 100.00 crore. Ministry supported the TRIs for conducting research and evaluation studies, undertaking capacity building and training of personnel and Institutions working in the area of tribal development, collection of baseline data for dissemination, organizing tribal festivals, conducting seminars and workshops, conducting exchange visits etc. In addition, the Government desires and is planning permanent museums in the States where Tribals lived, struggled against the Britishers and refused to bow down. The Government will work to make such museums in different States so that the coming generations may know how our tribals were far ahead in making sacrifices. State-of-the-art Tribal Museum of national importance are being constructed in Gujarat and Jharkhand. Ministry has also

shortlisted four other states i.e., Andhra Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Kerala and Madhya Pradesh to make

such museums. Details are given below in **Table 3.1**.

Table 3.1: Location, Project Cost, MoTA's Share and the funds released to States for Tribal Freedom Fighter Museum

(Rs. in crore)

S.N.	State	Location	Project Cost	MoTA Commitment	Fund Released
1.	Gujarat	Garudeshwar, Rajpipla	102.55	50.00	24.38
2.	Jharkhand	Ranchi	36.66	25.00	10.00
3.	Andhra Pradesh	Lambasingi	35.00	15.00	7.50
4.	Chhattisgarh	Raipur	25.66	15.00	4.65
5.	Kerala	Kozhikode	16.16	15.00	7.50
6.	Madhya Pradesh	Chhindwara	38.26	15.00	6.93
Total				135.00	60.96

Ministry has developed a web page for use as tribal repository (<https://www.tribal.nic.in/repository>) in which documents, folks songs, photos and videos regarding their evolution, place of origin, lifestyle,

eating habits, architecture, education level, traditional art, folk dances and other anthropological details were available in a digital form.



National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC)

3.17 National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC) continued to function as a catalytic agent for promoting economic developmental activities of STs. This Corporation provides financial assistance at concessional rates of interest. During the year 2018-19, the Corporation has sanctioned financial assistance of ₹481.06 crore for 1,13,483 beneficiaries. This includes sanction of ₹359.66 crore under Term Loan scheme for 70,197 ST beneficiaries. The Corporation has released ₹293.32 crore for implementation of various sanctioned schemes up to 31.03.2019.

Mechanism for Marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP

3.18 A Scheme “Mechanism for marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP” was introduced by the Ministry in 2013-14, to provide much needed safety net and support to people belonging to Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest dwellers whose very livelihood depends on collection and selling of MFP. This scheme is activated when the market price of the MFP falls below the notified MSP for that MFP.

Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Ltd. (TRIFED)

3.19 TRIFED undertakes marketing of tribal products through network of Retail Outlets “Tribes India” and Exhibitions across the country. During the current financial years, TRIFED has generated a business of ₹18.44 crore as on 31.12.2018.

3.20 Details of marketing development activities are as under:

- TRIFED has established a Retail network chain of 53 Own Tribes India Outlets, 33 Consignment Outlets and 14 Franchise Outlets.

- TRIFED has organized around 84 small and medium Aadi Mahotsavs for promotion and sale of tribal products across country.
- The Ministry of Tribal Affairs and TRIFED also organized 4 National Tribal Festivals titled “Aadi Mahotsav” at Indore, Ahmedabad, Hyderabad and Delhi.
- TRIFED also participated in around 148 exhibitions in different places of our country for promotion and sale of tribal products.
- Tribal products worth ₹ 18.38 crore has been purchased.
- TRIFED has empanelled 1027 Number of tribal suppliers/producers, which comprise of individual tribal artisans, tribal SHGs, Organisations/Agencies/NGOs working with tribal artisans for supply of various handicraft and handloom products.

Implementation of the scheme “Mechanism for marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP”

3.21 Minimum Support Price for Minor Forest Produce scheme (MSP for MFP Scheme), started by Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Govt of India in the year 2013-14, was the first step in the direction of providing a fair price to tribals. Initially, the scheme included 10 MFPs in 9 States. It was later expanded to 24 MFPs and all States. The Scheme is implemented through State Level Agency (SLA) appointed by the State Government. Ministry of Tribal Affairs provides a revolving fund to the SLA. Loss, if any, is shared by Centre and State in the ratio of 75:25. Presently, the scheme has coverage of 49 MFPs and applicability to all States.

Minimum Support Price announced by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs

3.22 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Govt of India vide notification dated 11/01/2019 has announced the Minimum Support Price for 49 MFPs applicable to all States. Details of MFP and MSP are given below in **Table 3.2**.

Table 3.2: Minor Forest Produce and their Minimum Support Price

S.No.	Name of MFP	MSP (₹ Per Kg.)	S.No.	Name of MFP	MSP (₹ Per Kg.)
1.	Tamarind (with seeds) <i>Tamarindus indica</i>	31	25	Tejpatta (dried) (<i>Cinnamomum tamala</i> and <i>Cinnamomum</i> sp.)	33
2.	Wild Honey	195	26	Jamun dried seeds (<i>Syzgium cumini</i>)	36
3.	Gum Karaya <i>Sterculia urens</i>	98	27	Dried Amla pulp (deseeded) (<i>Phyllanthus emblica</i>)	45
4.	Karanj seeds <i>Pongamia Pinnata</i>	19	28	Marking Nut (<i>Semecarpus anacardium</i>)	8
5.	Sal Seed <i>Shorea robusta</i>	20	29	Soap Nut (dried) (<i>Sapindus marginatus</i>)	12
6.	Mahua seed <i>Madhuca longifolia</i>	25	30	Bhava Seed (Amaltas) (<i>Cassia fistula</i>)	11
7.	Sal leaves <i>Shorea robusta</i>	30	31.	Arjuna Bark (<i>Terminalia arjuna</i>)	18
8.	Chironji pods with seeds <i>Buchanania lanzan</i>	109	32.	Kokum (Dry) (<i>Garcinia indica</i>)	25
9.	Myrobalan <i>Terminalia chebula</i>	15	33.	Giloe (<i>Tinosporacordifolia</i>)	21
10(A).	Rangeeni Lac	130	34.	Kaunch Seed (<i>Macuna pruriens</i>)	18
10(B).	Kusumi Lac	203	35.	Chirata (<i>Swertia chirata</i>)	29
11.	Kusum seeds (<i>Schleichera oleosa</i>)	20	36.	Vaybidding/Vavding (dry seeds) (<i>Embelia ribes</i>)	81
12.	Neem seeds (<i>Azadirachta indica</i>)	23	37.	Dhavaiphool dried flowers (<i>Woodfordia floribunda</i>)	32
13.	Puwad seeds (<i>Cassia tora</i>)	14	38.	Nux Vomica (<i>Strychnos nux vomica</i>)	36
14.	Baheda (<i>Terminalia bellirica</i>)	17	39.	Ban Tulsi Leaves (dried) (<i>Ocimum tenuiflorum</i>)	19
15.	Hill Broom Grass (<i>Thysanolaena maxima</i>)	30	40.	Kshirni (<i>Hemidesmus indicus</i>)	30
16.	Dry Shikakai Pods (<i>Acacia concinna</i>)	43	41.	Bakul (dried bark) (<i>Mimusops elengii</i>)	40
17.	Bael pulp (Dried) (<i>Aegle marmelos</i>)	27	42.	Kutaj (dried bark) (<i>Holarrhena pubescens</i> / <i>H. antidysenterica</i>)	27

S.No.	Name of MFP	MSP (₹ Per Kg.)	S.No.	Name of MFP	MSP (₹ Per Kg.)
18.	Nagarmotha (<i>Cyperus rotundas</i>)	27	43.	Noni / Aal (dried fruits) (<i>Morinda citrifolia</i>)	15
19.	Shatavari Roots (Dried) (<i>Asparagus racemosus</i>)	92	44.	Sonapatha / Syonak pods (<i>Oroxylum indicum</i>)	18
20.	Gudmar/Madhunashini (<i>Gymnema sylvestre</i>)	35	45.	Chanothi seeds (<i>Abrus precatorius</i>)	39
21.	Kalmegh (<i>Andrographis paniculata</i>)	33	46.	Kalihari (dried tubers) (<i>Gloriosa superba</i>)	27
22.	Tamarind (De-seeded) (<i>Tamarindus indica</i>)	54	47.	Makoi (dried fruits) (<i>Solanum nigrum</i>)	21
23.	Guggul (<i>Sterculia urens</i>)	700	48.	Apang plant (<i>Achyranthes aspera</i>)	24
24.	Mahua Flowers (dried) (<i>Madhuca longifolia</i>)	17	49.	Sugandhmantri roots / tubers (<i>Homalomena aromatica</i>)	33

State Level Advocacy Workshop

3.23 State Level Advocacy Workshops were conducted to make States Nodal Departments, State Implementing Agencies and other stake holders aware about the MSP for MFP scheme and encourage them to participate under the scheme so that ambit of the scheme can be expanded to cover greater number of beneficiaries.

State Level Advocacy Workshops on the issue of “Minimum Support Price (MSP) for Minor Forest Produces (MFP) scheme – Taking it to the next level” were organized by TRIFED in the States of Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan, Kerala, Karnataka, Gujarat, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur and Tripura during the financial year 2018-19.

3.24 During the year, 17 State Govts. have signed MOUs with TRIFED to participate under the scheme and another 3 States have declared their Nodal Department and State Implementing Agencies for implementing the scheme. With this, the number of States participating under the scheme have increased from earlier 7 to more than 20 States.

The Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional

Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006.

3.25 As on 31.03.2019 the total number of claims filed under FRA is 42,37,853, out of which 87.72% claims have been disposed off and 19,64,048 titles have been issued. Odisha has the distinction of issuing highest number of titles which is 4,36,776 (4,30,212 individuals and 6564 community titles).

Aadi Mahotsav-2018

3.26 Ministry of Tribal Affairs in association with TRIFED had organized a National Tribal Festival from 16th November, 2018 to 30th November, 2018. Shri Jual Oram, Union Minister for Tribal Affairs inaugurated the “Aadi Mahotsav” a National Tribal Festival to celebrate, cherish and promote the spirit of tribal craft, culture, cuisine and commerce at Delhi Haat, INA. This festival was successfully conducted with 15 days of engagement with lacs of Delhi residents. The Festival showed exquisite craftsmanship of tribal artisans. This included beautiful sarees, dress materials, jewelry, bamboo & cane products, paintings and hundreds of other items.

3.27 More than 1000 Artisans from 20 States, 80

Tribal Chefs and 14 Dance Troupes comprising more than 250 Artists participated in the Mahotsav. The highlights of the Mahotsav were – Live demo for making Mahua wine, TAA Ras and Candy MahuaImli Chutney etc; Live demo for making Lac bangles; Painting demo for 4 different school of painting i.e., Worli, Pithora, Gond and Saura; Fashion show for tribal textiles, fashion accessories etc. Tribal products displayed at Mahotsav were Heritage collection of Sarees, Men's collection including cotton, Woollen and silk jackets, Kurtas from MP, Rajasthan and Jharkhand; Bell Metal from Chhattisgarh, Odisha, Madhya Pradesh and Andhra Pradesh; Paintings from Gujarat, Maharashtra, Odisha and MP; Woollens from HP, Uttaranchal and J&K; Honey, spices dry fruits etc. from different States; Tribal Jewellery from Himachal, Odisha, North-East, MP, Telangana; Pottery from Manipur, Rajasthan; Home Furnishing from Rajasthan, North East, MP, UP; Bags collection from Gujarat, Telangana, Jharkhand; and Grass Mat and Coir collection from West Bengal, Jharkhand and Kerala.

3.28 An attractive stage was raised at the venue to showcase tribal music and dance every evening from 6.30 P.M. to 8.30 P.M. A special feature of the festival was Tribal Indian cuisine, recreated and presented in delectable forms to suit urban tastes by special tribal chefs. In line with the national aspiration to go cashless, the tribal merchandise stall accepted payment through credit/debit cards. The people of Delhi greatly relished them.

3.29 Hon'ble Minister Sh. Jai Oram also felicitated Ms. Mary Kom, 6th time Women's World Boxing Champion and the Brand Ambassador for the TRIBES India's Panchatantra range of products handcrafted by tribal master-craftsmen from across the country at the closing ceremony of "Aadi Mahotsav" at Dilli Haat on 30th November, 2018.

3.30 The Festival was also conducted in 17 regional offices of TRIFED located in different States across the country in different period. A few glimpses of the Aadi Mahotsav are given below:





Ms. Mary Kom, 6th time Women's World Boxing Champion and the Brand Ambassador for the TRIBES India's Punctatantra range of products being felicitated by Hon'ble Minister for Tribal Affairs, Shri Jual Oram .

CHAPTER 4

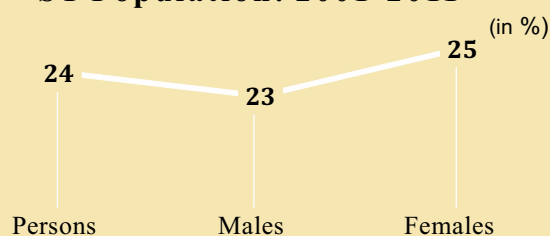
PROFILE OF SCHEDULED TRIBES

Population

4.1 The population of Scheduled Tribes (STs) in the country, as per Census 2011 is 10.45 crore. STs constitute 8.6 percent of the country's total population and 11.3 percent of the total rural population. Population of ST males is 5.25 crore and ST females is 5.20 crore. Decadal growth of ST population in 2011 as compared to 2001 as shown in **Graph 4.1** reveals that ST female population growth rate (25%) is higher than ST male population growth rate (23%).

State/UTwise ST population by sex and residence is given in **Annexure - 4A**. Details of State / UTwise

Graph 4.1: Decadal Growth of ST Population: 2001-2011



percentage of STs to total population in State/UT and percentage of STs in State / UT to total ST population in India are given in **Annexure- 4B**. States / UTs ranked by proportion of STs, as per Census 2011 are given in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1: States / UTs ranked by proportion of STs: Census 2011

Top 5 States / UTs		Bottom 5 States / UTs	
Lakshadweep	94.8%	Uttar Pradesh	0.6%
Mizoram	94.4%	Tamil Nadu	1.1%
Nagaland	86.5%	Bihar	1.3%
Meghalaya	86.1%	Kerala	1.5%
Arunachal Pradesh	68.8%	Uttarkhand	2.9%

Sex Ratio

4.2 Sex ratio in respect of STs is 990, which is higher than national average of 943. Also, ST sex ratio has improved from 978 females per 1000 males in 2001 to 990 in 2011. Goa, Kerala, Arunachal Pradesh, Odisha, Chhattisgarh, etc., have shown high ST sex ratio while Jammu & Kashmir has shown the lowest ST sex ratio at 924 in

2011. State/UT wise ST sex ratio in 2001 and 2011, by residence, are given in **Annexure -4C**.

Child Sex Ratio

4.3 Child sex ratio in respect of STs in 0-6 age group has declined from 972 in 2001 to 957 in 2011. However, ST child sex ratio is higher as compared to child sex ratio for general population at 914 girls to 1000 boys.

Literacy Rate

4.4 As per Census figures, literacy rate for STs in India improved from 47.1% in 2001 to 59% in 2011. Among ST males, literacy rate increased from 59.2% to 68.5% and among ST females, literacy rate increased from 34.8% to 49.4% during the same period. Literacy rate for the total population has increased from 64.8% in 2001 to 73% in 2011. There is a gap of about 14 percentage points in literacy rate of STs as compared to the all India literacy rate. Gaps in literacy rates in respect of persons, males and females for the years 1991, 2001 & 2011, as depicted in **Graph 4.2**, show progressive decline. Literacy Rates based on Census 1961 onwards are given below in **Table 4.2**.

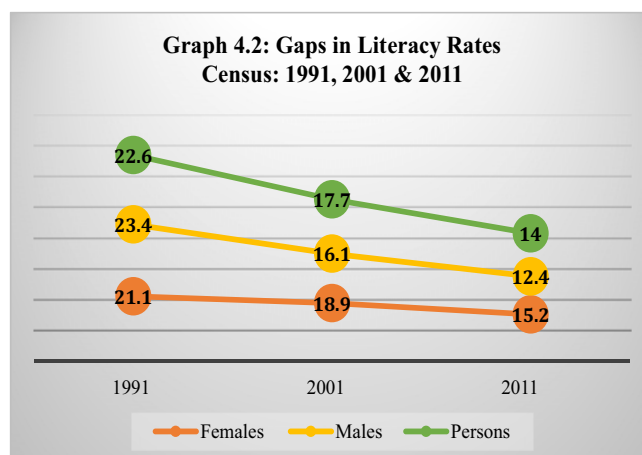


Table 4.2: Literacy Rates among STs and ALL						
Year	All			Scheduled Tribes		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1961	28.30	40.40	15.35	8.53	13.83	3.16
1971	34.45	45.96	21.97	11.30	17.63	4.85
1981	43.57	56.38	29.76	16.35	24.52	8.04
1991	52.21	64.13	39.29	29.60	40.65	18.19
2001	64.84	75.26	53.67	47.10	59.17	34.76
2011	73.00	80.90	64.60	59.00	68.50	49.40
Source: Office of the Registrar General, India						

4.5 States, namely, Tamil Nadu, Odisha, Madhya Pradesh, West Bengal and Kerala have shown gap of more than 18 percentage points in literacy rate of STs as compared to total population during 2011. However, all States registered a decline in literacy rate gap between 2001 and 2011. Details of State / UTwise literacy rates of All population, ST population and gaps are given in **Annexure-4D**.

4.6 Based on 71st Round (January - June, 2014) survey, conducted by National Sample Survey Office (NSSO), Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation on 'Social

Consumption: Education', literacy rate for STs are 67% and corresponding figure for All category is 76%.

4.7 All India and State /UT wise details of education level - graduate and above for STs, age 15 years and above as per Census 2011 are given in **Annexure- 4 E**. Literacy rate at all India level for different categories (all ages, age between 10-14, 15-19, 20-24, adolescent (10-19) and youth (15-24) classified for India, gender-wise, for total population and SC/ ST in 2011 are given in **Table 4.3**.

Table 4.3: Literacy Rate

All categories (age groups)	Total			Scheduled Caste			Scheduled Tribe		
	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
All Ages	73.0	80.9	64.6	66.1	75.2	56.5	59.0	68.5	49.4
10-14	91.1	92.2	90.0	90.3	91.5	89.0	86.4	88.3	84.4
15-19	88.8	91.2	86.2	87.1	89.7	84.1	80.2	85.7	74.6
20-24	83.2	88.8	77.3	79.1	86.2	71.6	69.2	79.6	59.0
Adolescent (10-19)	90.0	91.7	88.2	88.8	90.6	86.8	83.6	87.1	79.9
Youth (15-24)	86.1	90.0	81.8	83.3	88.1	78.0	75.0	82.9	67.1

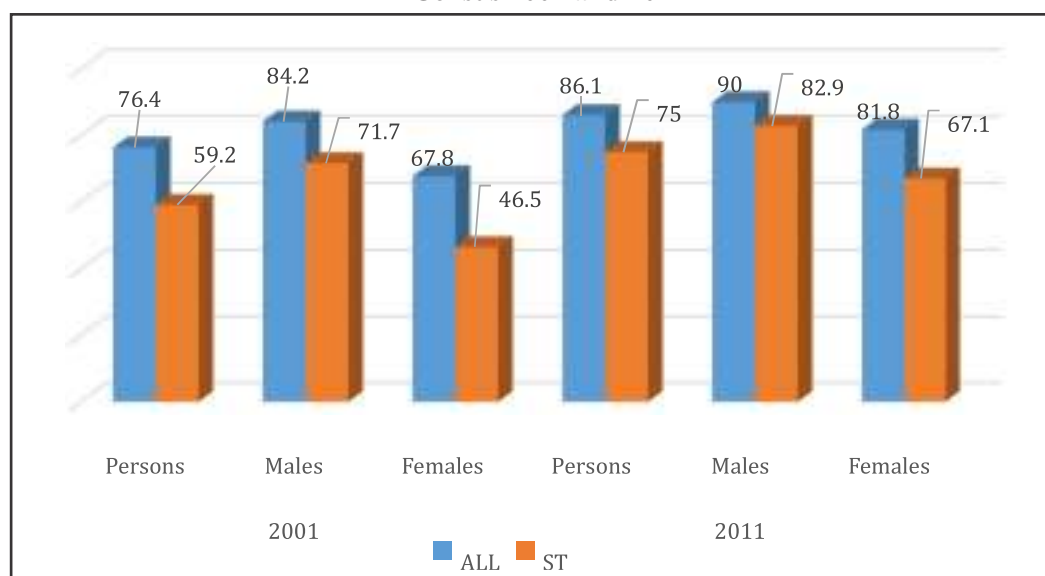
Source: Office of the Registrar General, India

Youth Literacy Rate

4.8 Youth literacy rate at All India level, as per Census 2001 and Census 2011 for All and ST population is shown in **Graph 4.3**. ST Youth literacy rate increased from 59.2 % in 2001 to 75% in 2011. Further, there is an increase of 11

percentage points in ST male youth literacy rate. ST female youth literacy rate has shown a significant jump of 20 percentage points in 2011 as compared to 2001. However, gaps still exist between ST youth literacy rates as compared to all population.

**Graph 4.3: Youth Literacy Rate (15- 24 years)-All India
Census 2001 and 2011**



Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER)

4.9 Details of Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) for ST students at Primary, Upper Primary and Elementary levels for years 2014-15 to 2016-17 are given in **Table 4.4**. ST GER at Secondary, Senior Secondary and Higher Education level are given in **Table 4.5**. These data indicate that there has been decline of GER at Primary (I-V), Elementary (I-VIII), Secondary (IX-X) & Senior Secondary (XI-XII) levels in 2015-16 and

2016-17. GER for ST Girls has increased from 93.2% in 2014-15 to 97.0% in 2016-17 at Upper Primary Level (VI-VIII), 71.7 % in 2014-15 to 74.4% in 2016-17 at Secondary Level (IX-X) & 37.6% in 2014-15 to 42.6% in 2016-17 at Senior Secondary Level (XI-XII). However, at Secondary and Senior Secondary levels, GER has progressively increased. Also, there is improvement in ST GER in respect of higher education.

Table 4.4: Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) for Scheduled Tribe Students

Level / Year	Primary (I-V) 6-10 Years			Upper Primary (VI-VIII) 11-13 Years			Elementary (I-VIII) 6-13 Years		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
2014-15	110.3	107.7	109.0	92.0	93.2	92.6	103.8	102.6	103.2
2015-16	107.5	105.2	106.3	94.3	96.1	95.2	102.8	102.0	102.4
2016-17	102.6	100.6	101.6	94.6	97.0	95.7	99.8	99.4	99.6

Table 4.5: Gross Enrolment Ratio for Scheduled Tribe Students

Level / Year	Secondary (IX-X) 14-15years			Senior Secondary (XI-XII) 16-17years			Higher Education 18-23 years		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Male	Female	Total
2014-15	71.1	71.7	71.4	39.4	37.6	38.5	15.2	12.3	13.7
2015-16	73.0	74.4	73.7	43.4	42.2	42.8	15.6	12.9	14.2
2016-17	72.7	74.4	73.5	42.7	42.6	42.7	16.7	14.2	15.4
2017-18	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	17.0	14.9	15.9

Data Source:

For School Education: Unified- District Information System for Education (U-DISE), NUEPA

For Higher Education: All India Survey on Higher Education (AISHE) Reports, MHRD

Note: Figures relating to School Education are provisional.

NA: Not available

Definition of GER for primary level: Total enrolment in primary education (Grades I-V), regardless of age, expressed as a percentage of the eligible official primary school-age population (6-10 +years) in a given school-year.

Gender Parity Index (GPI)

4.10 Gender Parity Index (GPI) for Scheduled Tribe students has shown improvement at Senior Secondary levels as well as at Higher Education level. However, it is constant at Secondary Level. Data are given in **Table 4.6** below:

Table 4.6: Gender Parity Index (GPI) for Scheduled Tribe Students

Level / Year	Secondary (IX-X)	Senior Secondary (XI-XII)	Higher Education
2015-16	1.02	0.97	0.83
2016-17	1.02	1.00	0.85
2017-18	NA	NA	0.87

Data Source:
For School Education: Unified- District Information System for Education (U-DISE), NUEPA
For Higher Education: All India Survey on Higher Education (AISHE) Reports, MHRD
 Note: Figures relating to School Education are provisional.
 NA: Not available

Drop-Out Rates in School Education

4.11 Drop-Out Rates in School Education for Scheduled Tribe Students have progressively declined for different classes during 2011-12 to 2013-14. Details are given below in **Table 4.7**.

Table 4.7: Drop-Out Rates in School Education for Scheduled Tribe Students

Year / Classes	Classes (I-V)			Classes (I-VIII)			Classes (I-X)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
2011-12	36.1	34.4	35.3	57.3	57.1	57.2	64.4	67.6	65.9
2012-13 (P)	33.3	31.2	32.3	50.6	47.5	49.2	63.2	62.2	62.7
2013-14 (P)	31.9	30.7	31.3	49.8	46.4	48.2	63.2	61.4	62.4

Source: Educational Statistics at a Glance, Dept. of School Education, MHRD.

Drop-out rate for classes I-V, 2013-14 is

$$= 1 - \frac{\text{Enrollment in Class V during 2014}}{\text{Enrollment in Class I during 2010}} \times 100$$

Examination Results

4.12 During 2016, 65.0 % and 68.2 % ST students have completed Class Xth and XIIth, respectively, through various State and Central Examination Boards including Open Boards. Secondary and Higher Secondary pass percentage for All categories and ST students are shown in **Table 4.8** and **Table 4.9**, respectively.

Table 4.8: Secondary Examination Pass Percentage During 2011 - 2016

Year	All Categories			Scheduled Tribes		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
2011(P)	73.3	76.7	74.8	62.4	61.7	62.1
2012 (P)	74.4	78.0	76.0	61.5	61.2	61.4
2013 (P)	75.8	80.1	77.8	64.2	64.8	64.5
2014 (P)	77.6	81.0	79.2	65.1	63.8	64.5
2015 (P)	77.5	80.6	78.9	65.0	63.2	64.1
2016 (P)	77.7	79.8	78.7	65.2	64.9	65.0

Table 4.9: Higher Secondary Examination Pass Percentage During 2011 - 2016

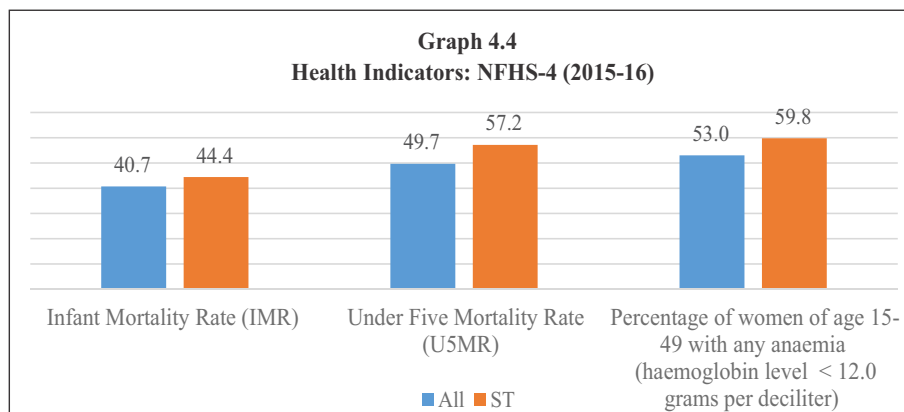
Year	All Categories			Scheduled Tribes		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
2011(P)	70.8	81.0	75.3	63.9	68.4	65.8
2012 (P)	75.2	82.8	78.5	66.6	72.0	68.9
2013 (P)	75.0	83.0	78.5	66.7	72.0	69.0
2014 (P)	75.8	84.1	79.5	67.9	73.7	70.6
2015 (P)	75.2	84.1	79.2	65.8	72.2	68.9
2016 (P)	74.3	82.2	77.9	65.5	71.4	68.2

Source: M/o Human Resource Development
P- Provisional

Health Indicators

4.13 As per National Family Health Survey (NFHS)-4, conducted by Ministry of Health & Family Welfare during 2015-16, status of Infant

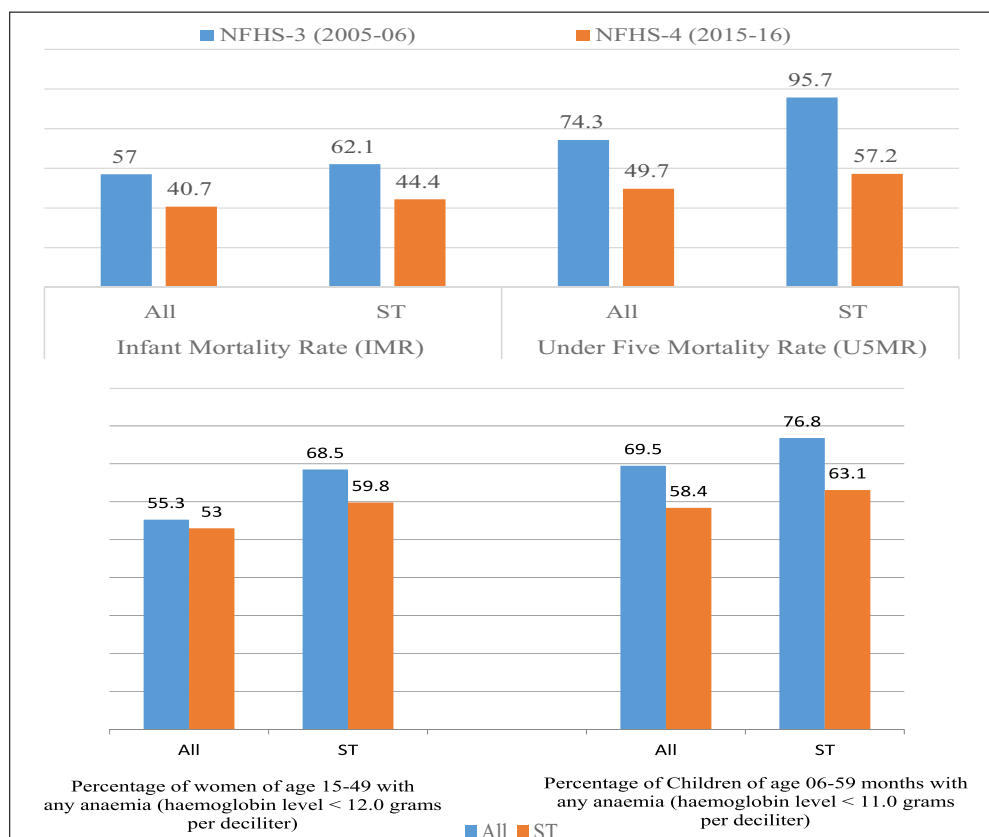
Mortality Rate (IMR), Under Five Mortality Rate (U5MR) and anemia in women for STs as well as All categories are shown in **Graph 4.4**.



Graph 4.5 shows that based on NFHS-3 (2005-06) and NFHS-4 (2015-16), Infant Mortality Rate and Under Five Mortality Rate and Anemia in women and

children for All category and Scheduled Tribes, have significantly improved from 2005-06 to 2015-16.

Graph 4.5: Comparison of Health Indicators



Data Source: Ministry of Health and Family Welfare

¹IMR is the number of infant deaths during the year per 1000 live births during the year.

²U5MR is the number of deaths of children between age 0-4 years, during the year per 1000 children in this age group

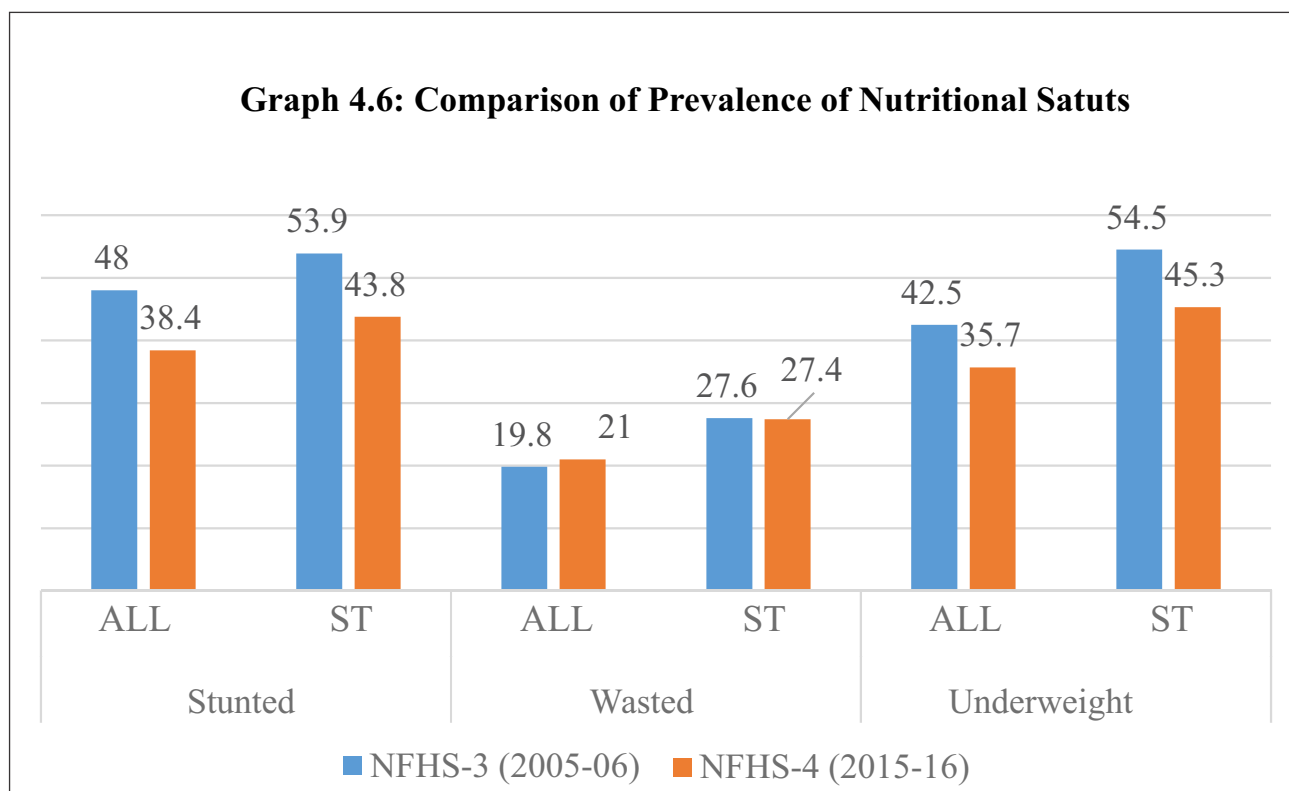
Nutritional Status of Children under 5 years

4.14 Based on data of National Family Health Survey (NFHS)-3 & 4 during 2005-06 and 2015-16, respectively, conducted by Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, percentage of children under age five years classified as malnourished according to

nutritional status: Stunted (height-for-age), Wasted (weight-for-height) and Underweight (weight-for-age) are given in **Graph 4.6**.

Data reveal that there has been improvement in the nutritional status of ST children over the years, however, there are still significant gaps.

Graph 4.6: Comparison of Prevalence of Nutritional Satuts



Vaccination Coverage of Children

4.15 Status of ST and All category children aged 12-23 months who received full immunization and no vaccination are given in **Table 4.10**. Children are considered fully vaccinated when they have received a vaccination against tuberculosis (BCG), three doses of the diphtheria, whooping cough (pertussis), and tetanus (DPT) vaccine; three doses of the poliomyelitis (polio) vaccine (excluding polio vaccine given at birth); and one dose of the measles vaccine by the age of 12 months.

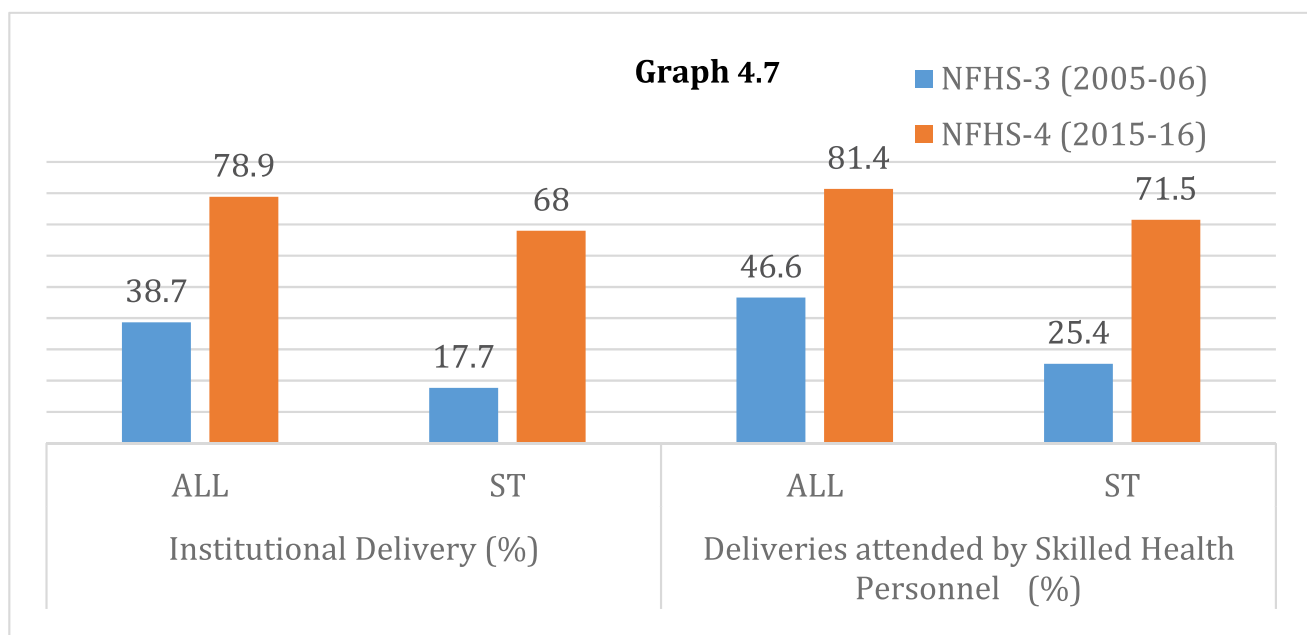
Table 4.10: Percentage of ST and All category children aged 12-23 months who received Full Immunization / No Vaccination

Source	Full Immunization		No Vaccination	
	All	ST	All	ST
NFHS-3 (2005-06)	43.5	31.3	5.1	11.5
NFHS-4 (2015-16)	62.0	55.8	6.0	9.2
Source: National Family Health Survey (NFHS), M/o H&FW				

Institutional Delivery

4.16 Data given in **Graph 4.7** show that percentage of Institutional Delivery in respect of Scheduled Tribes has increased from 17.7 % in 2005-06 to 68 % in 2015-16 whereas for All categories, the figures show improvement from 38.7% to 78.9%. Also, for

ST women, deliveries attended by skilled health personnel have increased significantly from 25.4% to 71.5% during the period 2005-06 to 2015-16. In both cases, there is a gap of about 10 percentage points for ST women as compared to overall women.



Health Infrastructure in Tribal Areas

4.17 As per the figures pertaining to the Rural Health Infrastructure in Tribal Areas, published by M/o Health & Family Welfare, there are 28091 Sub Centres (SCs), 3971 Primary Health Centres (PHCs) and 1017 Community Health Centres (CHCs) in position as on 31st March, 2018. The number of existing Sub Centres has increased by 133, PHCs by 14 and CHCs by 19 in 2018 over 2015. At all India level, there is a shortfall of 5935 SCs, 1187 PHCs and 275 CHCs in tribal areas as on 31st March 2018 as compared to requirement. Further, there is a huge shortfall in number of Sub-Centres in Rajasthan (1238), Madhya Pradesh (1213), Maharashtra (945), Karnataka (822) and Assam (453). There is a shortfall of 381 PHCs in Madhya Pradesh (MP), followed by 228 in

Jharkhand and 224 in Rajasthan. In case of CHCs, Madhya Pradesh shows maximum shortfall (74), followed by Maharashtra (45) and Rajasthan (43).

The requirement is calculated using the prescribed norms for rural health care infrastructure, given in Table 4.11. State / UT wise details are given in **Annexure-4F**.

Table 4.11

Centre	Population Norms	
	Plain Area	Hilly/ Tribal/ Difficult Area
Sub Centre	5000	3000
Primary Health Centre	30,000	20,000
Community Health Centre	1,20,000	80,000

4.18 At all India level, 10.8 percent of the sanctioned posts of Health Worker [Female]/ Auxiliary Nurse Midwife (ANM) at SCs and PHCs in tribal areas are vacant as on 31.3.2018. Details are in **Annexure-4G**. There is a shortfall of 1380 Health Worker [Female] / ANMs in Gujarat, followed by Tripura (282) and Tamil Nadu (240). The number of Doctors at PHCs in tribal areas are 4298 as same in 2015. Shortfall of Doctors at PHCs is highest in tribal areas of Chhattisgarh (229) followed by Odisha (100) and Gujarat (63). Further, 18.8 percent of the sanctioned posts of Nursing Staff at PHCs & CHCs and 27.3 percent of the sanctioned posts of Doctors at PHCs in tribal areas are vacant as on 31.3.2018. Highest shortfall of 589 Nursing staff at PHCs and CHCs is in Odisha, followed by Jharkhand (429) and Maharashtra (316). Details are

given in **Annexures -4 H & 4 I**.

Poverty Estimates

4.19 The erstwhile Planning Commission provided estimates based on Tendulkar Methodology for poverty ratios for the years for which large Sample Surveys on Household Consumer Expenditure have been conducted by the National Sample Survey Office (NSSO) of the Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation. As per these estimates, ST people living below the poverty line in 2011-12 were 45.3% in the rural areas and 24.1% in the urban areas as compared to 25.7% persons in rural areas and 13.7% persons in urban areas below poverty line for all population. State-wise details for the years 2009-10 and 2011-12 are given in **Table 4.12**.

Table 4.12: Percentage of ST Population Below Poverty Line during 2009-10 and 2011-12 (Tendulkar Methodology)

S.No.	State	Rural		Urban	
		2009-10	2011-12	2009-10	2011-12
1	Andhra Pradesh	40.2	24.1	21.2	12.1
2	Assam	32.0	33.4	29.2	15.6
3	Bihar	64.4	59.3	16.5	10.3
4	Chhattisgarh	66.8	52.6	28.6	35.2
5	Gujarat	48.6	36.5	32.2	30.1
6	Himachal Pradesh	22.0	9.5	19.6	4.0
7	Jammu & Kashmir	3.1	16.3	15.0	3.0
8	Jharkhand	51.5	51.6	49.5	28.7
9	Karnataka	21.3	30.8	35.6	33.7
10	Kerala	24.4	41.0	5.0	13.6
11	Madhya Pradesh	61.9	55.3	41.6	32.3
12	Maharashtra	51.7	61.6	32.4	23.3
13	Odisha	66.0	63.5	34.1	39.7
14	Rajasthan	35.9	41.4	28.9	21.7
15	Tamil Nadu	11.5	36.8	17.6	2.8
16	Uttar Pradesh	49.8	27.0	20.2	16.3
17	Uttarakhand	20.0	11.9	0	25.7
18	West Bengal	32.9	50.1	20.6	44.5
	All India	47.4	45.3	30.4	24.1

Percentage of ST Households and their Source of Lighting – a comparative picture of ST and All categories

4.20 As per Census 2011, the all India picture shows that Electricity is the main source of lighting, for ST households and all households followed by use of Kerosene. In Lakshadweep, 99.7% households have Electricity as the main source of lighting. It is followed by Daman & Diu (96.6%), Himachal Pradesh (94.5%), Andaman & Nicobar Islands (94%) and Goa (93.8%). In North Eastern States, among the ST households, Electricity is the main source of lighting. Sikkim is the highest (91.5%) followed by Mizoram (84.3%) and Nagaland (81.2%). Bihar and Odisha show a grim picture, with only 11.5% ST households (lowest) in Bihar having Electricity as against 16.4% of all households and Odisha with 15.6% ST households as against 43% all households. ST households in Bihar and Odisha are highest users of Kerosene (see detailed table in **Annexure-4J**).

Percentage of ST Households having latrine and bathing facility within premises – a comparative picture of ST and All categories

4.21 According to Census 2011 data, only 22.6% ST households have latrine facility within the premises as compared to 46.9% households at all India level. 0.3% of total households and 0.1% of ST households continue to use the method of night soil removed by humans. While 49.8% of total households go for open defecation and 74.7% ST households still go for open defecation as per Census 2011. At the State level, Lakshadweep scores highest percent (98.3%) of ST households with latrine facilities within the premises. Some of the other States with ST households which have this facility and are high in the order are Mizoram (91.9%), Andaman & Nicobar Islands (88.2%), Sikkim (85.9%), Manipur (78.4%), Nagaland (74.8%) and Kerala (71.4%). Odisha is seen to be

lowest with only 7.1% ST households against 22% of all households having latrine facilities within the premises. In Jammu & Kashmir, 5.2% ST households against 8.9% all households use human beings in removing the night soil. This practice is seen to be followed in many other States, e.g., Meghalaya, Arunachal Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal, Odisha, Manipur and Dadra & Nagar Haveli, according to Census 2011. Details are given in **Annexure-4K**.

Percentage of ST Households by the condition of Census houses occupied by them -comparative picture of ST and All categories

4.22 As per Census 2011, 40.6% ST households are seen to be having good houses as against 53% of total households. The highest number of ST households having good houses (87%) is seen in Andaman & Nicobar Islands. Among the lowest in this category is Odisha with 19% ST households having good houses followed by West Bengal 28%, Bihar and Rajasthan 31% each and Assam 32%. At the all India level, 53.7% ST households as against 61.3% of all households are having separate kitchen inside the houses. The highest number of ST households in this category is seen in Andaman & Nicobar Islands (97.9%) followed by Nagaland (96.8%), Lakshadweep (96.6%) Sikkim (91.7%), Meghalaya (91.2%) and Goa (90.2%). There are 7 States falling below the all India percentage, the lowest being Rajasthan (22.1%) followed by Bihar (34.4%), Jharkhand (34.5%), Madhya Pradesh (36.6%), Andhra Pradesh (37.8%), Uttar Pradesh (43.0%) and West Bengal (48.2%) having kitchen inside the houses of the ST households. State / UT wise details are given in **Annexure - 4L**.

Percentage of ST Households by location of main source of drinking water

4.23 According to Census 2011 data, it is seen that while almost 47 percent of all households in the country have drinking water facilities within their

premises, less than 20% of the ST households enjoy this convenience. More than one third of the ST households have to spend time and energy fetching drinking water from far away sources as against only about 18% of all households at all India level.

State / UT wise details are given in **Annexure-4M**. A comparative statement showing the different sources of drinking water available during 2001 and 2011 is given below in **Table 4.13**.

Table 4.13: Source of Drinking Water for ST Households

(Figures in %)

Census	Location of source of drinking water	Tap water from Treated Source	Hand Pump	Tube well / Borehole	Well	Tank / Pond / Lake	River / Canal	Spring	Other sources
2001	Total	20.0	35.8	5.9	28.4	1.4	3.2	3.9	1.5
	Within Premises	52.4	18.2	4.2	24.3	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.4
	Near Premises	17.1	44.1	5.9	26.3	1.0	2.2	2.6	0.8
	Away	8.5	28.7	6.7	34.9	2.5	6.9	8.5	3.4
2011	Total	24.5	39.1	7.8	21.0	1.1	2.0	3.1	1.3
	Within Premises	54.1	20.9	8.8	16.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Near Premises	22.5	46.8	7.5	18.0	1.1	1.3	2.0	0.9
	Away	9.8	39.1	7.7	28.2	1.9	4.2	6.5	2.6
Source: Census, 2001 & 2011, Office of the Registrar General, India									

Land Holdings

4.24 Based on the Land and Livestock Holdings Survey (LHS) conducted in the 70th round of National Sample Survey (NSS) during January to December 2013, the NSS Report No.571 reveals that the estimated total area owned by the households in rural India during the year 2013 was 92.369 million hectares, with an average size of 0.592 hectare land per ownership holding. The share of land owned in rural India by different social

groups was 13.06% for *Scheduled Tribes*, 9.23% for *Scheduled Caste*, 45.68% for *Other Backward Class* and 32.03% for *others*. The average area of land owned per household was 0.650 hectares for *Scheduled Tribes*, 0.272 hectares for *Scheduled Caste*, 0.603 hectares for *Other Backward Class* and 0.816 hectares for *others*. Distribution of households at the all India level by land holding category for each household social group is given in **Table 4.14**.

Table 4.14: Percentage Distribution of Households by Size Category of Land Holdings for each household social groups

Category of holdings (land size class in ha)	Household Social Groups				
	ST	SC	OBC	Others	All (including n.r.)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Landless (≤ 0.002)	9.41	7.18	6.98	7.40	7.41
Marginal (0.002-1.000)	68.83	85.70	75.25	70.22	75.42
Small (1.000-2.000)	14.64	4.77	10.43	11.31	10.00
Semi-medium (2.00-4.00)	5.74	1.84	5.12	7.18	5.01
Medium (4.000-10.000)	1.36	0.48	1.99	3.34	1.93
Large (>10.000)	0.03	0.03	0.23	0.55	0.24
all sizes	100	100	100	100	100
Source: NSS Report No. 571: Household Ownership and Operational Holdings in India ha: hectare, n.r.: not reported.					

4.25 The highest proportion of households belong to the *marginal category* of land holdings (75.42%) and lowest proportion of households belong to the *large* holdings (0.24%). This pattern is seen across all the household social groups.

4.26 Figures given in **Table 4.15** show that in case of ST, the highest percentage of households

belong to the category of *self-employed in cultivation* (50.95%) followed by *wages/salaried employment* (32.90%), whereas lowest percentage of households belong to the category of *self-employed in livestock farming* (0.75%). This pattern is observed for all other social groups except SC.

Table 4.15: Percentage Distribution of Households by Household Classification across different social groups

Social Group	Percentage distribution of households by household classification						Total
	Self-employed in				Wages/ Salaried employment	Others	
	Cultivation	Livestock Farming	Other agricultural activities	Non-agricultural enterprise			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
ST	50.95	0.75	3.70	5.54	32.90	6.17	100.00
SC	30.88	1.50	4.79	11.41	43.22	8.19	100.00
OBC	42.58	2.17	2.81	13.44	31.23	7.77	100.00
Others	49.90	1.67	3.49	11.27	24.82	8.85	100.00
all	42.92	1.75	3.47	11.59	32.36	7.91	100.00
Source: NSS Report No. 571: Household Ownership and Operational Holdings in India							

4.27 Percentage distribution of land owned per household by household social group at all India level given in **Table 4.16** indicates that, the percentage of estimated households were the lowest for STs (11.89%) and percentage area of land owned

was the lowest for SCs (9.23%). Average area owned per household by STs (0.650 hectares) is higher as compared to SCs (0.272 hectares) as well as OBCs (0.603 hectares).

Table 4.16 Distribution of Land owned per household by social group

Indicators	ST	SC	OBC	others	all *
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Percentage of households	11.89	20.06	44.82	23.23	100.00
Estimated total area of land owned (mha)	12.062	8.528	42.190	29.588	92.369
Percentage area of land owned	13.06	9.23	45.68	32.03	100.00
Average area (ha) owned per household	0.650	0.272	0.603	0.816	0.592
*Includes cases of social group not recorded, mha: million hectare					
Source: NSS Report No. 571: Household Ownership and Operational Holdings in India					

Employment

Worker Population Ratio (WPR)

4.28 As per the fifth Annual Employment-Unemployment Survey 2015-16, conducted by Ministry of Labour & Employment, the Worker Population Ratio (WPR) for different social groups based on Usual Principal Status (UPS) approach and Usual Principal & Subsidiary Status (UPSS)

approach are given in **Table 4.17**.

At the All India level, WPR was the highest under *Scheduled Tribe* category with 54.2% followed by 50.6% under the *Scheduled Caste* category, 47.8% for *Other Backward Class* category and 44.0% for *Others* category based on Usual Principle Status (UPS) approach.

Table 4.17

All India (in percent)

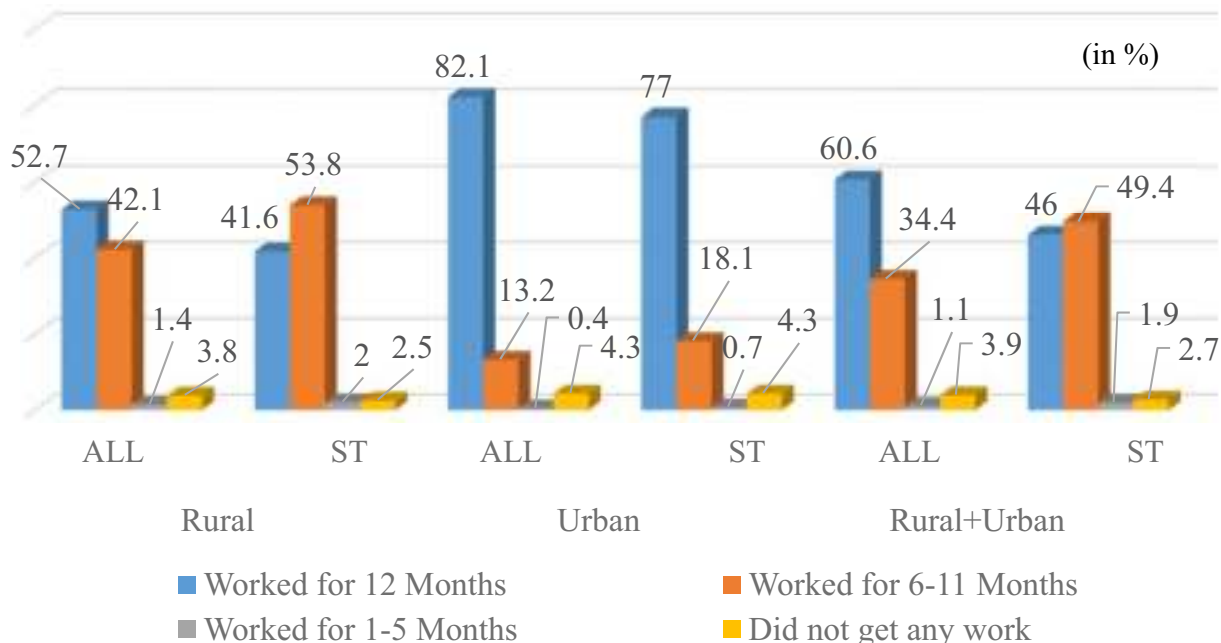
Approach	Scheduled Caste	Scheduled Tribes	OBC	Others
UPS	50.6	54.2	47.8	44.0
UPSS	53.7	60.0	50.4	45.5

Underemployment

4.29 Under employment is a situation where persons are available for work and get work also, but partially. Distribution of workers aged 15 years & above available for 12 months but actually worked according to Usual Principal & Subsidiary

Status Approach (ps+ss) are given in **Graph 4.8**. This shows that at All India level, Scheduled Tribe category constituted about 46 % of persons who worked for 12 months during the reference period as compared to 60.6% of All categories. At all India level, Underemployment for Scheduled Tribe

Graph 4.8: Distribution of workers aged 15 years & above available for 12 months but actually worked according to Usual Principal & Subsidiary Status Approach (ps+ss) for the year 2015-16



category constituted about 51.3 % as compared to 35.5 % of All categories.

State/ UT wise percentage distribution of ST workers aged 15 years & above available for 12 months but actually worked according to Usual Principal & Subsidiary Status Approach(ps+ss) in Rural + Urban areas is given in **Annexure-4N**.

Unemployment Rate

4.30 The unemployment rate signifies the proportion of persons who are available for work, but did not get work during the reference period. Based on the Usual Principal Status (UPS) approach, the unemployment rate at the All India level was 5.2% for *Other Backward Class* category which was highest among all four social groups. In case of *Scheduled Caste* and *Others* category, the unemployment was estimated to be 5.0% each. The lowest unemployment rate was recorded as 4.4% under *Scheduled Tribe* category.

Definition of Usual Principal Status (UPS): UPS approach relates to the activity status of a person

during the 365 days preceding the date of survey. The activity status on which a person has spent relatively longer time (183 days or more) during the period is considered the usual principal activity status of the person.

Usual Principal and Subsidiary Status (UPSS): Usual Principal and Subsidiary Status approach is an extension to the principal status approach. If a person has engaged in any economic activity for a period of 30 days or more during the preceding 365 days a person is considered as employed under this approach.

Crimes Committed against ST Population in India

4.31 As per data released by National Crime Records Bureau (NCRB), Ministry of Home Affairs, Madhya Pradesh (1823 cases) reported the highest number of cases of atrocities against Scheduled Tribes (STs) accounting for 27.8% followed by Rajasthan with 18.2% (1195 cases) and Odisha with 10.4 % (681 cases) during 2016. State /

UT wise details are given in **Annexure – 4O**. 2014 to 2016 are given below in **Table 4.18**. Comparative figures of crimes against STs during

Table 4.18: Crimes / Atrocities against STs

Crime Head	Crime Incidence		Crime Rate	
	2015	2016	2015	2016
Atrocities against STs	6276	6568	6.0	6.3

Crime head-wise cases revealed that 'rape' (974 cases) reported the highest number of cases of crimes/atrocities against Scheduled Tribes (STs) accounting for 14.8% followed by 'assault on women with intent to outrage her modesty' with 12.7% (835 cases) and 'kidnapping & abduction' with 2.5% (163 cases) during 2016. Crime Head-wise details are given in **Annexure-4P**.

4.32 As per NCRB data on Human Trafficking cases (IPC), West Bengal has reported highest number of cases (3579) relating to Human Trafficking followed by Rajasthan (1422) and Gujarat (548) during the year 2016. West Bengal reported the highest rate of Human Trafficking (3.8 %) as compared to the national average of 0.6 %. No separate data for STs are available. State / UT wise cases relating to Human Trafficking are given in **Annexure-4Q**.

Districts, Sub-Districts and Communities identified for focused interventions

Priority Districts

4.33 In order to plan interventions for welfare and development of Scheduled Tribes (STs) in a focussed manner, 177 priority districts have been identified and categorised as given below:

- **Priority 1:** 94 districts having $\geq 50\%$ ST population including 14 Left Wing Extremism (LWE) affected districts.
- **Priority 2:** 69 districts having $\geq 25\%$ but

$<50\%$ ST population including 7 LWE affected districts.

- **Priority 3:** Remaining 14 LWE affected districts having $<25\%$ ST population

58% of STs (6.10 / 10.45 crore) inhabit in priority 1 and 2 districts, i.e. 163 (94+69) districts having $\geq 25\%$ ST population. State / UT wise break-up of 177 priority districts is given in **Annexure- 4R**.

672 Sub-Districts

4.34 Based on Census 2011 State / UT wise 672 Sub-Districts have been identified which have ST population greater than 50% and more than 10,000 ST population. State / UT wise break-up of 672 Sub-Districts is given in **Annexure -4S**.

Major ST Communities

4.35 There are over 700 Scheduled Tribe communities spread over different States and Union Territories of the country. Within ST population, some ST communities count each more than 5% population in every State. These have been identified and compiled State / UT wise. In 31 States / UTs, out of more than 700 Scheduled Tribe communities, 111 communities count each $\geq 5\%$ (of ST population of concerned State / UT). These 111 communities add upto 803.25 lakhs, i.e., 76.8% of total ST population. State / UT wise details are given in **Annexure -4T**.

CHAPTER 5

SCHEDULED TRIBES AND SCHEDULED AREAS

Scheduled Tribes

5.1 Article 366 (25) of the Constitution of India refers to Scheduled Tribes as those communities who are scheduled in accordance with Article 342 of the Constitution. This Article says that only those communities who have been declared as such by the President through an initial public notification or through a subsequent amending Act of Parliament will be considered to be Scheduled Tribes.

5.2 The list of Scheduled Tribes is State/UT specific and a community declared as a Scheduled Tribe in a State need not be so in another State/UT.

5.3 Scheduled Tribe communities live in about 15% of the country's areas, in various ecological and geo-climatic conditions ranging from plains and forests to hills. Tribal groups are at different stages of social, economic and educational development. While some tribal communities have adopted a mainstream way of life, at the other end of the spectrum, there are certain Scheduled Tribes, 75 in number known as Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (earlier termed as Primitive Tribal Groups) (PVTGs), who are characterised by:-

- a) a pre-agriculture level of technology;
- b) a stagnant or declining population;
- c) extremely low literacy; and
- d) a subsistence level of economy.

Major Tribes

5.4 There are over 700 Scheduled Tribes notified under Article 342 of the Constitution of

India, spread over different States and Union Territories of the country. Many tribes are present in more than one State. The largest number of communities listed as Scheduled Tribes are in the State of Odisha, i.e. 62.

Scheduling and De-scheduling of Tribes

5.5 The term “Scheduled Tribes” is defined in Article 366 (25) of the Constitution as “such tribes or tribal communities or parts of, or groups within such tribes, or tribal communities as are deemed under Article 342 to be Scheduled Tribes for the purposes of this Constitution”. Article 342 prescribes the procedure to be followed in the matter of specification of Scheduled Tribes.

5.6 Under Clause (1) of Article 342, the President may, with respect to any State or Union Territory, and where it is a State, after consultation with the Governor thereof, notify tribes or tribal communities or parts of these as Scheduled Tribes. This confers on the tribe, or part of it, a Constitutional status invoking the safeguards provided for in the Constitution, to these communities in their respective States/UTs.

5.7 Clause (2) of the Article 342 empowers the Parliament to pass a law to include in or exclude from the list of Scheduled Tribes, any tribe or tribal community or parts of these.

5.8 Thus, the first specification of a community as Scheduled Tribe in relation to a particular State/ Union Territory is by a notified order of the President, after consultation with the State Governments/UTs concerned. A list of Orders/ Acts

specifying the Scheduled Tribes in relation to the States and the Union Territories is at **Annexure - 5A**. The Presidential orders have been amended by Acts of Parliament.

5.9 The criteria followed for specification of a community as a Scheduled Tribe are:-

- Indications of primitive traits,
- Distinctive culture,
- Geographical isolation,
- Shyness of contact with the community at large, and
- Backwardness.

5.10 These criteria are not spelt out in the Constitution but have become well established and accepted. It takes into account the definitions in the 1931 Census, the reports of the first Backward Classes Commission (Kalelkar), 1955, the Advisory Committee on Revision of SC/ ST lists (Lokur Committee), 1965 and the Joint Committee of Parliament on the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Orders (Amendment) Bill, 1967, Chanda Committee, 1969.

5.11 The State/Union Territory-wise list of Scheduled Tribes is at **Annexure - 5B**. No community has been specified as a Scheduled Tribe in the States of Haryana and Punjab & Union Territories of Chandigarh and Delhi.

Ascertaining ST Status of Individuals

5.12 Where a person claims to belong to a Scheduled Tribe by birth it should be verified:-

- (i) That the person and his parents actually belong to the community claimed;
- (ii) That the community is included in the Presidential Order specifying the Scheduled Tribes in relation to the concerned State;
- (iii) That the person belongs to that State and to the area within that State in respect of which the community has been scheduled;

(iv) That he or his parents/ grandparents, etc., should be permanent resident of the State/UT on the date of notification of the Presidential Order applicable in his case;

(v) He may profess any religion.

5.13 A person who is temporarily away from his permanent place of residence at the time of the notification of the Presidential Order applicable in his case, for example, to earn a living or seek education, etc., can also be regarded as a Scheduled Tribe, if his tribe community has been specified in that Order in relation to his State/ Union Territory. But he cannot be treated as such in relation to the place of his temporary residence notwithstanding the fact that the name of his tribe has been scheduled in respect of that State where he is temporarily settled, in any Presidential Order.

5.14 In the case of persons born after the date of notification of the relevant Presidential Order, the place of residence for the purpose of acquiring Scheduled Tribe status, is the place of permanent abode of their parents at the time of the notification of the Presidential Order under which they claim to belong to such a tribe. This does not apply to the STs of the Lakshadweep for whom there is a requirement of being born in the UT in order to be eligible for ST status.

5.15 Scheduled Tribe claims on Migration

- i) Where a person migrates from the portion of the State in respect of which his / her community is scheduled to another part of the same State in respect of which his / her community is not scheduled, the person will continue to be deemed to be a member of the Scheduled Tribe, in relation to that State;
- ii) Where a person migrates from one State to another, he can claim to belong to a Scheduled Tribe only in relation to the State to which he originally belonged and not in respect of the State to which he has migrated.

Scheduled Tribe claims through Marriage

5.16 The guiding principle is that no person who is not a Scheduled Tribe by birth will be deemed to be a member of Scheduled Tribe merely because he or she has married a person belonging to a Scheduled Tribe. Similarly, a person who is a member of a Scheduled Tribe will continue to be a member of that Scheduled Tribe, even after his or her marriage with a person who does not belong to a Scheduled Tribe.

Issue of Scheduled Tribe Certificates

5.17 The candidates belonging to Scheduled Tribes may get Scheduled Tribe certificates, in the prescribed form, from any one of the following authorities:

- (i) District Magistrate / Additional District Magistrate/ Collector/ Deputy Commissioner/ Additional Deputy Commissioner/ Deputy Collector/ 1st Class Stipendiary Magistrate/ City Magistrate/ Sub Divisional Magistrate/ Taluka Magistrate/ Executive Magistrate/ Extra Assistant Commissioner. [Not below the rank of 1st Class Stipendiary Magistrate];
- (ii) Chief Presidency Magistrate/ Additional Chief Presidency Magistrate/ Presidency Magistrate;
- (iii) Revenue Officers not below the rank of Tehsildar;
- (iv) Sub-Divisional Officer of the area where the candidate and/ or his family normally resides;
- (v) Administrator/ Secretary to the Administrator/ Development Officer [Lakshadweep Islands]

Punishments for officials issuing Scheduled Tribe Certificate without proper verification

5.18 Action is to be taken under the relevant provisions of the Indian Penal Code if any official is found to have issued a Scheduled Tribe certificate

carelessly and without proper verification. This will be in addition to other action to which they are liable under the appropriate disciplinary rules applicable to them.

Liberalization of procedure for issue of Scheduled Tribe certificate to migrants from other States/ Union Territories.

5.19 Persons belonging to a Scheduled Tribe, who have migrated from one State to another for the purpose of employment, education, etc., experience great difficulty in obtaining ST certificates from the State from which they have migrated. In order to remove this difficulty, it has been decided that the prescribed authority of a State Government/ Union Territory Administration may issue a Scheduled Tribe certificate to a person, who has migrated from another State, on the production of the genuine certificate issued to his father/ mother by the prescribed authority of the State of the father/ mother's origin except where the prescribed authority feels that a detailed enquiry is necessary through the State of origin before issue of the certificate. The certificate will be issued irrespective of whether the tribe in question is scheduled or not in relation to the State/ Union Territory to which the person has migrated. However, they would not be entitled to ST benefits in the State they have migrated to.

Modalities for deciding claims for inclusion in, or exclusion from and other modifications in the orders specifying Scheduled Tribes.

5.20 In June, 1999, Government approved modalities for deciding claims for inclusion in, or exclusion from and other modification in the orders specifying the lists of Scheduled Tribes. These modalities were further revised on 25.6.2002. According to these approved guidelines, only those claims that have been agreed to by the concerned State Government/ UT Administration, the Registrar General of India and the National Commission for Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes (now National Commission for STs) will be taken up for consideration. Whenever

representations are received in the Ministry for inclusion/ exclusion of any community in/from the list of Scheduled Tribes of a State/ UT, the Ministry forwards the representation to the concerned State Government/ UT Administration for recommendation as required under Article 342 of the Constitution. If the concerned State Government /UT recommends the proposal, then the same is sent to the Registrar General of India (RGI). The RGI, if satisfied with the recommendation of the State Government/UT, recommends the proposal to the Central Government. Thereafter, the Government refers the proposal to the National Commission for Scheduled Tribes for their recommendation. If the National Commission for Scheduled Tribes also recommends the case, the matter is processed for the decision of the Cabinet. Thereafter, the matter is put up before the Parliament in the form of a Bill to amend the Presidential Order. Cases for inclusion / exclusion which the State Government / UT or the RGI, or the National Commission for Scheduled Tribes does not support are rejected.

Scheduled Areas

5.21 The Scheduled Tribes mostly live in contiguous areas unlike other communities. It is, therefore, much simpler to have an area approach for development activities as well as regulatory provisions to protect their interests. In order to protect the interests of Scheduled Tribes with regard to land and other social issues various provisions have been enshrined in the Fifth Schedule and the Sixth Schedule of the Constitution.

Fifth Schedule

5.22 The Fifth Schedule under Article 244 (1) of the Constitution contains provisions regarding administration of Scheduled Areas other than in Northeast India. The provisions of Section 6 of Part C of the Fifth Schedule of the Constitution are as follows:

“Scheduled Areas – (1) In this Constitution, the expression "Scheduled Areas" means such areas as the President may by order declare to be Scheduled

Areas.

(2) The President may at any time by order-

(a) direct that the whole or any specified part of a Scheduled Area shall cease to be a Scheduled Area or a part of such an area;

(aa) increase the area of any Scheduled Area in a State after consultation with the Governor of that State;

(b) alter, but only by way of rectification of boundaries, any Scheduled Area;

(c) on any alteration of the boundaries of a State or on the admission into the Union or the establishment of a new State, declare any territory not previously included in any State to be, or to form part of, a Scheduled Area;

(d) rescind, in relation to any State or States, any order or orders made under this paragraph, and in consultation with the Governor of the State concerned, make fresh orders redefining the areas which are to be Scheduled Areas;

and any such order may contain such incidental and consequential provisions as appear to the President to be necessary and proper, but save as aforesaid, the order made under sub-paragraph (1) of this paragraph shall not be varied by any subsequent order.”

Criteria for Declaration of Scheduled Areas

5.23 Criteria for declaring any area as a “Scheduled Area” under the Fifth Schedule are:

- (i) Preponderance of tribal population,
- (ii) Compactness and reasonable size of the area,
- (iii) A viable administrative entity such as a district, block or taluk, and
- (iv) Economic backwardness of the area as compared to the neighbouring areas.

The above criteria for declaration of Scheduled Areas are as such not spelt out in the Constitution,

but have become well established.

Coverage of Scheduled Areas

5.24 At present, Scheduled Areas have been declared in the States of Andhra Pradesh (including Telangana), Chhattisgarh, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Jharkhand, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Odisha and Rajasthan. The State-wise list of Scheduled Areas is given at **Annexure – 5C**.

Law Applicable to Scheduled Areas

5.25 Provisions of Para 5 of Fifth Schedule of the Constitution, relating to role of the Governor of a State, which has Scheduled Areas, are given below:

“(1) Notwithstanding anything in this Constitution, the Governor may by public notification direct that any particular Act of Parliament or of the Legislature of the State shall not apply to a Scheduled Area or any part thereof in the State or shall apply to a Scheduled Area or any part thereof in the State subject to such exceptions and modifications as he / she may specify in the notification and any direction given under this sub-paragraph may be given so as to have retrospective effect.

(2) The Governor may make regulations for the peace and good government of any area in a State which is for the time being a Scheduled Area.

In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such regulations may

- (a) prohibit or restrict the transfer of land by or among members of the Scheduled Tribes in such area;
 - (b) regulate the allotment of land to members of the Scheduled Tribes in such area;
 - (c) regulate the carrying on of business as money-lender by persons who lend money to members of the Scheduled Tribes in such area.
- (3) In making any such regulation as is referred

to in sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph, the Governor may repeal or amend any Act of Parliament or of the Legislature of the State or any existing law which is for the time being applicable to the area in question.

(4) All regulations made under this paragraph shall be submitted forthwith to the President and, until assented to by him, shall have no effect.

(5) No regulation shall be made under this paragraph unless the Governor making the regulation has, in the case where there is a Tribes Advisory Council for the State, consulted such Council.”

Report by the Governor to the President

5.26 In accordance with the provisions of Part A, Para 3 of Fifth Schedule of the Constitution, the Governor of each State having Scheduled Areas therein shall annually, or whenever so required by the President, make a report to the President regarding the administration of the Scheduled Areas in that State and the executive power of the Union shall extend to the giving of directions to the State as to the administration of the said area.

5.27 As per Constitutional provision, States having Scheduled Areas, viz., Andhra Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Gujarat, Jharkhand, Himachal Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Odisha, Rajasthan and Telangana are required to submit Governor's Report annually. A statement showing the status of Governor's Report on Administration of Scheduled Areas from 2013-14 onwards is given in **Annexure- 5D**.

Tribes Advisory Council

5.28 As per provision under Part B, Para 4 of Fifth Schedule, there shall be established in each State having Scheduled Areas therein and, if the President so directs, also in any State having Scheduled Tribes but not Scheduled Areas therein, a Tribes Advisory Council (TAC) consisting of not more than twenty members of whom, as nearly as may be, three-fourths shall be the representatives of

the Scheduled Tribes in the Legislative Assembly of the State. It shall be the duty of the Tribes Advisory Council to advise on such matters pertaining to the welfare and advancement of the Scheduled Tribes in the State as may be referred to them by the Governor.

constituted in all States having Scheduled Area. Though Tamil Nadu, Uttarakhand and West Bengal do not have any Scheduled Area, they have also constituted TAC. A statement showing meetings of TAC convened by States during the year since 2014-15 is given in **Annexure- 5E**.

5.29 Tribes Advisory Councils (TAC) have been

Notifications for declaration of Scheduled Areas

5.30 The following Orders are in operation at present in their original or amended form:

S. No.	Name of Order	Date of Notification	Name of State(s) for which applicable
1	The Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (C.O.9)	26.1.1950	Andhra Pradesh including Telangana
2	The Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950 (C.O.26)	7.12.1950	Andhra Pradesh including Telangana
3	The Madras Scheduled Areas (Cesser) Order, 1951 (C.O.30)	2.6.1951	Andhra Pradesh
4	The Andhra Scheduled Areas (Cesser) Order, 1955 (C.O.50)	9.9.1955	Andhra Pradesh
5	The Scheduled Areas (Himachal Pradesh) Order, 1975 (C.O.102)	21.11.1975	Himachal Pradesh
6	The Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Orissa) Order, 1977 (C.O. 109)	31.12.1977	Gujarat and Orissa
7	The Scheduled Areas (State of Rajasthan) Order, 1981 (C.O.114)	12.2.1981	Rajasthan
8	The Scheduled Areas (Maharashtra) Order, 1985 (C.O.123)	2.12.1985	Maharashtra
9	The Scheduled Areas (States of Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and Madhya Pradesh) Order, 2003 (C.O. 192)	20.2.2003	Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and Madhya Pradesh
10	The Scheduled Areas (State of Jharkhand) Order, 2007 (C.O. 229)	11.4.2007	Jharkhand
11	The Scheduled Areas (State of Rajasthan) Order, 2018 (C.O. 270)	19.5.2018	Rajasthan

5.31 The States of Madhya Pradesh and Bihar were reorganised vide the Madhya Pradesh Reorganisation Act, 2000 and Bihar Reorganisation Act, 2000, respectively. Consequently, a portion of Scheduled Areas of the composite State of Madhya Pradesh stood transferred to the newly formed State of Chhattisgarh and the whole of Scheduled Areas stood transferred to Jharkhand from the parent State of Bihar. In order to ensure that members of the

Scheduled Tribes in the newly formed States continue to get the benefits available under the Fifth Schedule to the Constitution, it became necessary to amend the Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Orissa) Order 1977 (C.O.109) issued on 31st December, 1977 in so far as it related to the composite States of Bihar and Madhya Pradesh. The President has promulgated a new Constitutional Order specifying

the Scheduled Areas in respect of the States of Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and Madhya Pradesh on 20th February 2003. The Scheduled Areas in the State of Jharkhand have been redefined to be the Scheduled Areas within the State of Jharkhand vide the Scheduled Areas (State of Jharkhand) Order, 2007 (C. O. 229) dated 11th April, 2007. The Scheduled Areas in respect of the State of Rajasthan was declared by promulgating new Constitution Order vide the Scheduled Areas (State of Rajasthan) Order, 2018 (C.O. 270) dated 19th May 2018 by rescinding the C.O. 114 dated 12th February 1981.

Sixth Schedule

5.32 The Sixth Schedule under Article 244 (2) and 275 (1) of the Constitution provisions as to the administration of Tribal Areas in the States of Assam, Meghalaya, Tripura and Mizoram. It also provisions for autonomous districts and autonomous regions in such areas. The subject matter relating to Sixth Schedule comes under purview of Ministry of Home Affairs.

Integrated Tribal Development Agency (ITDA) / Integrated Tribal Development Project (ITDP), Modified Area Development Approach (MADA) Pockets and Clusters

5.33 The strategy of tribal development is based on approach of protection of interest of tribals through administrative support and promotion of development efforts through Tribal Sub-Plan. Government of India introduced during Fifth Five Year Plan, institutional and administrative measures such as Integrated Tribal Development Agency (ITDA) / Integrated Tribal Development Project (ITDP) for effective implementation and delivery of services in tribal concentration areas. During Sixth Five Year Plan Period, Modified Area Development Approach (MADA) was adopted to cover smaller areas with total population of 10,000 and Scheduled Tribes (ST) concentration of 50% or more. During Seventh Five Year Plan onward, Clusters were identified to cover smaller areas of tribal concentration with minimum total population

of about 5,000 and Scheduled Tribes (ST) concentration of 50% or more. Government of India has declared 193 ITDPs / ITDAs in 18 States and 2 Union Territories, namely, Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Chhattisgarh, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Jharkhand, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Odisha, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Tamil Nadu, Telangana, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal, Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Daman & Diu.

5.34 Integrated Tribal Development Project (ITDP) is an area of size of one or more Development Blocks in which ST population is 50% or more of total population of such Blocks. Complete development block / panchayat samiti is the minimum constituent unit of an ITDP. There can be more than one ITDP in a District. Area of an ITDP may even consist of Blocks of more than one Districts. In such cases, ITDP will normally be named after its headquarter location or district where its headquarter is located.

5.35 Integrated Tribal Development Agency (ITDA) historically so called in Andhra Pradesh, Odisha and Telangana amongst other States, is concerned authority with jurisdiction for administration of tribal development projects. Hence an ITDA (i.e., agency or authority) should have jurisdiction over ITDPs (Consisting of full blocks/ Panchayat Samitis), MADA and Cluster pockets as well. Even dispersed tribal population of a district can also be within the jurisdiction of concerned district ITDA.

5.36 Modified Area Development Approach (MADA) Pockets are identified pockets (consisting of one or more revenue villages) in contiguous areas with a concentration of tribals 50 % or more within total population of 10,000 or more in such areas. The minimum constituent unit of a MADA Pocket shall be the village and it should be named after the village having highest percentage of ST population among the villages covering more than one revenue villages in the MADA areas.

5.37 Clusters are identified pockets (with one or

more revenue village (s) being constituent units) with a concentration of tribals 50 % or more within total population of 5,000 or more in such area. The minimum constituent unit of a Cluster shall be a

village and it should be named after the village having highest percentage of ST population in the Cluster.

5.38 State-wise list of ITDP / ITDA, MADA Pockets, Clusters are given below:

S.No.	State / UT	Number of		
		ITDPs / ITDAs	MADA Pockets	Cluster
1	Andhra Pradesh	5	41	17
2	Assam	19	-	-
3	Bihar	-	7	-
4	Chhattisgarh#	19	9	2
5	Gujarat#	9	1	-
6	Himachal Pradesh#	5	2	-
7	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	-
8	Jharkhand#	14	34	7
9	Karnataka	5	-	-
10	Kerala	7	-	-
11	Madhya Pradesh#	31	30	6
12	Maharashtra#	16	44	24
13	Manipur	5	-	-
14	Odisha#	22	46	14
15	Rajasthan#	5	44	11
16	Sikkim	4	-	-
17	Tamil Nadu\$	9	-	-
18	Telangana	3		
19	Tripura*	-	-	-
20	Uttar Pradesh	1	1	-
21	Uttarakhand	-	-	-
22	West Bengal\$	12	-	1
	Union Territory			
23	A&N Islands	1	-	-
24	Daman & Diu	1	-	-
Total		193	259	82

* There are no ITDPs in Tripura. There are Tripura Tribal Autonomous District Councils (TTAADC). The provision of Sixth Schedule were extended to Tripura w.e.f. 1985 by 49th Amendment of the Constitution as informed by State Government of Tripura in 2006.

States having Scheduled Areas and Tribes Advisory Councils (TACs)

\$ State having only TACs.

CHAPTER 6

TRIBAL DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY AND PROGRAMMES

Background

6.1 The population of Scheduled Tribes (STs) in the country, as per Census 2011 is 10.45 crore. STs constitute 8.6 percent of the country's total population. Tribal development has been in the centerstage of the Government since independence. There have been challenges in achieving desired pace of development among tribal people. This is mainly on account of their traditional life styles, remoteness of habitations, dispersed population and displacement. Tribal Sub Plan (TSP) (now called Scheduled Tribe Component) Strategy was adopted in 5th Five Year Plan (1974-75) for accelerated development of tribal people. It envisages channelizing the flow of outlays & benefits from all sectors of development to ST population. TSP funds are dedicated source of fund for tribal development.

Scheduled Tribe Component (STC) is a multi-pronged strategy which includes support for education, health, sanitation, water supply, livelihood, etc. Major part of infrastructure development in tribal dominated areas and provision of basic amenities to tribal people in the country is carried out through various schemes / programmes of concerned Central Ministries and the State Governments concerned, while the Ministry of Tribal Affairs provides additive to these initiatives by way of plugging gaps. The efforts made through TSP Strategy have brought out some improvements for tribals in terms of various indices relating to literacy, health, livelihood, etc. However, there is still significant gap in human development indices between Scheduled Tribes and All, as indicated in **Table 6.1**:

Table 6.1

S. No.	Indicator	All	ST
1.	Literacy Rate (in %)	72.99	58.9
2.	Average Annual Drop-Out rate (Secondary) (In %) (P)	17.06	24.68
3.	Infant Mortality (Per 1000 live births)	40.7	44.4
4.	Child Mortality (Per 1000 live births)	9.4	13.4
5.	Institutional Delivery (in %)	78.9	68.0
6.	Childhood Vaccination (Full Immunization) (in %)	43.5	31.3
7.	Worker Population Ratio (Per 1000 person)	452	392

(Source: Census 2011, Educational Statistics at a Glance, 2018, NFHS-4(2015-2016))

6.2 As per Budget 2018-19, there are 37 Central Ministries and Departments having STC funds catering to specific tribal development in various sectors through 299 different schemes, as reflected in the Statement 10B of the Expenditure Profile of the Budget. The allocation for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes across all Ministries has

witnessed an increase from Rs. 24,005.00 crore in the financial year 2016-17 to Rs. 31,920.00 crore in the financial year 2017-18 and to Rs. 37803.26 crore in 2018-19.

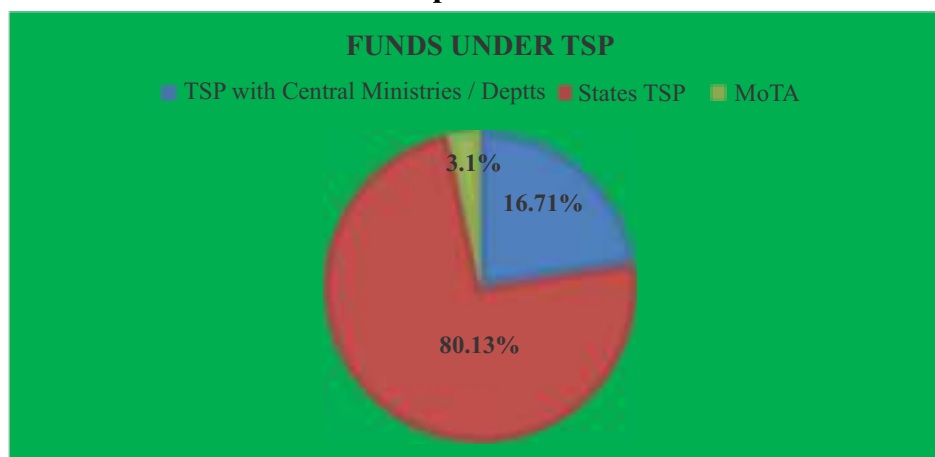
6.3 The break-up of the Tribal Sub-plan funds during last five years is as under:

Table 6.2 : Tribal Sub Plan Funds

(Rs. in Crore)

STC component	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
Central Ministries / Departments	16,111	15,628	19,873	25,999	37,803
State Component	83,167	96,369	1,11,435	1,39,290	1,52,494
Funds under Ministry of Tribal Affairs	3,850	4,550	4,799	5,293	6,000
Total:	103,128	116,547	136,107	170,582	1,96,297

Graph 6.1



Monitoring of STC / Tribal Sub-Scheme

6.4 Allocation of Business Rules (ABR) has been amended in January, 2017 whereby Ministry of Tribal Affairs (MoTA) has been given mandate for monitoring of STC funds of Central Ministries based on the framework and mechanism designed by NITI Aayog. An online monitoring system has

been put in place by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs with web address: <http://stemis.gov.in> for monitoring of Tribal Sub-Plan(TSP) / Schedule Tribe Component (STC) funds. The framework captures data directly from Public Finance Management System (PFMS) and gives us inputs to see through expenditure vis-a-vis allocations.

Monitoring of physical performance and outcome of initiatives has also been introduced in the system. A customized proforma has been developed in the MIS to capture location of the ongoing projects and beneficiary details. Further, Nodal Officer have been designated in the line Ministries / Departments for coordination and monitoring. The necessary credentials have been shared with nodal officers for uploading data regarding output and outcome.

6.5 As on 31.03.2019, 86.75% of the total allocated STC amount has been released by different Central Ministries / Departments against various development projects relating to education, health, agriculture, irrigation, roads, housing, electrification, employment generation, skill development, etc. With the efforts of Ministry of Tribal Affairs, the trend of STC expenditure has gone up from 85% of total allocation at Revised Estimate Stage in 2016-17 to 96% in 2017-18.

6.6 Earmarking of funds under erstwhile Tribal Sub-Plan(TSP) (now called as STC) were done by the concerned Ministries / Departments against their Plan allocation under the broad strategies of Tribal Sub-Plan (TSP) as per the criteria

recommended by the Task Force, 2010 constituted by the erstwhile Planning Commission under the Chairmanship of Dr. Narendra Jadhav. The Task Force had recommended for differential earmarking i.e. earmarking at different rates by a total of 28 Ministries / Departments and only against their plan outlay. After merger of Plan and Non-Plan, Ministry of Finance revised percentage for earmarking of STC funds for the Central Ministries / Department in the month of December 2016 and included two new Central Ministries i.e., Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship and Ministry of Development of North Eastern Region (DONER). The matter of earmarking of funds has further been deliberated upon by the NITI Aayog and Ministry of Finance and the allocation percentages for different Ministries / Departments have been revisited and some of the new Ministries / Departments have been included in the STC ambit i.e., Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries, Department of Commerce, Department of Consumer Affairs, Ministry of Food Processing Industries, Ministry of Power, Department of Fertilizer, Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Department of Pharmaceuticals and Ministry of Urban Affairs. The details are as under:

Table 6.3

Sl. No.	Name of the Ministry / Department	Earmarking of funds (%) -as per NITI Aayog in 2018
1.	Department of Telecommunications	4.30
2.	Ministry of Textiles	8.60
3.	Ministry of Water Resources, River Development and Ganga Rejuvenation	8.60
4.	Department of Food and Public Distribution	4.30

5.	Ministry of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homoeopathy (AYUSH)	4.30
6.	Ministry of Culture	4.30
7.	Ministry of Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation	4.30
8.	Department of Science and Technology	4.30
9.	Ministry of Tourism	4.30
10.	Ministry of Road Transport and Highways	4.30
11.	Department of Agricultural Research and Education	4.30
12.	Ministry of Mines	4.30
13.	Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology	6.70
14.	Department of Higher Education	8.60
15.	Department of Agriculture, Cooperation and Farmers' Welfare	8.60
16.	Ministry of Coal	8.60
17.	Ministry of Women and Child Development	8.60
18.	Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities	8.60
19.	Department of Health and Family Welfare	8.60
20.	Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports	8.60
21.	Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	8.60
22.	Ministry of Panchayati Raj	8.60
23.	Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship	8.60
24.	Ministry of Labour and Employment	8.60
25.	Department of Land Resources	10.0
26.	Ministry of Drinking Water and Sanitation	10.0
27.	Department of School Education and Literacy	10.7
28.	Department of Rural Development	17.5
29.	Ministry of Development of North Eastern Region	8.60
30.	Ministry of Tribal Affairs	100.0

31.	Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change	8.60
32.	Ministry of New and Renewable Energy	8.60
33.	Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries	8.60
34.	Ministry of Commerce	4.30
35.	Department of Consumer Affairs	4.30
36.	Ministry of Food Processing Industries	4.30
37.	Ministry of Power	8.60
38.	Department of Fertilizers	4.30
39.	Department of Pharmaceuticals	4.30
40.	Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas	4.30
41.	Ministry of Urban Development	4.30

6.7 Details of Ministries / Department-wise allocation of TSP funds from 2016-17 to 2018-19 are given in **Annexure-6A**.

6.8 Salient features of Guidelines for Central TSP are as follows:

- Ministries / Departments have to estimate gaps, prioritize development needs of STs and orient the schemes to bridge the gaps.
- Schemes designed under TSP should yield direct and quantifiable benefits to ST Individuals/Household/Habitats.
- The percentage allocation indicated should be considered only the minimum and as a floor percentage.
- Ministries / Departments having obligation of earmarking more than 8.2% under TSP may have a full time Joint Secretary level officer to head the TSP Unit.
- Nodal Units, to be headed by a Joint

Secretary (Planning) or Economic Adviser should be set up in all Ministries / Departments, which have obligations to earmark under SCSP and TSP, with requisite full time supporting staff.

6.9 MoTA and NITI Aayog have been holding periodic meetings with Central Ministries / Departments having STC funds. Meetings were held on 13.04.2018 and 25.06.2018 followed by review meetings under the Chairmanship of Secretary, Tribal Affairs on 12-13.07.2018 and 29-30.11.2018. In the said meetings, it has been reiterated to the Ministries / Departments that STC funds should be as per the prescribed percentage in vogue. It was reiterated that the allocation percentage prescribed by DEA may be adhered to. It was also asked to share the physical progress of work sanctioned out of STC funds including location of the projects and beneficiary details.

States TSP

6.10 Erstwhile Planning Commission has

revised Guidelines for implementation of TSP by States / UTs on 18th June 2014. The Guidelines, inter-alia, reiterate the resolve of the Government for allocation of funds under TSP out of total Plan Outlays not less than the population proportion of STs in the State as per 2011 Census. The Guidelines further stipulates for non-diversion of funds meant for tribal areas and comprehensive monitoring framework with well-defined indicators, covering provisioning, service delivery standards as well as outcomes. As per the provisions of TSP Guidelines, funds shall be earmarked / allocated to the TSP subject to the following conditions:

- i. The expenditure under TSP is meant only for filling the development deficit, as an additional financial support, over and above the normal provisions which should be available to STs, like others, in various schemes, including in flagship programmes.
- ii. The funds under TSP are earmarked from the total plan outlays (not excluding the investments under externally aided Projects-EAPs and any other scheme), not less than the population proportion of STs in the State as per 2011 Census and in tune with percentage share of the ST population.
- iii. The funds should be earmarked well in advance, at least six months, prior to commencement of the financial year. The size of the TSP fund thus earmarked shall be communicated to all departments for commencing process of preparation of TSP of each department.
- iv. There shall not be any notional allocations, that don't have flows/schemes directly benefiting STs.
- v. Special attention shall be paid to allocate

more funds to STs residing in the Scheduled Areas.

- vi. Due to physical remoteness and difficult terrain of tribal habitations, financial norms may need to be higher in tribal areas as compared to general areas. This should be ensured so that service standards in ST areas are not compromised.
- vii. Every State/UT shall undertake skill mapping and allocate funds under TSP for skill development of tribal youth and set monitorable targets under poverty and employment.
- viii. The synergy of inter-sectoral programmes and an integrated approach/convergence with other schemes / programmes are ensured for efficient utilization of resources.
- ix. The departments, in consultation with Nodal Department, shall prepare the TSP to promote equity in development among various social groups within STs.
- x. To ensure non-divertibility, funds under TSP shall be earmarked under a separate Minor Head below the functional major Head/Sub-Major Heads.

6.11 Allocation and expenditure of TSP funds by States for the last three years i.e. 2015-16, 2016-17 & 2017-18 is at **Annexure-6B**. Rigorous persuasion of MoTA resulted in notable 98% increase in expenditures of State Tribal Sub-Plan funds by States during the years block of 2010-13 (wherein a total of Rs. 165691.00 crore was expended) to 2014-17 (wherein a total of Rs. 327574.00 crore was expended).

6.12 Assessment of STC / TSS funds

Table: 6.4

STC/TSS allocations by Central Ministries / Departments

Year	Total Plan Allocation of STC Ministries / Department	Allocation	Expenditure	% Expenditure w.r.t. TSS/ STC Allocation	% STC Allocation w.r.t. total plan / scheme allocation of STC Ministries / Department
2014-15 (Actual)	236508.72	19961.29	19436.85	97.37	8.4
2015-16 (Actual)	275174.59	20177.62	20024.66	99.24	7.3
2016-17 (Actual)	380035.71	24671.58	20956.40	84.94	6.5
2017-18 (RE)	443406.47	31292.20	30020.25	95.94	7.1
2018-19 (BE)	511402.18	37803.26	32792.54	86.75	7.4

Table: 6.5

TSP allocations by State Government

Year	Total State Plan / Scheme Outlay	TSP Allocation	% TSP Allocation	TSP Expenditure	% Expenditure w.r.t. Total State Plan Outlay	% Expenditure w.r.t. total TSP Allocation
2014-15	804040.04	83167.17	10.34	63305.95	7.87	76.12
2015-16	920960.84	96369.02	10.46	74050.15	8.04	76.84
2016-17	1040788.12	111434.73	10.70	89145.25	8.57	80.00
2017-18	1568917.59	1412928.53	9.05	116833.14	7.44	82.32
2018-19*	1813538.24	152493.65	8.41	5542.35	0.003	0.036

* Provisional figures

Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme (SCA to TSS)

6.13 Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme (SCA to TSS) is 100% grant from GOI (since 1977-78). It is charged to Consolidated Fund of India (except grants for NE States, a voted item) and is an additive to State Plan funds and efforts for Tribal Development. This grant is utilized for economic development of ITDP, ITDA, MADA, Clusters, PVTGs and dispersed tribal population. Earlier SCA to TSS covered 23 States: Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Chhattisgarh, Goa, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir, Jharkhand, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Odisha, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Tamil Nadu, Telangana, Tripura, Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal. It has been decided to extend coverage of the SCA to TSS to pan North Eastern States thereby including four States of Arunachal Pradesh, Mizoram, Meghalaya and Nagaland, which were hitherto left out from the benefit of the Scheme.

6.14 Objectives of SCA to TSS

- Human resource development by enhancing their access to education and health services.
- Enhanced quality of life by providing basic amenities in tribal areas / localities including housing (mostly to be covered under PMAY/ State Schemes).
- Substantial reduction in poverty and unemployment, creation of productive assets and income generating opportunities.
- Enhanced capacity to avail opportunities, gain rights and entitlements and improved facilities at par with other areas, and
- Protection against exploitation and oppression.

6.15 Primarily activities of non-recurring nature (including infrastructure and equipment with at least three years life time) are supported under these schemes. Recurring component of such programmes / schemes are to be borne by State funds / TSP allocation. ST Communities with similar livelihood pattern / traditional occupation (i.e. income source same for tribal household economy) should be clubbed together for the purpose of planning under SCA to TSS. Major infrastructure sector, like road connectivity, electricity, drinking water, major irrigation projects, housing would not be a priority for funding under SCA to TSS, as substantive part of State Plan funds go into these programmes. An illustrative list of activities which are considered for sanction for funds under SCA to TSS is given at **Annexure-6C**.

6.16 An amount of Rs. 1345.00 crore has been released under SCA to TSS as on 31.03.2019, against a budget of Rs. 1350 crore (RE) for 2018-19. Year-wise allocation and release of funds from 2008-09 to 2018-19 is given at **Annexure-6D**.

Project Appraisal Committee (PAC)

6.17 Mechanism of Project Appraisal Committee has been introduced by Ministry of Tribal Affairs (MoTA) in 2014 for appraisal and approval of projects of State Governments under Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme (SCA to TSS) and Article 275(1) Grants. The Committee is headed by Secretary (Tribal Affairs) with representatives of State Governments, Financial Advisor, Planning Commission, etc. This has helped in ensuring consultation with the States, convergence of various schemes of the Ministry, transparency in the process of appraisal and fund releases and ensuring optimal utilization of limited

financial resources. While appraising the proposals of State Governments under the Schemes under SCA to TSS, review of TSP allocation and

expenditure made by the State Government is also done.

6.18 Composition of PAC is as follows:

(i) Secretary, Ministry of Tribal Affairs	Chairperson
(ii) Joint Secretary, MoTA	Member
(iii) Principal Secretary / Secretary, Commissioner Tribal Development / Social Welfare and Planning Deptt of concerned State Government. (dealing exclusively with Tribal Development)	Member
(iv) Director, Finance, MoTA	Member
(v) Economic Adviser, MoTA	Member
(vi) Under Secretary, MoTA	Member Convenor

6.19 Vanbandhu Kalyan Yojana

Government of India launched “Vanbandhu Kalyan Yojana (VKY)” during 2014-15 for holistic development of tribal people across the country. The VKY has been adopted as a strategic process. This process envisages to ensure delivery of goods and services to the tribal population across the country with outcome-oriented approach while striking at the critical gaps through appropriate convergence of resources and institutional mechanism. In 2014-15, an amount of Rs. 100.00 crore was allocated under VKY, which was released to ten States having Scheduled Areas. During 2015-16, allocation of Rs. 200.00 crores were made for 21 States based on their perspective plan. In 2016-17, only a token provision of Rs. 1.00 crore was made that was released to State Government of Rajasthan. Since 2016-17, separate allocation of funds under

VKY has been discontinued and it has been envisaged that the fund requirement under the VKY strategy will be fulfilled out of the TSP [now called as Schedule Tribe Component (STC)] funds, which caters to sectoral development including support for education, health, power, roads, sanitation, water supply, livelihood, etc. by way of specific fund allocation under various schemes / programmes of concerned Central Ministries and the State Governments. As a part of rationalization of Schemes, convergence of following schemes / interventions of Ministry of Tribal Affairs has been effected from 2016-17 as an Umbrella Programme of Van Bandhu Kalyan Yojana:

- (i) Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups.
- (ii) Minimum Support Price for Minor Forest Produce.

- (iii) Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the Welfare of Scheduled Tribes
- (iv) Tribal Festivals, Research Information and Mass Education
- (v) Monitoring and Evaluation
- (vi) Development Programmes in the Tribal Areas (EAP)
- (vii) Vanbandhu Kalyan Yojana
- 6.20** Grants-in-aid under Proviso to Article 275(1) of Constitution of India is 100% annual grant from Government of India to 27 States. It is charged to Consolidated Fund of India (except grants for North Eastern States, a voted item) and is an additive to State Plan funds and efforts for Tribal Development.

6.21 Budget for 2018-19

Table: 6.6

(Rs. in crore)

Scheme	Budget Estimates 2018-19	Revised Estimates 2018-19	Released (as on 31.03.2019)
Article 275(1) of the Constitution*	1800.01	1820.00	1819.81
Scheme for Development of PVTGs	260.00	250.00	250.00

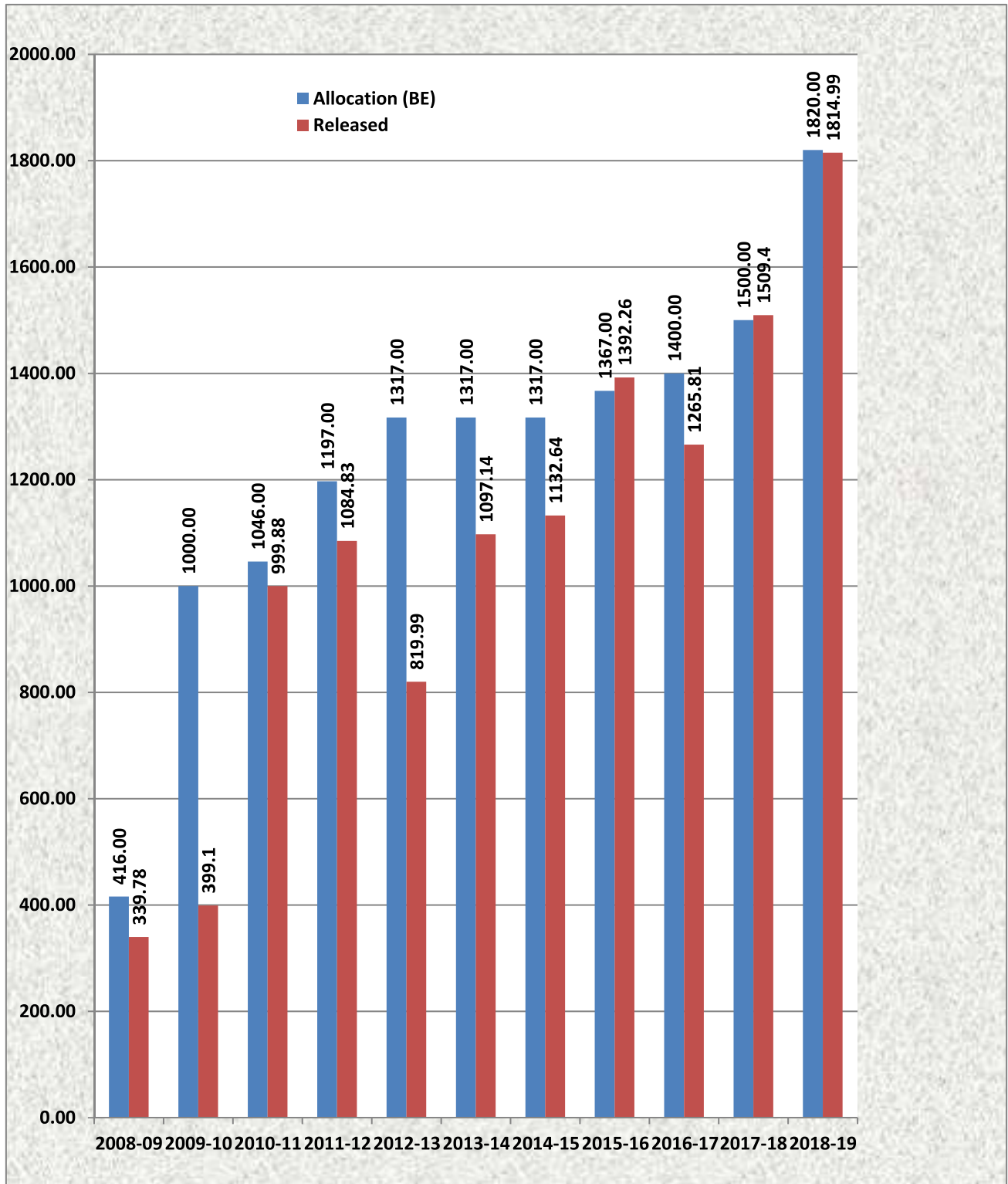
* including administrative expenses

Statement showing State-wise release of funds under Grants-in-Aid under Article 275(1) of the Constitution of India during 2008-09 to 2018-19(excluding administrative expenses) is given at **Annexure-6E** and under Development of PVTGs

(during 2011-12 to 2018-19) is given at **Annexure-6F**. Year wise allocation of funds under Article 275(1) during 2008-09 to 2018-19and allocation and release of funds during last three Five Year Plans is given in **Graph 6.2 and 6.3**.

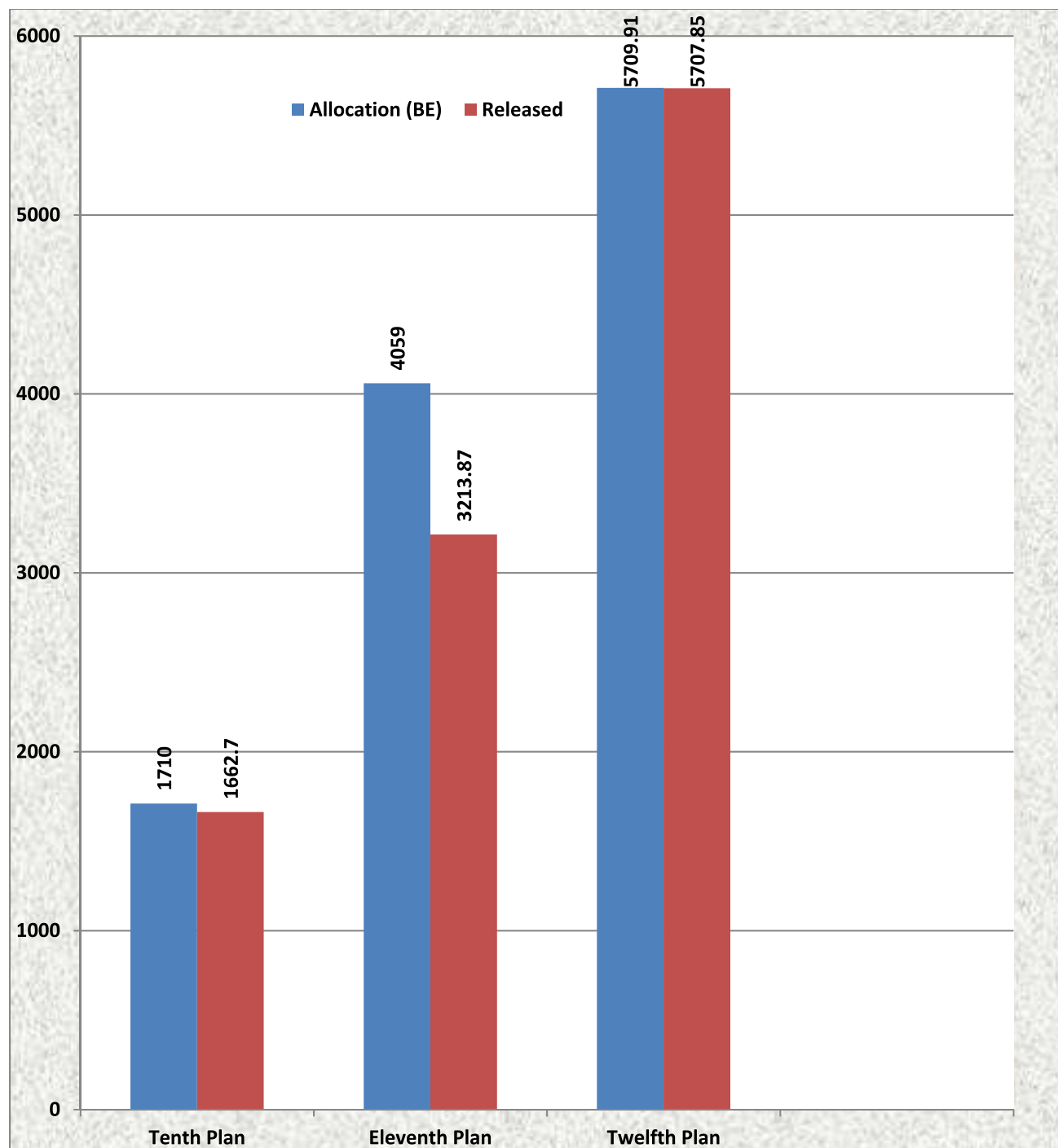
Graph 6.2 Statement of Allocation (BE) and Release of fund under Article 275(1)

(Rs. in Crore)



Graph 6.3 Allocation (BE) and Release of funds during last Five Year Plans under Article 275(1)

(Rs. in Crore)



CHAPTER 7

THE SCHEDULED TRIBES AND OTHER TRADITIONAL FOREST DWELLERS (RECOGNITION OF FOREST RIGHTS) ACT, 2006

Background

7.1 For many tribal people and other forest communities, forests are the source of livelihood, identity, customs and traditions. The forest dwelling scheduled tribes and other traditional forest dwellers inhabiting forests for generations were in occupation of the forest land for centuries. However, their rights on their ancestral lands and their habitats had not been adequately recognized despite them being integral to the very survival and sustainability of the forest eco-system. The traditional rights and interests of forest dwelling scheduled tribes and other traditional forest dwellers on forest lands were left unrecognized and unrecorded through faulty reservation process during consolidation of State forests, in the past.

7.2 The forest dwelling tribal people and the forests are inseparable, a factor that also ensures conservation of ecological resources stemming from the very ethos of tribal life. The conservation processes for creating wilderness and forest areas for production forestry somehow ignored the bona-fide interests of the tribal community from legislative framework in the regions where tribal communities primarily inhabited. The simplicity of tribes and their general ignorance of modern regulatory frameworks precluded them from asserting their genuine claims to resources in areas where they belonged and depended upon. The modern conservation approaches also advocated exclusion rather than integration. It was much later

that forest management regimes initiated action to recognize the occupation and other rights of the forest dwellers and integrated them in designs of management. Insecurity of tenure and fear of eviction from the lands where they had lived and thrived for generations were perhaps the biggest reasons why tribal communities felt emotionally as well as physically alienated from forests and forest lands. This historical injustice needed correction and, therefore, the Government enacted the Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006, which is commonly known as Forest Rights Act (FRA). The Act came into operation with the notification of Rules on 01-01-2008 for carrying out the provisions of the Act.

7.3 The Act also goes beyond the “recognition” of forests rights and also empowers the forest rights holders, Gram Sabhas and local level institutions with the right to protect, regenerate, conserve and manage any community forest resource. This marks a decisive step forward in resource governance itself. Hailed rightly as a milestone in the history of tribal peoples' and forest dwellers' movements, the Act endeavours to facilitate their political empowerment to govern the forests for sustainable use and conservation. Precisely for these reasons, it becomes important to take firm proactive steps to make the necessary paradigm shift, particularly by the State Governments.

Salient Features of the Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006

7.4 The salient features of the Act are given as under:

(1) Section 3 of the Act lists the rights which shall be the forest rights of the forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwelling Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers. These forest rights are:

- (a) Right to hold and live in the forest land under the individual or common occupation for habitation or for self-cultivation for livelihood by a member or members of a forest dwelling Scheduled Tribe or other traditional forest dweller;
- (b) Community rights such as nistar, by whatever name called, including those used in erstwhile Princely States, Zamindari or such intermediary regimes;
- (c) Right of ownership, access to collect, use, and dispose of minor forest produce which has been traditionally collected within or outside village boundaries;
- (d) Other community rights of uses or entitlements such as fish and other products of water bodies, grazing (both settled or transhumant) and traditional seasonal resource access of nomadic or pastoralist communities;
- (e) Rights including community tenures of habitat and habitation for primitive tribal groups and pre-agricultural communities;
- (f) Rights in or over disputed lands under any nomenclature in any State where claims are disputed;
- (g) Rights for conversion of Pattas or leases or

grants issued by any local authority or any State Government on forest lands to titles;

- (h) Rights of settlement and conversion of all forest villages, old habitation, unsurveyed villages and other villages in forests, whether recorded, notified or not into revenue villages;
- (i) Rights to protect, regenerate or conserve or manage any community forest resource which they have been traditionally protecting and conserving for sustainable use;
- (j) Rights which are recognized under any State law or laws of any Autonomous District Council or Autonomous Regional Council or which are accepted as rights of tribals under any traditional or customary law of the concerned tribes of any State;
- (k) Right of access to biodiversity and community right to intellectual property and traditional knowledge related to biodiversity and cultural diversity;
- (l) Any other traditional right customarily enjoyed by the forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes or other traditional forest dwellers, as the case may be which are not mentioned in clause (a) to (k) but excluding the traditional right of hunting or trapping or extracting a part of the body of any species of wild animal;
- (m) Right to in situ rehabilitation including alternative land in cases where the Scheduled Tribes and other Traditional forest dwellers have been illegally evicted or displaced from forest land of any description without receiving their legal entitlement to rehabilitation prior to the 13th day of December, 2005.

(2) Section 3(2) of the Act provides for diversion of forest land for certain facilities managed by the Government notwithstanding anything contained in the Forest Conservation Act, 1980 and which involve felling of trees not exceeding seventy five trees per hectare and the forest land to be diverted for the purpose is less than one hectare and the clearance of such development project is recommended by the Gram Sabha.

(3) Section 4(1) of the Act recognizes and vests forest rights in forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force.

(4) Section 4(2) of the Act provides for modification or resettlement of forest rights in critical wildlife habitats of National Parks and Sanctuaries for the purpose of creating inviolate areas for wildlife conservation subject to fulfilment of conditions such as process of recognition of rights is complete in all the areas under consideration, no other reasonable option exists, it has been established that the activities or the impact of the present right holders will cause irreversible damage and threaten the existence of wildlife and their habitat, free and informed consent of the concerned Gram Sabhas has been obtained, resettlement or alternative package has been prepared and communicated that provides a secure livelihood for the affected individuals and communities and fulfils the requirements of such affected families and communities given in the relevant laws and policy of the Central Government, and the resettlement should take place only after the facilities and land allocation at the resettlement location are complete. It is also provided that critical wildlife habitats from which right holders are relocated shall not be shall not be subsequently diverted for other users.

(5) Section 4(3) of the Act subjects the recognition

and vesting of the forest rights to the condition that the forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes or Other Traditional Forest Dwellers had occupied the forest land before the 13th day of December, 2005. Section 4(4) stipulates that the rights conferred under this Act shall be heritable but not alienable or transferable and shall be registered jointly in the name of both the spouses in case of married persons.

(6) A very important and crucial safeguard has been provided to the forest right holders vide Section 4(5) which mandates that no forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers shall be evicted or removed from the forest land under his occupation till the recognition and verification procedure is complete.

(7) The right to hold and live in the forest land under the individual or common occupation for habitation and for self-cultivation for livelihood by a member or members of a forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes or Other Traditional Forest Dwellers shall be restricted to area under actual occupation and shall in no case exceed an area of four hectares as per Section 4(6) of the Act. Section 4(7) of the Act provides that forest rights shall be conferred free from all encumbrances and procedural requirements.

(8) The forest rights recognized and vested under this Act includes the right of land to forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers who can establish that they were displaced from their dwelling and cultivation without land compensation due to State development interventions and where the land has not been used for the purpose for which it was acquired within five years of the said acquisition as per Section 4(8) of the Act.

(9) Section 5 of the Act empowers the holders of forest rights, the Gram Sabha and the village level institutions to (a) protect the wildlife, forest and bio-diversity (b) ensure that adjoining catchment area,

water sources and other ecological sensitive areas are adequately protected (c) ensure that the habitat of forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest dwellers is preserved from any form of destructive practices affecting their cultural and natural heritage and (d) ensure that the decisions taken in the Gram Sabha to regulate access to community forest resources and stop any activity which adversely affects the wild animals, forest and the bio-diversity are complied with.

(10) Section 6 (Chapter IV) of the Act deals with the authorities and procedures to vest forest rights in forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest dwellers. There is a three tier structure of authorities to vest forest rights, the Gram Sabha is the initiating authority for determining the nature and extent of individual or community forest rights or both that may be given to the forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest dwellers. The Sub Divisional Level Committee examines the resolution passed by the Gram Sabha and forwards it to the District Level Committee for the final decision. Any person aggrieved by the resolution of the Gram Sabha may prefer a petition to the Sub-Divisional Level Committee and any person aggrieved by the decision of the Sub-Divisional Level Committee may prefer a petition to the District Level Committee. The decision of the District Level Committee on the record of forest rights is final and binding. There is a State Level Monitoring Committee to monitor the process of recognition and vesting of forest rights and to submit to the nodal agency such returns and reports as may be called by that agency.

(11) Section 7 of the Act has a provision for punishment of any authority or officer for contravention of any provision of this Act or any rule made thereunder.

(12) The Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Government of India is the nodal agency for the implementation of this Act as per Section 11 of the Act.

(13) Section 12 empowers the Central Government to issue directions to the authorities referred to in Chapter IV of the Act.

(14) As per Section 13 of the Act, the provisions of this Act shall be in addition to and not in derogation of the provisions of any other law for the time being in force.

Status of Implementation of the Act

7.5 As on 31.03.2019 the total number of claims filed under FRA is 42,37,853 out of which 87.72% claims have been disposed off and 19,64,048 titles have been issued. Odisha has the distinction of issuing highest number of titles which is 4,36,776 (4,30,212 individuals and 6564 community titles). Statement showing percentage of claims disposed off with respect to claims received (state-wise) under the Act as on 31.03.2019 is given in **Annexure-7**.

Initiatives taken by the Ministry during the year

7.6 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs has been continuously attempting to provide clarifications and directions to resolve the challenges in implementation of the Act. Moreover, the Ministry has also been attempting to strengthen the monitoring of the implementation procedures, analyzing the intervention areas and extending support to lapses in all other areas. Following actions have been taken in this direction:

- ❖ The Ministry maintains a regular monitoring of the progress in the recognition of rights and vesting of titles across all the States. A regular update is sought from all the States in form of Monthly Progress Report (MPR) which is also published on the website of the Ministry every month. The MPR also helps

identifying the high / low performing states and the need for the interventions. In this direction following actions were undertaken by the Ministry this year:

- ❖ Conducted a Series of meetings with line Ministries as well as State Governments chaired by Secretary, Tribal Affairs as indicated below:
 - ✓ In pursuance of e-mail correspondence of Adviser (SJE), NITI Aayog dated 18/04/2018 a meeting was held with the officers of MoEFCC on 01/05/2018 at Delhi, to discuss the issues of diversion of forestland under the Forest Conservation Act, 1980.
 - ✓ A meeting was held with the Officers of State Government of Tamil Nadu on 03/5/2018 at Chennai, for detailed review of the implementation of FRA in Tamil Nadu.
 - ✓ A meeting was also held with the Officers of State Government of Himachal Pradesh and officers of MoEFCC on 11/05/2018 at Shimla, to review of implementation of FRA and discuss other related issues raised by the Himachal Pradesh Government.
- ❖ North – eastern States (except Tripura and Assam) have not been implementing the Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Rights) Act, 2006. Hence, Ministry of Tribal Affairs has been consistently pursuing the North Eastern States for implementation of the Act. MoTA in its letter dated 18.04.2018 has directed these States to improve implementation of the FRA. Similarly, a regional Review-cum-Consultation on North Eastern states was held on 18-19 May 2018 at Sikkim wherein issues relating to implementation of FRA in the North Eastern States were also discussed.
- ❖ All Principal Secretaries/ Secretaries in charge of State Tribal Welfare Departments of all States (except Jammu and Kashmir) have been asked to comply with the comments and observations of Ministry of Tribal Affairs on Records of Rights issued under the FRA, 2006.
- ❖ Keeping in view the pendency of the claims at the level of Gram Sabha, Sub- divisional Level Committee and District Level Committee the Ministry vide its letter dated 07/06/2018 has asked the State Governments to provide the segregated data of pendency of the Forest Rights claims filed under FRA, 2006.
- ❖ Ministry of Tribal Affairs again raised the issue of rejection of claims before State Governments and wrote to State governments to address the issue by streamlining the process through taking suo-moto review of pending and rejected claims vide its letter 29/6/2018.
- ❖ Ministry of Tribal Affairs has also asked State Governments to maintain segregated data for FDST and OTFD for all claims received, disposed, claims admitted, and land granted vide its letter dated 29/6/2018.
- ❖ Since forest department of State Governments along with frontline forest machinery play very crucial role in successful and smooth implementation of FRA, Ministry of Tribal Affairs vide its letter dated 29/6/2018 has requested Ministry of Environment, Forest and

Climate Change as well as State Governments to provide special orientation training to sensitize forest officers and officials.

- ❖ Ministry of Tribal Affairs is exhorting State governments to expedite the process of recognition and vesting of community rights and Community Forest Rights (CFRs).
- ❖ Post recognition support to forest rights holders is inevitable to provide the means of sustainable livelihood to them. Hence Ministry of Tribal Affairs vide its letter dated 13/7/2018 has pursued various Ministries and Department e.g. Ministry of Agriculture, Department of Animal Husbandry, Ministry of Rural Development, Department of Land Resources etc. to provide support to forest rights holders through their concerned schemes and efforts.
- ❖ Implementation of various provisions of the Act were reviewed in the meeting taken by Secretary, Ministry of Tribal Affairs on 06.03.2019

Way forward

7.7 The Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006 has the potential to correct historical injustice done to millions of tribal and other traditional forest dwelling communities. With the continuous efforts

by this Ministry and all other stakeholders with regular support and guidance to Gram Sabha and implementing agencies at all level the full potential of the FRA can be achieved.

It is hoped that the implementation of the Forest Rights Act, particularly recognition of Community Forest Rights, Community Forest Resource Rights, Habitat Rights of PVTGs and seasonal resource access rights of Nomadic and Pastoral communities will gain momentum in all the States in the coming years. The State Governments, with the support from the Ministry of Tribal Affairs will take forward the implementation of the Action Plans in high speed to realize the purpose of this historic Act in letter and spirit at the ground level.

Some steps to be taken towards the way forward are mentioned below:

- Improving the monitoring process by use of technology like MIS to monitor the functioning, accountability and transparency of SLMCs, DLCs and SDLCS by ensuring regular meetings, time bound decisions and action taken. The MIS will also enable to collect qualitative data on FRA implementation.
- The Ministry of Tribal Affairs is focusing on undertaking consultation with the State Governments and UTs to ensure that no wrongful rejection of any claim filed under the Act is taking place.

CHAPTER 8

PROGRAMMES FOR PROMOTION OF EDUCATION

8.1 Ministry of Tribal Affairs has initiated a number of schemes and programmes for promotion of education among Schedules Tribes. These are given below:

Eklavya Model Residential School (EMRS)

8.2 Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRSs), with the capacity of 480 students in each school, are set up in the States / UTs under the Special Area Programme of Grants under Article 275(1) of the Constitution of India. The objective of EMRS is to provide quality middle and high level education to Scheduled Tribe (ST) students in remote areas, not only to enable them to avail of reservation in high and professional educational courses and get jobs in government and public and private sectors, but also to have access to the best opportunities in education at par with the non ST population.

8.3 The setup of EMRS requires a minimum of 15 acres of land and it is mandated to have better infrastructure facilities catering to the need of academic education as well as extracurricular activities. Apart from school building, provision for a playground, students computer lab, teacher resource room etc. have also been facilitated in EMRSs with a view to create an enabling environment for the students to make use of the opportunities to shine in the areas of their interests. As per the established norms only 60 students per class divided into two sections with 30 students

each from class VI to Class X and 90 students per class in three sections with 30 students each in the streams of Science, Commerce and Humanities in Class XI and XII are permissible. It is also required that State Governments shall ensure and maintain the highest quality in the selection of teachers and the staff for academic and extra-curricular activities.

8.4 As per EMRS Guidelines, 2010, at least one EMRS is to be set in each Integrated Tribal Development Agency (ITDA) / Integrated Tribal Development Project (ITDP) having 50% ST population in the area. The capital cost for setting up the school complex, including hostels and staff quarters has been earmarked as Rs. 12.00 crore with a provision to go up to Rs.16.00 crore in hill areas, deserts and islands. During the year 2018-19, Recurring cost has been enhanced to Rs. 61,500/- per student per year from Rs. 42,000/- per student per year.

Budget Announcement of 2018-19 and its implementation

8.5 As per the budget announcement of 2018-19, every block with more than 50% ST population and at least 20,000 tribal persons, will have an Eklavya Model Residential School by the year 2022. Eklavya schools will be on par with Navodaya Vidyalayas and will have special facilities for preserving local art and culture besides providing training in sports and skill development.

8.6 Across the country, as per census 2011 figures, there are 564 sub-districts i.e., blocks / taluka / tehsil having more than 50% ST population and at least 20,000 tribal persons. Out of these sub-districts, at present 102 sub-districts have EMRSs and the rest 462 sub-districts do not have an EMRS. List of such blocks is at **Annexure-8A**.

8.7 In terms of the aforesaid Budget announcement, a scheme was formulated, appraised and approved by Expenditure Finance Committee (EFC). Further, Cabinet Committee on Economic Affairs (CCEA), in its meeting held on 17.12.18, inter-alia approved the following:

- i. Setting up of Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRSs) in 462 blocks having more than 50% ST population with minimum 20,000 ST population by the year 2022 including 12 Eklavya Model Day

Boarding School (EMDBS).

- ii. Financial provisions for 145 EMRSs and 5 EMDBSs during 2018-19 and 2019-20.
- iii. Setting up of an Autonomous Society under the Ministry of Tribal Affairs similar to Navodaya Vidyalaya Samiti to run the EMRSs.
- iv. Setting up Centre of Excellence for sports per district with all related infrastructure (buildings, equipment's etc.). This Centre of Excellence will have specialized state-of-the-art facilities for two identified sports (including one group sport and one individual sport) which will be common for a State.
- v. Financial provisions for 15 sports facilities during 2018-19 and 2019-20.

Apart from the above, approval was also given for revision of the existing norms (recurring and non-recurring) as given below:

Sl. No	Particulars	Revised Norms
1	Recurring Cost per Student per year	Rs. 1,09,000
2	Capital Cost of Construction of New School (per school)	Rs. 20.00 crores for plain area and Rs.24.00 crores for North East, hilly areas, difficult areas and areas affected by Left Wing Extremism
3	Upgradation of existing schools (per school)	Upto Rs. 5.00 crores
4	Centre of Excellence for Sports	Rs.5.00 crore each
5	Maintenance grant admissible once in every five years	Rs. 20.00 Lakhs

8.8 As on 31.03.19, 338 EMRSs/EMDBS have been sanctioned by the Ministry in various parts of the county. Out of which, 220 EMRSs are fully functional and the remaining EMRSs are under

various stages of becoming functional. List of EMRSs (block-wise) sanctioned till date is attached at **Annexure-8B**. State wise list of schools sanctioned by the Ministry till 31.03.19 along with

their functional status is given in **Table 8.1**. Statement of release of recurring and non-recurring funds for EMRSs to the State Governments during 2018-19 is at **Annexure-8C**.

Highlights of 2018-19

8.9 Several steps were taken during the year to

revamp the EMRSs in order to ensure holistic development of students enrolled in the EMRS. 64 new EMRSs/EMDBs were sanctioned during the current year. A statement showing funds sanctioned during 2018-19 under Article 275(1) for the schools is as under:

Table: 8.1 Eklavya Model Residential/Day Boarding Schools (EMRSs/EMBDS) sanctioned during 2018-19

S. No.	State	No. of EMRSs/ EMDBS sanctioned	Fund Sanctioned (Rs. in Crore)
1	Andhra Pradesh	2	40.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1	24.00
3	Assam	1	24.00
4	Chhattisgarh*	3	54.00
5	Gujarat*	4	59.00
6	Himachal Pradesh	3	56.00
7	Jammu & Kashmir	3	48.00
8	Jharkhand	4	72.00
9	Kerala	1	12.00
10	Madhya Pradesh	3	30.00
11	Maharashtra*	3	54.00
12	Manipur	3	64.00
13	Meghalaya	12	280.00
14	Mizoram	3	72.00
15	Nagaland	6	144.00
16	Odisha	2	48.00
17	Rajasthan*	2	34.00
18	Tamil Nadu	1	20.00
19	Telangana	2	44.00
20	Tripura*	3	54.00
21	Uttarakhand	1	12.00
22	West Bengal	1	16.00
	Total	64	1261.00

*EMDBS sanctioned

8.10 Due to rigorous monitoring and follow-ups with the States, 14 EMRSs sanctioned in previous years became functional.

8.11 With the EMRSs of Anantnag and Kulgam becoming functional, the State of Jammu and Kashmir now finds a place on the map of EMRSs.

8.12 Monitoring of the EMRSs has been taken up in a large way. Two video conferences were held on 23.04.18 and 10.08.18 with the officials of the State Government and EMRS Societies to improve the functioning of the EMRS, bring improvement in the academic performance, completion of buildings etc. Apart from this EMRSs have occupied a significant position in the discussions during the Regional Review Meetings, PAC Meetings and the Mid-Term Review Meeting.

8.13 Several EMRSs were visited by the officials of the Ministry to gain first hand experience of the conditions of the EMRS. Based on the findings of the visit, directions have been issued to the State Governments to take necessary action to improve the EMRSs.

8.14 Regular follow-up with the States and the EMRSs has resulted in better academic performance of Students. Several students have successfully cleared various competitive examinations.

8.15 Stress has also been given towards sports and co-curricular activities. A number of EMRS students have brought laurels by participating and winning in various District / State /National Level competitions.

8.16 With an aim to improve nutritional outcomes for children and adolescents, Poshan Maah (National Nutrition Month) was celebrated in the Month of September across all the EMRSs. Activities like Prabhat Pheri, POSHAN Melas, POSHAN rallies & walks, nukkad nataks, school-

based events, recipe demonstration, sickle cell screening, plantation of nutrition rich trees like moringa etc. was undertaken with the active participation of students.

8.17 EMRSs also actively participated in the Swachhata Hi Seva (SHS) 2018 campaign which aimed at accelerating the Jan Andolan for realizing the vision of Clean India, further reinforcing that 'sanitation is everyone's business'. Activities like door-to-door campaign to sensitize people to drive change with respect to sanitation behavior; Swachhata related nukkad nataks, street plays, folk songs, dance performances; village level rallies; community level shramdaan; cleaning of school premises were undertaken with massive participation of students during the fortnight from 15th September to 2nd October, 2018.

8.18 Two consultations were also held with the States with respect to EMRS during the year. The first consultation was held on 17.01.2019 at Hyderabad, Telangana where the revamped model of EMRSs was discussed with the State. The second consultation was held on 7.03.2019 at Dr. Ambedkar International Centre, New Delhi where issues related to operationalization of sanctioned EMRS and related aspects were discussed.

1st National Level EMRS Music Competition

8.19 In order to foster competitive spirit and sharpen the musical excellence of EMRSs students, for the first time, the National Level EMRS Music Competition was organized to identify school children with exceptional talent. The competitions were held at the School Level followed by Zonal/State Level and finally culminating at the National Level.

8.20 The school level competition was held from 30.8.2018 to 31.09.2018 in 194 schools across 21 States wherein around 7000 students participated.

8.21 194 teams comprising of around 2300 students participated in the regional competitions. Based on the performance, the winning team was awarded Rs.50,000 as cash prize, the 1st runners up team received Rs.35,000, the 2nd runners up team received Rs. 25,000 and a special prize of Rs. 10,000 was also given to one team at each location.

8.22 12 teams representing each of the 12 Regions/States where the competitions were held, participated in the National Level Competition which was held at XLRI Auditorium, Jamshedpur,

Jharkhand during 30.10.18 -31.10.18. Around 240 participants comprising of Students, Accompanist (musicians) participated. Each team comprised of 10-12 participants (equal number of boys and girls) and around 6 musicians. 1st prize carried a cash award of Rs. 2,00,000, 2nd Prize – Rs.1,75,000, 3rd Prize – Rs. 1,25,000 and a special prize of Rs. 1,00,000. 1st Prize was awarded to Uttarakhand Team, 2nd prize to Gujarat Team, 3rd Prize to Madhya Pradesh Team and special prize was awarded to Jharkhand Team.



Participants of the 1st National Level EMRS Music Competition along with Hon'ble Dignitaries



Students of EMRS from Madhya Pradesh performing at the National Level EMRS Music Competition



Girls of EMRS Jharkhand performing at the National Level Music Competition at Jamshedpur, Jharkhand during 30.10.18 -31.10.18



1st National Level EMRS Sports Meet

8.23 The 1st National Sports Meet - 2019, exclusively for EMRS spread across the country, was held in the GMC Balayogi Stadium, Gachibowli, Hyderabad, from 14h - 16th January 2019 in Under-17 Category. The event was

organized by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs and hosted by the Tribal Welfare Department, Telangana and the Telangana Tribal Welfare Residential Educational Institutions Society (TTREIS).



Inaugural Ceremony of the 1st National Sports Meet held at Hyderabad from 14.01.2019 to 16.01.2019

Around 2012 Students from 20 States participated in the event. The inaugural session of the 1st National Sports Meet - 2019 was held on 14.01.2019 in GMC Balayogi Stadium, Gachibowli, Hyderabad, amidst huge pomp & gaiety. The inaugural session witnessed the influx of participants from various States with their escort teachers/ co-ordinators & State representatives to participate in the 1st

National Sports Meet - 2019 with great competitive spirit. The event was inaugurated by Shri. Jaswantsinh Sumanbhai Bhabhor, Hon'ble Minister of State for Tribal Affairs. The valedictory session held on 16.01.2019 was graced by Shri. Jual Oram, Hon'ble Minister for Tribal Affairs and Shri. Sudarshan Bhagat, Hon'ble Minister of State for Tribal Affairs.

Sl. No.	Category	Winner
1	Individual Championship (Boys)	R. Hari Lal (Telangana) Kunga Neema (Uttarakhand)
2	Individual Championship (Girls)	V. Swathi (Telangana)
3	Overall Athletics Championship	Telangana
4	Overall Games Championship	Maharashtra



Pictures of 1st National Level EMRS Sports Meet, Hyderabad,
14th to 16th January, 2019

Scheme of Girls & Boys Hostels for STs

8.24 Under the scheme, Central assistance is given to States/UTs/Universities for construction of new hostel buildings and/or extension of existing hostels.

Scheme of Ashram Schools in Tribal Sub-Plan Area

8.25 The objective of the scheme is to provide residential schools for STs in an environment conducive to learning to increase the literacy rate among the tribal students and to bring them at par with other population of the country.

8.26 Scheme of Vocational Training in Tribal Areas

The main aim of the Scheme is to develop the skills of the ST youth for a variety of jobs as well as self-employment and to improve their socio-economic condition by enhancing their income.

The above mentioned three components namely 'Ashram Schools', 'Boys and Girls Hostel' and 'Vocational Training' are being discontinued from 2018-19 since such interventions (schools, hostels and vocational training [skill / livelihood]) are now considered by a Project Appraisal Committee (PAC) for funding under SCA to TSS / Grants under Article 275(1) of the Constitution or by State Governments from their own funds for tribal development.

Pre-Matric Scholarship for needy Scheduled Tribe Students studying in Classes IX & X

8.27 Objectives: The objectives of the Scheme are to: (i) support parents of ST students for education of their wards studying in Classes IX and X so that the incidence of dropout, especially in transition from the elementary to secondary and during secondary stage of education, is minimized,

and (ii) improve participation of ST students in Classes IX and X of Pre-Matric stage, so that they perform well and have a better chance of progressing to Post – Matric stages of education.

8.28 Coverage: The scheme of Pre-Matric Scholarship for ST students is implemented through State Governments and UT Administrations which receives Central Assistance from Government of India for expenditure under the Scheme.

8.29 Salient features

- A Centrally Sponsored Scheme implemented through the State Governments and Union Territory Administrations.
- Funding ratio is 75:25 between Centre and States for all States except North East and special category States of Himachal Pradesh, Uttarakhand and Jammu and Kashmir where it is 90:10.
- Scholarships are available for studies in India only.
- The State Government / UT Administration to which the applicant actually belongs awards the scholarship.
- The Scheme aims at improving participation of ST children in classes IX and X of the Pre-Matric stage, so that they perform better and have a better chance of progressing to the Post-Matric stage of education.

8.30 Eligibility

- Student should belong to Scheduled Tribe
- Her / his Parents' / Guardian's income should not exceed Rs.2.00 lakh per annum which is under revision.

- She / He should not be getting any other Centrally-funded Pre-Matric Scholarship.
- She / He should be a regular, full time student studying in a Government School or in a School recognized by Govt. or a Central /State Board of Secondary Education.
- Scholarship for studying in any class will be available for only one year. If a student has to repeat a class, she / he would not get scholarship for that class for a second (or subsequent) year.

8.31 Benefits

- Scholarships are paid @ Rs.150/- per month for day scholars and @ Rs.350/- per month for hostellers, for a period of 10 months in a year, which is under revision.
- Books and ad-hoc grant are paid @ Rs. 750/-per year for day scholars and Rs. 1000/- per year for hostellers.
- ST students with disabilities who are studying in private unaided recognized schools are eligible for monthly allowances @ between Rs. 160/- to Rs. 240/- per month depending upon their degrees of disability.
- The scholarships are paid for 10 months in an academic year.
- The award once made will continue subject to good conduct and regularity in attendance. It will be renewed for Class X after the student passes Class IX.

8.32 Performance: Entire Budget allocation of Rs 311.50 crore made under RE 2018-19 was spent during the year..State-wise coverage of beneficiaries and Central assistance released during the years 2016-17 to 2018-19 is given at **Annexure – 8D**.

The Post-Matric Scholarship Scheme (PMS)

8.33 Objective & Scope: The objective of the scheme is to provide financial assistance to the Scheduled Tribe students studying at post-matriculation or post-secondary levels to enable them to complete their education. The scheme has been revised w.e.f. 01.07.2010 with some modifications. The scheme is open to all ST students whose parents' annual income is Rs.2.50 lakh or less, w.e.f. 01.4.2013 and the scholarships are awarded through the Government of the State /Union Territory where he/she is domiciled.

8.34 Salient Features

- The students are provided different rates of scholarships depending on the course. The courses have been divided into four categories and the rates vary from Rs.230/- per month to Rs.1200/-per month. Besides, the compulsory fees are also being reimbursed.
- There is provision for readers' allowance for visually handicapped students and escort and transport allowance for physically handicapped students.
- The scholarship covers the whole duration of the course and is paid on an annual basis and is subject to satisfactory performance and good conduct of the student.

8.35 Funding Pattern: The Scheme is implemented by the State Governments and Union Territory Administrations. Funding ratio is 75:25 between Centre and States for all States except NE and Special Category States of Himachal Pradesh, Uttarakhand and Jammu & Kashmir where it is 90:10.

8.36 Performance: An amount of Rs.1647.56 crore was spent against the budget allocation (after

adjustment) of Rs.1647.56 crore (general component of Umbrella Scheme). State-wise coverage of beneficiaries and Central assistance released during the years 2016-17 to 2018-19 is given at **Annexure- 8E**.

Book Bank

8.37 Objective: Many ST students selected in professional courses find it difficult to continue their education for want of books on their subjects, as these are often expensive. In order to reduce the dropout rate of ST students from professional institutes / universities, funds are provided for purchase of books under this scheme.

8.38 Salient Features: The scheme is open to all ST students pursuing medical (including Indian Systems of Medicine & Homeopathy), engineering, agriculture, veterinary, polytechnic, law, chartered accountancy, business management, bio-science subjects, who are receiving Post-Matric Scholarships.

8.39 Funding Pattern: The Scheme is implemented by the State Governments and Union Territory Administrations. Funding ratio is 75:25 between Centre and States for all States except NE and Special Category States of Himachal Pradesh, Uttarakhand and Jammu & Kashmir where it is 90:10.

National Fellowship and Scholarship for Higher Education of ST students

8.40 In order to remove layers resulting in time lag and to facilitate proper control over the

implementation and monitoring of the two Central sector scholarship schemes for ST students, viz., National Fellowship and Top Class Education, the Ministry has merged these two schemes in to a single Central Sector Scheme called “National Fellowship and Scholarship for Higher Education of ST Students”.

I. National Fellowship for ST Students

8.41 Objective: The objective of the scheme is to provide fellowships in the form of financial assistance to students belonging to the Scheduled Tribes to pursue higher studies such as M. Phil and Ph.D. The Scheme has been started from the year 2005-06.

8.42 Coverage: This scheme covers Indian Universities/Institutions/Colleges as indicated below:-

- i. Universities/Institutions/Colleges included under section 2(f) and 12(B) / 2(8) 1 12(B)/ of UGC Act.
- ii. Deemed to be Universities included under Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 and eligible to receive grants-in-aid from UGC.
- iii. Universities/Institutions/Colleges funded by Central/State Government.
- iv. Institutes of National Importance.

The duration of fellowship is as under:-

a.	Enrolment of M. Phil	2 years
b.	Ph.D Exclusively	5 years
c.	Enrolment of Ph.D after completion of M. Phil	2 years (M.Phil) and 3 years (Ph.D)

8.43 Funding Pattern: The rates of fellowship are as follows:

	Fellowship	Contingency	HRA	Escorts/Reader Assistance
M. Phil	@ Rs. 25000/- PM	i. Rs.10000/per year for Humanities & Social Sciences ii. Rs. 12000/-per year for Science, Engineering Technology	As per rules of the University/Institution Colleges	Rs. 2000/- p.m. in case of physically handicapped and blind candidates for all the subjects.
Ph. D	@ Rs. 28000/- PM	i. Rs.20,500/per year for Humanities & Social Sciences ii. Rs. 25,000/-per year for Science, Engineering Technology		

8.44 Salient Features:

- Under the Scheme 750 fellowships are provided to the ST students each year.
- The maximum duration of the fellowships is 5 years.
- Fellowships are provided to ST students to enable them to pursue higher studies such as M.Phil and Ph. D.
- There will be no restrictions as regard to the minimum marks in the Post-Graduation Examination or prior clearance of NET examination.

An amount of Rs.82.08 crore was released against the Budget allocation of Rs.100.00 crore during 2018-19 (including for Top Class Education Scheme).

II. Scholarship Scheme (Top Class Education) for ST Students

8.45 Objective: The objective of the scheme is to encourage meritorious ST students for pursuing studies at degree and post degree level in any of the selected list of Institutes, in which the scholarship scheme would be operative. The Scheme has been started from 2007-08.

8.46 Coverage: The list of institutes under Top Class Scholarship Scheme has been revised during the year 2018-19 and under the scheme there are 246 approved Institutes in both the Government and private sectors covering the field of management, medicine, engineering, law and commercial courses. The total number of fresh Scholarship each year is 1000 from financial year 2015-16. There is no ceiling Institution wise and stream wise number of slots for the Top Class Institution.

8.47 Salient Features:

(I) The family income of the ST students from all the sources should not exceed Rs. 6.00 lakh per annum.

(ii) The ST students will be awarded scholarship covering full tuition fee and other non-refundable dues in respect of Government / Government-funded Institutions. However, there will be a ceiling of Rs.2.50 lakh per annum per student for private institutions.

(iii) The scholarship also provides for (a) living expenses @ Rs.2200/- per month per student subject to actual, (b) books and stationery @ Rs.3000/- per annum per student and (c) cost of a latest computer system along with its accessories limited to Rs.45000/- as onetime assistance during the course.

(iv) The scheme is 100% funded by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs and the funds are released directly into Bank account of the beneficiary/Institution.

8.48 Performance: An amount of Rs.17.90 crore was spent against the Budget allocation of BE Rs.100.00 crore during 2018-19 (including for Fellowship Scheme). The list of top class Institutions has been reviewed and a revised list of 246 institutions has been approved in 2018-19.

National Overseas Scholarship Scheme (NOS) for Higher Studies Abroad

8.49 Objective: The objective of the scheme is to provide financial assistance to students selected for pursuing higher studies abroad for Post-Graduation, Ph. D and Post-Doctoral research programmes. Ministry has revised some of its provisions to make it more beneficial for ST students in terms of increasing their employability and for their socio-economic development. The Ministry has revised the scheme in 2017-18.

8.50 Scope: 17 Scheduled Tribe candidates and 3

candidates belonging to PVTGs (Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups) can be awarded the scholarship annually for pursuing Post Graduate, Doctoral and Post-Doctoral level courses abroad.

8.51 Salient Features:

I. The scholarship is awarded to ST candidates (one member from each family), provided the total income of the candidate and his/her parents/guardians does not exceed Rs 6.00 lakh per annum.

ii. For a Post Graduate course the candidate is required to have secured 55% marks or equivalent grade in the relevant Bachelor's degree with at least 2 years' work experience is desirable. Candidates with requisite experience are given preference. For M.Phil or Ph.D. course, he /she shall have 55 % marks or equivalent grade in the relevant Master's degree with 2 years' research / teaching / M.Phil. Degree in the concerned field is desirable. Candidates with requisite experience would be given preference. For post-Doctoral studies a candidate shall have 55% marks or equivalent grade in the relevant Master's degree and Ph.D. 5 years teaching / research / professional experience in a relevant field is desirable.

iii. The candidates are required to secure admission in a university / collage abroad on their own within 2 years from the date of communication of selection.

iv. The awardees are provided a maintenance allowance of US\$ 15,400/- or £9,900 per annum, which they may supplement up to US\$2400 or £1560 per annum, by undertaking research / teaching assistantship. In the event of earnings beyond this limit, the Indian Mission may reduce the maintenance allowance under the scheme correspondingly.

8.52 Four annual "Passage Grants" to Scheduled

Tribe and PVTG candidates are also available under this scheme. The passage grants are open throughout the year to such candidates who are in receipt of a merit scholarship for post-graduate studies, research or training abroad from a foreign university / Government or under any other scheme, where the cost of passage is not provided. The Scheme provides grants for to and fro passage from India and back by economy class.

8.53 Funding Pattern: Grants are given to the selected candidates on 100 per cent basis directly by the Ministry through the Indian Missions abroad.

8.54 Performance: During the year 2018-19, 20 students have been selected for the year 2017-18, and 20 students have also been selected for the year 2018-19. An amount of Rs.2.00 crore has been released upto 31.03.2019 against the budget allocation of Rs. 2.00 crore for 2018-19.

Scholarship and Fellowships – at a glance										
Scheme Name	Details	Education for STs- Schemes at a Glance								
		I X	X	X I	XI I	Gradu ate (3)	P. G. (2)	M. Ph il	Ph. D	Post- Docto ral
Pre-Matric Scholarship	Scholarships for Hostellers and Day Scholars @ 350/- & Rs.150/- per month and Books & Adhoc Grant @ Rs.1000/- & Rs.750/- per annum respectively.									
Post-Matric Scholarship	Maintenance Allowance for hostellers from Rs.380/- to Rs. 1200/- per month and for day scholars from Rs.230/- to Rs.550/- per month + reimbursement of compulsory non-refundable fees (income ceiling of Rs.2.50 lakh p.a. w.e.f 1.4.2013)									

National Overseas Scholarship Scheme	Maintenance Allowance of US Dollars 15,400 and UK Pounds 9900/- per annum + other allowances if applicable									
National Fellowship & Scholarship for Higher Education of ST Students [FELLOWSHIP]	<u>M.Phil:</u> Fellowship @ Rs 25,000/- per month for 2 years <u>Ph.D:</u> Fellowship @ Rs 28,000/- per month for remaining tenure									
National fellowship & Scholarship for Higher Education of ST Students [Top Class Scholarship]	Tuition Fees: As per Institute norms, Books & Stationery: @Rs.3000/- per annum Living expenses: Rs2200/- per month , Computer & Accessories:Rs.4 5000/- one time assistance during the tenure									
*Figures in brackets indicate number of years										

CHAPTER 9

DEVELOPMENT OF PARTICULARLY VULNERABLE TRIBAL GROUPS

Scheme for Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs)

9.1 There are certain groups among Scheduled Tribes who have declining or stagnant population, low level of literacy, pre-agricultural level of technology and are economically backward. These groups are among the most vulnerable sections of our society as they are few in numbers, have not attained any significant level of social and economic development and generally inhabit remote localities having poor infrastructure and administrative support. 75 such groups in 18 States and one UT have been identified and categorized as Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs). State-wise list of PVTGs is given at **Annexure-9A**.

Scheme for the Development of PVTGs

9.2 Due to their extreme backwardness and vulnerability, priority is required to be accorded for their protection and development, and checking the declining trend of their population. Therefore, it becomes necessary to allocate adequate funds from Central Sector/Centrally Sponsored and State Plan schemes for the socio-economic development of PVTGs. In 1998-99, a separate 100% Central Sector Scheme for exclusive development of PVTGs was started. Based on the knowledge and experience gathered, the scheme has been revised with effect from 1st April, 2015, to make it more effective.

Scope

9.3 The scheme covers only the 75 identified Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups. The scheme is very flexible and it enables every State to focus on any developmental activity for PVTGs, viz., housing, land distribution, land development, agricultural growth, cattle development, connectivity, installation of non-conventional sources of energy for lighting purpose, social security or any other innovative activity meant for the comprehensive socio-economic development of PVTGs. The funds under this scheme are made available for those items / activities which are very crucial for the survival, protection and development of PVTGs and are not specifically catered to by any other scheme of State or Central Government or by guidelines governing the utilization of funds under Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme and Grants-in-Aid under Article 275(1) of the Constitution. The general principle of convergence of funds and functionaries also applies.

Implementation of the Scheme

9.4 The Conservation-Cum-Development (CCD) Plans are to be prepared by the State Governments and Union Territory of Andaman & Nicobar Islands for five years by adopting habitat development approach on the basis of data obtained from baseline or other surveys conducted by them, and are approved by the Project Appraisal Committee of the Ministry. The State Governments

/ UT Administration have been asked to ensure proportionate flow of financial resources for all PVTGs found in their State. Duplication of intervention in same area has to be avoided. The delivery mechanism has to be strengthened through innovative plans and procedures.

Examination and approval of the CCD/Annual Plans

9.5 A Project Appraisal Committee (PAC) of the Ministry, headed by Secretary, Tribal Affairs examines the CCD / Annual Plan proposals of the State Govt. / UT Administration and approves funding for relevant activities there under.

9.6 During 2018-19, funds have been released to 14 States, viz. Andhra Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Gujarat, Jharkhand, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Odisha, Rajasthan, Telangana, Tripura, Uttarakhand and West Bengal on the basis of decisions taken by the Project Appraisal Committee (PAC).

9.7 State Governments are required to furnish a schedule of activities to be undertaken and the timeframe for their continuance or completion so that progress of the project can be monitored efficiently. They are also required to ensure that at the field level, proper delivery mechanism is put in place and the CCD/Annual Plans are implemented under the supervision of a Committee constituted by the State Government for the purpose.

Implementing Agency

9.8 The scheme is implemented in accordance with CCD/Annual Plans prepared by the State/UT through various agencies of the State Government/ UT Administration like Integrated Tribal Development Projects (ITDPs) / Integrated Tribal Development Agencies (ITDAs) and Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs).

Pattern of funding

9.9 It is a 100% Central Sector Scheme. The funds are generally released to States in one instalment in accordance with the annual programme proposed for a particular financial year in the CCD Plan.

Monitoring

9.10 The implementation of the Scheme is required to be monitored by the officials of the Ministry and/or such independent agencies as may be appointed by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs from time to time for the purpose. The Ministry reserves the right to prescribe formats or guidelines for improving monitoring of progress at any time. At the end of each financial year, the State Governments/ UT Administration are required to submit a progress report in the prescribed format to the Ministry of Tribal Affairs. They have been asked to conduct baseline survey for assessing the population of PVTGs residing in the States/UT.

Allocation and expenditure

9.11 The allocation and release / expenditure made under the scheme of Development of PVTGs during the last three years have been given in **Table 9.1**

Table 9.1 Allocation and releases during 2016-17 to 2018-19 (in crore)

Year	BE	RE	Expenditure
2016-17	200.00	340.21	340.21
2017-18	270.00	240.00	239.46
2018-19	260.00	250.00	250.00

During 2018-19, Rs.250.00 crore has been released to 14 States. A statement indicating State-wise details of funds released during 2018-19 and the previous two years under the scheme is given at **Annexure-9B**.

CHAPTER 10

RESEARCH, INFORMATION AND MASS MEDIA

Support to Tribal Research Institutes

10.1 Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs) have been established and administratively supported by concerned State Governments. The Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Government of India has taken a decision to continue the scheme "Support to TRIs" with revised financial norms and identified interventions. The basic objective of the scheme is to strengthen the Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs) in their infrastructural needs, Research & documentation activities and Training & Capacity Building programmes etc. It is envisaged that TRIs should work as body of knowledge & research more or less as a think tank for tribal development, preservation of tribal cultural heritage, providing inputs to States for evidence based planning and

appropriate legislations, capacity building of tribals and persons / institutions associated with tribal affairs, dissemination of information and creation of awareness.

10.2 Coverage of the Scheme:

At present, TRIs function in the States of Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Mizoram, Nagaland, Odisha, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Tamil Nadu, Telangana, West Bengal, Uttar Pradesh, Uttarakhand, Manipur and Tripura and Union Territory of Andaman and Nicobar Island, which are shown in the map given below at **Figure 10.1**. New TRIs will be set up in the States where no TRI exists.



Figure 10.1: Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs) in India

10.3. As per Guidelines issued by the Ministry in December, 2017, activities to be undertaken under the scheme 'Support to TRIs' are as under:

10.3.1 Building Infrastructure:

- (a) State-of-the-Art building for TRIs/ National TRIs
- (b) Repairs/Augmentation /Upgradation of existing TRI Building excluding routine maintenance like house-keeping, day to day maintenance, utility bills etc.
- (c) Support for setting up of Tribal Museum / Memorials including virtual museums.
- (d) Support for setting up of libraries including Digital Repositories.
- (e) Conference Hall, Training / Resource Centers, training hostels in TRI building.
- (f) Setting up of tribal food cafe, Artisans Corner, Exhibition-cum- Sale outlets of tribal art & artifacts, souvenirs, etc. in TRI/Museum campus, or at other places in the State.

10.3.2 Research & Documentation (including Audio/ Video/ Virtual Reality (VR)/ Augmented Reality (AR) & new technologies):

- (a) Tribal welfare measure
- (b) Success stories.
- (c) Tribal Profile.
- (d) Tribal language, culture, traditions, customs, art & artefacts, traditional medicinal practices, tribal myth & stories, tribal cuisines and other special characteristics and
- (e) Monitoring and evaluation of various government interventions.
- (f) Development and printing of primers in local tribal languages.
- (g) Any other aspects relating to tribal art, tradition and culture.

10.3.3 Training and Capacity building:

- (a) Laws/constitutional provisions in respect of Scheduled Areas / tribal rights. (Including Forest Rights Act (FRA), 2006, the Parliament enacted Panchayats (Extension to the Scheduled Areas) Act, 1996 (PESA), Prevention of Atrocity Act, Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, etc.)
- (b) Capacity building of functionaries and tribal representatives on socio-economic programs.
- (c) Capacity building of Artisans- Art & craft, Metal craft, painting, dance/drama, textiles, handicrafts as well as value addition to art, craft and designs etc. This can include kits and tools etc.
- (d) Conducting of Seminars, Conferences and Workshops on various tribal related issues.
- (e) Think tank related activities.

10.3.4 Many tribal festivals/ yatras etc. are celebrated in States which can be publicized at National Level to attract more tourists. TRIs may propose such festivals/ yatras etc., for supplementary support under the scheme.

10.3.5 Organizing "exchange of visits by tribals": TRI shall arrange visit to other parts of the State/Country. The visiting groups may comprise of people for various tribes, have adequate representation from women and officials. The objectives should include to get a wider perspective of culture and traditions, to learn about socio- economic development/ best practices of other areas and to see how TRIs can be managed more efficiently and to see how socio-economic development can happen without losing core culture etc.

10.3.6. Innovative projects /initiatives / activities which can help the tribals or tribal majority area.



National Level music competition EMRS

10.4. Funding under the Scheme 'Support to TRIs'

There is no uniformity of requirements among TRIs. Some of the TRIs have their own building, some others are running in rented building. Similarly, some TRIs have libraries, museums etc. on the other hand some others do not have. It is thus not feasible to lay down a strict criterion for allocation of funds to States. Funding under this Scheme would, however, be 100% grant-in-aid by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs to the TRIs on need basis with the approval of APEX Committee. TRIs

would be responsible to prepare proposal and detailed action plan for the year along with budgetary requirement and submit it to the Ministry through State Tribal Welfare Department. Status of infrastructure of TRIs in some major States is given in **Table 10.2** below. During the financial year 2018-19, an amount of Rs 100 crore has been released to the States/UTs under the Scheme "Support to Tribal Research Institutes" as detailed in **Annexure-10A**. Details of TRIs are given in **Annexure-10B**.

Table.10.2. Status of infrastructure of TRIs in some major states is given the table below:

Sl. No	State / UT	Own building	Training Centre	Library	Museum
1	Andaman & Nicobar	No	No	Yes	Yes
2	Andhra Pradesh	U/C	U/C	U/C	No
3	Arunachal Pradesh	U/C	U/C	U/C	No
4	Assam	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Contd.....

5	Chhattisgarh	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	Gujarat	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
7	Himachal Pradesh	No	No	Yes	No
8	Jammu & Kashmir	U/C	U/C	U/C	No
9	Jharkhand	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
10	Karnataka	U/C	U/C	Yes	No
11	Kerala	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
12	Madhya Pradesh	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
13	Maharashtra	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
14	Manipur	U/C	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Mizoram	U/C	U/C	U/C	No
16	Nagaland	U/C	U/C	U/C	No
17	Odisha	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
18	Rajasthan	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
19	Sikkim	U/C	U/C	U/C	U/C
20	Tamil Nadu	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
21	Telangana	U/C	Yes	Yes	Yes
22	Tripura	No	No	Yes	Yes
23	Uttar Pradesh	No	No	Yes	No
24	Uttarakhand	Yes	No	No	Yes
25	West Bengal	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

U/C: Under Construction

10.5 APEX LEVEL COMMITTEE:

An Apex Level Committee will approve the Annual plan submitted by TRIs through State Government and shall monitor implementation of the same. The

activities approved by the APEX Committee will be reviewed on quarterly basis. The Composition of the APEX Committee is as follows:

1.	Secretary, Tribal Affairs	Chairperson
2.	Joint Secretary, Ministry of Tribal Affairs (MoTA) concerned TRIs	Member
3.	Joint Secretary, In-charge of Scheduled Tribe Component.	Member
4.	Joint Secretary & Financial Advisor, MoTA	Member
5.	Joint Secretary, Ministry of Culture.	Member
6.	Joint Secretary, Ministry of Tourism	Member
7.	Joint Secretary, Ministry of Skill Development	Member
8.	Advisor, NITI Aayog	Member
9.	Principal Secretary / Secretary / Commissioner (in charge of) Tribal Development,	Member
10.	Director, State TRI	Member
11.	Director / Deputy Secretary / Under Secretary (TRI), MoTA	Member Secretary

10.6 Grant-in-Aid to Centres of Excellence (CoE)

The Ministry extended financial support to Research Institutes and Organizations for carrying out short-term research and extension work among tribal communities in the country. In order to continue research studies on regular basis, the Ministry has identified and recognized the following institutes / organizations as Centres of Excellence to involve them for working out long term and policy-oriented research studies for the development of tribals of the country:

- i. National Institute of Rural Development, Hyderabad.
- ii. BAIF Development Research Foundation, Pune.
- iii. Bhasha Research & Documentation Centre, Vadodara.
- iv. Jawaharlal Nehru University, School of Social Science, Delhi.
- v. Visva-Bharati, Shantiniketan, West Bengal
- vi. Department of Humanities and Social Sciences, National Institute of Technology, Rourkela, Odisha
- vii. Indira Gandhi National Tribal University,

Amarkantak, Madhya Pradesh

- viii. Vanjeevan-NSTFDC, Delhi
- ix. International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics, Telangana
- x. Amrita Vishwa Vidyapeetham, Kerala
- xi. Indian Institute of Public Administration, Delhi
- xii. Institute for Human Development, Delhi
- xiii. Council of Analytical Tribal Studies, (COATS) Koraput, Odisha.
- xiv. Atal Bihari Vajpae Institute of Good Governance (ABVIGG), Bhopal
- xv. School of Planning and Architecture (SPA), Bhopal
- xvi. Institute of Forest Genetics and Tree Breeding IFGTB, Tamil Nadu
- xvii. National Institute of Pharmaceutical Education and Research (NIPER) NIPER, Guwahati.
- xviii. The Energy and Resources Institute (TERI), New Delhi
- xix. Indian Institute of Bio-Social Research and Development, Kolkata

10.6.1 Financial support is provided to these Organisations to enhance and strengthen the institutional resource capabilities, to conduct qualitative, action oriented and policy research on tribal communities.

10.7 Supporting projects of all India or Inter State nature

Under this component, 100% financial support is provided to Non-Governmental Organizations / Institutions/Universities for the following activities:

- i. Research and Evaluation studies,
- ii. Workshops / Seminars helpful in orienting developmental programmes for the

Scheduled Tribes and disseminating knowledge and experience concerning tribal people and their areas, and

- iii. Publication of literature on tribal development.

10.8 For Research and Evaluation studies, 100% financial assistance (in two instalments of 70% and 30% of sanctioned amount) is provided to Universities / Institutions / Non-Governmental Organizations to carry out research / evaluation studies. Projects/proposals are scrutinized and selection is made by Research Advisory Committee (RAC) set up under the chairmanship of Secretary, Tribal Affairs. The Composition of the RAC is as follows;

1.	Secretary, Tribal Affairs	Chairperson
2.	Joint Secretary, MoTA	Member
3.	Director / Deputy Secretary (Integrated Finance Division), MoTA	Member
4.	Director / Deputy Secretary (Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups), MoTA	Member
5.	Director / Deputy Secretary (Tribal Research Institute), MoTA	Member Convenor

10.9 For Workshops / Seminars, financial assistance is provided to Universities / Institutions / Non-Governmental Organizations on the following pattern:

Duration of Seminar / Workshop	Amount (in Rs.)
For one day	50,000/-
For two days	75,000/-
For three days (in exceptional cases where field tour is essential)	1,00,000/-

10.10 To encourage eminent authors / writers / scholars to write on or translate good books on tribal development, including non-written tribal folklores, the Ministry provides grants, preferably to an Institution to which such persons are affiliated, up to Rs. 30,000/- for a single project / book.

Festival, Publicity and Advertisement

10.11 Ministry of Tribal Affairs also disseminates information on various schemes/programmers implemented for the benefits of STs, besides bearing other advertising related expenditure of the Ministry.

10.12 Ministry of Tribal Affairs in association

with TRIFED had organized a National Tribal Festival from 16th November, 2018 to 30th November, 2018. Shri Jual Oram, Union Minister for Tribal Affairs inaugurated the “Aadi Mahotsav” a National Tribal Festival to celebrate, cherish and promote the spirit of tribal craft, culture, cuisine and commerce at Delhi Haat, INA. This festival was successfully conducted with 15 days of engagement with lacs of Delhi residents. The Festival showed exquisite craftsmanship of tribal artisans. This included beautiful sarees, dress materials, jewelry, bamboo & cane products, paintings and hundreds of other items.



Inauguration of "Aadi Mahotsav" By Shri Jual Oram, Hon'ble Minister of Tribal Affairs

More than 1000 Artisans from 20 States, 80 Tribal Chefs and 14 Dance Troupes comprising more than 250 Artists participated in the Mahotsav. The highlights of the Mahotsav were – Live demo for making Mahua wine, TAA Ras and Candy MahuaImli Chutney etc; Live demo for making Lac bangles; Painting demo for 4 different school of painting i.e., Worli, Pithora, Gond and Saura; Fashion show for tribal textiles, fashion accessories etc. Tribal products displayed at Mahotsav were Heritage collection of Sarees, Men's collection including cotton, woollen and silk Jackets, Kurtas from MP, Rajasthan and Jharkhand; Bell Metal from Chhattisgarh, Odisha, Madhya Pradesh and Andhra Pradesh; Paintings from Gujrat, Maharashtra, Odisha and MP; Woollens from HP, Uttaranchal and J&K; Honey, spices dry fruits etc. from different States; Tribal Jewellery from Himachal, Odisha, North-East, MP, Telangana; Pottery from Manipur, Rajasthan; Home Furnishing from Rajasthan, North East, MP, UP; Bags

collection from Gujrat, Telangana, Jharkhand; and Grass Mat and Coir collection from West Bengal, Jharkhand and Kerala.

An attractive stage was raised at the venue to showcase tribal music and dance every evening from 6.30 P.M. to 8.30 P.M. A special feature of the festival was Tribal Indian cuisine, recreated and presented in delectable forms to suit urban tastes by special tribal chefs. In line with the national aspiration to go cashless, the tribal merchandise stall accepted payment through credit/debit cards. The people of Delhi greatly relished them.

Hon'ble Minister Sh. Jual Oram also felicitated Ms. Mary Kom, 6th time Women's World Boxing Champion and the Brand Ambassador for the TRIBES India's Panchatantra range of products handcrafted by tribal master-craftsmen from across the country at the closing ceremony of "Aadi Mahotsav" at Dilli Haat on 30th November, 2018.



10.12.1 The Festival was also conducted in 11 regional offices of TRIFED located in different States across the country in different period.

10.13 Ministry of Tribal Affairs publicized a booklet for highlighting the achievements of the

Ministry during last 5 years and circulated across. Further documentary film was developed through DAVP on achievement of the Ministry and the same was got telecast through Doordarshan.

CHAPTER 11

NATIONAL SCHEDULED TRIBES FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

About the Organization

11.1 Organization: National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation

(NSTFDC) is an apex organization set up exclusively for economic development of Scheduled Tribes. This corporation was incorporated as a Govt. Company under Ministry of Tribal Affairs and granted license under Section 25 (now Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013) of the Companies Act, 1956. It is managed by a Board of Directors with representation from Central Govt., State Channelizing Agencies (SCAs), Industrial Development Bank of India (IDBI), Tribal Co-operative Marketing Development Federation of India Ltd. (TRIFED) and eminent persons representing Scheduled Tribes, etc. The Corporation plays a leading role in economic upliftment of Scheduled Tribes by providing financial assistance at concessional rates of interest.

Mission

11.2 Economic development of Scheduled Tribes on sustainable basis.

Objectives

11.3 NSTFDC is an Apex organisation under Ministry of Tribal Affairs for providing financial assistance for economic development of Scheduled Tribes. The broad objectives of NSTFDC are:

- To identify economic activities of

importance to the Scheduled Tribes so as to generate self-employment and raise their level of income.

- To upgrade skills and processes used by the Scheduled Tribes by providing both institutional and on job training;
- To make the existing State/ UT Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporations (SCAs) and other developmental agencies engaged in the economic development of Scheduled Tribes more effective.
- To assist SCAs in project formulation, implementation of NSTFDC assisted schemes and in imparting training to their personnel.
- To monitor implementation of NSTFDC assisted schemes in order to assess their impact.

Functions

11.4 The functions of NSTFDC are:-

- To generate awareness amongst the Scheduled Tribes about its concessional schemes.
- To provide assistance for skill development and capacity building of beneficiaries as well as officials of State Channelising Agencies (SCAs).

- To provide concessional finance for viable income generation activities through SCAs and other channelising agencies for economic development of eligible Scheduled Tribes.

Share Capital

11.5 The authorized share capital of the Corporation is ₹750 crore and as on 31.03.2019, paid up capital stood at ₹675.90 crore.

Eligibility Criteria

11.6 The eligibility criteria for availing financial assistance from NSTFDC is as follow:

a. Individuals/Self Help Groups:

- The applicant(s) should belong to Scheduled Tribes community.
- Annual family income of the applicants should not exceed double the poverty line (DPL) income limit. This limit at present is ₹98,000/- p.a. for the rural areas and ₹120,000/- p.a. for the urban areas on the basis of norms of the erstwhile Planning Commission (now NITI Aayog).

b. Co-operative Societies: Minimum 80% or more members should belong to Scheduled Tribes Community and annual family income of the applicants should not exceed double the poverty line. In case of change in membership, the said Co-operative Society shall ensure that percentage of Scheduled Tribe members does not fall below 80% during the currency of the NSTFDC loan.

c. Scheduled Tribes having income above Double the Poverty Line (DPL) and upto ₹6.00 lakh p.a. at a rate of interest, 2% below the commercial bank's lending rates.

Schemes

11.7 The Corporation provides financial assistance for income generation activities and marketing support assistance for economic upliftment of Scheduled Tribes. The details of schemes of NSTFDC are as under:

a. Major Schemes under Income Generating Activities:

- **Term Loan scheme:** NSTFDC provides Term Loan for viable schemes costing upto ₹25 lakhs per unit. NSTFDC provides financial assistance upto 90% of the cost of the scheme and the balance is met by way of subsidy/ promoter's contribution/ margin money.
- **Adivasi Mahila Sashaktikaran Yojana (AMSY):** This is an exclusive scheme for economic development of Scheduled Tribe women. Under the scheme, NSTFDC provides loan upto 90% for scheme costing upto ₹1 lakh at highly concessional interest rate of 4% per annum.
- **Micro Credit Scheme:** This is an exclusive scheme for Self Help Groups (SHGs) for meeting small loan requirement of Scheduled Tribemembers. Under the scheme, the Corporation provides loans upto ₹50,000/- per member and ₹5 lakhs per SHG.
- **Adivasi Shiksha Rrinn Yojana:** This is an Education Loan scheme to enable ST students to meet expenditure for pursuing technical and professional education including Ph.D. in India. Under this scheme, the Corporation provides financial assistance upto ₹5.00 lakh at concessional interest rate of 6% per annum. Ministry of Human Resources Development,

Govt. of India provides interest subsidy for this scheme, whereby, no interest is payable by a student during the course period and one year or six months after getting the job, as the case may be.

- **Tribal Forest Dwellers Empowerment scheme:** The objective of the scheme is to generate awareness, provide training to beneficiaries, give NSTFDC's concessional financial assistance, assist in market linkage etc., to the Scheduled Tribes forest dwellers

vested land rights under Forest Rights Act, 2006. Under the scheme, NSTFDC provides loan upto 90% for schemes costing up to ₹1 lakh at concessional interest rate of 6% payable by the beneficiaries.

- b. **Marketing Support Assistance:** The Corporation provides financial assistance to meet Working Capital requirement of agencies engaged in procurement and marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) and other tribal products.

Lending Norms at a glance for the above mentioned schemes of NSTFDC

S. No.	Types of Assistance	Unit cost upto	NSTFDC's share upto	Interest payable per annum	
				by SCAs	by Beneficiaries
1.	Term Loan Scheme	₹25 lakh	90% of unit cost	3% (Upto ₹5 lakh per unit as NSTFDC share)	6%
				5% (Above ₹5 lakh and upto ₹10 lakh per unit as NSTFDC share)	8%
				7% (Above ₹10 lakh and upto ₹25 lakh per unit as NSTFDC share)	10%
2.	Adivasi Mahila Sashaktikaran Yojana (AMSY)	₹1 lakh	90% of unit cost	2%	4%
3.	Micro Credit Scheme	₹50,000 per member and ₹5 lakhs per SHG	100%	3%	6% (payable by SHGs)
4.	Adivasi Shiksha Rinn Yojana (ASRY)	₹5 lakh	90% of loan amount	3%	6%
5.	Tribal Forest Dwellers Empowerment scheme	₹1 lakh	90% of loan amount	3%	6%

a. Financial assistance extended by NSTFDC by way of Grant:

For Skill and entrepreneurial development programme: In order to create opportunities for Self-employment/ employment, financial assistance in the form of grant is provided for skill and entrepreneurial development of eligible Scheduled Tribes.

New Initiative

11.8 Introduction of New Scheme: In accordance with the approval of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs, the Corporation introduced a new Scheme titled “Differential Lending Scheme” for lending to Scheduled Tribes living above DPL limit and having family income of up to ₹6.00 lakh p.a. for promotion of ST entrepreneurship activities. Under this scheme, eligible persons including individuals, Partnership Firms, Co-operative Societies, Companies or Legal Associations are eligible to avail NSTFDC loan upto 90% of the project costing upto ₹25.00 lakh.

11.9 Performance of the Corporation

a. Sanctions: As on 31.03.2019, the Corporation has sanctioned 229

schemes under income generating activities having its share of ₹481.06 crore for economic upliftment of 1,13,483 number of beneficiaries.

b. Disbursement: As on 31.03.2019, the Corporation has released ₹293.32 crore for implementation of sanctioned schemes benefitting 70,764 beneficiaries. This includes, disbursement of ₹179.73 crore under Term Loan. State-wise list of beneficiaries assisted under various schemes during the year 2018-19 is shown at **Annexure-11**.

c. Recovery: The cumulative recovery is 88.92% as on 31.03.2019.

Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) for the year 2018-19

11.10 The Corporation signed MoU for the year 2018-19 with Ministry of Tribal Affairs on 18.04.2018 in which targets/ parameters have been laid down for various activities. Against the said MoU targets, the Corporation is projecting its rating as “Excellent”.

CHAPTER 12

MARKETING SUPPORT FOR TRIBAL PRODUCE

Mechanism for Marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP

12.1 'Mechanism for marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP' is a Centrally Sponsored Scheme introduced from the year 2013-14 as a measure of social safety for MFP gatherers who are primarily member of Scheduled Tribes.

12.2 The scheme seeks to establish a system to ensure fair monetary returns for their efforts in collection, primary processing, storage, packaging, transportation etc. It also seeks to get them a share of revenue from the sales proceeds with cost deducted. It also aims to address other issues for sustainability of process.

12.3 The scheme envisages fixation and declaration of Minimum Support Price for the selected MFP. Procurement & Marketing operation at pre fixed MSP will be undertaken by the designated State Agencies. The scheme has been designed to be activated in the event of the market price of MFP falling below the MSP prescribed. Simultaneously, other medium & long term issues like sustainable collection, value addition, infrastructure development, knowledge base expansion of MFP, market intelligence development, strengthening the bargaining power

of Gram Sabha / Panchayat will also be addressed.

12.4 To start with, the scheme had been implemented in States having areas under Schedule V of the Constitution and covered ten MFP items. In October, 2016, the guidelines of the scheme were modified after consultations with various stakeholders and TRIFED, and while revising MSP of the 10 MFP items that had been a part of scheme since its inception, fourteen more MFP items were added. Subsequently, following detailed study conducted for MFPs and upon the recommendation of MSP pricing cell, the MSP of the 10 originally existing items have been revised on 21st November 2017 and the item palash flower (wet) from the additional list has been removed due to very short shelf life. As a result of this price revision, the MSPs of five MFP items namely Sal Seed, Sal Leaves, Chironjee with Pod, Ranginee Lac, Kusumi Lac have been enhanced. Now, as per MFP Pricing Cell's recommendations for revision of MSP of the MFP items already existing in the scheme and inclusion of additional MFP items, the Ministry on 11.01.2019 revised the MSP of the MFP items which have formed a part of the scheme and announced the inclusion of twenty six (26) additional MFP items in the scheme along with their MSP. Thus, the scheme now caters to 49 MFP items.

Implementation of the Scheme

12.5 Minimum Support Price for Minor Forest

Produce scheme (MSP for MFP Scheme), started by Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Government of India in the year 2013-14, was the first step in the direction of providing fair price to tribals. Initially, the scheme included 10 MFPs in 9 States. The scheme is implemented through State Level Agency (SLA) appointed by the State Government. Ministry of

Tribal Affairs provides revolving funds to the SLA. Loss, if any, is shared by Centre and State in the ratio of 75:25. Presently, the scheme has coverage of 49 MFPs and applicability to all states. The states –wise procurement as on 31.12.2018 are given in **Table 12.1.**

Table 12.1: Status During 2018-19 (till 31st December, 2018)

S No.	States	Name of Commodity	Qty. In MTs	Value (Rs. in Lakhs)
1	Chhattisgarh	Chironjee Pods with Seed	84.24	88.45
		Kusumi Lac	8.35	16.94
		Rangeeni Lac	17.836	23.19
		Mahua Seed	0.45	0.99
		Myrobalan	13.81	1.52
		Sal Seed	26.57	34.53
		Total	151.25	165.62
2	Maharashtra	Chironjee Pods with seeds	0.1530	0.1423
		Gum Karaya	0.0010	0.001
		Karanj Seed	0.1450	0.026
		Rangeeni Lac	11.9000	15.47
		Kusumi Lac	0.0080	0.013
		Mahuwa Seed	2.2940	0.459
		Baheda (dried without crust)	65.2590	9.78
		Puwad Seed	0.1000	0.008
		Bael (dried & without crust)	0.0620	0.01
		Tamarind Seeded	0.0040	0.001
		TamarindDe-Seeded	0.0040	0.002
		Guggul(exduate)	0.0500	0.0035
		Total	79.98	25.91
3	Jharkhand	Rangeeni Lac	2.33	3.03
		Chironjee Pods with seeds	22.81	21.20
		Total	25.14	24.23
4	Nagaland	Hill Grass	45.30	4.53
		Total	301.67	220.29

State Level Advocacy Workshop

12.6 State Level Workshops on the issue of “Minimum Support Price (MSP) for Minor Forest Produces (MFP) scheme – Taking it to the next level” were organized by TRIFED in States namely Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan, Kerala, Karnataka, Gujarat, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur and Tripura.

The main objective behind State Level Workshops was to make States aware about the MSP For MFP scheme and encourage them to participate under the scheme so that ambit of the scheme can be expanded to cover greater number of beneficiaries. As a result, 17 State Govts. have signed MOUs to participate under the scheme and another 4 States have

declared their Nodal Department and State Implementing Agencies for implementing the scheme. It is expected that now the number of States participating under the scheme would increase from 7 earlier to more than 21 States.

Minimum Support Price announced by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs

12.7 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Govt of India vide it's notification dated 11/01/2019 has announced the Minimum Support Price for 49 MFPs applicable to all States, as given below in **Table 12.2.**

Table 12.2: Item wise minimum Support Price

S.No.	Name of MFP	MSP (₹ Per Kg.)	S.No.	Name of MFP	MSP (₹ Per Kg.)
1.	Tamarind (with seeds) <i>Tamarindu indica</i>	31	25.	Tejpatta (dried) (<i>Cinnamomum tamala</i> and <i>Cinnamomum sp.</i>)	33
2.	Wild Honey	195	26.	Jamun dried seeds (<i>Syzgium cumini</i>)	36
3.	Gum Karaya <i>Sterculia urens</i>	98	27.	Dried Amla pulp (deseeded) (<i>Phyllanthus emblica</i>)	45
4.	Karanj seeds <i>Pongamia Pinnata</i>	19	28.	Marking Nut (<i>Semecarpus anacardium</i>)	8
5.	Sal Seed <i>Shorea robusta</i>	20	29.	Soap Nut (dried) (<i>Sapindus emarginatus</i>)	12
6.	Mahua seed <i>Madhuca longifolia</i>	25	30.	Bhava Seed (Amaltas) (<i>Cassia fistula</i>)	11
7.	Sal leaves <i>Shorea robusta</i>	30	31.	Arjuna Bark (<i>Terminalia arjuna</i>)	18
8.	Chironji pods with seeds <i>Buchanania lanzan</i>	109	32.	Kokum (Dry) (<i>Garcinia indica</i>)	25
9.	Myrobalan <i>Terminalia chebula</i>	15	33.	Giloe (<i>Tinospora cordifolia</i>)	21
10. (A)	Rangeeni Lac	130	34.	Kaunch Seed (<i>Macuna pruriens</i>)	18
10. (B)	Kusumi Lac	203	35.	Chirata (<i>Swertia chirata</i>)	29

11.	Kusum seeds (<i>Schleichera oleosa</i>)	20	36.	Vaybidding/Vavding (dry seeds) (<i>Embelia ribes</i>)	81
12.	Neem seeds (<i>Azadirachta indica</i>)	23	37.	Dhavaiphool dried flowers (<i>Woodfordia floribunda</i>)	32
13.	Puwad seeds (<i>Cassia tora</i>)	14	38.	Nux Vomica (<i>Strychnos nux vomica</i>)	36
14.	Baheda (<i>Terminalia bellirica</i>)	17	39.	Ban Tulsi Leaves (dried) (<i>Ocimum tenuiflorum</i>)	19
15.	Hill Broom Grass(<i>Thysanolaena maxima</i>)	30	40.	Kshirni (<i>Hemidesmus indicus</i>)	30
16.	Dry Shikakai Pods (<i>Acacia concinna</i>)	43	41.	Bakul (dried bark) (<i>Mimusops elengii</i>)	40
17.	Bael pulp (Dried) (<i>Aegle marmelos</i>)	27	42.	Kutaj (dried bark) (<i>Holarrhena pubescens</i> / <i>H. antidysenterica</i>)	27
18.	Nagarmotha (<i>Cyperus rotundas</i>)	27	43.	Noni / Aal (dried fruits) (<i>Morinda citrifolia</i>)	15
19.	Shatavari Roots (Dried) (<i>Asparagus racemosus</i>)	92	44.	Sonapatha/Syonak pods(<i>Oroxylum indicum</i>)	18
20.	Gudmar/Madhunashini (<i>Gymnema sylvestre</i>)	35	45.	Chanothi seeds (<i>Abrus precatorius</i>)	39
21.	Kalmegh (<i>Andrographis paniculata</i>)	33	46.	Kalihari (dried tubers) (<i>Gloriosa superba</i>)	27
22.	Tamarind (De-seeded) (<i>Tamarindus indica</i>)	54	47.	Makoi (dried fruits) (<i>Solanum nigrum</i>)	21
23.	Guggul (<i>Sterculiaurens</i>)	700	48.	Apang plant (<i>Achyranthes aspera</i>)	24
24.	Mahua Flowers (dried) (<i>Madhuca longifolia</i>)	17	49.	Sugandhmantri roots / tubers (<i>Homalomena aromatica</i>)	33

12.8 The procurement under the scheme is undertaken by State level designated organizations.

12.9 The scheme provides emphasis on value addition for enhancing livelihood income of the tribals. The MFP gatherers may undertake preliminary value addition like cleaning, drying & home level processing before selling as it enhance their income.

MFP Training Activity under MoU and MSP

12.10 Training on sustainable collection, primary processing, value addition of MFPs and

establishment of “Van Dhan Vikas Kendra”

- The Ministry of Tribal affairs has approved establishment of the first multipurpose “Van Dhan Vikas Kendra” on pilot basis for establishment in Beejapur District of Chhattisgarh State for providing skill up gradation and capacity building training for 300 beneficiaries and also setting up of primary processing and value addition facility as Van Dhan Vikas Kendra. The

Hon'ble Prime Minister launched the above project at Beejapur on 14th April, 2018 and emphasized that Jan Dhan, Van Dhan and Goverdhan could transform tribal and rural economy. At Bijapur, the concept was well appreciated by all dignitaries present, including the Chief Minister of Chhattisgarh and CEO, Niti Aayog. Under the Beejapur project at Chhattisgarh, training on sustainable collection, primary processing and making of tamarind bricks completed for 300 beneficiaries. The Hon'ble Prime Minister praised the effort again in Mandla in a meeting with Collectors of Aspirational Districts of Madhya Pradesh on 24.04.2018.

- (ii) During the year 2018-19, TRIFED has trained 1690 MFP Gatherers under both the Scheme. Trained beneficiaries would be engaged in value addition of the commodity and supply the value added MFPs to State TDCCs for livelihood generation under the Van Dhan Vikas Karyakram.

Institutional Support for Development and Marketing of Tribal Products/ Produce

12.11 The scheme “Institutional Support for Development and Marketing of Tribal Products/Produce” has been introduced in the financial year 2014-15. The scope of the scheme is:

- (i) To give comprehensive support for people belonging to various tribes in the entire range of production, product development, reservation of traditional heritage, support to both forest and agricultural produce of tribal people, support to Institutions to carry the above activities, provisions of better

infrastructure, development of designs, dissemination of information about price and the agencies which are buying the products, support to Government agencies for sustainable marketing and thereby ensure a reasonable price regime.

- (ii) Sharing of information with Gram Panchayats and Gram Sabha, and
- (iii) Skill upgradation, development of utilitarian products for increase in value in market.

12.12 The objective of the Scheme is to create institutions for the Scheduled Tribes to support marketing and development of activities they depend on for their livelihood. These are sought to be achieved by specific measures like (i) market intervention (ii) training and skill up-gradation of tribal Artisans, Craftsmen, MFP gatherers etc. (iii) R&D / IPR activity and (iv) supply chain infrastructure development. The State-wise details of releases made during the year 2016-17, 2017-18 and 2018-19 under the scheme is given in **Annexure-12**.

Tribal Co-operative Marketing Development Federation of India Limited (TRIFED)

12.13 Introduction

- i. The Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Limited (TRIFED), a Multi-State Cooperative Society, was set up in 1987 under the Multi State Cooperative Societies Act, 1984 (now Multi State Cooperative Societies Act, 2002).
- ii. TRIFED is functioning both as a service provider and market developer for tribal products. As a capacity builder, it also imparts training to ST Artisans and Minor

Forest Produce (MFP) gatherers.

- iii. The authorized equity share capital of TRIFED is Rs. 300 crore. The paid up share capital of TRIFED as on 31.03.2019 was Rs. 100.55 crore. TRIFED had 29 members (shareholders) as on 31.03.2019. The Ministry of Tribal Affairs has invested Rs. 99.75 crore in the equity share capital and is the largest shareholder of TRIFED.

12.14 Activities

The details of various activities & schemes undertaken by TRIFED are as under:

1. This Ministry extends Grant-in-Aid to TRIFED under the Central Sector Scheme “ Institutional Support for Development and Marketing of Tribal Products/produce” for undertaking the following main activities:
 2.
 - (i) Retail Marketing Development Activity.
 - (ii) MFP Marketing Development Activity.
 - (iii) Vocation Training, Skill Up-gradation & Capacity Building of ST Artisans & MFP Gatherers; and
 - (iv) TRIFED also undertakes the scheme “Mechanism for Marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP”.

Grant-in-aid of Rs.39.00 crore sanctioned for the

year 2017-18. The Budget allocation for the year 2018-19 is Rs. 45.00 crore and RE is 62.50 crore which was released.

Institutional Support for Development and Marketing of Tribal Products/Produce:

12.15 TRIFED undertakes marketing of tribal products through the network of its retail outlets “TRIBES INDIA” throughout the country.

- TRIFED has established a Retail network chain of 53 Own Tribes India Outlets, 33 Consignment Outlets and 14 Franchise Outlets.
- TRIFED has organized around 84 small and medium Aadi Mahotsavs for promotion and sale of tribal products across country.
- The Ministry of Tribal Affairs and TRIFED also organized 4 National Tribal Festivals titled “Aadi Mahotsav” at Indore, Ahmedabad, Hyderabad and Delhi.
- TRIFED also participated in around 148 exhibitions in different places of our country for promotion and sale of tribal products.
- Tribal products worth Rs. 18.38 crore has been purchased.
- TRIFED has empanelled 1027 Number of tribal suppliers/producers, which comprise of individual tribal artisans, tribal SHGs, Organisations/Agencies/NGOs working with tribal artisans for supply of various handicraft and handloom products.

CHAPTER 13

NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR SCHEDULED TRIBES

ABOUT THE COMMISSION

13.1 Office of the Commissioner for Scheduled Castes (SCs) & Scheduled Tribes (STs) was created in 1950 for effective implementation of various safeguards provided in the Constitution for the SCs & STs and various other protective legislations. In addition to it, a multi-member Commission for SCs and STs was set up in 1978. In 1992, these two organizations were replaced by a statutory multimember National Commission for SCs and STs. Since the needs, problems and the solutions required for STs were quite different from those of SCs, a special approach for tribal development and an independent machinery to safeguard the rights of STs was considered necessary. Accordingly, a separate National Commission for Scheduled Tribes (NCST) was set up with effect from 19th February, 2004 by amending Article 338 and inserting a new Article 338A in the Constitution, through Constitution (Eighty-ninth Amendment) Act, 2003.

13.2 NCST consists of a Chairperson, a Vice Chairperson and three Members.

Term of Office

13.3 Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Commission have been conferred the rank of Union Cabinet Minister and Minister of State respectively, while other Members of the Commission have been given the rank of a Secretary to the Government of

India. Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, and Members hold office for a term of three (3) years from the date on which he / she assumes such office.

Functions and Duties

13.4 The duties and powers of NCST have been laid down in Clauses (5) and (8) of the Article 338A of the Constitution. As per NCST (Specification of other functions) Rules, 2005, the Commission shall also discharge some other functions in relation to protection, welfare, development and advancement of STs, namely:-

- a) Measures that need to be taken over conferring ownership rights in respect of minor forest produce to the STs living in forest areas;
- b) Measures to be taken to safeguard rights of the tribal communities over mineral resources, water resources, etc., as per law;
- c) Measures to be taken for development of tribals and to work for more viable livelihood strategies;
- d) Measures to be taken to improve the efficacy of relief and rehabilitation measures for tribal groups displaced by development projects;
- e) Measures to be taken to prevent alienation of tribal people from land and to effectively

rehabilitate such people in whose case alienation has already taken place;

- f) Measures to be taken to elicit maximum cooperation and involvement of tribal communities for protecting forests and undertaking social afforestation;
- g) Measures to be taken to ensure full implementation of provisions of Panchayats (Extension to the Scheduled Areas) Act, 1996 (40 of 1996);
- h) Measures to be taken to reduce and ultimately eliminate the practice of shifting cultivation by tribals that lead to their continuous disempowerment and degradation of land and environment.

13.5 The main duties of the Commission are to investigate and monitor all matters relating to safeguards provided for STs and to evaluate working of such safeguards; and to inquire into specific complaints with respect to deprivation of rights and safeguards of STs. The Commission is vested with all the powers of a civil court trying a suit while investigating any matter or inquiring into any complaint relating to deprivation of rights and safeguards of STs and in particular in respect of the following matters, namely:-

- a) summoning and enforcing the attendance of any person from any part of India and examining him on oath;
- b) requiring discovery and production of any documents;
- c) receiving evidence on affidavits;

- d) requisitioning any public record or copy thereof from any court or office;
- e) issuing commissions for examination of witnesses and documents;
- f) Any other matter which President may by rule, determine.

13.6 Clause (9) of Article 338A of the Constitution of India provides that Union and every State Government shall consult the Commission on all major policy matters affecting STs.

Location of the Commission and its Regional Offices

13.7 The headquarters of NCST is located in New Delhi. The Commission has six Regional Offices, located in Bhopal, Bhubaneswar, Jaipur, Raipur, Ranchi and Shillong. Location and jurisdiction of these offices are given in **Annexure-13**.

Annual Reports of the Commission

13.8 Clause 5 (d) of Article 338A of Constitution requires NCST to present to President, annually and at such other times as the Commission may deem fit, reports upon the working of safeguards for STs. In terms of Clause (6) of Article 338A of the Constitution, these reports are required to be laid before each House of Parliament along with a memorandum explaining action taken or proposed to be taken on the recommendations relating to Union and reason for non-acceptance, if any, of any of such recommendations. Status of reports submitted by NCST since its creation and action taken thereof is given in the **Table 13**:

Table 13

Report	Year	Date of Submission	Tabled in Parliament on
1 st	2004-05 & 2005-06	08.08.2006	30.08.2012 & 31.08.2012
2 nd	2006-07	03.09.2008	26.04.2013 & 02.05.2013
3 rd	2007-08	29.03.2010	08.08.2016 & 10.08.2016
4 th	2008-09	27.08.2010	08.08.2016 & 10.08.2016
5 th	2009-10	13.07.2011	08.08.2016 & 10.08.2016
Special	2012	18.06.2012	12.12.2013 & 13.12.2013
6 th	2010-11	25.10.2013	29.03.2017 & 10.04.2017
7 th	2011-12	20.02.2015	29.03.2017 & 10.04.2017
8 th	2012-13	16.11.2015	29.03.2017 & 10.04.2017
9 th	2013-14	24.05.2016	31.12.2018 & 03.01.2019
10 th	2014-15	31.05.2016	11.02.2019 & 07.02.2019
11 th	2015-16	28.10.2016	Will be laid in the ensuing session of Parliament after receiving consent of Hon'ble President.

CHAPTER 14

PROGRAMMES FOR PROMOTION OF VOLUNTARY ACTIONS

14.1 It has been recognized that the task of the development of Scheduled Tribes cannot be achieved by Government efforts alone. The role of Voluntary or Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) with their local roots and sense of service has become increasingly important. They supplement the efforts of the State in ensuring that the benefits reach large number of populations. In certain cases, the Voluntary Organizations (VOs) may be in a better position to implement the schemes of the Government in a more efficient manner.

14.2 Many VOs have done a commendable job in the upliftment of tribals and are still continuing their efforts. However, in view of the mushrooming growth in the number of NGOs / VOs approaching the Ministry for financial assistance, efforts have been made to ensure that only genuine and committed organizations undertake developmental activities as partners of Government.

14.3 In order to ensure that the schemes implemented by NGOs are selected in a transparent manner with greater involvement of the State Governments / UT Administrations, the Ministry has evolved a decentralized procedure for receipt, identification, scrutiny and sanction of proposals of NGOs from the year 2005-06 and strengthened the system further by revision of relevant schemes during 2008-09. According to this procedure, all the State Governments / UT Administrations have constituted a “State Committee for Supporting

Voluntary Efforts” chaired by the Principal Secretary / Secretary, Tribal / Social Development Department, with other official and non-official members including representatives of NGOs. This multi-disciplinary State level Committee examines new as well as ongoing proposals of NGOs and recommends only the most effective projects in service deficient tribal areas in order of priority. Further, grants are being released through Public Financial Management System (PFMS) to only those NGOs which are registered on NITI Aayog's NGO Darpan portal along with PAN/Aadhar details of 03 Office Bearers updated on its NGO Darpan Unique ID.

Constitution of State Level Committees

14.4 Each State Government / UT Administration should have a Multidisciplinary State Committee under the chairpersonship of Principal Secretary / Secretary, State Tribal Welfare Department (State Social Welfare Department as the case may be) with following members:

- i. Secretary, State Rural Development Department, or his representative;
- ii. Secretary, State Agriculture Department, or his representative;
- iii. Secretary, State Health Department, or his representative;
- iv. Three Experts / reputed NGOs working in the State to be nominated by the Chairperson;

- v. Commissioner / Director, Tribal Welfare Department or Director, Tribal Research Institute: Member Secretary

Role of State Level Committees

14.5 The role of the State Level Committee is to:

- i. Convene meetings of the State Committee once or at the most twice in each financial year,
- ii. Examine the project proposals of VOs / NGOs in accordance with the procedure / guidelines as laid down by the Ministry from time to time and on the basis of inspection reports and performance reports furnished by the field functionaries,
- iii. While examining the proposals, the State Committees are to take care of the following aspects:
 - Projects recommended are well run and rendering quality services in service deficient areas;
 - Justification is given for continuation of ongoing projects after assessing the impact with supporting data;
 - Likely period for which the project will continue or require funding;
 - Educational projects are normally not recommended in the tribal areas where literacy levels are higher than the national average of general population. Similarly, projects like 10 or more bedded hospitals are not recommended for areas having good hospitals;
 - The projects are prioritized for service deficient tribal areas;
 - Residential schools for girls must have

female service staff, wardens and adequate security provisions;

- Establishment of a linkage with Panchayati Raj Institutions, wherever possible for monitoring, etc.
- Every year, in view of the budgetary constraints, efforts are made to phase out such projects which are not well run; and also such on-going projects which have attained the level of self-sufficiency and are in a position to run their projects from their own resources;
- Preference should be given to such new projects which are already running and have established a record of rendering quality services in service deficient areas;
- For new projects, a minimum benchmark data must be available or collected at the start of the project to objectively assess the impact.
- State Committees are also expected to satisfy themselves about the necessity of funding the project, keeping in view its performance by making inspections as per the requirements.

Established Voluntary Agencies (EVAs)

14.6 An effort was also made by the Ministry to identify Voluntary Organizations / Non-Governmental Organizations which have an all India character and are known for their selfless service and remarkable achievements in uplifting the deprived sections of society and place them in a separate category for sanction of their projects and relaxation of certain terms and conditions relating to the release of annual grants. The Ministry has accordingly categorized a few organizations as “Established Voluntary Agencies (EVAs)”. These are as follows:

1. Ramakrishna Mission and its affiliated organizations.
2. Akhil Bharatiya Vanavasi Kalyan Ashram and its affiliated organizations.
3. Bharat Sevashram Sangha and its affiliated organizations.
4. Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh and its affiliated organizations.
5. Seva Bharati and its affiliated organizations.
6. Vidya Bharati and its affiliated organizations.
7. Swami Vivekananda Youth Movement, Karnataka.
8. Deen Dayal Shodh Sansthan, New Delhi.
9. Servants of India Society, Pune, Maharashtra.
10. Rashtriya Seva Samiti, Andhra Pradesh.
11. Vivekananda Girijana Kalyan Kendra, Karnataka.
12. Akhil Bharatiya Dayanand Sevashram Sangh, New Delhi.
13. DAV Managing Committee, New Delhi.
14. Vinoba Niketan, Kerala.

Schemes in the Voluntary Sector

14.7 At present, there are three ongoing schemes of the Ministry, which are open to the participation of VOs/NGOs. These schemes are:

1. Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes.
2. Strengthening Education among ST girls in Low Literacy Districts

Note: From FY 2018-19 and onwards,

interventions of Vocational Training Centres and Skill Training Centres will be funded under SCA to TSS and schemes under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution and these interventions have been dropped from NGO funding. However, grant-in-aid prior to FY 2018-19 will be reimbursed as per GFR provisions.

Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes

14.8 The 'Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes' scheme was launched in 1953-54 and is since continuing. The revised scheme became effective from 1st April 2008. Scheme guidelines along with application forms, etc., are available on Ministry's website www.tribal.nic.in.

Objective

14.9 The prime objective of the scheme is to enhance the reach of welfare schemes of Government and fill the gaps in service deficient tribal areas, in the sectors such as livelihood, education, health, drinking water, agro-horticultural productivity, social security net, etc., through the efforts of Voluntary Organizations, and to provide an environment for socio-economic upliftment and overall development of the Scheduled Tribes (STs). Any other innovative activity having direct impact on the socio-economic development or livelihood generation of STs may also be considered through voluntary efforts.

Procedure and Funding

14.10 The Scheme is a Central Sector Scheme. Grants are provided to the eligible Non-Governmental Organizations / Autonomous Societies for the categories of projects prescribed in the scheme on an application (in prescribed format) duly recommended by the multidisciplinary State Level Committee of the concerned State

Government / UT Administration. Application and essential documents are required to be submitted as per time-schedule prescribed in the scheme. Funds are generally provided to the extent of 90% by the Government. The Voluntary Organization is expected to bear the remaining 10% as contribution from its own resources. However, the extent of assistance under the scheme is 100% for those projects being implemented in the Scheduled Areas. Grants to a VO / NGO for a particular category of project are limited to the financial norms prescribed for that category of project by the Government and revised from time to time. Grants are sanctioned as per the procedure laid down under Rule(s) 230 to 234 of General Financial Rules (GFR), 2017 as amended from time to time, and are released according to terms and conditions attached with scheme.

14.11 The NGOs are required to maintain separate accounts in respect of the grants released to them, which are open for inspections by all appropriate officers / agencies of the Government. The NGO is also required to get its account of Grants-in-Aid audited annually by a Chartered Accountant, and submit a complete set of copies of the audited statement of accounts along with Utilization Certificate of previous grants in a prescribed format (GFR 12-C) under GFR 2017.

14.12 The grants are normally released every year subject to the satisfactory performance of the NGO based on annual inspection conducted by the District Collector or authorized officers, and the recommendations of the State Committee. The inspection report should be submitted annually in prescribed format and should be duly countersigned by District Collector with date.

14.13 Monitoring of the activities of the NGOs is carried out as per provisions of the financial rules, besides inspection by officials of the Ministry or

State Governments / UTs.

Performance of the Scheme

14.14 The annual allocation and expenditure incurred by the Ministry under the scheme during 2018-19 are given in **Table 14.1** along with details of allocations and expenditure in last two years:

Table 14.1: Allocation and release of funds during 2016-17, 2017-18 and 2018-19

(Rs. in crore)

Year	Budget Allocation*		Expenditure
	BE	RE	
2016-17	120.00	120.00	120.00
2017-18	120.00	120.00	119.94
2018-19	130.00	120.00	114.00

* Budget includes funding of following schemes:-

- i. Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organisation for the welfare of STs
- ii. Strengthening Education among Scheduled Tribe (ST) Girls in Low Literacy Districts.
- iii. Vocational Training in Tribal Areas (reimbursement of projects for FY 2016-17 & 2017-18).

Ministry has considered new projects for the financial year 2017-18 during the current financial year 2018-19 and 28 new projects were given 'In-principle' approval for consideration of grant-in-aid under the schemes of Ministry.

14.15 Many categories of projects have been prescribed under the existing scheme which may be considered for grant. The list of categories is as below:

1. Residential Schools

2. Non- Residential Schools
3. Hostels
4. Mobile Dispensaries
5. Ten Bedded Hospitals
6. Computer Training Centre*
7. Library
8. Mobile Library cum Audio Visual (AV) unit
9. Rural night school for tribal adult education
10. Balwadi / Creche Centre
11. Preventive health and sanitation programme
12. Drinking water programme
13. Training in Agriculture and allied activities*
14. Training centres for employable skills *
15. Old age homes
16. Involving school children in spreading awareness
17. Any other innovative project for socio - economic development

*However, skill & vocational related projects like computer training centre, training in agriculture and allied activities, training centres for employable skills shall be funded under scheme of SCA to TSS and Article 275(1) of the Constitution from FY 2018-19 and onwards.

Details of some categories of projects

Residential Schools

14.16 Residential School is a popular category of project, which aims at extending educational facilities to poor tribal children, who are unable to get good education due to the absence of a school in their neighbourhood and due to the unaffordable cost of living and education at places away from their neighbourhood. Residential schools are

established by voluntary agencies at a place, village or town, which is not having a school and also not well connected. In the residential school, the students are provided free boarding and lodging facilities. The cost of uniforms, books, stationery, medical assistance and other incidental charges are also met from the scheme. The teachers and other employees like the warden, accountant, attending doctor and other supporting staff are also paid an honorarium from the Grant-in-Aid. The organizations implementing the 'Residential School' project can run it in a building either owned by them or in a hired building with adequate number of rooms and toilet / bathroom facilities. The maintenance charges or rent of the building are paid from Grant-in-Aid. A large number of ST boys and girls are being benefited by these projects.

14.17 During 2018-19, 183 Residential Schools in 23 States, benefiting 43,706 ST students, have been funded.

Non-Residential Schools

14.18 This is also one of the popular category of projects. Free education and mid-day meals are provided to children in the school. The cost of uniforms, books, stationery, medical assistance and other incidental charges are also met from the scheme. The teachers and other employees like the accountant, attending doctor and other supporting staff are also paid an honorarium from the Grant-in-Aid. The organizations implementing the 'Non-Residential School' project can run it in a building either owned by them or in a hired building with adequate number of rooms and toilet facilities. Both ST boys and girls are being benefited by these projects.

14.19 During 2018-19, 43 number of Non-Residential Schools in 11 States, benefiting 20,476 ST students, have been funded.

Hostels

14.20 This project aims at providing hostel facilities to such tribal students who have completed their primary or middle education from schools near their villages but cannot pursue further education due to non-availability of colleges near the village and the high cost involved in accommodation in cities. The hostels are run in towns and cities where good educational facilities are available.

14.21 During 2018-19, 89 numbers of hostels in 18 States, benefiting 11,450 ST students, have been funded.

Mobile Dispensary

14.22 For this project the organization is given assistance to provide free medical facilities to tribals living in isolated villages / hamlets through a mobile dispensary / clinic. The scheme provides Grant-in-Aid annually to meet recurring expenses for doctors and other staff, medicines, besides meeting the costs involved in the purchase of a van / jeep and equipments.

14.23 During 2018-19, 108 numbers of mobile dispensaries were funded in 11 States benefiting 12,02,193 ST beneficiaries.

Ten or more bedded Hospital

14.24 The specific purpose behind this project is to assist voluntary agencies in running ten or more bedded hospitals in tribal areas, where the Government facilities have not reached so far. These small hospitals mostly treat out-door patients but have facilities for treatment of indoor patients as well. Assistance is extended for procurement of furniture & fixtures, hospital equipment, ambulances, a generator set and also for meeting recurring expenses for honorarium to doctors, nurses, and other staff, procurement of

medicines, building hire charges, etc.

14.25 During 2018-19, 46 hospitals have been funded in 10 States benefiting 10, 51,775 ST beneficiaries.

Computer Training Centre

14.26 The specific purpose behind this project was to assist voluntary agencies in running / maintenance of Computer Training Centres (minimum 30 trainees). The scheme aims to enhance the knowledge of computer hardware and software, programming, etc., and make them capable of obtaining employment in public / private sectors. However, this project is now discontinued from funding under NGO scheme from FY 2018-19 and onwards.

14.27 During 2018-19, 10 computer training centres have been funded in 05 States benefiting 301 ST students for FY 2017-18.

14.28 The list of VOs / NGOs / autonomous societies extended financial assistance under different projects during the last three years is at **Annexure -14 A (i)**. State-wise details of fund released are given at **Annexure - 14A(ii)**.

Scheme of Strengthening Education among Scheduled Tribe (ST) Girls in Low Literacy Districts

14.29 This gender-specific scheme was introduced in 1993-94 for ST girls in low literacy pockets. The scheme was revised in 2008-09, which became effective from 1st April 2008. Scheme guidelines along with the application forms, etc., are available on Ministry's website www.tribal.nic.in. This Scheme is now being subsumed under the scheme of Grant-in-aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes.

Objectives

14.30 The scheme aims to bridge the gap in literacy levels between the general female population and tribal women, in the identified districts or blocks, more particularly in naxal affected areas and in areas inhabited by Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs), by creating the required ambience for education for ST girls. The scheme lays emphasis on providing hostel facilities to enable the ST girls to attend regular schools and wherever schools are not available within five kilometre distance, both schooling and hostel facilities are provided. Improvement of the literacy rate of tribal girls is essential to enable them to participate effectively in and benefit from socioeconomic development.

Coverage

14.31 The Coverage of the scheme is given as under:

- a) The scheme covers the 54 identified districts as indicated in the revised scheme where the ST population is 25% or more, and ST female literacy rate below 35%, as per 2001 census.
- b) Any other tribal block in a district, other than aforesaid 54 identified districts, which has ST population 25% or above, and tribal female literacy rate below 35% as per 2001 census, is also covered.
- c) In addition, the scheme also covers areas below a block level (e.g. Gram Panchayats) inhabited by the notified Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs).
- d) Out of all the aforesaid areas, the naxal affected areas are given priority.

Implementing Agency

14. 32 The scheme is implemented through Voluntary Organizations (VOs) / Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) and

autonomous societies / institutions of State Government / Union Territory Administration. The multidisciplinary “State Committee for Supporting Voluntary Efforts” (SCSVE) constituted by various States / Union Territories is responsible for identification and scrutiny of the projects of NonGovernmental Organizations under this scheme also.

Procedure and Funding Pattern

14.33 The following are the procedure and pattern under the scheme:

- a) It is a Central Sector gender specific scheme and the Ministry provides 100% funding. The grants are provided to the eligible NGOs on an application (in the prescribed format) duly recommended by the multidisciplinary State Level Committee of the concerned State Government / UT Administration. Application and essential documents are required to be submitted as per time-schedule prescribed in the revised scheme. The grants to a VO / NGO are limited to the financial norms prescribed under the scheme. The grants are sanctioned as per the procedure laid down under Rule 230(5) of General Financial Rules (GFR), 2017 as amended from time to time. The grants are released according to terms and conditions attached with the scheme.
- b) The NGOs are required to maintain separate accounts in respect of the grants released to them, which are open for inspections by all appropriate officers / agencies of the Government. The NGOs are also required to get their accounts of Grants-in-Aid audited annually by a Chartered Accountant, and submit a complete set of copies of the audited statement of accounts along with Utilization Certificate of previous grants in a prescribed format (GFR 12-C) under GFR 2017.
- c) The grants are normally released every year

subject to the satisfactory performance of the NGO based on annual inspection conducted by the District Collector or authorized officers, and the recommendations of the State Committee. The inspection report should be submitted annually in prescribed format and should be duly countersigned by District Collector with date.

d) Monitoring of the activities of the NGOs is carried out as per provisions of the financial rules, besides inspection by officials of the Ministry or State Governments / UTs.

Salient Features

14.34 In order to intervene in a focused manner to improve literacy among tribal girls, following interventions / actions are taken:

(a) Providing hostel facilities for tribal girls at the block level to enable them to attend regular middle / secondary school and at the panchayat level to attend regular primary school.

b) Hostel facilities only, and not schools, can be set up in a phased manner if needed, for up to 100 primary school girls, and 150 middle and high school girls at the panchayat and block levels, respectively. In compelling circumstances, the number to be accommodated can go up. The hostels may be at one or more location(s) but may not be spaced at a distance of more than 0.5 km in hill areas and 2 kms in the plains, from the regular school which they will attend.

c) In exceptional cases, where the regular schools run under Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA) or other schemes of Education Department are not available within 5 Kms radius, schooling facility along with hostels may also be considered.

d) Wherever Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalayas (KGBVs) are operating, no hostels under the scheme would be opened within a

distance of 5 Kms.

e) The educational complexes already established under the pre-revised scheme falling in the newly identified 54 low literacy districts of the revised scheme or in tribal blocks fulfilling the criteria as mentioned under the head 'Coverage', and in the Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Group areas, have been continued unaffected.

f) Cash stipend is provided at the rate of Rs.100/per month for primary level girl students and Rs.200/- per month for middle / secondary level girl students for coaching / special tuitions.

g) Cash incentives are given at the rate of Rs.100/- per month at primary level (up to class V) and Rs.200/- per month at middle and secondary levels (classes VI to XII) to meet their day to day requirement.

Performance of the Scheme

14.35 From 2015-16 the budget allocation under the scheme has merged under the head "Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes".

14.36 During 2018-19, Rs. 22.65 crore has been released for 74 Educational Complexes covering 10,359 ST girl beneficiaries in 07 States. The list of VOs / NGOs and autonomous societies of State Governments which were extended financial assistance under the scheme from 2016-17 to 2018-19 is at **Annexure-14B (i)**. State-wise details of funds released are given at **Annexure-14B (ii)**.

Scheme for Vocational Training in Tribal Areas (VTC)

14.37 It has been decided to shift intervention of Vocational Training Centres and Skill Training Centres from NGO funding from FY 2018-19 onwards to the schemes of SCA to TSS and schemes under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution

as per requirement of State / UT Government. Accordingly, Ministry is not considering NGO proposals for training centres under these schemes. State Governments have been conveyed accordingly vide letter No. 22040/30/2012-NGO (Vol. I) dated 02.08.2018.

NGO Grants Online Application & Tracking System

14.38 NGO Grants Online Application & Tracking System, an online portal, has been developed and implemented through which NGOs have to submit their applications for receiving Grants-in-Aid under the schemes of NGO Division. State Government(s) / UT Administration(s) have to recommend the proposals to Ministry of Tribal

Affairs through the online portal only. No manual proposals for the year 2017-18 and onwards, are being accepted and proposals received through online portal will be dealt henceforth.

Transfer of funding of State Societies

14.39 Autonomous organizations / State Societies under the administrative control of Government will not be funded under the scheme of Grant-in-aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes from the year 2018-19 and onwards. These will be funded under the schemes under Proviso to Article 275(1) of the Constitution and scheme of SCA to TSS.

CHAPTER 15

FOCUS ON THE NORTH EASTERN STATES

Initiatives taken by the Ministry for the North Eastern States

15.1 In terms of the guidelines issued by erstwhile Planning Commission, all Central Ministries/ Departments are required to earmark at least 10 per cent of their budget allocation for specific programmes for the development of the North Eastern Region and Sikkim. Pursuant to these guidelines, the Ministry has been allocating funds for development of the North Eastern States including Sikkim. Funds provided are usually in excess of 10 per cent of the total budget allocation.

15.2 The Ministry releases grants to the State Governments under various Central Sector and Centrally Sponsored Schemes. It also releases grants under the Schemes of Grant-in-Aid to Non-Governmental organizations working in various States / UTs directly under the Schemes of 'Grant-in-Aid to NGOs', 'Strengthening of Education of ST Girls in Low Literary Districts', and 'Vocational Training Centers', and the 'Development of

Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs)'. Grants under all the schemes except grants to States as 'Special Central Assistance to the Tribal Sub-Scheme' and 'under Article 275(1) of the Constitution of India' are released on receipt of new proposals from the State Governments. Proposals received from concerned States for Grants under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India and Special Central Assistance to the Tribal Sub-Scheme are released after appraisal and approval by Project Appraisal Committee. The Ministry has been giving adequate attention to release the grants to the North Eastern States under such Central Sector and Centrally Sponsored schemes and has ensured flow of at least 10 per cent of the budget allocation under these schemes to the North Eastern States.

15.3 Scheme-wise details of funds released to the North Eastern States during the financial year 2018-19 is given in **Annexure-15**.

CHAPTER 16

GENDER BUDGETING

Constitutional and Legal Framework

16.1 The Constitution not only grants equality to women, but also empowers the State to adopt measures of positive discrimination in favour of women. Within the framework of a democratic polity, our laws, development policies, plans and programmes have aimed at women's advancement in different spheres. The National Commission for Women was set up by an Act of Parliament in 1990 to safeguard the rights and legal entitlements of women. The 73rd and 74th Amendments (1993) to the Constitution of India have provided for reservation of seats in the local bodies of Panchayats and Municipalities for women, laying a strong foundation for their participation in decision making at the local levels.

Ministry's Initiatives

16.2 Active participation of women in the entire development process is essential for the overall socio-economic development of any country. Therefore, raising the status of women in general and that of socially and economically backward women in particular is not just a moral imperative but also a strategic one.

16.3 Ministry of Tribal Affairs is concerned about the well-being of the Scheduled Tribes who suffer as a disadvantaged group due to their social and economic backwardness and relative isolation. The major policies of the Ministry accordingly

aim to ensure the overall development of both Scheduled Tribe men and women. However, within the Scheduled Tribes, women often suffer from a greater disadvantage. Ministry of Tribal Affairs therefore, while trying to ensure that women benefit equally from general schemes also has some special schemes meant for the benefit of ST women and girls.

16.4 A Gender Budgeting Cell has been reconstituted in August 2017 in the Ministry to oversee the implementation of various Gender Responsive Budgeting initiatives vis-à-vis Ministry's policies, programmes in a way that could tackle gender imbalances, promote gender equality and development and ensure that public resources through the Ministry's budget are allocated and managed accordingly.

16.5 Grants-in-Aid provided to States under Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme (SCA to TSS) is additive to State Plan funds and efforts for Tribal Development. This is gender neutral programme and benefits are for both male and female beneficiaries. Objectives of SCA to TSP are:

- Human resource development by enhancing their access to education and health services.
- Enhanced quality of life by providing basic amenities in tribal areas / localities

- including housing (mostly to be covered under PMAY/ State Schemes).
- Substantial reduction in poverty and unemployment, creation of productive assets and income generating opportunities.
- Enhanced capacity to avail opportunities, gain rights and entitlements and improved facilities at par with other areas, and
- Protection against exploitation and oppression

Gender-disaggregated data of beneficiaries for the year 2016-17, 2017-18 and 2018-19 is given as under:

Name of Scheme	2016-17		2017-18		2018-19	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme (SCA to TSS)	1299183	556793	1123704	481588	1120000	480000

16.6 Grants-in-aid under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India is meant for the development of the Schedule Tribes and for creation of infrastructure in tribal areas. Funds are released to State Governments for taking up specific projects for creation and up-gradation of critical infrastructure required to bring the tribal areas at par with the rest of the country. The guidelines specifically envisage that the concerns / issues affecting women should occupy central position in preparation of the projects / schemes, including the involvement of women, right from planning to the implementation stage. During the Project Appraisal Committee meeting also, States have been directed to ensure that at least one-third of the total beneficiaries should be women / girls.

16.7 The Pre-Matric Scholarship for needy Scheduled Tribe students studying in classes IX & X has been launched w.e.f.01-07-2012. The Scheme is being implemented through the State Governments and UT Administrations which receive 100% Central Assistance from the Ministry over and above the committed liability of the

respective State Governments / UT Administrations. Scholarships are paid @ Rs.150/- per month for day scholars and @ Rs.350/- per month for hostellers, for a period of 10 months in a year. Books and adhoc grant are paid @ Rs.750/- per year for day scholars and Rs.1000/- per year for hostellers. This scholarship is provided to eligible ST girls and boys whose parents' / guardians' have an annual income of Rs.2.00 lakhs from all sources.

16.8 The Post-Matric Scholarship for ST girls and boys is being implemented through the State Governments and UT Administrations for studying the recognized post matriculation / post-secondary courses pursued in recognized institutions. The Post-Matric Scholarship for ST students has been revised from 01-07-2010 with changes in (i) annual income ceiling; (ii) revision of grouping of courses; and (iii) rate of maintenance and other allowances.

16.9 Under the scheme "National Fellowship and Scholarship for Higher Education of ST Students", ST students are encouraged to acquire higher education in the form of Fellowships to pursue M.Phil and Ph. D. Courses. The scheme covers all

Universities / Institutions recognized by the University Grants Commission. Out of total 750 slots, inter alia, 30% of slots are earmarked for female candidates. Fellowship amount @ Rs.25000/- p.m. for M.Phil candidates and @ Rs.28000/- p.m. for Ph.D candidates, and other admissible allowances are provided to selected candidates.

16.10 National Overseas Scholarships (NOS) provide financial assistance to selected students to pursue Post Graduation, Ph.D and Post-Doctoral study abroad. Amongst a total of 20 awards given every year, 6 awards (30%) are earmarked for girls. However, in case the earmarked slots remain unfilled, these slots will be transferred to boys. Parental / family income from all sources should not exceed Rs.6.00 lakhs per annum. Selected candidates who join the universities abroad are provided annual maintenance allowance, annual contingency allowance and other allowances through Indian Missions abroad.

16.11 Low female literacy among STs being a particular concern, the gender-specific scheme of “Setting up Educational Complex in Low Literacy Pockets for Development of Women's Literacy in Tribal Areas” introduced in 1993-94, was revised in 2008-09 and renamed as “Strengthening Education among ST Girls in Low Literacy Districts”. The revised scheme became effective from 1st April 2008. The revised scheme is being implemented in 54 identified low literacy Districts where the ST population is 25% or more and ST female literacy rate is below 35%, or its fraction, as per 2001 Census. Any other tribal block in a district, other than aforesaid 54 identified districts, which has scheduled tribe population of 25% or above, and tribal female literacy rate below 35% or its fraction, as per 2001 Census, is also covered. The areas inhabited by Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups

(PVTGs) and naxalite affected areas are given priority. The scheme aims to bridge the gap in literacy levels between the general female population and tribal women, through facilitating 100% enrolment of tribal girls in the identified Districts or Blocks, more particularly in naxal affected areas and in areas inhabited by PVTGs, and reducing drop-outs at the elementary level by creating the required ambience for education. The scheme is implemented through Voluntary Organizations (VOs) / Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) and autonomous society / institutions of State Government / Union Territory Administration. The scheme lays emphasis on providing hostel facilities to enable them to attend regular schools and wherever schools are not available within five km distance, both schooling and hostel facilities are to be considered. The revised scheme envisages the convergence with the schemes of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan and Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya of Ministry of Human Resource Development. It meets the requirement of primary level students as well as middle / secondary level students and provides residential facility to ST girl students to ensure their retention in schools. Besides formal education, the revised scheme also takes care of skill upgradation of ST girls in various vocations.

16.12 The National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation is an apex organization under Ministry of Tribal Affairs for economic development of scheduled tribes. The Corporation is having an exclusive scheme for economic development of Scheduled Tribes women titled “Adivasi Mahila Sashaktikaran Yojana” (AMSY). Under the scheme, the Corporation provides financial assistance upto 90% of the schemes having unit cost upto Rs. 1 lakh. This financial assistance is extended at highly concessional interest @ 4% per annum. Under AMSY, during the

year, NSTFDC has sanctioned financial assistance of Rs. 5.55 crore for economic development of 1048 women beneficiaries as on 31.03.2019. The Corporation also extends its financial assistance for women beneficiaries under other income generating schemes.

16.13 Under the Scheme 'Support to Tribal Research Institutes', assistance is given for organising exchange visits by tribals to different parts of the country. The visiting group should have adequate representation of women.

16.14 Under the Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006, the Gram Sabha is defined {Section 2(g)} as “village assembly which shall consist of all adult members of a village and in case of States having no Panchayats, padas, Tolas and other traditional village institutions and elected village committees, with full and unrestricted participation of women”. Further Section 4 (4) provides that “right conferred by sub section (1) shall be heritable but not alienable or transferable and shall be registered jointly in the name of both the spouses in case of married persons and in the name of single head in the case of a household headed by a single person and in the absence of a direct heir, the heritable right shall pass on to the next-of kin”. Also as per Section 6 (8) “The Sub Divisional Level Committee, the

District Level Committee and the State Level Monitoring Committee shall consist of officers of the departments of revenue, forest and tribal affairs of the State Governments and three members of the Panchayati Raj institutions at the appropriate level, appointed by the respective Panchayati Raj institutions, of whom two shall be the Scheduled Tribe members and at least one shall be a woman, as may be prescribed”. Further, the Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Amendment Rules, 2012 provide {Under Rule 3(1)} that the Gram Sabhas shall be convened by the Gram Panchayat and in its first meeting it shall elect from amongst its members, a committee of not less than ten but not exceeding fifteen persons as members of the Forest Rights Committee, wherein at least two-third members shall be the Scheduled Tribes provided that not less than one-third of such members shall be women. This also provides further that where there are no Scheduled Tribes, at least one-third of such members shall be women.

16.15 Every year two tribals from each State / UT are invited to witness Republic Day parade in Delhi. Efforts have been made to ensure that each state / UT sends one woman and one man.

16.16 Achievements under various schemes having coverage for women beneficiaries during 2018-19 are given in **Annexure-16**.

CHAPTER 17

PROGRAMMES FOR DISABLED PERSONS

Special provisions for students with disabilities under the schemes being implemented by Ministry of Tribal Affairs

17.1 Scheme wise provisions made for ST students with disabilities are given below :

Scheme of Post-Matric Scholarship for ST students

17.2 Under this scheme, following additional provisions have been made for ST students with disabilities:

- (a) Reader Allowance for Blind Scholars;
- (b) Provision of transport allowance for disabled students who do not reside in the hostel, which is within the premises of educational institution;
- (c) Escort Allowance for severely handicapped day scholar students with low extremity disability;
- (d) Special Pay to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely orthopedically handicapped student residing in hostel of an educational institution;
- (e) Allowance towards extra coaching to mentally retarded and mentally ill students. Details of the above provisions are given in **Annexure-17**.

Pre-Matric Scholarship for needy ST Students studying in classes IX & X

17.3 Under the Centrally-Sponsored Scheme of Inclusive Education of the Disabled at Secondary

Stage' (IEDSS) implemented by the M/o Human Resource Development, assistance @Rs.3000/- p.a.is already being given under its “Student Oriented Component” to students with disabilities studying at the Secondary stage in Government local body and Government aided schools. However, students in un-aided schools are not covered under IEDSS. Therefore, ST students with disabilities, studying in classes IX & X in private un-aided recognized schools have been made eligible for additional allowances:

- (a) Monthly Reader Allowance for Blind students,
- (b) Monthly Transport Allowance for students with disabilities who do not reside in the hostel which is within the premises of the Educational Institution,
- (c) Monthly Escort Allowance for Severely Disabled (i.e. with 80% or higher disability) Day Scholars / Students with low extremity disability,
- (d) Monthly Helper Allowance admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely orthopedically handicapped student residing in the hostel of an Educational Institution,
- (e) Monthly Coaching Allowance to mentally retarded and mentally ill Students. Details of the above provisions are given in **Annexure-17**.

National Fellowship for ST Students

17.4 Escorts / Reader Assistance @ Rs.2,000/- p.m.in cases of physically and visually handicapped

candidates is provided.

Scheme of Hostels for ST Girls and Boys and Scheme of Establishment of Ashram Schools in Tribal Sub-Scheme Areas

17.5 It has been kept in the provisions of these schemes that a few barrier-free rooms / blocks in the hostels to be constructed, and facilities like ramp, etc., be provided for convenience of ST students with disabilities.

NGO Schemes

17.6 State Governments have been requested to

advise NGOs receiving grants under Scheme of Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary / Non - Government Organisations and Scheme for Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs) to provide barrier free environment facilities in residential / non-residential schools, hostels, ten or more bedded hospitals and buildings such as community centres, etc., as per the National Policy for Persons with Disabilities, 2006.

CHAPTER 18

PUBLIC GRIEVANCES AND IMPLEMENTATION OF RTI ACT, 2005

Public Grievances

18.1 An independent Public Grievances Division has been functioning in Ministry of Tribal Affairs (MoTA) with effect from 10th June, 2016. Shri A.K. Singh, Joint Secretary has been designated as Director of Grievances in the Ministry w.e.f. 05.02.2019. The contact details of Director Grievances are also available in the website of the Ministry.

18.2 The Department of Administrative Reforms and Public Grievances has developed a PG portal empowering the citizen to lodge their grievances / complaints on line from anywhere anytime and also enabling Government Departments to take redress action within prescribed time limit. It has two interfaces: (a) Public Grievance lodging and monitoring system for citizens, and (b) Centralized Public Grievance and Redress and Monitoring System (CPGRAMS) for Ministries/Departments /Organizations. CPGRAMS is a web-enabled single window system, providing online access to: (i) citizens to raise their grievances, and (ii) nodal Public Grievance Officers in Government Departments to take prompt action for redress.

18.3 This Ministry receives representations / grievances through post as well as CPGRAMS. The same are processed as per extent guidelines on the issues raised and are appropriately addressed. Grievances pertaining to other organizations are forwarded to them for appropriate action. Petitioners are also apprised about action taken. During the year

2018-19 i.e. from 01.04.2018 to 31.03.2019, 448 grievances were brought forward, and 802 grievances were received making a total of 1250 grievances. A total of 1180 grievances were disposed which amounts to 94.4% disposal. The status of disposal of grievances is also regularly reviewed by Director of Grievances and also in the meetings held under the Chairmanship of Secretary, Ministry of Tribal Affairs.

Right to Information Act, 2005

18.4 The Right to Information Act, 2005 came into effect from 12.10.2005. As provided under Section 4(1) (b) of the Act, manuals in respect of Ministry were prepared and have been placed in the Ministry's website. Central Public Information Officers (CPIOs) in respect of the Ministry have been designated in terms of section 5 (1) and (2) of the said Act. Related instructions have been hosted in the website of the Ministry. Parliament and Coordination Section in the Ministry has been assigned the task of receiving the requests made under the RTI, Act by the applicants concerning the Ministry. After making proper entries in the register including the fee received, the applications are forwarded to the concerned CPIOs in the Ministry for taking further necessary action.

18.5 The Particulars of the CPIOs in respect of Ministry are given in **Annexure-18**. Shri Roopak Chaudhuri, Director has been designated as Nodal Officer for implementation of RTI, Act in the Ministry. Notifications (as amended) have been

posted on the website of the Ministry (www.tribal.gov.in)

18.6 Notifications / manuals have also been brought out by (i) Tribal Cooperative Marketing Federation of India Limited (TRIFED), (ii) National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC) and (iii) National Commission for

Scheduled Tribes (NCST) and posted on their respective websites, a link to which has been given in the Ministry's website.

18.7 Details of applications received and replied to during 01.4.2018 to 31.03.2019 under Right to Information Act are given below:

RTI Status during 01.04.2018 to 31.03.2019

	Received	Disposed of	Pending
Online	753	698	55
Offline	347	299	48
Total	1100	997	103

Appeals under RTI Act, 2005

18.8 The concerned Director / Deputy Secretary / Under Secretary level Officers have been designated as Appellate Authorities w.e.f. 26.03.2019 under Right to Information Act, 2005 in

respect of the respective subjects being handled by Ministry of Tribal Affairs. All Appeals received are closely monitored and dealt within the time frame prescribed under the Act.

CHAPTER 19

DEPARTMENTAL ACCOUNTING

Organisation

19.1 Secretary, Ministry of Tribal Affairs is the Chief Accounting Authority. He discharges the responsibility with the help of the Financial Adviser and Chief Controller of Accounts of the Ministry. The Chief Controller of Accounts is the head of the Accounting Organization of the Ministry. The Pay and Accounts Office (PAO) performs the function of pre-checking various types of bills including Grant-in-Aid, besides, compilation of accounts, monitoring of expenditure with respect to allocated budget, various MIS reports, etc. The Principal Accounts Office is responsible for computerized monthly accounts, Appropriation Accounts, Statement of Central Transactions, Union Finance Accounts, other related functions such as Grants-in-Aid to State Governments / UTs, procuring / supply of Cheque Books to the PAOs, preparation of Receipt Budget, liaison with office of the Controller General of Accounts, etc. State Bank of India, Shastri Bhawan is the accredited bank for the Ministry of Tribal Affairs.

Release and Monitoring of Expenditure

19.2 Release of payment and monitoring of expenditure of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs is performed by the Pay and Accounts Office who also submits monthly accounts through Principal Accounts Office to the Controller General of Accounts, Khan Market, New Delhi.

Computerization of Accounts and Payment Function

19.3 Earlier, Pay & Accounts Office used all the

modules of 'COMPACT', viz. Pre-Check, Compilation, GPF and Pension. With the introduction of Public Financial Management System (PFMS) for Non-Plan payments with effect from 1st October 2015, most of the modules of 'COMPACT' used earlier have been discontinued. The system of e-payment through 'Government e-Payment Gateway (GePG)' has also been changed and all payments (Plan and Non Plan) are being uploaded on the site of PFMS. Bills passed through COMPACT are being uploaded on PFMS by creating Web files. Accredited Banks download the e-advice and make payments by way of RTGS / NEFT etc. directly to the Bank Account of the payee.

E- Lekha

19.4 There is no provision of uploading COMPACT data in e-lekha on daily basis. PFMS automatically updates the data and put the figures in e-lekha enabling the Ministry and other stakeholders to monitor various MIS reports and bring transparency in the work of PAO.

Public Financial Management System (PFMS)

19.5 Public Financial Management System (PFMS) earlier known as the Central Plan Scheme Monitoring System (CPSMS) has been launched with a view to have reliable data on flow of funds from Government of India to States and other implementing entities or amounts flowing from them to districts and sub-districts and expenditure points. Accordingly, mapping up of all the Plan

Schemes of this Ministry has been done by this organization through PFMS. All the concerned officials of the department have been imparted training in this regard. Through this software the status of release of Grants-in-Aid to different organizations / bodies can be seen. It has been found to be immensely useful by the Department also. New utility in this system has been provided to view the unutilized funds / grants in Bank Accounts of the implementing agency under various schemes.

19.6 Consequent upon decision of Govt. of India on Direct Benefit Transfer of funds to beneficiaries' bank accounts under various schemes, additional modality has been provided in PFMS for this purpose.

19.7 Another, new modality has been provided for uploading the scanned sanction orders of releases to States and online generation of Inter-Government Accounting Advices (IGAA) and same are sent to RBI online which ensures prompt credit to State Governments.

New Pension Scheme (NPS)

19.8 New Pension Scheme has been introduced in respect of all employees appointed on or after 1.1.2004. Under this scheme, 10% of the Pay (including Grade Pay + D.A.) of such employees are to be recovered from their salary and along with govt. contributions is to be deposited to National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL), Central Record keeping Agency (CRA) through their trustee bank. This scheme is in operation in this Ministry.

Utilization Certificates

19.9 A Web based software has been developed by the Office of the Chief Controller of Accounts for effective monitoring and evaluation of the status of Utilization Certificates and for capturing complete information related to Grants-in-Aid released by the Ministry to various organizations. There are two

levels of data entry in the software. The first level is meant for the Drawing and Disbursement Officer of Ministry dealing with the Grants-in-Aid to enter the sanction and bill details. The second level is meant for the Pay and Accounts Office to verify and finally accepts the sanctions & bills. The program generates various MIS reports which are useful in decision making by the Ministry.

19.10 The internal Audit Unit of Principal Accounts Office conducting compliance audit, is also involved in appraisal, monitoring and evaluation of individual schemes. Internal Audit now also focuses on:

- Assessment of adequacy and effectiveness of internal control in general, and soundness of financial system and reliability of financial and accounting reports in particular; identification and monitoring of risk factors (including those contained in the Outcome Budget);
- Critical assessment of economy, efficiency, and effectiveness of service delivery mechanism to ensure value for money; and
- Providing an effective monitoring system to facilitate course corrections.

19.11 As per records, the position of outstanding Comptroller & Auditor General (C&AG) paras in respect of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs is as under:

1	Outstanding paras as on 01.04.2018	01
2	Additions during the year 2018-19	0
3	Outstanding as on 31.03.2019	01

Action Taken Notes (ATNs) / Action Taken Reports (ATRs) on PAC Paras

19.12 The position of Action Taken Notes (ATNs) on Public Accounts Committee (PAC) Paras in respect of Ministry of Tribal Affairs is given in **Annexure-19**.

CHAPTER 20

CITIZENS'/ CLIENTS' CHARTER

Citizens'/ Clients' Charter

Address Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi-110001

Website www.tribal.nic.in

Vision:

Reduction and removal of the gap in the Human Development Indices (HDIs) of the Scheduled Tribe population vis-à-vis the general population and help empower the tribal people socially and economically.

Mission:

The Ministry of Tribal Affairs is fully committed for development and protection of tribal people through:

1. Formulation and Promotion of Legislative and Executive interventions,
2. Facilitating the upgradation of levels of administration in Scheduled Areas through area and population targeted approaches,
3. Furthering socio-economic and livelihood opportunities.

Main Services / Transaction

Sl. N.	Services / Transactions	Weight %	Responsible Person (Designation)	Email	Mobile (Phone No.)	Process	Document Required	Fees		
								Category	Mode	Amt
1.	Release of financial assistance to State Governments under Special Central Assistance to the Tribal Sub-Plan (SCA to TSS) Grants under Article 275(I), and PVTG-Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs). a) Welfare and socio-economic development of target ST population b) Skill development, Income Generation for target ST population. c) Infrastructural development in ST dominated area. d) Raising the level of administration in tribal areas. e) Strengthening of institutions.	30	Shri Gopal Sadhwani Director	sadhwani.gopal@nic.in	011-23070508	i) Inviting proposals from State Governments	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
						ii) Submission of proposals by State Governments	i) Proposals from State Governments in accordance with Scheme Guidelines and subject to amount allocated	N/A	N/A	N/A
						iii) Holding of PAC meetings	NA	N/A	N/A	N/A
						iv) Approval by Project Appraisal committee (PAC) in the Ministry. v) Issue of Sanction / Release of I / II instalment (as applicable)		N/A	N/A	N/A
2.	Scholarships to ST students.	20	Shri Vijay Gopal Mangal, Deputy Secretary	vijay.mangal@nic.in	Not yet allotted		i) UCs in respect of releases made in the previous years, ii) Physical and financial progress report in respect of releases made in the previous years, iii) Availability of Land, where ever required. i) UCs in respect of releases made in the previous years, ii) Physical and financial progress report in respect of releases made in the previous years.			

Sl. N.	Services / Transactions	Weight %	Responsible Person (Designation)	Email	Mobile (Phone No.)	Process	Document Required	Fees		
								Category	Mode	Amt
3	Release of financial assistance to State Governments / UT Administration for conducting research, seminars, workshops on tribal related issues including tribal festivals. Release of financial assistance to State Governments/UTs Admin for Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs)	10	Dr. Anil Kumar Addeppally, Director	agmul96@ifs.nic.in	011-23073706	i) Invitation of proposals i) Invite annual action plans from the State Governments ii) Submission of proposals by State Government/UT Administration. iii) Scrutiny and approval of the Competent Authority in the Ministry iv) Issue of Sanction/Release of I/II installments as per schedule.	i) Proposal in prescribed proforma ii) State Government Recommendation iii) Audited statement of account (for II and final instalment) iv) Utilisation Certificate of previous grant in prescribed format. v) List of managing Committee vi) List of Staff vii) Registration Certificate viii) Advance Surety Bond ix) Acceptance of Terms and Conditions x) Bank authorization letter.	N/A	N/A	N/A

Sl. N.	Services / Transactions	Weight %	Responsible Person (Designation)	Email	Mobile (Phone No.)	Process	Document Required	Fees		
								Category	Mode	Amt
4	Release of financial assistance for:- a) Support to Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India and State Level Corporations. b) Mechanism for marketing of Minor Forest produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and development of value chain for MFP	5	Sh. Roopak Chaudhuri, Director	r.chaudhuri@nic.in	011-23387444	i) Submission of proposals by State Government along with utilization certificates (where due) as received from the respective STDCCs ii) Scrutiny and approval of the Competent Authority in the Ministry and the IFD. iii) Issue of Sanction/Release of I/II Instalment (as applicable)	A. TRIFED i) Proposal ii) Physical & Financial performance report. iii) UCs in respect of release made in previous years. B. STDCCs I) Proposal/recommendation of the State Governments in the prescribed format as per scheme guidelines. II) UCs in respect of releases made in the previous years. III) Physical progress report of previous year's grant.	N/A	N/A	N/A

Sl. N.	Services / Transactions	Weight %	Responsible Person (Designation)	Email	Mobile (Phone No.)	Process	Document Required	Fees		
								Category	Mode	Amt
5	To provide inputs/ comments on the policy documents/matters, legislation proposals, Cabinet Notes and EFC Memoranda of various Central line Ministries / Departments, in order to safeguard the interests of STs.	10	Concerned Division of Ministry as per work distribution.			i) Receipt of policy documents, legislation proposals, Cabinet Notes, EFC Memoranda, etc. from various Ministries/Departments ii) In-depth study, consulting relevant literature, analysis, evaluation of its impact on the tribals and formulation of opinion with the approval of Competent Authority, iii) Communicating views of MoTA to the concerned Ministry/Department.	N/A	N/A	N/A	

Sl. N.	Services / Transactions	Weight %	Responsible Person (Designation)	Email	Mobile (Phone No.)	Process	Document Required	Fees		
								Category	Mode	Amt
6	To represent the interest of STs through suggestions / Policy inputs in the meeting of various Working Groups, Expert Groups, Task Forces and Governing Councils constituted in various Central Ministries / Departments and NITI Aayog.	10	Concerned Divisions of Ministry as per work distribution			i) Receipt of Agenda items from the Working Groups, Expert Groups, Task Forces, Governing Councils of various Ministries / Departments and NITI Aayog	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
						ii) In-depth study consulting relevant literature, analysis and formulation of our viewsi)				
						iii) Presenting our views in the meetings				

Sl. N.	Services / Transactions	Weight %	Responsible Person (Designation)	Email	Mobile (Phone No.)	Process	Document Required	Fees		
								Category	Mode	Amt
7	Redressal and disposal of complaints / grievances of employees / services providers to the Ministry	10	Shri Vinit Kumar, Joint Director	vinit.jindal67@gov.in	011-26182814	i) Receipt of grievance ii) Examination and necessary remedial action iii) Reply to applicant	N/A Supporting documents/orders	N/A	N/A	N/A
8	Releases of financial assistance to VOs / NGOs for residential / non-residential / health / Vocational training projects, etc..	5	Shri Rajender Kumar, Director	rajenderkumar.ofb@gov.in	23383965	i) Submission of proposals by NGOs through State Govt. / UT Administration ii) Scrutiny of proposals and release of grants in eligible cases.	i) Application Form, ii) State Government Recommendation, iii) Inspection Report counter-signed by the District Collector, iv) Budget Estimates, v) Audited statement of Accounts, vi) Utilisation Certificate of previous grant in prescribed format, vii) List of Managing Committee, viii) List of Staff, ix) List of beneficiaries, x) Annual Report, xi) Registration Certificate, Rules & Bye Laws, (need not be submitted in case of renewal proposal),			xii) Up to date rent agreement / rent assessment certificate xiii) Advance Surety Bond, xiv) Acceptance of Terms and conditions, xv) Authorisation letter, xvi) copy of the bank transaction of the pass book maintained for the project.

Service Standards

S. No	Services / Transactions	Weight	Success Indicators	Service Standard	Unit	Data Source
1	Release of financial assistance to State Governments for: a) Welfare and socio-economic development of target ST population, b) Skill development, Income Generation amongst target ST population, c) Infrastructural development in ST dominated area, d) Raising the level of administration in tribal areas, e) Strengthening of institutions.	20.0	Time	40	days	Ministry Records
2	Release of financial assistance to State Governments / UT Administration for :- a) Educational facilities by way of hostels and residential schools for ST students, b) Scholarships at the Post Matric stage to ST students.	15.0	Time	45	days	Ministry Records
3	Release of financial assistance to State Governments / UT Administration for the socio-economic development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs), the most vulnerable section amongst scheduled tribes,	15.0	Time	45	days	Ministry Records
4	Release of financial assistance to State Governments / UT Administration for:- a) Conducting research, seminars, workshops on tribal related issues, b) Tribal festivals.	10.0	Time	45	days	Ministry Records
5	Release of financial assistance for:- Support to Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India and State Level Corporations	5.0	Time	45	days	Ministry Records
6	To provide inputs / comments on the policy documents / matters, legislation proposals, Cabinet Notes and EFC Memoranda of various Central line Ministries / Departments, in order to safeguard the interests of STs.	10.0	Time	25	days	Ministry Records
7	To represent the interests of STs through suggestions / policy inputs in the meetings of various Working Groups, Expert Groups, Task Forces and Governing Councils constituted in various Central Ministries / Departments and Niti Aayog.	10.0	Time	N / A	days	Ministry Records
8	Redressal and disposal of complaints / grievances of employees / services providers to the Ministry	10.0	Time	30	days	Ministry Records
9	Release of financial assistance to VOs / NGOs for residential / non-residential / health, vocational training, projects, etc.	5.0	Time	90	days	Ministry Records

Redress Mechanism Website url to lodge <http://pgportal.gov.in/>

S.No	Name of the Public Grievance Officer	Helpline	Email
1	Shri. A.K. Singh, Joint Secretary	011-26160312	Singh.ak2862@nic.in
2	Smt. Sangeeta Mahendra, Exe. Dir., TRIFED	011- 26560117	smahendra.trifed@gmail.com
3	Shri Anil P. Raven, DGM, National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation	011-26712583	raven.oraon@gmail.com

List of Stakeholders / Clients

S.No.	Stakeholders / Clients
1	Central / State Ministries / Departments dealing with socio-economic development of STs
2	Central / State Government Bodies
3	Institutions (UGC / Educational Institutions)
4	TRIFED
5	NSTFDC
6	STDCCs
7	Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs)
8	NGOs
9	National Commission for Scheduled Tribes (NCST)
10	State ST Commissions
11	Citizens

Responsibility Centers and Subordinate Organizations

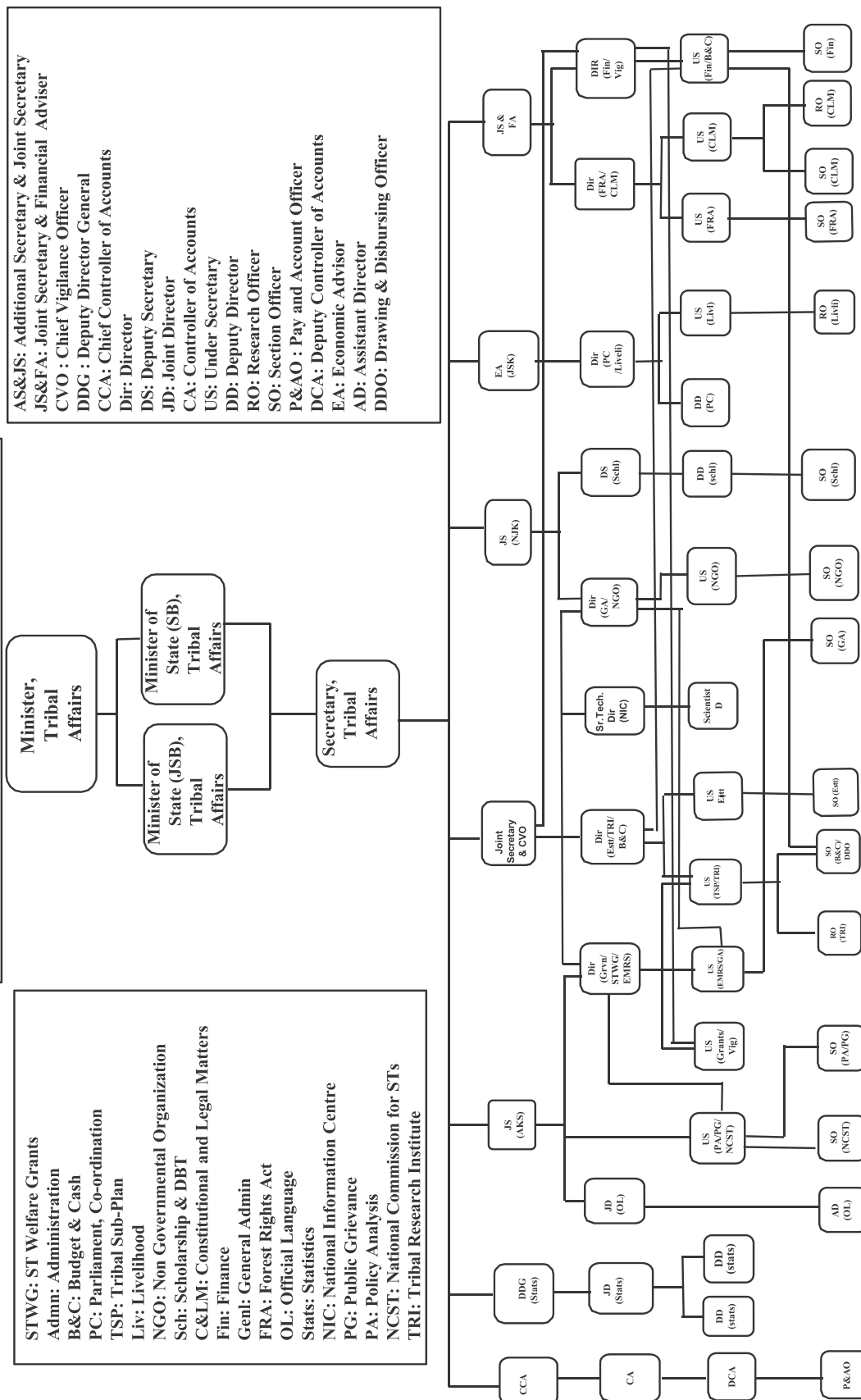
S.No	Responsibility Centers and Subordinate Organizations	Landline Number	Email	Address
1	Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Limited (TRIFED)	011-26569064, 26968247	trifed@rediffmail. com	NCUI Building, 2 nd Floor, 3 Institutional Area, August Kranti Marg, New Delhi – 110016
2	National Scheduled Tribes Finance & Development Corporation (NSTFDC)	011-26712519, 26712562, 26712583	nstfdc@bol.net.in	NBCC Tower, 5 th Floor, Hall No. 1, Bhikaji Cama Place, New Delhi -110066.

Indicative Expectations from Service Recipients

S.No.	Indicative Expectations from Service Recipients
1	Complete Application for availing financial assistance (in all aspects). (Requisite documents available on www.tribal.gov.in)
2	Early and timely submission of proposal
3	To ensure utilisation of funds within the stipulated period
4	To give adequate time / notice to study and analyze the pros and cons of any policy / legislative / schematic intervention.

ANNEXURES

ORGANISATIONAL CHART MINISTRY OF TRIBAL AFFAIRS



Annexure - 2

List of Schemes and Programmes of Ministry of Tribal Affairs

S.No.	Name of the Scheme / Programme
1	Special Central Assistance (SCA) to Tribal Sub Scheme (TSS)
2	Grants-in-aid under Article 275(1) of the Constitution
3	Pre-Matric Scholarship for needy Scheduled Tribe Students studying in Classes IX & X
4	Post - Matric Scholarship Scheme (PMS)
5	National Fellowship and Scholarship for Higher Education of ST Students
	I. National Fellowship for ST Students
	II. Scholarship Scheme (Top Class Education) for ST Students
6	National Overseas Scholarship Scheme for Higher Studies Abroad
7	Minimum Support Price for Minor Forest Produce (MSP for MFP)
8	Grants-in-aid to Voluntary Organisations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes.
9	Support to Tribal Research Institutes
10	Scheme for Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs)
11	Tribal Festival, Research, information and Mass Education
12	Equity Support to NSTFDC/STFDCs
13	Institutional Support for Marketing and Development of Tribal Products (TRIFED etc.)

Annexure-3A
Scheme-wise Budget allocation/Revised allocation and expenditure of Ministry of Tribal Affairs for 2016-17 and 2017-18
(In crore)

Programme/ Sub- Schemes	2016-17 (including NE)			2017-18 (including NE)		
	BE	RE	Exp.	BE	RE	Exp.
Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the welfare of STs	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	119.94
Institutional Support for Development and Marketing of Tribal Products/ Produce.	49.00	49.00	49.00	49.00	44.95	44.95
Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Group(PTG)	200.00	340.00	340.21	270.00	240.00	239.49
Support to National/State Scheduled Tribes Finance & Development Corporation.	70.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	55.00	55.00
National Fellowship& Scholarship for higher education of ST children	50.00	80.00	79.98	120.00	100.00	99.72
Scholarship to the students for studies abroad	1.00	0.39	0.39	1.00	1.00	1.00
Minimum Support Price for Minor Forest Produce (MSP for MFP)	158.00	3.00	2.00	100.00	25.00	8.59
Development Programmes in the Tribal Areas (EAP)	0.39	0.01	0	0.01	0.00	0.00

Post Matric Scholarship	0	0	0	1347.07	1436.00	1463.91
Pre -Matric Scholarship	0	0	0	265.00	318.00	294.08
Boys & Girls Hostels	0	0	0	10.00	7.00	7.00
Vocational Training	0	0	0	3.00	0	0

Ashram Schools	0	0	0	10.00	7.00	7.00
Umbrella Scheme for Education of ST Children	1454.22	1659.84	1659.30	0	0	0
Support to Tribal Research Institutes	21.00	17.00	15.11	80.00	80.00	79.00
Research Information & Mass Education, Tribal Festival and Others	17.39	6.39	4.69	12.04	6.35	4.02
Monitoring and Evaluation	8.00	2.00	1.39	3.00	3.00	1.27
Van Bandhu Kalyan Yojana	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.01	0	0
Special Central Assistance for Tribal Sub-Plan	1250.00	1200.00	1195.03	1350.00	1350.00	1350.00
Scheme Under Proviso to Article.275(1) of the Constitution	1400.00	1260.00	1265.86	1500.01	1500.00	1510.70
Grand total	4800.00	4798.63	4793.96	5300.14	5293.30	5285.67

BE: Budget Estimates, RE: Revised Estimates, Exp: Expenditure

Annexure-3B
Scheme-wise Budget allocation for the year 2018-19 & Expenditure up to 31.03.2019
(Rs. In crore)

S. No.	Name of Scheme	BE 2018-19	Exp. up to 31.03.19
1	2	3	4
1	Scheme under proviso to Article 275(1) of the Constitution	1800.00	1819.82
2	Grants to ASSAM Government under clause (A) of the second Proviso to Article 275 (1) of the Constitution	0.01	-
3	National Fellowship & Scholarship for Higher Education of ST Children	100.00	99.98
4	Scholarship to the ST students for studies abroad	2.00	2.00
5	Support to National/State Scheduled Tribes Finance & Development Corporation.	65.00	65.00
6	Institutional Support for Development and Marketing of Tribal Products/ Produce.	54.15	72.50
7	Support to Tribal Research Institutes Including Tribal Memorial	100.00	99.99
8	Pre-Matric Scholarship	350.00	311.50
9	Post Matric Scholarship	1586.00	1647.56
10	Aid to Voluntary Organization working for the welfare of ST	130.00	114.00
11	Minimum Support Price for Minor Forest Produce (MSP for MFP)	130.00	96.85
12	Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs)	260.00	250.00
13	Development Programmes in the Tribal Areas (EAP)	0.01	0.00
14	Tribal Festival, Research Information and Mass Education	25.00	23.35
15	Monitoring and Evaluation	5.00	2.42
16	Van Bandhu Kalyan Yojana	0.01	0.00
17	SCA to Tribal Sub-Schemes	1350.00	1349.81
	Grand Total	5957.18	5954.78

BE: Budget Estimates, Exp: Expenditure

Annexure - 4 A

State / UT wise Population of Scheduled Tribes by Sex and Residence: Census 2011

Sl. No.	India / State / UT	Total/Rural/Urban	Person	Male	Female
	INDIA	Total	104545716	52547215	51998501
		Rural	94083844	47263733	46820111
		Urban	10461872	5283482	5178390
1	JAMMU & KASHMIR	Total	1493299	776257	717042
		Rural	1406833	730075	676758
		Urban	86466	46182	40284
2	HIMACHAL PRADESH	Total	392126	196118	196008
		Rural	374392	186896	187496
		Urban	17734	9222	8512
3	UTTARAKHAND	Total	291903	148669	143234
		Rural	264819	134691	130128
		Urban	27084	13978	13106
4	RAJASTHAN	Total	9238534	4742943	4495591
		Rural	8693123	4454816	4238307
		Urban	545411	288127	257284
5	UTTAR PRADESH	Total	1134273	581083	553190
		Rural	1031076	526315	504761
		Urban	103197	54768	48429
6	BIHAR	Total	1336573	682516	654057
		Rural	1270851	648535	622316
		Urban	65722	33981	31741
7	SIKKIM	Total	206360	105261	101099
		Rural	167146	86059	81087
		Urban	39214	19202	20012
8	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	Total	951821	468390	483431
		Rural	789846	390625	399221
		Urban	161975	77765	84210
9	NAGALAND	Total	1710973	866027	844946
		Rural	1306838	665351	641487
		Urban	404135	200676	203459
10	MANIPUR	Total	1167422	588279	579143
		Rural	1055808	533856	521952
		Urban	111614	54423	57191
11	MIZORAM	Total	1036115	516294	519821
		Rural	507467	257987	249480
		Urban	528648	258307	270341
12	TRIPURA	Total	1166813	588327	578486
		Rural	1117566	563908	553658
		Urban	49247	24419	24828
13	MEGHALAYA	Total	2555861	1269728	1286133
		Rural	2136891	1070557	1066334
		Urban	418970	199171	219799
14	ASSAM	Total	3884371	1957005	1927366
		Rural	3665405	1847326	1818079
		Urban	218966	109679	109287
15	WEST BENGAL	Total	5296953	2649974	2646979
		Rural	4855115	2428057	2427058
		Urban	441838	221917	219921
16	JHARKHAND	Total	8645042	4315407	4329635

Sl. No.	India / State / UT	TRU	Person	Male	Female
		Rural	7868150	3928323	3939827
		Urban	776892	387084	389808
17	ODISHA	Total	9590756	4727732	4863024
		Rural	8994967	4428522	4566445
		Urban	595789	299210	296579
18	CHHATTISGARH	Total	7822902	3873191	3949711
		Rural	7231082	3577134	3653948
		Urban	591820	296057	295763
19	MADHYA PRADESH	Total	15316784	7719404	7597380
		Rural	14276874	7187769	7089105
		Urban	1039910	531635	508275
20	GUJARAT	Total	8917174	4501389	4415785
		Rural	8021848	4042691	3979157
		Urban	895326	458698	436628
21	DAMAN & DIU	Total	15363	7771	7592
		Rural	7617	3843	3774
		Urban	7746	3928	3818
22	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	Total	178564	88844	89720
		Rural	150944	75049	75895
		Urban	27620	13795	13825
23	MAHARASHTRA	Total	10510213	5315025	5195188
		Rural	9006077	4540456	4465621
		Urban	1504136	774569	729567
24	TELANGANA	Total	3286928	1659963	1626965
		Rural	2939027	1482516	1456511
		Urban	347901	177447	170454
25	ANDHRA PRADESH	Total	2631145	1309399	1321746
		Rural	2293102	1138376	1154726
		Urban	338043	171023	167020
26	KARNATAKA	Total	4248987	2134754	2114233
		Rural	3429791	1723762	1706029
		Urban	819196	410992	408204
27	GOA	Total	149275	72948	76327
		Rural	87639	43263	44376
		Urban	61636	29685	31951
28	LAKSHADWEEP	Total	61120	30515	30605
		Rural	13463	6752	6711
		Urban	47657	23763	23894
29	KERALA	Total	484839	238203	246636
		Rural	433092	213208	219884
		Urban	51747	24995	26752
30	TAMIL NADU	Total	794697	401068	393629
		Rural	660280	333178	327102
		Urban	134417	67890	66527
31	ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS	Total	28530	14731	13799
		Rural	26715	13837	12878
		Urban	1815	894	921

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India

Note: No Notified Scheduled Tribes in Punjab, Chandigarh, Haryana, NCT of Delhi and Puducherry as in 2011

Annexure - 4 B

State / UT wise overall population, ST population, percentage of STs in India / State to total population of India / State and percentage of STs in the State to total ST population in India

S. No	India / State	Total Population	ST Population	% STs in India/ State to total population of India/ State	% STs in the State to total ST population in India
	India	1,21,08,54,977	10,45,45,716	8.6	-
1	Andhra Pradesh	4,93,86,799	26,31,145	5.3	2.5
2	Arunachal Pradesh	13,83,727	9,51,821	68.8	0.9
3	Assam	3,12,05,576	38,84,371	12.4	3.7
4	Bihar	10,40,99,452	13,36,573	1.3	1.3
5	Chhattisgarh	2,55,45,198	78,22,902	30.6	7.5
6	Goa	14,58,545	1,49,275	10.2	0.1
7	Gujarat	6,04,39,692	89,17,174	14.8	8.5
8	Haryana	2,53,51,462	NST	NA	NA
9	Himachal Pradesh	68,64,602	3,92,126	5.7	0.4
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1,25,41,302	14,93,299	11.9	1.4
11	Jharkhand	3,29,88,134	86,45,042	26.2	8.3
12	Karnataka	6,10,95,297	42,48,987	7.0	4.1
13	Kerala	3,34,06,061	4,84,839	1.5	0.5
14	Madhya Pradesh	7,26,26,809	1,53,16,784	21.1	14.7
15	Maharashtra	11,23,74,333	1,05,10,213	9.4	10.1
16	Manipur	28,55,794	11,67,422	40.9	1.1
17	Meghalaya	29,66,889	25,55,861	86.1	2.4
18	Mizoram	10,97,206	10,36,115	94.4	1.0
19	Nagaland	19,78,502	17,10,973	86.5	1.6
20	Odisha	4,19,74,218	95,90,756	22.8	9.2
21	Punjab	2,77,43,338	NST	NA	NA
22	Rajasthan	6,85,48,437	92,38,534	13.5	8.8
23	Sikkim	6,10,577	2,06,360	33.8	0.2
24	Tamil Nadu	7,21,47,030	7,94,697	1.1	0.8
25	Telangana	35,19,39,78	32,86,928	9.3	3.1
26	Tripura	36,73,917	11,66,813	31.8	1.1
27	Uttarakhand	1,00,86,292	2,91,903	2.9	0.3
28	Uttar Pradesh	19,98,12,341	11,34,273	0.6	1.1
29	West Bengal	9,12,76,115	52,96,953	5.8	5.1
30	A & N Islands	3,80,581	28,530	7.5	0.0
31	Chandigarh	10,55,450	NST	NA	NA
32	D & N Haveli	3,43,709	1,78,564	52.0	0.2
33	Daman & Diu.	2,43,247	15,363	6.3	0.0
34	Delhi	1,67,87,941	NST	NA	NA
35	Lakshadweep	64,473	61,120	94.8	0.1
36	Puducherry	12,47,953	NST	NA	NA

Source: Census 2011, Office of the Registrar General, India

NST: No notified Scheduled Tribes (as in 2011), NA: Not Applicable

Annexure - 4 C

Gender composition of Scheduled Tribe Population

State / UT	SEX RATIO 2001			SEX RATIO 2011		
	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
India	978	981	944	990	991	980
Jammu & Kashmir	910	916	799	924	927	872
Himachal Pradesh	996	1002	809	999	1003	923
Uttarakhand	950	956	867	963	966	938
Rajasthan	944	950	851	948	951	893
Uttar Pradesh	934	945	850	952	959	884
Bihar	929	934	839	958	960	934
Sikkim	957	950	1024	960	942	1042
Arunachal Pradesh	1003	1000	1020	1032	1022	1083
Nagaland	943	942	946	976	964	1014
Manipur	980	977	1040	984	978	1051
Mizoram	984	959	1012	1007	967	1047
Tripura	970	971	921	983	982	1017
Meghalaya	1000	987	1072	1013	996	1104
Assam	972	974	929	985	984	996
West Bengal	982	984	950	999	1000	991
Jharkhand	987	989	965	1003	1003	1007
Odisha	1003	1006	948	1029	1031	991
Chhattisgarh	1013	1017	941	1020	1021	999
Madhya Pradesh	975	979	912	984	986	956
Gujarat	974	978	926	981	984	952
Daman & Diu	947	952	928	977	982	972
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1028	1032	973	1010	1011	1002
Maharashtra	973	979	931	977	984	942
Telangana	962	965	922	980	982	961
Andhra Pradesh	983	986	957	1009	1014	977
Karnataka	972	975	960	990	990	993
Goa	893	827	928	1046	1026	1076
Lakshadweep	1003	1001	1006	1003	994	1006
Kerala	1021	1020	1053	1035	1031	1070
Tamil Nadu	980	977	997	981	982	980
A & N Islands	948	954	796	937	931	1030

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India

Annexure - 4 D

Literacy Rates of All Population, ST Population and Gaps: Census 2011

Sl. No	State / UT	Persons			Male			Female		
		All	ST	Gap	All	ST	Gap	All	ST	Gap
	INDIA	73	59	14.0	80.9	68.5	12.4	64.6	49.4	15.2
1	Jammu & Kashmir	67.2	50.6	16.6	76.8	60.6	16.2	56.4	39.7	16.7
2	Himachal Pradesh	82.8	73.6	9.2	89.5	83.2	6.3	75.9	64.2	11.7
3	Uttarakhand	78.8	73.9	4.9	87.4	83.6	3.8	70	63.9	6.1
4	Rajasthan	66.1	52.8	13.3	79.2	67.6	11.6	52.1	37.3	14.8
5	Uttar Pradesh	67.7	55.7	12.0	77.3	67.1	10.2	57.2	43.7	13.5
6	Bihar	61.8	51.1	10.7	71.2	61.3	9.9	51.5	40.4	11.1
7	Sikkim	81.4	79.7	1.7	86.6	85	1.6	75.6	74.3	1.3
8	Arunachal Pradesh	65.4	64.6	0.8	72.6	71.5	1.1	57.7	58	-0.3
9	Nagaland	79.6	80	-0.4	82.8	83.1	-0.3	76.1	76.9	-0.8
10	Manipur	76.9	72.6	4.3	83.6	77.3	6.3	70.3	67.8	2.5
11	Mizoram	91.3	91.5	-0.2	93.3	93.6	-0.3	89.3	89.5	-0.2
12	Tripura	87.2	79.1	8.1	91.5	86.4	5.1	82.7	71.6	11.1
13	Meghalaya	74.4	74.5	-0.1	76	75.5	0.5	72.9	73.5	-0.6
14	Assam	72.2	72.1	0.1	77.8	79	-1.2	66.3	65.1	1.2
15	West Bengal	76.3	57.9	18.4	81.7	68.2	13.5	70.5	47.7	22.8
16	Jharkhand	66.4	57.1	9.3	76.8	68.2	8.6	55.4	46.2	9.2
17	Odisha	72.9	52.2	20.7	81.6	63.7	17.9	64	41.2	22.8
18	Chhattisgarh	70.3	59.1	11.2	80.3	69.7	10.6	60.2	48.8	11.4
19	Madhya Pradesh	69.3	50.6	18.7	78.7	59.6	19.1	59.2	41.5	17.7
20	Gujarat	78	62.5	15.5	85.8	71.7	14.1	69.7	53.2	16.5
21	Daman & Diu	87.1	78.8	8.3	91.5	86.2	5.3	79.5	71.2	8.3
22	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	76.2	61.9	14.3	85.2	73.6	11.6	64.3	50.3	14
23	Maharashtra	82.3	65.7	16.6	88.4	74.3	14.1	75.9	57	18.9
24	Telangana	66.5	49.5	17.0	75	59.5	15.5	57.9	39.4	18.5
25	Andhra Pradesh	67.4	48.8	18.6	74.8	56.9	17.9	60	40.9	19.1
26	Karnataka	75.4	62.1	13.3	82.5	71.1	11.4	68.1	53	15.1
27	Goa	88.7	79.1	9.6	92.6	87.2	5.4	84.7	71.5	13.2
28	Lakshadweep	91.8	91.7	0.1	95.6	95.7	-0.1	87.9	87.8	0.1
29	Kerala	94	75.8	18.2	96.1	80.8	15.3	92.1	71.1	21
30	Tamil Nadu	80.1	54.3	25.8	86.8	61.8	25	73.4	46.8	26.6
31	A & N Islands	86.6	75.6	11.0	90.3	80.9	9.4	82.4	69.9	12.5

Note: No Notified Scheduled Tribes in Punjab, Chandigarh, Haryana, NCT of Delhi and Puducherry as in 2011

Annexure - 4 E

Educational Level - Graduate and Above for Scheduled Tribes age 15 and above

Sl. No	India / State / UT	Total Graduate and Above	Percentage of Total Graduate and Above (col. 3)							
			Graduate degree other than technical degree	Post graduate degree other than technical degree	Technical degree or diploma equal to degree or post graduate degree					
					Engineering and technology	Medicine	Agriculture and dairying	Veterinary	Teaching *	Others
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	INDIA	1763879	64.08	18.28	5.92	1.94	0.36	0.11	9.27	0.04
1	Jammu & Kashmir	19320	55.01	22.51	7.16	3.98	0.61	0.45	10.09	0.20
2	Himachal Pradesh	16983	57.57	27.58	4.57	1.74	0.18	0.11	8.20	0.05
3	Uttarakhand	18868	61.74	28.87	4.43	1.35	0.20	0.01	3.40	0.00
4	Rajasthan	199280	52.83	22.17	3.14	1.20	0.11	0.06	20.49	0.01
5	Uttar Pradesh	18275	71.22	19.62	3.64	1.00	0.20	0.01	4.31	0.00
6	Bihar	12772	83.34	9.02	4.60	1.43	0.05	0.10	1.46	0.01
7	Sikkim	9401	71.71	16.93	5.94	2.60	0.55	0.20	2.01	0.06
8	Arunachal Pradesh	33331	70.94	13.40	8.99	3.32	1.03	0.36	1.94	0.02
9	Nagaland	75326	75.44	15.18	4.25	2.22	0.68	0.28	1.92	0.03
10	Manipur	60186	82.04	12.68	2.62	1.61	0.15	0.04	0.85	0.01
11	Mizoram	45681	70.62	16.57	5.51	2.43	0.48	0.38	4.01	0.02
12	Tripura	12074	72.58	15.83	5.47	3.35	0.80	0.15	1.81	0.02
13	Meghalaya	63897	73.85	13.05	5.59	2.47	0.61	0.28	4.13	0.03
14	Assam	74746	83.24	9.80	3.93	1.66	0.19	0.18	0.98	0.02
15	West Bengal	62032	79.85	13.50	3.00	1.03	0.12	0.04	2.44	0.01
16	Jharkhand	144262	79.58	12.76	2.62	0.95	0.13	0.06	3.90	0.01
17	Odisha	64859	71.23	9.64	14.56	1.24	0.14	0.06	3.13	0.00
18	Chhattisgarh	109384	54.98	37.76	4.09	1.39	0.38	0.05	1.35	0.01
19	Madhya Pradesh	121374	59.30	32.64	4.72	1.41	0.37	0.05	1.51	0.00
20	Gujarat	133702	56.13	19.54	5.11	3.11	0.38	0.05	15.55	0.13
21	Daman & Diu	170	63.53	14.71	7.06	3.53	0.00	0.00	11.18	0.00
22	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2232	38.22	12.90	4.57	4.17	0.00	0.00	40.10	0.04
23	Maharashtra	185590	55.83	15.81	5.78	2.33	0.87	0.09	19.28	0.01
24	Andhra Pradesh	63124	57.36	13.61	10.52	2.75	0.27	0.14	15.11	0.24
25	Telangana	83954	56.08	14.55	13.17	2.89	0.17	0.11	12.88	0.15
26	Karnataka	102014	57.84	12.29	10.82	1.95	0.30	0.09	16.68	0.03
27	Goa	3990	77.57	8.47	6.24	3.48	0.18	0.00	4.06	0.00
28	Lakshadweep	1986	44.66	21.70	8.61	5.09	1.71	0.45	17.12	0.65
29	Kerala	10675	62.49	17.80	8.51	4.14	0.36	0.24	6.41	0.06
30	Tamil Nadu	13970	49.20	20.76	20.08	2.66	0.46	0.19	6.63	0.03
31	A & N Islands	421	46.32	17.10	3.33	5.23	0.00	0.71	27.32	0.00
*Teaching – Junior Basic Training (JBT), B.Ed., M.Ed., etc.										
Source: Census 2011, Office of the Registrar General, India										

Status of Health Infrastructure (SCs, PHCs & CHCs) in Tribal Areas

S.No.	State/ UT	(As on 31st March, 2018)									
		Tribal Population in Rural Areas	Sub Centres			PHCs			CHCs		
			R	P	S	R	P	S	R	P	S
1	Andhra Pradesh	2293102	764	804	**	114	153	**	28	19	9
2	Arunachal Pradesh#	789846	263	312	**	39	143	**	9	63	**
3	Assam	3665405	1221	768	453	183	176	7	45	26	19
4	Bihar	1270851	423	NA	NA	63	NA	NA	15	NA	NA
5	Chhattisgarh	7231082	2410	2811	**	361	396	**	90	80	10
6	Goa	87639	29	66	**	4	8	**	1	1	0
7	Gujarat	8021848	2673	2775	**	401	421	**	100	92	8
8	Haryana *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	374392	124	104	20	18	47	*	4	8	**
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1406833	468	307	161	70	48	22	17	11	6
11	Jharkhand	7868150	2622	2465	157	393	165	228	98	94	4
12	Karnataka	3429791	1143	321	822	171	64	107	42	7	35
13	Kerala	433092	144	831	**	21	137	**	5	12	**
14	Madhya Pradesh	14276874	4758	3545	1213	713	332	381	178	104	74
15	Maharashtra	9006077	3002	2057	945	450	315	135	112	67	45
16	Manipur	791126	263	234	29	39	53	**	9	7	2
17	Meghalaya #	2136891	712	443	269	106	108	**	26	28	**
18	Mizoram #	507467	169	370	**	25	57	**	6	9	**
19	Nagaland #	1306838	435	396	39	65	126	**	16	21	**
20	Odisha	8994967	2998	2701	297	449	427	22	112	133	**
21	Punjab *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Rajasthan	8693123	2897	1659	1238	434	210	224	108	65	43
23	Sikkim	167146	55	48	7	8	12	**	2	0	2
24	Tamil Nadu	660280	220	432	**	33	105	**	8	25	**
25	Telangana	2939027	979	698	281	146	93	53	36	23	13
26	Tripura	1117566	372	484	**	55	48	7	13	9	4
27	Uttarakhand	264819	88	148	**	13	12	1	3	5	**
28	Uttar Pradesh	1031076	343	NA	NA	51	NA	NA	12	NA	NA
29	West Bengal	4855115	1618	3206	**	242	300	**	60	104	**
30	A&N Island	26715	8	41	**	1	4	**	0	1	**
31	Chandigarh *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	D&N Haveli #	150944	50	46	4	7	7	0	1	0	1
33	Daman & Diu	7617	2	5	**	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	Delhi *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	Lakshadweep# ⁽²⁾	13463	4	14	**	0	4	**	0	3	**
36	Puducherry *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	93819162	31257	28091	5935	4675	3971	1187	1156	1017	275

Source: Rural Health Statistics, 2018, M/o Health & Family Welfare

Notes: The requirement is calculated using the prescribed norms on the basis of rural population from Census, 2011. All India shortfall is derived by adding state-wise figures of shortfall ignoring the existing surplus in some of the states.

R: Required, P: In Position, S: Shortfall, ** Surplus

* State / UT has no separate Tribal Area / Population

States are predominantly tribal areas

² The population is less than the norm (CHC) of 80,000.

NA – Not Available

Health Worker [Female] / ANM at Sub Centres & PHCs in Tribal Areas

S.No.	State/UT	(As on 31st March, 2018)				
		Required ¹	Sanctioned	In Position	Vacant	Shortfall
		[R]	[S]	[P]	[S-P]	[R-P]
1	Andhra Pradesh	957	1564	1305	259	-348
2	Arunachal Pradesh #	455	NA	481	NA	**
3	Assam	944	NA	1581	NA	**
4	Bihar	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
5	Chhattisgarh	3207	3354	4403	**	**
6	Goa	74	68	68	0	6
7	Gujarat	3196	3196	1816	1380	1380
8	Haryana *	0	0	0	0	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	151	115	90	25	61
10	Jammu & Kashmir	355	753	732	21	**
11	Jharkhand	2630	5090	4024	1066	**
12	Karnataka	385	321	242	79	143
13	Kerala	968	840	840	0	128
14	Madhya Pradesh	3877	4844	5560	**	**
15	Maharashtra	2372	4532	6258	**	**
16	Manipur	287	560	446	114	**
17	Meghalaya # ^	551	1118	1080	38	**
18	Mizoram #	427	405	629	**	**
19	Nagaland # ^	522	539	913	**	**
20	Odisha	3128	3028	3259	**	**
21	Punjab *	0	0	0	0	0
22	Rajasthan	1869	4101	2830	1271	**
23	Sikkim +	60	83	94	**	**
24	Tamil Nadu	537	537	297	240	240
25	Telangana	791	1158	1158	0	**
26	Tripura	532	0	250	**	282
27	Uttarakhand	160	150	150	0	10
28	Uttar Pradesh	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
29	West Bengal	3506	5271	5345	**	**
30	A& N Islands	45	87	58	29	**
31	Chandigarh *	0	0	0	0	0
32	D & N Haveli#	53	36	70	**	**
33	Daman & Diu	5	9	9	0	**
34	Delhi *	0	0	0	0	0
35	Lakshadweep#	18	47	51	**	**
36	Puducherry *	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	32062	41806	44039	4522	1902

Source: Rural Health Statistics, 2018, M/o Health & Family Welfare

Notes: # States with predominantly tribal areas

^ Sanctioned data for year 2015 used

+ Sanctioned data for year 2011 used

\$ Data for year 2013 used

NA = Not Available.

** Surplus.

1 One per Sub Centre and PHC as per IPHS norms

* State / UT has no separate Tribal Area / Population

Annexure - 4H

Nursing Staff at PHCs & CHCs in Tribal Areas

S.No.	State/UT	(As on 31st March, 2018)				
		Required ¹	Sanctioned	In Position	Vacant	Shortfall
		[R]	[S]	[P]	[S-P]	[R-P]
1	Andhra Pradesh	286	611	503	108	**
2	Arunachal Pradesh #	584	NA	498	NA	86
3	Assam	358	NA	433	NA	**
4	Bihar	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
5	Chhattisgarh	956	1416	1008	408	**
6	Goa	15	41	55	**	**
7	Gujarat	1065	1973	1599	374	**
8	Haryana *	0	0	0	0	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	103	62	36	26	67
10	Jammu & Kashmir	125	157	150	7	**
11	Jharkhand	823	368	394	**	429
12	Karnataka	113	144	93	51	20
13	Kerala	221	223	245	**	**
14	Madhya Pradesh	1060	1132	832	300	228
15	Maharashtra	784	684	468	216	316
16	Manipur	102	142	132	10	**
17	Meghalaya # \$	304	413	596	**	**
18	Mizoram #	120	570	198	372	**
19	Nagaland #	273	175	394	**	**
20	Odisha	1358	592	769	**	589
21	Punjab *	0	0	0	0	0
22	Rajasthan	665	1302	1187	115	**
23	Sikkim	12	NA	14	NA	**
24	Tamil Nadu	280	413	232	181	48
25	Telangana	254	281	201	80	53
26	Tripura	111	0	244	**	**
27	Uttarakhand	47	27	39	**	8
28	Uttar Pradesh	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
29	West Bengal	1028	1826	1720	106	**
30	A& N Islands	11	49	20	29	**
31	Chandigarh *	0	0	0	0	0
32	D & N Haveli #	7	4	62	**	**
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0
34	Delhi *	0	0	0	0	0
35	Lakshadweep #	25	54	54	0	**
36	Puducherry *	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	11090	12659	12176	2383	1844

Source: Rural Health Statistics, 2018, M/o Health & Family Welfare

Notes: \$ Sanctioned data for year 2015 used

States with predominantly tribal areas

* State / UT has no separate Tribal Area / Population

1 One per PHC and 7 per Community Health Centre as per IPHS norms

NA: Not Available. ** Surplus

Doctors² at Primary Health Centres (PHCs) in Tribal Areas

S.No.	State/UT	(As on 31st March, 2018)				
		Required ¹	Sanctioned	In Position	Vacant	Shortfall
		[R]	[S]	[P]	[S-P]	[R-P]
1	Andhra Pradesh	153	364	343	21	**
2	Arunachal Pradesh #	143	NA	125	NA	18
3	Assam	176	NA	227	NA	**
4	Bihar	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
5	Chhattisgarh	396	409	167	242	229
6	Goa	8	19	18	1	**
7	Gujarat	421	812	358	454	63
8	Haryana *	0	0	0	0	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	47	62	42	20	5
10	Jammu & Kashmir	48	61	53	8	**
11	Jharkhand	165	292	179	113	**
12	Karnataka	64	64	38	26	26
13	Kerala	137	227	229	-2	**
14	Madhya Pradesh	332	364	287	77	45
15	Maharashtra	315	370	354	16	**
16	Manipur	53	130	73	57	**
17	Meghalaya # ^	108	128	130	**	**
18	Mizoram # ^	57	152	59	93	**
19	Nagaland #	126	108	118	**	8
20	Odisha	427	444	327	117	100
21	Punjab *	0	0	0	0	0
22	Rajasthan	210	438	383	55	**
23	Sikkim +	12	20	11	9	1
24	Tamil Nadu	105	132	94	38	11
25	Telangana	93	211	196	15	**
26	Tripura	48	0	93	**	**
27	Uttarakhand	12	10	12	**	0
28	Uttar Pradesh	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
29	West Bengal	300	424	356	68	**
30	A& N Islands	4	9	3	6	1
31	Chandigarh *	0	0	0	0	0
32	D & N Haveli #	7	1	15	**	**
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0
34	Delhi *	0	0	0	0	0
35	Lakshadweep#	4	8	8	0	**
36	Puducherry *	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	3971	5259	4298	1434	507

Source: Rural Health Statistics, 2018, M/o Health & Family Welfare

Notes: # States with predominantly tribal areas

^ Sanctioned data for year 2015 used

+ Sanctioned data for year 2011 used

NA: Not Available. ** Surplus.

* State / UT has no separate Tribal Area / Population

1 One per Primary Health Centre as per IPHS norms

² Allopathic Doctors

Annexure - 4 J

Percentage of ST Households and their Main Source of lighting

State / UT	Total number of households		Main Source of lighting					
			Electricity		Kerosene		Solar energy	
	ST	ALL	ST	ALL	ST	ALL	ST	ALL
India	2,33,74,527	24,67,40,228	51.7	67.2	45.6	31.4	1.1	0.4
Jammu & Kashmir	2,62,419	20,15,088	59.7	85.1	23.7	9.7	3.8	1
Himachal Pradesh	92,017	14,76,581	94.5	96.8	4.1	2.8	0.9	0.1
Uttarakhand	63,322	19,97,068	83.7	87	13.6	11.1	1.9	1.2
Rajasthan	18,36,014	1,25,81,303	39.7	67	57.7	30.9	0.9	0.6
Uttar Pradesh	5,12,649	3,29,24,266	36.7	36.8	60.8	61.9	1.1	0.5
Bihar	4,23,568	1,89,40,629	11.5	16.4	86.9	82.4	0.7	0.6
Sikkim	46,013	1,28,131	91.5	92.5	7.4	6.5	0.4	0.2
Arunachal Pradesh	1,72,913	2,61,614	66.2	65.7	12.3	18.5	4	2.9
Nagaland	3,49,022	3,99,965	81.2	81.6	15.9	15.6	0.3	0.3
Manipur	2,19,179	5,54,713	62.5	68.3	28.5	25.1	4	1.9
Mizoram	2,11,626	2,21,077	84.3	84.2	13.4	13.5	1.4	1.3
Tripura	2,59,322	8,42,781	46.9	68.4	48.6	29.1	3.8	1.9
Meghalaya	4,56,683	5,38,299	59.2	60.9	38.6	37	0.8	0.8
Assam	8,87,226	63,67,295	28	37	69.3	61.8	2.1	0.8
West Bengal	12,73,423	2,00,67,299	31.7	54.5	66.2	43.5	1.1	1.2
Jharkhand	17,18,359	61,81,607	29.3	45.8	68.9	53.1	1.4	0.7
Odisha	22,40,142	96,61,085	15.6	43	82.3	55.3	0.6	0.4
Chhattisgarh	17,47,575	56,22,850	56.8	75.3	40.1	23.2	2.2	0.9
Madhya Pradesh	32,13,683	1,49,67,597	54	67.1	44.6	32.1	0.6	0.3
Gujarat	18,37,844	1,21,81,718	80	90.4	17.6	8.1	0.4	0.1
Daman & Diu	3,334	60,381	96.6	99.1	2.5	0.8	0	0
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	33,367	73,063	90.8	95.2	8.4	4.4	0.1	0
Maharashtra	24,45,645	2,38,30,580	59.8	83.9	36.2	14.5	1.2	0.2
Andhra Pradesh	719312	12603872	73.1	92.1	25.3	7.1	0.4	0.2
Telangana	840723	8420662	86	92.3	12.1	6.6	0.4	0.3
Karnataka	9,36,995	1,31,79,911	83.6	90.6	15	8.6	0.4	0.2
Goa	33,662	3,22,813	93.8	96.9	4.8	2.4	0.3	0.2
Lakshadweep	10,028	10,703	99.7	99.7	0.2	0.2	0	0
Kerala	1,36,006	77,16,370	62.8	94.4	34.5	5.2	2.2	0.2
Tamil Nadu	3,84,713	1,84,93,003	84.4	93.4	13.6	5.9	0.7	0.1
A & N Islands	7,743	93,376	94	86.1	3.8	12.9	0.1	0.1

Source: Census 2011, Office of the Registrar General, India

Annexure - 4 K

Percentage of household having latrine within premises

State / UT	Total number of households		Number of Households having latrine facility within the premises		Night soil remove by human		Number households not having latrine facility within the premises		Open defecation	
	ST	All	ST	All	ST	All	ST	All	ST	All
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
India	23374527	2467,40,228	22.70	46.90	0.10	0.30	77.30	53.10	74.60	49.80
Jammu & Kashmir	262419	20,15,088	26.70	51.20	5.20	8.90	73.30	48.80	71.10	46.10
Himachal Pradesh	92017	14,76,581	62.00	69.10	0.20	0.00	38.00	30.90	36.70	29.70
Uttarakhand	63322	19,97,068	46.10	65.80	0.10	0.20	53.90	34.20	51.50	33.10
Rajasthan	1836014	125,81,303	7.90	35.00	0.00	0.00	92.10	65.00	91.70	64.30
Uttar Pradesh	512649	329,24,266	35.50	35.60	0.50	1.00	64.50	64.40	62.30	63.00
Bihar	423568	189,40,629	13.70	23.10	0.10	0.10	86.30	76.90	85.00	75.80
Sikkim	46013	1,28,131	85.90	87.20	-	0.00	14.10	12.80	12.80	11.30
Arunachal Pradesh	172913	2,61,614	58.40	62.00	0.40	0.40	41.60	38.00	38.80	34.80
Nagaland	349022	3,99,965	74.80	76.50	0.20	0.20	25.20	23.50	17.80	16.50
Manipur	219179	5,54,713	78.40	87.00	1.00	2.00	21.60	13.00	19.20	10.70
Mizoram	211626	2,21,077	91.90	91.90	0.10	0.10	8.10	8.10	6.60	6.60
Tripura	259322	8,42,781	63.70	86.00	0.20	0.10	36.30	14.00	30.30	11.50
Meghalaya	456683	5,38,299	61.00	62.90	0.40	0.40	39.00	37.10	36.20	34.30
Assam	887226	63,67,295	43.30	64.90	0.20	0.30	56.70	35.10	54.00	33.20
West Bengal	1273423	200,67,299	24.40	58.80	0.30	0.60	75.60	41.20	73.20	38.60
Jharkhand	1718359	61,81,607	8.30	22.00	0.00	0.00	91.70	78.00	90.80	77.00
Odisha	2240142	96,61,085	7.10	22.00	0.10	0.30	92.90	78.00	91.60	76.60
Chhattisgarh	1747575	56,22,850	14.80	24.60	0.00	0.00	85.20	75.40	84.60	74.00
Madhya Pradesh	3213683	149,67,597	8.50	28.80	0.00	0.00	91.50	71.20	90.90	70.00
Gujarat	1837844	121,81,718	24.30	57.30	0.00	0.00	75.70	42.70	73.50	40.40
Daman & Diu	3334	60,381	36.90	78.20	-	0.00	63.10	21.80	54.10	10.50
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	33367	73,063	16.90	54.70	0.20	0.20	83.10	45.30	80.80	40.00
Maharashtra	2445645	238,30,580	30.10	53.10	0.00	0.00	69.90	46.90	59.70	34.00
Andhra Pradesh	719312	12603872	19.10	47.70	0.20	0.10	80.90	52.30	78.10	49.00
Telangana	840723	8420662	19.90	52.40	0.40	0.30	80.10	47.60	78.00	46.40
Karnataka	936995	131,79,911	28.70	51.20	0.00	0.10	71.30	48.80	66.90	45.00
Goa	33662	3,22,813	59.90	79.70	-	0.00	40.10	20.30	36.30	16.40
Lakshadweep	10028	10,703	98.30	97.80	-	0.00	1.70	2.20	1.50	1.80
Kerala	136006	77,16,370	71.40	95.20	0.00	0.00	28.60	4.80	25.70	3.80
Tamil Nadu	384713	184,93,003	34.70	48.30	0.10	0.10	65.30	51.70	60.30	45.70
Andaman & Nicobar Islands	7743	93,376	88.20	70.10	-	0.00	11.80	29.90	11.50	27.50

Source: Census 2011, Office of the Registrar General, India

Annexure - 4 L

Percentage of Households by the Condition of Census Houses Occupied by Them

Sl. No.	State / UT	ALL			Scheduled Tribe		
		Total houses (no. in lakhs)	Good houses (%)	% having separate kitchen inside	Total houses (no. in lakhs)	Good houses (%)	% having separate kitchen inside
	India	2467.40	53.1	61.3	233.75	40.6	53.7
1	Jammu & Kashmir	20.15	54.1	85.7	2.62	32.8	73.6
2	Himachal Pradesh	14.77	72.4	88.2	0.92	68.4	85.4
3	Uttarakhand	19.97	66.8	70.1	0.63	58.2	74.3
4	Rajasthan	125.81	51.0	50.8	18.36	31.3	22.1
5	Uttar Pradesh	329.24	42.8	40.7	5.13	40.6	43.0
6	Bihar	189.41	36.1	33.5	4.24	30.6	34.4
7	Sikkim	1.28	56.5	90.2	0.46	54.7	91.7
8	Arunachal Pradesh	2.62	51.8	89.2	1.73	54.5	89.4
9	Nagaland	4.00	52.4	96.0	3.49	52.9	96.8
10	Manipur	5.07	54.1	93.3	2.19	39.2	88.3
11	Mizoram	2.21	62.3	83.8	2.12	62.4	83.7
12	Tripura	8.43	54.2	85.9	2.59	52.7	75.9
13	Meghalaya	5.38	48.1	90.7	4.57	47.8	91.2
14	Assam	63.67	32.8	88.3	8.87	32.4	89.4
15	West Bengal	200.67	40.9	60.9	12.73	27.5	48.2
16	Jharkhand	61.82	43.4	39.4	17.18	36.6	34.5
17	Odisha	96.61	29.5	62.9	22.40	19.1	59.6
18	Chhattisgarh	56.23	46.6	56.1	17.48	43.1	54.9
19	Madhya Pradesh	149.68	52.3	46.8	32.14	38.8	36.6
20	Gujarat	121.82	67.3	72.3	18.38	51.2	65.0
21	Daman & Diu	0.60	68.1	65.9	0.03	57.4	83.0
22	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0.73	66.7	84.4	0.33	54.4	84.8
23	Maharashtra	238.31	64.1	72.7	24.46	48.0	60.4
24	Andhra Pradesh	126.04	71.1	55.6	7.19	57.7	19.1
25	Telangana	84.21	67.8	52.2	8.41	58.0	19.9
26	Karnataka	131.80	60.1	89.3	9.37	50.0	82.8
27	Goa	3.23	76.1	92.9	0.34	68.6	90.2
28	Lakshadweep	0.11	78.7	95.5	0.10	78.9	96.6
29	Kerala	77.16	66.3	96.7	1.36	38.4	89.6
30	Tamil Nadu	184.93	70.2	76.5	3.85	59.8	64.3
31	A & N Islands	0.93	66.5	94.1	0.08	86.5	97.9

Source: Census 2011, Office of the Registrar General, India

Annexure - 4 M

Households by Location of the Main Source of Drinking Water

State / UT	% of Households (all)			(% ST Households		
	by Location of the Main Source of Drinking Water					
	Within the premises	Near the premises	Away	Within the premises	Near the premises	Away
India	46.6	35.8	17.6	19.7	46.7	33.6
A & N Islands	60.6	27.0	12.4	61.0	15.7	23.3
Andhra Pradesh	43.2	37.3	19.5	21.0	45.7	33.4
Arunachal Pradesh	41.1	37.4	21.6	36.5	40.4	23.1
Assam	54.8	26.7	18.5	47.3	28.9	23.8
Bihar	50.1	37.9	12.0	40.9	41.4	17.7
Chandigarh	86.1	11.6	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Chhattisgarh	19.0	54.5	26.5	9.1	57.7	33.2
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	52.6	36.4	10.9	28.7	50.2	21.0
Daman & Diu	76.4	22.1	1.5	57.6	36.9	5.5
Goa	79.7	15.5	4.8	58.7	28.9	12.4
Gujarat	64.0	23.5	12.4	28.8	46.4	24.8
Haryana	66.5	21.4	12.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Himachal Pradesh	55.5	35.0	9.5	48.9	41.2	9.9
Jammu & Kashmir	48.2	28.7	23.1	15.3	39.2	45.5
Jharkhand	23.2	44.9	31.9	8.3	49.4	42.3
Karnataka	44.5	37.3	18.2	27.2	45.6	27.2
Kerala	77.7	14.1	8.2	44.3	30.4	25.4
Lakshadweep	83.7	14.3	2.0	83.9	14.2	1.9
Madhya Pradesh	23.9	45.6	30.5	8.4	50.1	41.5
Maharashtra	59.4	27.5	13.1	33.9	43.3	22.8
Manipur	16.1	46.2	37.8	13.3	52.9	33.8
Meghalaya	24.1	43.2	32.7	18.8	46.2	35.0
Mizoram	31.2	46.7	22.2	30.6	47.0	22.4
Nagaland	29.3	42.4	28.3	26.1	44.1	29.8
NCT of Delhi	78.4	15.4	6.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Odisha	22.4	42.2	35.4	6.2	49.2	44.6
Puducherry	77.4	21.5	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Punjab	85.9	10.0	4.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rajasthan	35.0	39.0	25.9	11.0	47.5	41.5
Sikkim	52.6	29.7	17.7	48.8	31.7	19.5
Tamil Nadu	34.9	58.1	7.0	21.1	65.9	13.0
Tripura	37.1	30.5	32.4	14.2	32.2	53.6
Uttar Pradesh	51.9	36.0	12.1	43.0	38.8	18.2
Uttarakhand	58.3	26.6	15.2	55.8	31.1	13.1
West Bengal	38.6	34.7	26.6	18.6	44.3	37.1
Source: Census 2011, Office of the Registrar General, India						

Annexure - 4 N

State / UT wise percentage distribution of ST workers aged 15 years & above available for 12 months but actually worked according to Usual Principal & Subsidiary Status Approach (ps+ss) in Rural + Urban areas

Sl. No.	States/UTs All India	Worked for 12 Months	Worked 6-11 Months	Worked 1 to 5 Months	Did not get any work
1	A & N Islands	61.3	7.7	3.8	27.2
2	Andhra Pradesh	34.6	60.1	0.3	5
3	Arunachal Pradesh	44.6	45.5	3.8	6.1
4	Assam	60.0	31.7	3.4	4.9
5	Bihar	35.0	58.0	1.2	5.9
6	Chhattisgarh	22.7	76.4	0.5	0.3
7	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	89.5	7.5	-	3.0
8	Daman & Diu	97.3	-	-	2.7
9	Goa	80.8	3.7	0.8	14.7
10	Gujarat	67.7	31.3	0.2	0.8
11	Himachal Pradesh	81.1	17.9	-	1.0
12	Jammu & Kashmir	46.4	47.9	0.8	4.8
13	Jharkhand	38.6	50.9	7.8	2.7
14	Karnataka	65.5	32.7	-	1.8
15	Kerala	41.6	40.4	0.4	17.6
16	Lakshadweep	68.3	14.4	12.8	4.5
17	Madhya Pradesh	33.2	62.3	0.9	3.6
18	Maharashtra	53.5	45.5	0.2	0.7
19	Manipur	27.9	68.9	0.5	2.6
20	Meghalaya	59.3	34.5	0.7	5.5
21	Mizoram	57.4	38.9	1.5	2.1
22	Nagaland	63.6	26.2	2.8	7.4
23	Odisha	35.0	61.5	1.1	2.4
24	Rajasthan	54.7	35.3	7.0	3.1
25	Sikkim	56.0	27.5	0.8	15.8
26	Tamil Nadu	77.6	20.1	-	2.3
27	Telangana	57.0	42.3	-	0.7
28	Tripura	37.4	39.8	13.3	9.6
29	Uttar Pradesh	62.1	33.1	1.8	2.9
30	Uttarakhand	46.5	44.4	-	9.0
31	West Bengal	36.1	59.7	1.3	2.9
All India		46.0	49.4	1.9	2.7
Source: Annual Employment-Unemployment survey 2015-16, Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour & Employment					

Annexure-4O

Crime/Atrocities against Scheduled Tribes (STs) – 2014-2016

S. No.	State/UT	2014	2015	2016	Percent-age State Share To All-India Total (2016)	Rank Based on Incidence/ % share (2016)	Population of STs # (in Lakhs)	Rate of Total Cognizable Crimes	Rank Based on Crime Rate (2016)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
STATES:									
1	Andhra Pradesh	390	362	405	6.2	4	26.3	15.4	3
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	1	1	0.0	24	9.5	0.1	24
3	Assam	1	0	1	0.0	25	38.8	0.0	25
4	Bihar	77	5	25	0.4	13	13.4	1.9	15
5	Chhattisgarh	475	373	402	6.1	6	78.2	5.1	10
6	Goa	6	8	11	0.2	15	1.5	7.4	8
7	Gujarat	223	248	281	4.3	9	89.2	3.2	13
8	Haryana	0	0	0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-
9	Himachal Pradesh	3	6	2	0.0	20	3.9	0.5	20
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0.0	-	14.9	0.0	-
11	Jharkhand	402	266	280	4.3	10	86.5	3.2	12
12	Karnataka	397	386	374	5.7	8	42.5	8.8	7
13	Kerala	120	165	182	2.8	11	4.8	37.5	1
14	Madhya Pradesh	1577	1358	3182	27.8	1	153.2	11.9	5
15	Maharashtra	443	482	403	6.1	5	105.1	3.8	11
16	Manipur	1	0	1	0.0	26	9.0	0.1	23
17	Meghalaya	1	0	0	0.0	-	25.6	0.0	-
18	Mizoram	1	0	0	0.0	-	10.4	0.0	-
19	Nagaland	0	0	0	0.0	-	17.1	0.0	-
20	Odisha	533	691	681	10.4	3	95.9	7.1	9
21	Punjab	0	0	2	0.0	21	0.0	0.0	-
22	Rajasthan	1681	1409	5119	18.2	2	92.4	12.9	4

23	Sikkim	1	0	0	0.0	-	2.1	0.0	-
24	Tamil Nadu	18	25	19	0.3	14	7.9	2.4	14
25	Telangana	333	386	375	5.7	7	32.9	11.4	6
26	Tripura	0	3	3	0.0	18	11.7	0.3	22
27	Uttar Pradesh	24	6	4	0.1	17	11.3	0.4	21
28	Uttarakhand	1	6	3	0.0	19	2.9	1.0	19
29	West Bengal	107	84	83	1.3	12	53.0	1.6	17
	TOTAL STATE(S)	6815	6270	6 655	99.8		1040.0	6.3	
UNION TERRITORIES:									
30	A & N Islands	6	3	6	0.1	16	0.3	21.0	2
31	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-
32	D&N Haveli	3	3	2	0.0	22	1.8	1.1	18
33	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0.0	-	0.2	0.0	-
34	Delhi UT	2	0	2	0.0	23	0.0	0.0	-
35	Lakshadweep	0	0	1	0.0	27	0.6	1.6	16
36	Puducherry	1	0	1	0.0	28	0.0	0.0	-
	TOTAL UT(S)	12	6	12	0.2		2.8	4.2	
	TOTAL (ALL INDIA)	6827	6276	8 656	100.0		1042.8	6.3	

Source: Crime in India, 2016, NCRB, Ministry of Home Affairs

Note : i) '# Actual Population of STs as per the Population Census 2011 (RGI).

ii) Adjusted figures of population on the basis of district population which are part of Andhra Pradesh and Telangana States.

iii) Rank is based on Incidence (Col.7) as well as on the Crime Rate (Col.10). Both should be considered simultaneously.

iv) No ranking for States/UTs where figures are '0'.

v) Atrocities refers to Crimes committed against SCs by Non-SCs/STs. Cases under only IPC (without SC/ST Act) have been excluded as those cases refers to Crime against STs by SCs/STs.

Annexure-4P

Police Disposal of Crime/Atrocities against STs Cases (Crime Head-wise) - 2016

S. No.	Crime Head	Cases Pending Investigation from Previous Year	Cases Reported During the Year	Total Cases for Investigation (Col. 3+4)	Cases With-drawn by Govt	Cases Transferred to other PS/ Magistrate	Cases Not Investigated U/S 157(1) (b) of Cr.PC	Final Report		
								True but Insufficient Evidence	FA LSE	Mis take of Fact
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1 SC/ST POA ACT r/w (in Conjunction with) Sections of IPC										
1.1 Murder		45	139	184	0	0	0	1	8	2
1.2 Attempt to Commit Murder		31	93	124	0	0	0	1	7	0
1.3 Grievous Hurt		99	144	243	0	0	0	3	3	2
1.3.1 Hurt (Sec 325 & 326 IPC)		99	144	243	0	0	0	3	3	2
1.3.2 Acid Attack & Attempt to Acid Attack		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.4 Assault on Women with Intent to Outrage her Modesty		179	835	1014	0	0	1	4	43	5
1.4.1 Sexual Harassment		56	294	350	0	0	1	1	7	3
1.4.2 Assault on Women with Intent to Disrobe		16	50	66	0	0	0	0	3	0
1.4.3 Voyeurism		0	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.4.4 Stalking		5	38	43	0	0	0	0	2	0
1.4.5 Other Sexual Harassment		102	446	548	0	0	0	3	31	2
1.5 Insult to the Modesty of Women		7	31	38	0	1	0	1	2	0
1.6 Kidnapping & Abduction		58	163	221	1	0	0	5	11	9
1.6.1 Kidnaping & Abduction		11	60	71	1	0	0	1	2	1
1.6.2 Kidnaping & Abduction in order to Murder		0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.6.3 Kidnapping for Ransom		0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.6.4 Kidnapping & Abduction of Women to Compel her for Marriage		24	51	75	0	0	0	3	3	4
1.6.5 Other Kidnapping		23	49	72	0	0	0	1	6	4
1.7 Rape		298	974	1272	0	0	0	2	42	4
1.8 Attempt to Commit Rape		11	13	24	0	0	0	0	3	0
1.9 Riots		55	143	198	0	0	0	3	12	1
1.10 Robbery		4	10	14	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.11 Dacoity		5	6	11	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.12 Arson		12	13	25	0	0	0	0	0	1
1.13 Other IPC Crimes		1137	3156	4293	2	5	0	44	672	101
2 SC / ST (Prevention of Atrocities) Act		584	844	1428	1	3	0	55	109	25
Total of SC/ST (Prevention of Atrocities) Act (1+2)		2525	6564	9089	4	9	1	119	912	150
3 Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955		3	4	7	0	0	0	1	0	1
Total Crime/Atrocities Against STs (1+2+3)		2528	6568	9096	4	9	1	120	912	151

Note: No Cases were reported under Acid Attack & Attempt to Acid Attack.

Source: Crime in India, 2016, NCRB, Ministry of Home Affairs

Police Disposal of Crime/Atrocities against STs Cases (Crime Head-wise) – 2016 (Contd.)

S. No.	Crime Head	Final Report		Cases in Which Charge-sheets were Submitted	Total Cases Disposed off by Police (Col. 7+8+13+14)	Cases Pending Investigation at the End of the Year (col. 5 - (Col.6+15))	Charge-Sheeting Rate (Col.14/ Col.15) * 100	Pendency Percentage (Col.16/ (Col.5)) * 100
		Non Cognizable	Total (Col.9+Col.10+ Col.11+ Col.12)					
		12	13					
1 SC/ST POA ACT r/w (in Conjunction with) Sections of IPC								
1.1 Murder	0	11	125	136	48	91.9	26.1	
1.2 Attempt to Commit Murder	0	8	82	90	34	91.1	27.4	
1.3 Grievous Hurt	2	10	139	149	94	93.3	38.7	
1.3.1 Hurt (Sec 325 & 326 IPC)	2	10	139	149	94	93.3	38.7	
1.3.2 Acid Attack & Attempt to Acid Attack	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	
1.4 Assault on Women with Intent to Outrage her Modesty	1	53	779	833	181	93.5	17.9	
1.4.1 Sexual Harassment	0	11	298	310	40	96.1	11.4	
1.4.2 Assault on Women with Intent to Disrobe	0	3	48	51	15	94.1	22.7	
1.4.3 Voyeurism	0	0	6	6	1	100.0	14.3	
1.4.4 Stalking	0	2	32	34	9	94.1	20.9	
1.4.5 Other Sexual Harassment	1	37	395	432	116	91.4	21.2	
1.5 Insult to the Modesty of Women	0	3	24	28	10	85.7	26.3	
1.6 Kidnapping & Abduction	0	25	128	153	67	83.7	30.8	
1.6.1 Kidnaping & Abduction	0	4	40	44	26	90.9	38.0	
1.6.2 Kidnaping & Abduction in order to Murder	0	0	0	0	1	-	100.0	
1.6.3 Kidnapping for Ransom	0	0	1	1	1	100.0	50.0	
1.6.4 Kidnapping & Abduction of Women to Compel her for Marriage	0	10	42	52	23	80.8	30.7	
1.6.5 Other Kidnapping	0	11	45	56	16	80.4	22.2	
1.7 Rape	0	48	917	965	307	95.0	24.1	
1.8 Attempt to Commit Rape	0	3	13	16	8	81.3	33.3	
1.9 Riots	4	20	102	122	76	83.6	38.4	
1.10 Robbery	0	0	8	8	6	100.0	42.9	
1.11 Dacoity	1	1	9	10	1	90.0	9.1	
1.12 Arson	0	1	13	14	11	92.9	44.0	
1.13 Other IPC Crimes	5	822	2306	3133	1158	73.6	27.0	
2 SC / ST (Prevention of Atrocities) Act	7	196	627	826	601	75.9	42.2	
Total of SC/ST (Prevention of Atrocities) Act (1+2)	20	1201	5272	6483	2602	81.3	28.7	
3 Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955	0	2	5	7	0	71.4	0.0	
Total Crime/Atrocities Against STs (1+2+3)	20	1203	5277	6490	2602	81.3	28.6	

Note: No Cases were reported under Acid Attack & Attempt to Acid Attack.

Source: Crime in India, 2016, NCRB, Ministry of Home Affairs

Annexure-4Q

State / UT wise cases relating to Human Trafficking (IPC)- 2016

S. No.	State/UT	Cases Reported	Rate of Cognizable Crimes (IPC)++
STATES:			
1	Andhra Pradesh	239	0.5
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2	0.2
3	Assam	91	0.3
4	Bihar	43	0
5	Chhattisgarh	68	0.3
6	Goa	40	2
7	Gujarat	548	0.9
8	Haryana	51	0.2
9	Himachal Pradesh	8	0.1
10	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0
11	Jharkhand	109	0.3
12	Karnataka	404	0.6
13	Kerala	21	0.1
14	Madhya Pradesh	51	0.1
15	Maharashtra	517	0.4
16	Manipur	3	0.1
17	Meghalaya	7	0.3
18	Mizoram	2	0.2
19	Nagaland	0	0
20	Odisha	84	0.2
21	Punjab	13	0
22	Rajasthan	1422	1.9
23	Sikkim	1	0.2
24	Tamil Nadu	434	0.6
25	Telangana	229	0.6
26	Tripura	0	0
27	Uttar Pradesh	79	0
28	Uttarakhand	12	0.1
29	West Bengal	3579	3.8
TOTAL STATE(S)		8057	0.6
UNION TERRITORIES:			
30	A & N Islands	1	0.2
31	Chandigarh	1	0.1
32	D&N Haveli	0	0
33	Daman & Diu	7	2.1
34	Delhi UT	66	0.3
35	Lakshadweep	0	0
36	Puducherry	0	0
TOTAL UT(S)		75	0.3
TOTAL (ALL INDIA)		8132	0.6

Note: i) ++ Rate refers to Cases Reported per 1 lakh population.

ii) Apart from cases reported under 370,370A of IPC, cases may also include cases of Section 363A, 366A, 366B, 367, 372 & 373 IPC.

Source: Crime in India, 2016, NCRB, Ministry of Home Affairs

Annexure - 4 R

State / UT wise ST Priority Districts

(population in lakhs)

State / UT	≥ 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	≥ 25% & < 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	LWE districts with < 25% STs
Priority	1	2	3
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Andaman & Nicobar Islands (1) Total 0.24	(1) Nicobars 0.24 (64.3%) 0.24	---	----
Andhra Pradesh (1-LWE) Total 6.19	---	---	(1) Vishakhapatnam 6.19 (14.4%) 6.19
Arunachal Pradesh (16) Total 9.50	(1) Kurung Kumey 0.91 (98.6%) (2) Upper Subansiri 0.78 (93.9%) (3) East Kameng 0.72 (92.0%) (4) Tirap 0.98 (87.9%) (5) Lower Subansiri 0.73 (87.8%) (6) West Siang 0.93 (82.6%) (7) Upper Siang 0.28 (80.6%) (8) Anjaw 0.16 (77.7%) (9) Dibang Valley 0.06 (71.2%) (10) East Siang 0.70 (70.5%) (11) Tawang 0.35 (69.7%) (12) Papum Pare 1.17 (66.4%) (13) West Kameng 0.46 (55.2%) 8.23	(1) Lower Dibang Valley 0.26 (48.0%) (2) Changlang 0.54 (36.3%) (3) Lohit 0.47 (32.5%) 1.27	----
Assam (7) Total 20.73	(1) Dima Hasao 1.52 (70.9%) (2) Karbi Anglong 5.39 (56.3%) 6.91	(1) Dhemaji 3.26 (47.4%) (2) Chirang 1.79 (37.1%) (3) Baksa 3.31 (34.8%) (4) Udalguri 2.67 (32.1%) (5) Kokrajhar 2.79 (31.4%) 13.82	

State / UT wise ST Priority Districts

(population in lakhs)

State / UT	≥ 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	≥ 25% & < 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	LWE districts with < 25% STs
Priority	1	2	3
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Bihar (6 LWE)	---	---	Jamui 0.79 (4.5%) Banka 0.9 (4.4%), (3) Muzzafarpur 0.06 (0.12%) (4) Nawada 0.02 (0.09%) (5) Gaya 0.03 (0.07%) (6) Aurangabad 0.01 (0.04%) 1.81
Total 1.81			
Chhattisgarh (11 + 8 LWE)	(1) Sukma (L) 2.09 (83.5%) (2) Bijapur (L) 2.04 (80.0%) (3) Narayanpur (L) 1.08 (77.4%) (4) Dantewada (L) 2.01 (71.1%) (5) Kondagaon (L) 4.11 (71.0%) (6) Balrampur 4.59 (62.8%) (7) Bastar (L) 5.21 (62.4%) (8) Jashpur 5.30 (62.3%) (9) Surguja 4.82 (57.4%) (10) Kanker (L) 4.15 (55.4%) 35.4	(1) Koriya 3.04 (46.2%) (2) Surajpur 3.60 (45.6%) (3) Korba 4.94 (40.9%) (4) Gariyaband 2.16 (36.1%) (5) Raigarh 5.06 (33.8%) (6) Balod 2.59 (31.4%) (7) Mahasamund 2.80 (27.1%) (8) Rajnandgaon (L) 4.05(26.4%) (9) Dhamtari 2.08 (26.0%) 30.32	---
Total 65.72			
Dadra & Nagar Haveli (1)	(1) Dadra & Nagar Haveli 1.79 (52.0%) 1.79	---	---
Total 1.79			
Gujarat (10)	(1) The Dangs 2.16 (94.7%) (2) Tapi 6.79 (84.2%) (3) Narmada 4.81 (81.6%) (4) Chhota Udepur 8.57 (79.9%) (5) Dahod 15.81 (74.3%) (6) Valsad 9.03 (52.9%) 47.17	(1) Navsari 6.40 (48.1%) (2) Bharuch 4.88 (31.5%) (3) Mahisagar 2.85 (31.2%) (4) Panchmahal 4.40 (25.5%) 18.53	---
Total 65.7			
Himachal Pradesh (3)	(1) Lahul & Spiti 0.26 (81.4%) (2) Kinnaur 0.49 (58.0%) 0.75	(1) Chamba 1.36 (26.1%) 1.36	---
Total 2.11			
Jammu & Kashmir (5)	(1) Kargil 1.22 (86.9%) (2) Leh (Ladakh) 0.96 (71.8%) 2.18	(1) Punch 1.76 (36.9%) (2) Rajouri 2.33 (36.2%) (3) Reasi 0.88 (28.1%) 4.97	---
Total 7.15			
Jharkhand	(1)Khunti (L) 3.90 (73.3%)	(1) Latehar (L) 3.31 (45.5%)	(1) Ramgarh

State / UT wise ST Priority Districts

(population in lakhs)

State / UT	≥ 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	≥ 25% & < 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	LWE districts with < 25% STs
Priority	1	2	3
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
(4 + 16 LWE)	(2) Simdega (L) 4.24 (70.8%) (3) Gumla (L) 7.07 (68.9%) (4) Pashchimi- Singhbhum (L) 10.11 (67.3%) (5) Lohardaga (L) 2.63 (56.9%)	(2) Dumka (L) 5.71 (43.2%) (3) Pakur 3.79 (42.1%) (4) Ranchi (L) 10.42 (35.8%) (5) Saraikela-Kharsawan 3.75 (35.2%) (6) Jamtara 2.40 (30.4%) (7) Purbi Singhbhum (L) 6.54 (28.5%) (8) Sahibganj 3.08 (26.8%)	2.01 (21.2%) (2) Garhwa 2.06 (15.6%) (3) Bokaro 2.56 (12.4%) (4) Giridih 2.38 (9.7%) (5) Palamu 1.81 (9.3%) (6) Hazaribagh 1.22 (7.02%) (7) Chatra 0.46 (4.4%)
Total 79.45	27.95	39	12.5
Lakshadweep (1)	(1) Lakshadweep 0.61 (94.8%)	----	----
Total 0.61	0.61		
Madhya Pradesh (19)	(1) Alirajpur 6.49 (89.0%) (2) Jhabua 8.92 (87.0%) (3) Barwani 9.62 (69.4%) (4) Dindori 4.56 (64.7%) (5) Mandla 6.11 (57.9%) (6) Dhar 12.23 (55.9%)	(1) Anuppur 3.59 (47.9%) (2) Umaria 3.01 (46.6%) (3) Shahdol 4.76 (44.7%) (4) Betul 6.67 (42.3%) (5) Khargone (West Nimar) 7.30 (39.0%) (6) Seoni 5.20 (37.7%) (7) Chhindwara 7.70 (36.8%) (8) Khandwa (East Nimar) 4.59 (35.1%) (9) Singrauli 3.84 (32.6%) (10) Burhanpur 2.30 (30.4%) (11) Ratlam 4.10 (28.2%) (12) Harda 1.60 (28.0%) (13) Sidhi 3.13 (27.8%)	
Total 105.72	47.93	57.79	
Maharashtra (4 + 1 LWE)	(1) Nandurbar 11.42 (69.3%)	(1) Gadchiroli (L) 4.15 (38.7%) (2) Palghar 11.18 (37.4%) (3) Dhule 6.47 (31.6%) (4) Nashik 15.64 (25.6%)	----
Total 48.86	11.42	37.44	
Manipur (5)	(1) Tamenglong 1.35 (95.7%) (2) Ukhrul 1.74 (94.4%) (3) Churachandpur 2.55 (92.9%) (4) Chandel 1.28 (89.0%)		-----

State / UT wise ST Priority Districts

(population in lakhs)

State / UT	≥ 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	≥ 25% & < 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	LWE districts with < 25% STs
Priority	1	2	3
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Total 11.11	(5) Senapati 4.19 (87.5%) 11.11	----	
Meghalaya (7)	(1) West Khasi Hills 3.75 (97.8%) (2) East Garo Hills 3.05 (96.0%) (3) Jaintia Hills 3.76 (95.2%) (4) South Garo Hills 1.34 (94.3%) (5) Ribhoi 2.30 (88.9%) (6) East Khasi Hills 6.61 (80.1%) (7) West Garo Hills 4.74 (73.7%) Total 25.55		----
Mizoram (8)	(1) Champhai 1.23 (98.2%) (2) Serchhip 0.63 (96.8%) (3) Saiha 0.55 (96.6%) (4) Lawngtlai 1.12 (95.3%) (5) Lunglei 1.54 (95.1%) (6) Mamit 0.82 (95.0%) (7) Aizwal 3.74 (93.3%) (8) Kolasib 0.74 (87.7%) Total 10.37	----	----
Nagaland (11)	(1) Tuensang 1.91 (97.1%) (2) Zunheboto 1.37 (97.0%) (3) Kiphire 0.71 (96.5%) (4) Longleng 0.49 (96.3%) (5) Phek 1.57 (96.2%) (6) Mon 2.38 (95.2%) (7) Wokha 1.57 (94.2%) (8) Mokokchung 1.78 (91.7%) (9) Peren 0.84 (88.5%) (10) Kohima 2.25 (83.9%) (11) Dimapur 2.24 (59.1%) Total 17.11	----	----
Odisha (12 + 2 LWE)	(1) Mayurbhanj 14.80 (58.7%) (2) Malkangiri (L) 3.55 (57.8%) (3) Rayagada 5.42 (56.0%) (4) Nabarangapur 6.81 (55.8%) (5) Gajapati 3.14 (54.3%) (6) Kandhamal 3.93 (53.6%) (7) Sundargarh 10.62 (50.8%) (8) Koraput (L) 6.98 (50.6%) 21.16	(1) Kendujhar 8.19 (45.5%) (2) Debagarh 1.10 (35.3%) (3) Sambalpur 3.55 (34.1%) (4) Naupada 2.06 (33.8%) (5) Jharsuguda 1.77 (30.5%) (6) Kalahandi 4.49 (28.5%)	--

State / UT wise ST Priority Districts

(population in lakhs)

State / UT	≥ 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	≥ 25% & < 50% STs, LWE affected(L)	LWE districts with < 25% STs
Priority	1	2	3
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Total 76.41	55.25		
Rajasthan (6)	(1) Banswara 13.73 (76.4%) (2) Dungarpur 9.83 (70.8%) (3) Pratapgarh 5.50 (63.4%)	(1) Udaipur 15.25 (49.7%) (2) Sirohi 2.92 (28.2%) (3) Dausa 4.33 (26.5%)	----
Total 51.56	29.06	22.5	
Sikkim (4)	(1) North District 0.29 (65.7%)	(1) West District 0.58 (42.4%) (2) South District 0.41 (28.2%) (3) East District 0.78 (27.7%)	----
Total 2.06	0.29	1.77	
Telangana (1 + LWE)	---	(1) Khammam (L) 6.57 (25.2%)	----
Total 6.57		6.57	
Tripura (5)	(1) Dhalai 2.11 (55.7%)	(1) Gomati 1.89 (42.7%) (2) Khowai 1.40 (42.6%) (3) South Tripura 1.53 (35.5%) (4) North Tripura 1.17 (28.1%)	----
Total 8.10	2.11	5.99	
West Bengal (2)	---	(1) Darjiling 2.51 (28.7%) (2) Alipurduar 3.82 (26.8%)	----
Total 6.33		6.33	
Total: 177 (142 + LWE 35)	(80 + LWE 14)	(62 + LWE 7)	14 LWE
Total 630.75	341.43	268.82	20.5

LWE: Left Wing Extremism (Affected districts)

Annexure- 4S

State / UT and District wise list of ST Priority Sub-Districts

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
1	ANDHRA PRADESH			
1	East Godavari	51.54	2.13	4.14
1	Addateegala	0.37	0.25	66.23
2	Devipatnam	0.28	0.16	58.18
3	Gangavaram	0.26	0.17	67.24
4	Maredumilli	0.20	0.18	93.29
5	Rajavommangi	0.40	0.23	57.57
6	Rampachodavaram	0.39	0.31	79.30
7	Y. Ramavaram	0.29	0.26	91.60
2	Srikakulam	27.03	1.66	6.15
8	Seethampeta	0.56	0.51	90.87
3	Visakhapatnam	42.91	6.19	14.42
9	Ananthagiri	0.49	0.44	90.15
10	Araku Valley	0.57	0.52	91.53
11	Chintapalle	0.72	0.65	90.32
12	Dumbriguda	0.49	0.46	94.80
13	G.Madugula	0.54	0.50	92.74
14	Gudem Kotha Veedhi	0.63	0.57	89.84
15	Hukumpeta	0.52	0.50	95.93
16	Koyyuru	0.51	0.41	81.39
17	Munchingi Puttu	0.47	0.45	93.93
18	Paderu	0.59	0.49	82.56
19	Peda Bayalu	0.52	0.50	96.24
4	Vizianagaram	23.44	2.36	10.05
20	Gummalakshmipuram	0.50	0.43	86.69
21	Kurupam	0.48	0.35	71.98
5	West Godavari	39.37	1.09	2.77
22	Buttayagudem	0.53	0.34	64.58
2	BIHAR			
6	Kaimur (Bhabua)	16.26	0.58	3.57
23	Adhaura	0.57	0.30	51.98

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
3	CHHATTISGARH			
7	Koriya	6.59	3.04	46.18
24	Bharatpur	0.89	0.58	64.89
25	Sonhat	0.48	0.28	57.54
8	Surguja	23.60	13.01	55.11
26	Ramanujganj	1.68	0.85	50.57
27	Balrampur	1.10	0.66	60.02
28	Wadrafnagar	1.61	0.95	58.97
29	Pratappur	1.51	0.93	61.93
30	Samri(kusmi)	1.10	0.82	74.15
31	Shankargarh	0.72	0.53	73.27
32	Oudgi	0.88	0.53	61.04
33	Premnagar	0.65	0.39	60.15
34	Udaypur	0.79	0.51	64.21
35	Rajpur	1.09	0.78	71.94
36	Lundra	1.20	0.81	67.78
37	Sitapur	0.96	0.68	70.74
38	Batouli	0.70	0.55	77.67
39	Mainpat	0.77	0.58	76.17
9	Jashpur	8.52	5.30	62.28
40	Bagicha	1.72	1.21	70.58
41	Kansabel	0.77	0.48	62.36
42	Jashpur	0.96	0.55	57.05
43	Manora	0.61	0.49	80.30
44	Farsabahar	1.08	0.65	59.57
45	Pathalgaon	1.92	1.21	63.28
10	Raigarh	14.94	5.06	33.84
46	Udaipur (Dharamjaigarh)	2.07	1.37	66.13
47	Lailunga	1.31	0.83	63.49
48	Gharghoda	0.79	0.47	58.82
11	Korba	12.07	4.94	40.90
49	Poundi-Uroda	1.89	1.38	72.94
50	Pali	1.99	1.05	52.87
12	Bilaspur	26.64	4.98	18.71
51	Pendra Road Gorella	1.34	0.77	57.27
52	Marwahi	1.17	0.69	59.45
53	Pendra	0.85	0.46	53.60



Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
13	Rajnandgaon	15.37	4.05	26.36
54	Mohla	0.87	0.61	70.06
55	Manpur	0.89	0.66	74.39
14	Durg	33.44	3.97	11.88
56	Dondi	1.55	0.80	51.66
15	Raipur	40.64	4.76	11.72
57	Bindranavagarh(Gariyaband)	0.95	0.53	56.11
58	Mainpur	1.24	0.64	51.74
16	Dhamtari	8.00	2.08	25.96
59	Nagri	1.80	1.10	61.33
17	Uttar Bastar Kanker	7.49	4.15	55.38
60	Bhanupratappur	0.95	0.60	63.09
61	Durgkondal	0.64	0.49	76.60
62	Kanker	1.24	0.62	50.10
63	Narharpur	1.10	0.73	66.04
64	Antagarh	0.78	0.60	77.07
18	Bastar	14.13	9.32	65.93
65	Keskal	0.93	0.66	71.18
66	Bade Rajpur	0.86	0.66	76.61
67	Kondagaon	2.02	1.31	64.89
68	Makdi	1.00	0.77	77.72
69	Farasgaon	0.99	0.71	71.72
70	Lohandiguda	0.76	0.56	74.16
71	Bastanar	0.48	0.44	92.11
72	Bastar	1.64	1.07	65.46
73	Bakavand	1.50	0.95	63.60
74	Tokapal	0.78	0.56	72.72
75	Darbha	0.79	0.66	82.87
19	Narayanpur	1.40	1.08	77.36
76	Narayanpur	1.05	0.75	71.65
77	Orchha	0.35	0.33	94.49
20	Dakshin Bastar Dantewada	5.34	4.10	76.88
78	Dantewada	0.94	0.61	64.23
79	Gidam	0.81	0.56	69.03
80	Katekalyan	0.43	0.40	92.21
81	Kuakonda	0.65	0.45	69.41
82	Konta	1.06	0.95	90.38
83	Chhindgarh	0.80	0.66	82.24
84	Sukma	0.65	0.48	73.72

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
21	Bijapur	2.55	2.04	80.00
85	Bhopalpattnam	0.49	0.36	73.08
86	Usur	0.56	0.50	89.22
87	Bijapur	0.66	0.49	73.09
88	Bhairamgarh	0.84	0.70	83.45
4	GUJARAT			
22	Banas Kantha	31.21	2.84	9.11
89	Amirgadh	1.32	0.77	58.53
90	Danta	2.25	1.27	56.36
23	Sabar Kantha	24.29	5.42	22.32
91	Khedbrahma	2.93	2.21	75.38
92	Vijaynagar	1.04	0.82	78.45
93	Bhiloda	2.39	1.38	57.57
24	Panch Mahals	23.91	7.22	30.18
94	Kadana	1.30	1.01	78.20
95	Santrampur	2.66	2.13	80.32
25	Dohad	21.27	15.81	74.32
96	Fatepura	2.38	2.23	93.45
97	Jhalod	4.73	4.27	90.13
98	Limkheda	3.06	1.93	63.07
99	Dohad	4.81	3.72	77.34
100	Garbada	1.99	1.89	94.83
101	Dhanpur	1.80	1.28	71.07
26	Vadodara	41.66	11.50	27.60
102	Jetpur Pavi	2.61	2.18	83.33
103	Chhota Udaipur	2.41	2.12	87.62
104	Kavant	2.10	1.96	93.51
105	Nasvadi	1.55	1.36	87.72
27	Narmada	5.90	4.81	81.55
106	Tilakwada	0.64	0.35	55.42
107	Nandod	2.41	1.77	73.29
108	Dediapada	1.74	1.68	96.41
109	Sagbara	1.11	1.01	91.19
28	Bharuch	15.51	4.88	31.48
110	Jhagadia	1.85	1.27	68.68
111	Valia	1.45	1.14	78.25



Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
29	The Dangs	2.28	2.16	94.65
112	The Dangs	2.28	2.16	94.65
30	Navsari	13.30	6.40	48.11
113	Chikhli	3.10	2.20	71.05
114	Bansda	2.31	2.09	90.59
31	Valsad	17.06	9.03	52.93
115	Dharampur	2.16	1.98	91.92
116	Kaprada	2.59	2.49	96.20
32	Surat	60.81	8.57	14.09
117	Umarpada	0.84	0.81	96.73
118	Mandvi	1.96	1.51	77.07
119	Mahuva	1.45	1.18	81.21
33	Tapi	8.07	6.79	84.18
120	Nizar	1.30	1.05	80.82
121	Uchchhal	0.88	0.87	98.05
122	Songadh	2.30	1.95	84.91
123	Vyara	2.68	2.28	84.84
124	Valod	0.91	0.65	71.63
5	JHARKHAND			
34	Garhwa	13.23	2.06	15.56
125	Chinia	0.39	0.19	50.05
126	Bhandaria	0.66	0.40	60.00
35	Godda	13.14	2.79	21.26
127	Boarijor	1.38	0.77	55.62
128	Sundarpahari	0.65	0.50	76.58
36	Sahibganj	11.51	3.08	26.80
129	Mandro	0.76	0.41	54.42
130	Borio	0.98	0.60	61.05
131	Barhait	1.30	0.70	53.93
132	Taljhari	0.76	0.42	55.48
133	Pathna	0.82	0.47	57.22
37	Pakur	9.00	3.79	42.10
134	Litipara	1.06	0.76	72.23
135	Amrapara	0.65	0.54	82.13
136	Pakuria	1.09	0.70	64.18
38	Lohardaga	4.62	2.63	56.89

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %	
		Total	ST		
39	137	Kisko	0.55	0.34	61.06
	138	Peshrar	0.31	0.26	82.56
	139	Kairo	0.38	0.24	62.28
	140	Senha	0.70	0.43	62.34
	141	Bhandra	0.57	0.37	63.93
		Purbi Singhbhum	22.94	6.54	28.51
	142	Potka	2.00	1.05	52.45
	143	Dumaria	0.62	0.45	71.88
	144	Dhalbhumgarh	0.62	0.34	54.38
	145	Gurbandha	0.43	0.29	66.59
40		Latehar	7.27	3.31	45.54
	146	Barwadih	0.99	0.51	51.35
	147	Mahuadanr	0.75	0.59	78.68
	148	Garu	0.30	0.24	79.93
41		Dumka	13.21	5.71	43.22
	149	Gopikandar	0.42	0.36	84.58
	150	Kathikund	0.71	0.45	63.54
	151	Shikaripara	1.31	0.80	60.49
	152	Masalia	1.25	0.73	58.58
42		Ranchi	29.14	10.42	35.76
	153	Angara	1.13	0.62	55.05
	154	Namkum	1.46	0.87	59.98
	155	Nagri	0.76	0.38	50.14
	156	Mandar	1.29	0.77	59.99
	157	Chanho	1.08	0.58	53.59
	158	Bero	1.13	0.70	61.86
	159	Lapung	0.63	0.47	74.22
	43		Khunti	5.32	3.90
160		Karra	1.09	0.81	74.19
161		Torpa	0.93	0.68	73.16
162		Rania	0.39	0.27	69.46
163		Murhu	0.85	0.68	79.19
164		Khunti	1.24	0.82	65.79
165		Erki(Tamar II)	0.81	0.64	79.17
44			Gumla	10.25	7.07
	166	Bishunpur	0.62	0.56	89.94
	167	Ghaghra	1.14	0.89	77.63
	168	Sisai	1.17	0.75	64.37
	169	Verno	0.85	0.62	73.83
	170	Kamdara	0.64	0.45	70.61



Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
171	Basia	0.81	0.52	63.96
172	Gumla	2.14	1.22	57.25
173	Chainpur	0.57	0.46	81.85
174	Dumri	0.49	0.40	82.20
175	Albert Ekka(Jari)	0.31	0.24	76.74
176	Raidih	0.71	0.46	64.72
177	Palkot	0.81	0.49	60.11
45	Simdega	6.00	4.24	70.78
178	Simdega	1.15	0.69	60.10
179	Pakar Tanr	0.38	0.26	68.29
180	Kurdeg	0.48	0.35	72.33
181	Kersai	0.39	0.32	80.33
182	Bolba	0.31	0.22	72.87
183	Thethaitangar	0.87	0.70	80.53
184	Kolebira	0.71	0.45	62.55
185	Jaldega	0.64	0.53	82.92
186	Bansjor	0.26	0.22	85.58
187	Bano	0.80	0.51	63.16
46	Pashchimi Singhbhum	15.02	10.11	67.31
188	Sonua	0.78	0.48	61.21
189	Gudri	0.38	0.35	91.01
190	Bandgaon	0.87	0.70	79.97
191	Khuntpani	0.83	0.69	83.47
192	Goilkeria	0.74	0.63	85.39
193	Anandpur	0.44	0.31	68.81
194	Manoharpur	0.90	0.61	67.37
195	Noamundi	1.13	0.66	58.14
196	Tonto	0.60	0.48	80.82
197	Hat Gamharia	0.67	0.50	73.91
198	Chaibasa	1.56	0.87	55.73
199	Tantnagar	0.64	0.49	76.37
200	Manjhari	0.68	0.53	76.75
201	Jhinkpani	0.54	0.32	59.80
202	Jagannathpur	0.99	0.59	59.62
203	Kumardungi	0.55	0.42	75.75
204	Majhgaon	0.73	0.53	73.28
47	Saraikela-Kharsawan	10.65	3.75	35.18
205	Kuchai	0.64	0.50	78.00
206	Gobindpur(Rajnagar)	1.37	0.72	52.69

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
6	MADHYA PRADESH			
48	Sheopur	6.88	1.61	23.47
207	Karahal	1.08	0.69	63.87
49	Umaria	6.45	3.01	46.64
208	Pali	1.08	0.64	59.02
209	Nowrozabad	0.78	0.43	54.20
50	Ratlam	14.55	4.10	28.17
210	Sailana	1.35	1.10	81.77
211	Bajna	0.80	0.76	95.22
212	Rawti	0.84	0.78	92.47
51	Dewas	15.64	2.73	17.44
213	Bagli	1.95	1.01	51.99
52	Dhar	21.86	12.23	55.94
214	Sardarpur	2.97	1.81	60.99
215	Gandhwani	1.56	1.42	90.74
216	Kukshi	3.22	2.31	71.62
217	Dahi	1.14	0.96	84.45
218	Manawar	3.08	1.94	62.96
53	Khargone (West Nimar)	18.73	7.30	38.98
219	Segaon	0.83	0.64	76.24
220	Bhagwanpura	1.93	1.68	87.13
221	Jhiranya	2.02	1.62	80.23
54	Barwani	13.86	9.62	69.42
222	Barwani	2.11	1.24	58.76
223	Pati	1.62	1.36	84.01
224	Rajpur	2.13	1.51	70.96
225	Pansemal	1.58	1.10	69.80
226	Niwali	1.13	0.98	87.42
227	Sendhwa	2.31	1.64	70.82
228	Varla	1.29	1.12	87.39
55	Betul	15.75	6.67	42.34
229	Bhainsdehi	2.89	2.07	71.62
230	Chicholi	0.87	0.56	64.50
231	Shahpur	1.13	0.75	66.40
56	Harda	5.70	1.60	27.99
232	Rehatgaon	0.96	0.50	51.58
57	Jabalpur	24.63	3.75	15.23
233	Kundam	1.23	0.87	70.60



Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
58	Dindori	7.05	4.56	64.69
234	Shahpura	2.17	1.46	67.19
235	Dindori	4.87	3.10	63.58
59	Mandla	10.55	6.11	57.88
236	Niwas	1.25	0.89	71.66
237	Narayanganj	1.09	0.79	72.77
238	Ghughari	1.73	1.21	69.78
239	Bichhiya	2.58	1.61	62.17
60	Chhindwara	20.91	7.70	36.82
240	Tamia	1.14	0.89	78.33
241	Harrai	1.35	1.03	76.38
242	Jamai	2.41	1.21	50.35
243	Bichhua	0.88	0.49	55.79
61	Seoni	13.79	5.20	37.69
244	Ghansaur	1.43	0.87	61.12
245	Dhanora	0.85	0.49	57.90
62	Balaghat	17.02	3.83	22.51
246	Baihar	2.84	1.59	55.74
247	Paraswada	1.08	0.56	52.29
63	Shahdol	10.66	4.76	44.65
248	Jaitpur	1.62	1.00	61.77
64	Anuppur	7.49	3.59	47.85
249	Pushparajgarh	2.30	1.77	76.84
65	Sidhi	11.27	3.13	27.80
250	Kusmi	0.81	0.50	61.40
66	Jhabua	10.25	8.92	87.00
251	Thandla	1.82	1.63	89.49
252	Petlawad	2.33	1.86	79.71
253	Meghnagar	1.72	1.55	89.93
254	Jhabua	3.23	2.87	88.67
255	Ranapur	1.15	1.02	88.76
67	Alirajpur	7.29	6.49	88.98
256	Bhavra	0.91	0.83	91.22
257	Jobat	1.91	1.74	90.96
258	Alirajpur	4.46	3.91	87.67

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
68	Khandwa (East Nimar)	13.10	4.59	35.05
259	Khalwa	2.23	1.54	69.17
69	Burhanpur	7.58	2.30	30.36
260	Khaknar	1.33	0.86	64.47
261	Nepanagar	1.91	1.14	59.89
7	MAHARASHTRA			
70	Nandurbar	16.48	11.42	69.28
262	Akkalkuwa	2.46	2.10	85.25
263	Akrani	1.96	1.88	95.94
264	Talode	1.60	1.24	77.44
265	Shahade	4.08	2.21	54.20
266	Nawapur	2.72	2.33	85.52
71	Dhule	20.51	6.47	31.56
267	Sakri	4.65	2.48	53.34
72	Amravati	28.88	4.04	13.99
268	Dharni	1.85	1.42	77.00
269	Chikhaldara	1.19	0.93	78.32
73	Gadchiroli	10.73	4.15	38.71
270	Kurkheda	0.86	0.47	54.40
271	Korchi	0.43	0.31	73.19
272	Dhanora	0.83	0.59	71.04
273	Etapalli	0.82	0.67	81.50
274	Bhamragad	0.36	0.29	81.10
74	Nashik	61.07	15.64	25.62
275	Surgana	1.76	1.70	96.51
276	Kalwan	2.08	1.44	68.95
277	Dindori	3.16	1.75	55.57
278	Peint	1.20	1.16	96.44
279	Trimbakeshwar	1.68	1.35	80.20
75	Thane	110.60	15.42	13.95
280	Talasari	1.55	1.40	90.61
281	Dahanu	4.02	2.78	69.11
282	Vikramgad	1.38	1.26	91.82
283	Jawhar	1.40	1.28	91.64
284	Mokhada	0.83	0.77	92.08
285	Vada	1.78	1.02	57.02



Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
8	ODISHA			
76	Jharsuguda	5.80	1.77	30.50
286	Laikera	0.99	0.51	51.40
77	Sambalpur	10.41	3.55	34.12
287	Govindpur	0.59	0.37	62.67
288	Mahulpalli	0.77	0.46	59.93
289	Jamankira	0.59	0.33	56.42
290	Jujomura	0.57	0.32	55.61
78	Sundargarh	20.93	10.62	50.75
291	Lephipara	0.71	0.40	56.12
292	Dharuadihi	0.35	0.20	56.91
293	Sundargarh	0.74	0.46	61.84
294	Kinjirkela	0.57	0.40	70.22
295	Talasara	0.80	0.55	68.40
296	Baragaon	0.78	0.51	66.02
297	Kutra	0.66	0.51	76.10
298	Rajagangapur	1.66	1.04	62.46
299	Raiboga	0.43	0.35	80.55
300	Biramitrapur	0.97	0.60	61.55
301	Hatibari	0.62	0.40	65.31
302	Bisra	0.98	0.58	59.20
303	Brahmani Tarang	0.58	0.45	78.58
304	Lathikata	0.25	0.14	56.23
305	Chandiposh	0.22	0.18	81.17
306	Kamarposh Balang	0.43	0.33	76.09
307	Koida	0.41	0.27	65.93
308	Lahunipara	0.78	0.48	62.05
309	Gurundia	0.35	0.30	84.39
310	Tikaetpali	0.24	0.19	82.37
311	Mahulapada	0.19	0.15	80.07
79	Kendujhar	18.02	8.19	45.45
312	Rugudi	0.17	0.11	68.53
313	Bamebari	0.56	0.35	61.97
314	Baria	0.74	0.38	50.91
315	Turumunga	0.69	0.34	50.04
316	Patana	1.05	0.59	56.62
317	Kendujhar Sadar	1.57	0.89	56.84
318	Nayakote	0.46	0.35	75.49
319	Kanjipani	0.22	0.19	87.30
320	Telkoi	0.96	0.50	51.76
321	Pandapara	0.63	0.40	63.39

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %	
		Total	ST		
80	322	Ghatgaon	1.07	0.66	61.66
	323	Harichandanpur	0.81	0.41	51.17
	324	Daitari	0.28	0.20	72.26
		Mayurbhanj	25.20	14.80	58.72
	325	Tiring	1.01	0.71	71.07
	326	Jamda	0.49	0.39	78.99
	327	Gorumahisani	0.48	0.36	74.80
	328	Jharpokharia	1.00	0.58	57.63
	329	Bisoi	0.74	0.51	69.42
	330	Rairangpur	0.82	0.50	61.20
	331	Badampahar	0.64	0.43	67.97
	332	Jashipur	1.21	0.83	68.29
	333	Raruan	0.78	0.47	60.36
	334	Ghagarbeda	0.29	0.14	50.08
	335	Karanjia	1.14	0.69	60.12
	336	Thakurmunda	0.58	0.42	72.39
	337	Baripada Sadar	0.87	0.62	70.76
	338	Koliana	0.83	0.55	66.88
	339	Bangiriposi	1.05	0.73	69.77
	340	Chandua	0.63	0.37	58.69
	341	Rasagobindapur	0.97	0.53	54.61
	342	Barsahi	1.33	0.70	52.68
	343	Khunta	1.24	0.82	66.33
	344	Udala	1.10	0.76	69.31
	345	Kaptipada	0.76	0.39	50.81
346	Sharata	0.77	0.62	80.36	
347	Mahuldiha	0.47	0.37	78.06	
81		Baleshwar	23.21	2.76	11.88
	348	Berhampur	0.58	0.39	67.27
82		Jajapur	18.27	1.51	8.29
	349	Kaliapani	0.39	0.22	56.13
83		Dhenkanal	11.93	1.62	13.59
	350	Kankadahad	0.61	0.35	56.96
84		Ganjam	35.29	1.19	3.37
	351	Ramagiri	0.13	0.11	87.47
85		Gajapati	5.78	3.14	54.29
	352	Adva	0.59	0.35	58.34
	353	Mohana	0.74	0.44	58.76
	354	R.Udaygiri	0.86	0.63	73.38
	355	Serango	0.78	0.61	78.67



Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
356	Rayagada	0.46	0.35	76.78
357	Garabandha	0.29	0.19	65.09
358	Ramagiri	0.30	0.26	85.09
86	Kandhamal	7.33	3.93	53.58
359	Gochhapada	0.36	0.22	62.39
360	Phulabani	0.42	0.24	57.23
361	G.Udayagiri	0.49	0.26	52.70
362	Tikabali	0.49	0.26	53.50
363	Sarangagarh	0.35	0.20	57.40
364	Phiringia	0.54	0.30	55.39
365	Baliguda	0.97	0.51	52.28
366	Tumudibandha	0.29	0.16	56.51
367	Belaghar	0.20	0.13	66.29
368	Kotagarh	0.48	0.28	59.47
369	Brahmanigaon	0.37	0.19	52.18
370	Daringbadi	0.64	0.43	67.42
371	Raikia	0.53	0.30	56.14
87	Kalahandi	15.77	4.49	28.50
372	Thuamul Rampur	0.78	0.45	58.18
88	Rayagada	9.68	5.42	55.99
373	Chandrapur	0.29	0.21	71.75
374	Bishamakatak	0.88	0.56	63.81
375	Kalyanasingpur	0.66	0.43	65.12
376	Kashipur	0.71	0.41	58.76
377	Tikiri	0.35	0.24	67.42
378	Doraguda	0.19	0.11	54.03
379	Seskhal	0.48	0.39	80.91
380	Gunupur	1.15	0.61	53.52
381	Gudari	0.66	0.40	60.78
382	Padmapur	0.45	0.23	50.58
383	Puttasing	0.39	0.34	86.81
89	Nabarangapur	12.21	6.81	55.79
384	Raighar	1.34	0.86	64.59
385	Kundei	0.50	0.34	68.63
386	Umarkote	2.06	1.12	54.40
387	Jharigan	0.83	0.51	62.03
388	Dabugan	1.55	1.00	64.20
389	Paparahandi	1.00	0.55	54.91
390	Kodinga	1.06	0.64	60.08
391	Kosagumuda	0.93	0.58	62.04
392	Tentulikhunti	0.70	0.35	50.14

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
90	Koraput	13.80	6.98	50.56
393	Kotpad	1.21	0.69	56.95
394	Boriguma	0.98	0.52	52.80
395	Dasamantapur	0.51	0.32	62.78
396	Lakshmipur	0.40	0.30	74.39
397	Narayanpatana	0.44	0.37	84.39
398	Bandhugaon	0.59	0.47	79.80
399	Kakiriguma	0.25	0.16	63.79
400	Kundura	0.57	0.30	52.93
401	Boipariguda	1.25	0.72	57.68
402	Padua	0.55	0.28	52.08
403	Pottangi	0.88	0.55	62.32
91	Malkangiri	6.13	3.55	57.83
404	Malkangiri	1.78	1.03	57.90
405	Mathili	0.84	0.59	69.54
406	Mudulipada	0.30	0.21	70.51
407	Chitrakonda	0.34	0.23	68.02
408	Paparmetla	0.15	0.14	88.75
409	Jodamba	0.15	0.11	77.42
410	Orkel	0.75	0.40	53.26
411	Podia	0.28	0.19	65.53
9	RAJASTHAN			
92	Sirohi	10.36	2.92	28.22
412	Abu Road	2.24	1.14	50.96
93	Dungarpur	13.89	9.83	70.82
413	Dungarpur	4.95	3.85	77.71
414	Aspur	2.24	1.19	53.11
415	Sagwara	3.43	2.03	59.22
416	Simalwara	3.26	2.76	84.78
94	Banswara	17.97	13.73	76.38
417	Ghatol	2.87	2.31	80.57
418	Garhi	2.99	1.73	57.93
419	Banswara	4.59	3.07	66.94
420	Bagidora	3.74	3.19	85.32
421	Kushalgarh	3.79	3.43	90.36
95	Udaipur	30.68	15.25	49.71
422	Kotra	2.31	2.21	95.82
423	Jhadol	2.49	1.89	75.78
424	Lasadiya	0.91	0.80	88.17
425	Salumbar	2.48	1.32	53.34



Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
96	426 Sarada	2.31	1.47	63.65
	427 Rishabhdeo	1.73	1.46	84.18
	428 Kherwara	2.07	1.51	73.26
	Pratapgarh	8.68	5.50	63.42
	429 Dhariawad	1.90	1.50	78.74
	430 Peepalkhoont	1.54	1.44	93.33
	431 Arnod	1.41	0.95	67.32
10	TAMIL NADU			
97	Salem	34.82	1.19	3.43
432	Yercaud	0.42	0.28	67.16
11	TELANGANA			
98	Adilabad	27.41	4.96	18.09
433	Inderavelly	0.48	0.27	57.25
434	Narnoor	0.49	0.33	67.14
435	Jainoor	0.31	0.19	59.55
436	Utnoor	0.63	0.33	51.98
437	Sirpur	0.26	0.22	85.30
438	Tiryani	0.26	0.19	73.62
99	Warangal	35.13	5.31	15.11
439	Tadvai	0.23	0.12	51.91
440	Kothagudem	0.40	0.24	61.64
441	Gudur	0.56	0.32	57.30
100	Khammam	27.97	7.66	27.37
442	Cherla	0.43	0.24	55.62
443	Dummugudem	0.47	0.33	69.48
444	Kunavaram	0.26	0.16	60.53
445	Chintur	0.41	0.31	76.71
446	Vararamachandrapuram	0.26	0.16	62.94
447	Velairpadu	0.23	0.14	62.23
448	Tekulapalle	0.48	0.37	77.54
449	Gundala	0.28	0.22	77.54
450	Bayyaram	0.43	0.21	50.16
451	Garla	0.37	0.19	51.56
452	Singareni	0.55	0.34	61.10
453	Julurpad	0.33	0.17	51.77
454	Mulkalapalle	0.35	0.21	61.55

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
12	WEST BENGAL			
101	Puruliya	29.30	5.41	18.45
455	Bundwan	0.95	0.49	51.86

HILL STATES

1	HIMACHAL PRADESH			
102	Chamba	5.19	1.36	26.10
456	Pangi	0.19	0.17	90.18
457	Holi	0.14	0.11	77.61
458	Brahmaur	0.25	0.21	84.66
103	Lahul & Spiti	0.32	0.26	81.44
459	Spiti	0.12	0.11	84.64
104	Kinnaur	0.84	0.49	57.95
460	Kalpa	0.19	0.11	57.96
461	Nichar	0.28	0.14	50.33

2	JAMMU & KASHMIR			
105	Leh (Ladakh)	1.33	0.96	71.81
462	Leh	0.94	0.63	66.85
463	Nubra	0.22	0.16	73.35
464	Khalsi	0.17	0.17	97.05
106	Kargil	1.41	1.22	86.89
465	Kargil	0.86	0.72	83.49
466	Sanku	0.41	0.36	89.96
467	Zaskar	0.14	0.14	99.16
107	Rajouri	6.42	2.33	36.24
468	Budhal	1.23	0.70	56.95
108	Bandipore	3.92	0.75	19.22
469	Gurez	0.38	0.31	81.84

3	UTTARAKHAND			
109	Dehradun	16.97	1.12	6.58
470	Chakrata	0.50	0.25	50.21
471	Tyuni	0.34	0.20	57.68
472	Kalsi	0.47	0.27	58.03



Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	

NORTH EASTERN STATES

1	ARUNACHAL PRADESH			
110	Tawang	0.50	0.35	69.65
473	TAWANG CIRCLE	0.19	0.10	54.24
111	West Kameng	0.84	0.46	55.25
474	Dirang	0.18	0.14	74.28
112	East Kameng	0.79	0.72	92.01
475	Seppa	0.29	0.25	86.05
113	Papum Pare	1.77	1.17	66.38
476	Itanagar	0.65	0.39	59.27
477	Naharlagun	0.49	0.29	59.38
114	Upper Subansiri	0.83	0.78	93.86
478	Taliha	0.13	0.13	98.14
479	Daporijo	0.20	0.16	82.33
115	West Siang	1.12	0.93	82.64
480	Aalo	0.35	0.25	70.73
116	East Siang	0.99	0.70	70.53
481	Pasighat	0.36	0.19	52.94
482	Khonsa	0.26	0.20	76.83
483	Longding	0.17	0.16	93.76
484	Pangchao	0.12	0.12	99.19
485	Wakka	0.11	0.11	99.04
117	Lower Subansiri	0.83	0.73	87.81
486	Ziro (Sadar)	0.23	0.18	78.00
487	Old Ziro	0.20	0.18	92.72
118	Kurung Kumey	0.92	0.91	98.58
488	Sangram	0.11	0.11	98.86

2	ASSAM			
119	Goalpara	10.08	2.32	22.97
489	Dudhnai	0.81	0.54	66.30
120	Dhemaji	6.86	3.26	47.45
490	Jonai	1.70	1.16	68.21
121	Karbi Anglong	9.56	5.39	56.33

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
491	Donka	2.95	1.94	65.52
492	Phuloni	2.80	1.49	53.25
493	Silonijan	0.91	0.57	62.35
122	Dima Hasao	2.14	1.52	70.92
494	Umrangso	0.50	0.32	64.95
495	Haflong	0.77	0.49	64.19
496	Mahur	0.34	0.29	85.52
497	Maibong	0.54	0.41	76.91
123	Kamrup	15.18	1.82	12.00
498	Boko	1.12	0.71	63.18
124	Baksa	9.50	3.31	34.84
499	Sarupeta (Pt)	0.55	0.30	53.86
500	Jalah (Pt)	0.82	0.43	52.84
125	Udalguri	8.32	2.67	32.15
501	Khoirabari (Pt)	0.81	0.43	52.68
3	MANIPUR			
126	Senapati	4.79	4.19	87.49
502	Sadar Hills West	0.72	0.46	63.73
503	Saitu-Gamphazol	0.59	0.48	81.80
504	Sadar Hills East	0.63	0.61	96.05
505	Mao-Maram	1.63	1.45	88.67
506	Paomata	0.54	0.53	98.28
507	Purul	0.68	0.67	98.10
127	Tamenglong	1.41	1.35	95.72
508	Tamenglong West	0.28	0.27	96.05
509	Tamenglong North	0.28	0.27	96.58
510	Tamenglong	0.48	0.47	97.58
511	Nungba	0.37	0.34	92.35
128	Churachandpur	2.74	2.55	92.94
512	Tipaimukh	0.29	0.27	94.53
513	Thanlon	0.18	0.18	98.34
514	Churachandpur North	0.31	0.29	95.52
515	Churachandpur	1.74	1.59	91.33
516	Singnat	0.22	0.21	95.50
129	Ukhrul	1.84	1.74	94.35
517	Ukhrul North	0.31	0.30	96.15



Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
518	Ukhurl Central	1.07	1.00	92.90
519	Kamjong-Chassad	0.17	0.16	93.25
520	Phungyar-Phaisat	0.17	0.16	98.04
521	Ukhrul South	0.12	0.12	99.05
130	Chandel	1.44	1.28	88.97
522	Machi	0.20	0.19	97.26
523	Tengnoupal	0.39	0.30	77.00
524	Chandel	0.32	0.30	92.75
525	Chakpikarong	0.53	0.49	92.44
4	MEGHALAYA			
131	West Garo Hills	6.43	4.74	73.69
526	Dadenggiri	0.42	0.40	97.01
527	Tikrikilla	0.58	0.53	90.31
528	Rongram	1.34	1.07	79.99
529	Betasing	0.72	0.66	91.23
530	Zikzak	0.75	0.50	66.84
531	Gambegre	0.34	0.32	96.83
532	Dalu	0.54	0.47	87.08
132	East Garo Hills	3.18	3.05	95.99
533	Resubelpara	1.05	1.01	96.40
534	Dambo Rongjeng	0.53	0.51	97.06
535	Kharkutta	0.51	0.50	97.90
536	Songsak	0.53	0.51	96.46
537	Samanda	0.56	0.52	92.07
133	South Garo Hills	1.42	1.34	94.31
538	Chokpot	0.40	0.39	96.58
539	Gasuapara	0.28	0.27	95.15
540	Baghmara	0.51	0.46	91.78
541	Rongara	0.23	0.22	94.85
134	West Khasi Hills	3.83	3.75	97.82
542	Mawshynrut	0.74	0.73	98.12
543	Nongstoin	0.82	0.81	98.89
544	Mawthadraishan	0.49	0.48	98.46
545	Mairang	0.82	0.82	98.86
546	Ranikor	0.41	0.38	91.41
547	Mawkyrwat	0.54	0.54	98.48
135	Ribhoi	2.59	2.30	88.89
548	Umling	0.87	0.75	86.70

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
549	Jirang	0.31	0.30	97.65
550	Umsning	1.41	1.24	88.32
136	East Khasi Hills	8.26	6.61	80.05
551	Mawphlang	0.71	0.71	99.48
552	Myllem	4.43	2.94	66.39
553	Mawryngkneng	0.67	0.66	98.61
554	Mawkynrew	0.45	0.44	99.31
555	Khatarshnong Laitkroh	0.34	0.33	99.73
556	Mawsynram	0.54	0.50	92.79
557	Shella Bholaganj	0.54	0.45	82.41
558	Pynursla	0.58	0.57	98.66
137	Jaintia Hills	3.95	3.76	95.19
559	Thadlaskein	1.38	1.30	94.55
560	Laskein	0.90	0.87	96.28
561	Amlarem	0.44	0.40	92.32
562	Khliehriat	0.86	0.82	95.11
563	Saipung	0.37	0.37	98.43

5	MIZORAM			
138	Mamit	0.86	0.82	95.04
564	Zawlnuam	0.47	0.44	93.11
565	West Phaileng	0.21	0.21	97.36
566	Reiek	0.18	0.17	97.36
139	Kolasib	0.84	0.74	87.68
567	'N' Thingdawl	0.20	0.19	94.85
568	Bilkhawthlir	0.58	0.50	84.65
140	Aizawl	4.00	3.74	93.31
569	Tlangnuam (Part)	3.12	2.87	92.07
570	Darlawn	0.26	0.25	97.85
571	Phullen	0.13	0.13	98.67
572	Aibawk	0.17	0.17	98.03
573	Thingsulthliah (Part)	0.32	0.31	96.98
141	Champhai	1.26	1.23	98.19
574	Ngopa	0.19	0.18	97.14
575	Khawzawl	0.36	0.35	98.48
576	Champhai	0.43	0.42	98.15
577	Khawbung	0.22	0.22	98.56
142	Serchhip	0.65	0.63	96.85
578	Serchhip	0.44	0.42	95.95
579	East Lungdar (Part)	0.15	0.15	98.82



Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
143	Lunglei	1.61	1.54	95.11
580	West Bunglei	0.19	0.19	98.76
581	Lungsen	0.39	0.38	96.90
582	Lunglei	0.77	0.71	92.09
583	Hnahthial	0.26	0.26	98.76
144	Lawngtlai	1.18	1.12	95.30
584	Chawngte	0.45	0.44	98.17
585	Lawngtlai	0.39	0.35	89.66
586	S' Bunglei	0.17	0.17	96.82
587	Sangau	0.17	0.17	99.01
145	Saiha	0.57	0.55	96.59
588	Tuipang	0.21	0.21	98.69
589	Saiha	0.36	0.34	95.34
6	NAGALAND			
146	Mon	2.50	2.38	95.21
590	Tizit	0.22	0.19	84.10
591	Mon Sadar	0.48	0.46	95.53
592	Wakching	0.13	0.13	98.24
593	Aboi	0.14	0.14	95.48
594	Longshen	0.20	0.20	99.35
595	Phomching	0.13	0.12	99.45
596	Chen	0.19	0.18	98.36
597	Angjiangyang	0.20	0.20	98.87
598	Mopong	0.15	0.15	99.09
599	Tobu	0.17	0.17	99.03
600	Monyakshu	0.23	0.23	99.10
147	Mokokchung	1.95	1.78	91.68
601	Alongkima	0.12	0.12	98.03
602	Tuli	0.23	0.21	88.54
603	Changtongya	0.17	0.17	96.45
604	Chuchuyimlang	0.18	0.18	98.35
605	Kubolong	0.13	0.12	98.30
606	Mangkolemba	0.13	0.11	84.96
607	Ongpangkong	0.84	0.76	90.79
148	Zunheboto	1.41	1.37	97.02
608	Suruhuto	0.14	0.14	98.03
609	Aghunato	0.18	0.18	98.95
610	Zunheboto Sadar	0.36	0.34	93.47
611	Satakha	0.15	0.14	95.23

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
149	Wokha	1.66	1.57	94.16
612	Aitepyong	0.16	0.16	99.35
613	Bhandari	0.17	0.16	93.89
614	Sungro	0.13	0.13	99.48
615	Wokha Sadar	0.58	0.55	93.75
616	Englan	0.13	0.12	96.29
617	Chukitong	0.10	0.10	99.61
150	Dimapur	3.79	2.24	59.13
618	Kuhoboto	0.13	0.10	81.58
619	Chumukedima	1.25	0.90	71.51
620	Dhansiripar	0.17	0.14	79.56
621	Medziphema	0.24	0.18	76.55
151	Phek	1.63	1.57	96.16
622	Sekruzu	0.11	0.11	99.25
623	Phek Sadar	0.27	0.25	90.32
624	Meluri	0.14	0.13	94.73
625	Chozuba	0.15	0.15	98.46
626	Chetheba	0.17	0.17	98.68
627	Pfutsero	0.31	0.30	95.26
628	Chizami	0.10	0.10	98.76
152	Tuensang	1.97	1.91	97.11
629	Noksen	0.14	0.14	99.24
630	Chare	0.11	0.11	98.09
631	Longkhim	0.17	0.17	98.84
632	Tuensang Sadar	0.48	0.44	92.90
633	Sotokur	0.11	0.11	99.22
634	Noklak	0.20	0.19	98.44
635	Panso	0.11	0.11	99.64
636	Shamator	0.13	0.13	99.03
637	Thonoknyu	0.19	0.18	94.63
153	Longleng	0.50	0.49	96.30
638	Longleng	0.23	0.22	96.07
154	Kiphire	0.74	0.71	96.52
639	Kiphire Sadar	0.22	0.21	93.77
640	Pungro	0.14	0.14	97.65
155	Kohima	2.68	2.25	83.86
641	Tseminyu	0.51	0.51	98.79
642	Chiephobozou	0.20	0.17	88.32
643	Kezocha	0.16	0.14	86.15

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	
644	Jakhama	0.34	0.31	90.40
645	Kohima Sadar	1.17	0.87	74.39
646	Sechu-Zubza	0.17	0.13	75.95
156	Peren	0.95	0.84	88.47
647	Jalukie	0.28	0.21	72.46
648	Athibung	0.14	0.13	93.61
649	Tening	0.26	0.26	99.06

7	TRIPURA			
157	West Tripura	17.26	4.32	25.03
650	Hezamara	0.36	0.33	93.54
651	Padmabil	0.36	0.33	92.82
652	Tulashikhar	0.43	0.33	76.16
653	Mungiakumi	0.29	0.28	95.68
654	Mandai	0.45	0.41	92.20
655	Jampuijala	0.46	0.43	94.66
158	South Tripura	8.76	3.45	39.36
656	Killa	0.41	0.39	96.07
657	Amarpur	0.57	0.32	56.66
658	Ompi	0.39	0.33	84.75
659	Karbuk	0.45	0.36	79.24
660	Rupaichhari	0.48	0.40	82.74
159	Dhalai	3.78	2.11	55.68
661	Manu	0.84	0.58	68.64
662	Ambassa	0.55	0.40	72.52
663	Chhamanu	0.34	0.29	85.85
664	Dumburnagar	0.59	0.48	81.02
160	North Tripura	6.94	1.79	25.86
665	Damchhara	0.28	0.23	81.89
666	Pencharthal	0.43	0.26	59.20
667	Dasda	1.02	0.69	67.35
668	Jampui hills	0.12	0.11	92.53

8	SIKKIM			
161	North District	0.44	0.29	65.70
669	Mangan	0.34	0.24	71.96

Sl. No.	State / District / Sub-District	Popln in Lakhs		ST %
		Total	ST	

UNION TERRITORIES

1	ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS			
162	Nicobars	0.37	0.24	64.28
670	Car Nicobar	0.18	0.15	84.23

2	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI			
163	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	3.44	1.79	51.95
671	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	3.44	1.79	51.95

3	LAKSHADWEEP			
164	Lakshadweep	0.64	0.61	94.80
672	Andrott	0.11	0.11	97.83

Note:

(1) Source: Census 2011

(2) Priority Sub-Districts have ST population > 10,000 and $\geq 50\%$

Annexure - 4T

State / UT wise Major Scheduled Tribe Communities: Census 2011

Sl. No.	State, ST Community	ST Popln (lakhs)	Of State ST Popln (%)
1	2	3	4
1	ANDHRA PRADESH		
	1. Yenadis..	5.34	20.3
	2. Yerukulas., Koracha	3.75	14.3
	3. Sugalis, Lambadis, Banjara	3.62	13.7
	4. Konda Dhoras, Kubi	2.11	8.0
	5. Savaras..	1.38	5.2
	6. Bagata	1.33	5.0
	STs (6) (≥ 5 % popln each)	17.51	66.6
	Identified (28) STs (< 5 % popln)	8.05	30.6
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.74	2.8
	Total :	26.31	100
2	BIHAR		
	1. Santal	4.06	30.4
	2. Gond	2.57	19.2
	3. Tharu	1.60	12.0
	4. Oraon..	1.44	10.8
	5. Kharwar	1.26	9.4
	STs (5) (≥ 5 % popln each)	10.93	81.8
	Identified (27) STs (< 5 % popln)	1.27	9.5
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	1.17	8.8
	Total :	13.37	100
3	CHHATISGARH		
	1. Gond., Arakh., Agaria, Asur, Bhatola, Bhimma, Bhuta / Bhuti., Bhar, Maria., Dhuru, Dhurwa, Dhoba, Dhulia, Dorla, Gaiki, Gatta., Kandra, Kalanga, Khatola, Koitar, Koya, Khirwar, Mana, Mannewar, Moghya, Monghya, Mudia, Nagarchi, Nagwanshi, Ojha, Raj, Sonjhari, Jhareka, Thatia, Thotya, Daroi	42.98	54.9
	2. Kavar., Kanwar, Cherwa, Rathia, Tanwar, Chattri	8.87	11.3
	3. Oraon, Dhanka, Dhangad	7.49	9.6
	STs (3) (≥ 5 % popln each)	59.35	75.9
	Identified (39) STs (< 5 % popln)	18.56	23.7
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.32	0.4
	Total :	78.23	100
4	GOA		
	1. Gawda	1.07	71.5

Sl. No.	State, ST Community	ST Popln (lakhs)	Of State ST Popln (%)
1	2	3	4
	2. Velip	0.32	21.5
	STs (2) (≥ 5 % popln each)	1.39	92.9
	Identified (6) STs (< 5 % popln)	0.06	3.7
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.05	3.4
	Total :	1.49	100
5	GUJARAT		
	1. Bhil., Bhagalia, Bhilala, Pawra, Vasava..	42.16	47.3
	2. Dubla, Talavia, Halpati	6.43	7.2
	3. Rathawa	6.42	7.2
	4. Dhodia, Dhodi	6.36	7.1
	5. Naikda, Nayaka..	4.60	5.2
	STs (5) (≥ 5 % popln each)	65.97	74.0
	Identified (24) STs (< 5 % popln)	21.10	23.7
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	2.11	2.4
	Total :	89.17	100
6	HIMACHAL PRADESH		
	1. Gaddi	1.78	45.4
	2. Gujjar	0.93	23.6
	3. Kanaura, Kinnara	0.51	13.0
	4. Bhot..	0.27	6.9
	STs (4) (≥ 5 % popln each)	3.49	89.0
	Identified (6) STs (< 5 % popln)	0.33	8.3
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.11	2.7
	Total :	3.92	100
7	JAMMU & KASHMIR		
	1. Gujjar	9.81	65.7
	2. Bakarwal	1.13	7.6
	3. Bot, Boto	0.91	6.1
	STs (3) (≥ 5 % popln each)	11.85	79.4
	Identified (9) STs (< 5 % popln)	1.96	13.1
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	1.12	7.5
	Total :	14.93	100
8	JHARKHAND		
	1. Santal	27.55	31.9
	2. Oraon..	17.17	19.9
	3. Munda, Patar	12.29	14.2
	4. Ho	9.28	10.7

Sl. No.	State, ST Community	ST Popln (lakhs)	Of State ST Popln (%)
1	2	3	4
	STs (4) (≥ 5 % popln each)	66.29	76.7
	Identified (28) STs (< 5 % popln)	18.42	21.3
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	1.74	2.0
	Total :	86.45	100
9	KARNATAKA		
	1. Naikda, Nayaka..., Beda, Bedar and Valmiki	32.96	77.6
	ST (1) (≥ 5 % popln each)	32.96	77.6
	Identified (49) STs (< 5 % popln)	6.41	15.1
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	3.12	7.3
	Total :	42.49	100
10	KERALA		
	1. Paniyan	0.88	18.2
	2. Kurichchan..	0.35	7.3
	3. Malai Arayan..	0.33	6.9
	4. Mavilan	0.31	6.4
	5. Kurumans..	0.25	5.1
	STs (5) (≥ 5 % popln each)	2.12	43.8
	Identified (31) STs (< 5 % popln)	2.10	43.4
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.62	12.9
	Total :	4.85	100
11	MADHYA PRADESH		
	1. Bhil, Bhilala, Barela, Patelia	59.94	39.1
	2. Gond..., Arakh..., Agaria, Asur, Maria..., Bhatola, Bhimma, Bhuta / Bhuti..., Bhar, Dhuru, Dhurwa, Dhoba, Dhulia, Dorla, Gaiki, Gatta, Gatti, Gaita, Kalanga, Khatola, Koitar, Koya, Khirwar..., Mana, Mannewar, Moghya..., Mudia..., Nagarchi, Nagwanshi, Ojha, Raj, Sonjhari, Jhareka, Thatia, Thotya, Daroi	50.93	33.3
	3. Kol	11.68	7.6
	STs (3) (≥ 5 % popln each)	122.55	80.0
	Identified (40) STs (< 5 % popln)	27.98	18.3
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	2.64	1.7
	Total :	153.17	100
12	MAHARASHTRA		
	1. Bhil..., Dungri Garasia, Bhagalia, Bhilala, Pawra, Vasava..	25.89	24.6

Sl. No.	State, ST Community	ST Popln (lakhs)	Of State ST Popln (%)
1	2	3	4
	2. Gond., Arakh., Agaria, Asur, Maria., Bhatola, Bimma, Bhuta / Bhuti, Bhar, Dhuru, Dhurwa, Dhoba, Dhulia, Dorla, Gaiki, Gatta, Gatti, Gaita, Kandra, Kalanga, Khatola, Koitar, Koya, Khirwar., Mana, Mannewar, Moghya., Mudia, Nagarchi, Naikpod, Nagwanshi, Ojha, Raj, Sonjhari Jhareka, Thatia..	16.18	15.4
	3. Koli..	14.60	13.9
	4. Varli	7.96	7.6
	5. Kokna, Kokni, Kukna	6.87	6.5
	6. Thakur..	5.68	5.4
	STs (6) (≥ 5 % popln each)	77.18	73.4
	Identified (39) STs (< 5 % popln)	26.17	24.9
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	1.76	1.7
	Total :	105.10	100
13	ODISHA		
	1. Khond / Kandha., Kui	16.27	17.0
	2. Santal	8.95	9.3
	3. Gond..	8.89	9.3
	4. Kolha	6.25	6.5
	5. Munda..	5.59	5.8
	6. Saora / Savar., Sahara..	5.35	5.6
	7. Shabar, Lodha	5.16	5.4
	STs (7) (≥ 5 % popln each)	56.46	58.9
	Identified (55) STs (< 5 % popln)	38.19	39.8
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	1.26	1.3
	Total :	95.91	100
14	RAJASTHAN		
	1. Mina	43.46	47.0
	2. Bhil., Dungri Garasia, Bhagalia, Bhilala, Pawra, Vasava..	42.10	45.5
	STs (2) (≥ 5 % popln each)	85.56	92.5
	Identified (9) STs (< 5 % popln)	6.25	6.9
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.58	0.6
	Total :	92.39	100
15	SIKKIM		
	1. Bhutia..	0.70	33.7
	2. Limboo	0.54	26.0
	3. Lepcha	0.43	20.8
	4. Tamang	0.38	18.3



Sl. No.	State, ST Community	ST Popln (lakhs)	Of State ST Popln (%)
1	2	3	4
	STs (4) (≥ 5 % popln each)	2.04	98.8
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.02	1.2
	Total :	2.06	100
16	TAMIL NADU		
	1. Malayali	3.58	45.0
	2. Irular *	1.90	23.9
	3. Kattunayakan *	0.47	5.9
	STs (3) (≥ 5 % popln each)	5.94	74.8
	Identified (33) STs (< 5 % popln)	1.46	18.3
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.55	6.9
	Total :	7.95	100
17	TELANGANA		
	1. Sugalis, Lambadis, Banjara	20.46	62.3
	2. Koya..., Rajah	4.86	14.8
	3. Gond..., Koitur	2.98	9.1
	STs (3) (≥ 5 % popln each)	28.30	86.1
	Identified (29) STs (< 5 % popln)	2.96	9.0
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	1.61	4.9
	Total :	32.87	100
18	UTTAR PRADESH		
	1. Gond..., Dhuria, Nayak, Ojha, Pathari	5.69	50.2
	2. Kharwar..	1.61	14.2
	3. Tharu	1.05	9.3
	4. Saharya	0.71	6.2
	STs (4) (≥ 5 % popln each)	9.06	79.8
	Identified (11) STs (< 5 % popln)	1.46	12.9
	Other STs (< 5 % Popln)	0.83	7.3
	Total :	11.34	100
19	UTTARAKHAND		
	1. Tharu	0.91	31.3
	2. Jannasari	0.89	30.4
	3. Buksa *	0.54	18.5
	4. Bhotia	0.39	13.4
	STs (4) (≥ 5 % popln each)	2.73	93.6
	Identified (1) ST (< 5 % popln)	0.01	0.2
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.18	6.2
	Total :	2.92	100

Sl. No.	State, ST Community	ST Popln (lakhs)	Of State ST Popln (%)
1	2	3	4
20	WEST BENGAL		
	1. Santal	25.12	47.4
	2. Oraon	6.44	12.1
	3. Bhumij	3.76	7.1
	4. Munda	3.66	6.9
	STs (4) (≥ 5 % popln each)	38.99	73.6
	Identified (36) ST (< 5 % popln)	11.57	21.8
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	2.41	4.6
	Total :	52.97	100
	NORTH EASTERN STATES		
21	ARUNACHAL PRADESH		
	1. Nyishi	2.50	26.2
	2. Galong	0.79	8.3
	3. Adi	0.68	7.1
	4. Tagin	0.63	6.6
	5. Wancho	0.57	6.0
	STs (5) (≥ 5 % popln each)	5.17	54.3
	Identified (99) STs (< 5 % popln)	4.32	45.4
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.03	0.3
	Total :	9.52	100
22	ASSAM		
	1. Boro.	13.62	35.1
	2. Miri	6.80	17.5
	3. Karbi	4.30	11.1
	4. Rabha	2.96	7.6
	5. Kachari, Sonwal	2.53	6.5
	STs (5) (≥ 5 % popln each)	30.22	77.8
	Identified (24) STs (< 5 % popln)	6.83	17.6
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	1.79	4.6
	Total :	38.84	100
23	MANIPUR		
	1. Thadou	2.16	18.5
	2. Tangkhul	1.79	15.3
	3. Poumai Naga	1.27	10.9
	4. Kabui	1.04	8.9
	5. Mao	0.93	8.0

Sl. No.	State, ST Community	ST Popln (lakhs)	Of State ST Popln (%)
1	2	3	4
	6. Kacha Naga	0.66	5.7
	STs (6) (≥ 5 % popln each)	7.85	67.3
	Identified (27) STs (< 5 % popln)	3.61	31.0
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.21	1.8
	Total :	11.67	100
24	MEGHALAYA		
	1. Khasi, Jaintia, Synteng, Pnar, War, Bhoi, Lyngngam	14.12	55.2
	2. Garo	8.21	32.1
	STs (2) (≥ 5 % popln each)	22.33	87.4
	Identified (15) STs (< 5 % popln)	1.49	5.8
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	1.74	6.8
	Total :	25.56	100
25	MIZORAM		
	1. Any Mizo (Lushai) tribes	7.35	70.9
	2. Chakma	0.97	9.4
	3. Pawi	0.51	5.0
	STs (3) (≥ 5 % popln each)	8.83	85.2
	Identified (12) STs (< 5 % popln)	1.45	14.0
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.07	0.7
	Total :	10.36	100
26	NAGALAND		
	1. Naga	16.68	97.5
	ST (1) (≥ 5 % popln each)	16.68	97.5
	Identified (4) STs (< 5 % popln)	0.34	2.0
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.09	0.5
	Total :	17.11	100
27	TRIPURA		
	1. Tripura..	5.92	50.8
	2. Rieng *	1.88	16.1
	3. Jamatia	0.83	7.1
	4. Chakma	0.80	6.8
	STs (4) (≥ 5 % popln each)	9.44	80.9
	Identified (15) STs (< 5 % popln)	1.75	15.0
	Other STs (< 5 % Popln)	0.48	4.1
	Total :	11.67	100
	UTs		
28	A & N ISLANDS		

Sl. No.	State, ST Community	ST Popln (lakhs)	Of State ST Popln (%)
1	2	3	4
	1. Nicobarese	0.27	95.2
	ST (1) (≥ 5 % popln each)	0.27	95.2
	Identified (5) STs (< 5 % popln)	0.01	2.7
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.01	2.1
	Total :	0.29	100
29	D & N HAVELI		
	1. Varli	1.12	62.8
	2. Kokna	0.28	15.6
	3. Dhodia	0.24	13.6
	STs (3) (≥ 5 % popln each)	1.64	91.9
	Identified (4) STs (< 5 % popln)	0.06	3.3
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.08	4.8
	Total :	1.79	100
30	DAMAN & DIU		
	1. Dubla (Halpati)	0.11	72.2
	2. Dhodia	0.02	15.2
	3. Varli	0.01	9.0
	STs (3) (≥ 5 % popln each)	0.15	96.5
	Identified (2) STs (< 5 % popln)	0.00	1.3
	Other STs (< 5 % popln)	0.00	2.3
	Total :	0.15	100
31	LAKSHADWEEP		
	1. STs (except 2 below) (≥ 5 % popln)	0.61	99.99
	2. Laccadive, Minicoy & Amini Islands residents	0.00 (4)	0.01
	Total :	0.61	100

Note:

- (1) There are 75 Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs). Of these, PVTGs with ≥ 5 % population is separately indicated.
- (2) There are no notified STs in States of Haryana, Punjab, NCT of Delhi, UTs of Chandigarh and Puducherry as in 2011.

Source: Census 2011 data, Website of O/o RGI

Annexure- 5 A

Orders / Amendments specifying the Scheduled Tribes in the States and Union Territories

S. No.	Name of order	Date of Notification	Name of States / UTs for which applicable (as amended)
1.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order 1950 (C.O.22)	06.9.1950	Andhra Pradesh, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, Goa, Himachal Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Odisha, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Tripura and West Bengal.
2.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) (Union Territories) Order, 1951 (C.O.33)	20.9.1951	Daman & Diu, Lakshadweep
3.	The Andhra State Act, 1953	14.9.1953	Andhra
4.	The Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Orders (Amendment) Act, 1956 (Act No. 63 of 1956)	25.9.1956	Andhra, Assam, Bihar, Bombay, Madhya Pradesh, Madras, Orissa, Punjab, West Bengal, Madhya Bharat, Mysore, Rajasthan, Saurashtra, Travancore-Cochin, Ajmer, Bhopal, Himachal Pradesh, Manipur, Tripura and Vindhya Pradesh
5.	The Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Lists (Modification) Order, 1956	29.10.1956	Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Bombay, Kerala, Madras, Mysore, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, West Bengal, Himachal Pradesh, Manipur, Tripura & the Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands
6.	Corrigenda to the Scheduled Castes and Schedule Tribes Lists (Modification) Order, 1956	28.1.1957	Madhya Pradesh
7.	The Constitution (Andaman and Nicobar Islands) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1959 (C.O.58)	31.3.1959	Andaman & Nicobar Islands
8.	The Bombay Reorganisation Act, 1960 (No. 11 of 1960)	25.4.1960	Maharashtra & Gujarat
9.	The Constitution (Dadra & Nagar Haveli) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1962 (C.O.65)	30.6.1962	Dadra & Nagar Haveli
10.	The Constitution (Uttar Pradesh) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1967 (C.O.78)	24.6.1967	Uttar Pradesh/ Uttarakhand

11.	The Constitution (Goa, Daman and Diu) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1968	12.1.1968	Goa, Daman & Diu
12.	The Constitution (Nagaland) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1970 (C.O.88)	23.7.1970	Nagaland
13.	The State of Himachal Pradesh Act, 1970	06.01.1971	Himachal Pradesh
14.	North Eastern Areas (Reorganization) Act, 1971	30.12.1971	Assam, Manipur, Tripura, Meghalaya, Mizoram and Arunachal Pradesh
15.	The Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Orders (Amendment) Act, 1976 (No. 108 of 1976)	18.9.1976	Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Meghalaya, Orissa, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Tripura, West Bengal and Andaman & Nicobar Islands
16.	Corrigendum to the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Order (Amendment) Act, 1976	03.2.1977	Maharashtra
17.	The Constitution (Sikkim) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1978 (C.O.111)	22.6.1978	Sikkim
18.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 1987 (No. 43 of 1987)	09.12.1987	Meghalaya
19.	The Constitution (Jammu & Kashmir) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1989 (C.O.142)	07.10.1989	Jammu & Kashmir
20.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 1991 (No. 36 of 1991)	20.8.1991	Jammu & Kashmir
21.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Second Amendment) Act, 1991 (No. 39 of 1991)	17.9.1991	Karnataka
22.	The Madhya Pradesh Reorganization Act, 2000 (No. 28 of 2000)	25.8.2000	Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh
23.	The Uttar Pradesh Reorganization Act, 2000 (No. 29 of 2000)	25.8.2000	Uttar Pradesh and Uttarakhand
24.	The Bihar Reorganization Act, 2000 (No. 30 of 2000)	25.8.2000	Bihar

25.	The Constitution (Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 2002 (No. 32 of 2002)	03.6.2002	Gujarat
26.	The Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Orders (Amendment) Act, 2002 (No. 10 of 2003)	07.1.2003	Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Orissa, Tamil Nadu, Tripura, West Bengal, Mizoram, Arunachal Pradesh, Goa, Jharkhand, Uttar Pradesh and Sikkim
27.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 2003 (No. 47 of 2003)	19.9.2003	Assam
28.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 2006 (No. 48 of 2006)	12.12.2006	Bihar
29.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 2008 (No. 14 of 2008)	01.4.2008	Arunachal Pradesh
30.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) (Union Territories) Order (Amendment) Act, 2008 (No. 2 of 2009)	07.1.2009	Lakshadweep
31.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 2011 (No. 2 of 2012)	08.1.2012	Manipur, Arunachal Pradesh
32.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 2012 (No. 24 of 2012)	31.5.2012	Karnataka
33.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act, 2013 (No. 24 of 2013)	18.9.2013	Kerala and Chhattisgarh
34.	The Andhra Pradesh Reorganization Act, 2014 (No. 6 of 2014)	1.3.2014	Andhra Pradesh and Telangana
35.	The Constitution (Puducherry) Scheduled Tribes Order, 2016	22.12.2016	Puducherry

N.B. No community has been specified as Scheduled Tribes in the States of Haryana and Punjab & Union Territories of Chandigarh and Delhi.

Annexure- 5 B

State / Union Territory wise list of Scheduled Tribes in India

Andhra Pradesh

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Andh, Sadhu Andh | 16. Kondhs, Kodi, Kodhu, Desaya | 25. Porja, Parangiperja |
| 2. Bagata | Kondhs, Dongria Kondhs, | 26. Reddi Dhoras |
| 3. Bhil | Kuttiya Kondhs, Tikiria | 27. Rona, Rena |
| 4. Chenchu | Kondhs, Yenity Kondhs, | 28. Savaras, Kapu Savaras, |
| 5. Gadabas, Bodo Gadaba, Gutob | Kuvinga | Maliya Savaras, Khutto Savaras |
| Gadaba, Kallayi Gadaba, Parangi | 17. Kotia, Benth Oriya, | 29. Sugalis, Lambadis, Banjara |
| Gadaba, Kathera Gadaba, Kapu | Bartika, Dulia, Holva, Sanrona, | 30. Valmiki (Scheduled Areas of |
| Gadaba | Sidhopaiko | Vishakhapatnam, Srikakulam, |
| 6. Gond, Naikpod, Rajgond, | 18. Koya, Doli Koya, Gutta Koya, | Vijayanagram, East Godavari |
| Koitur | Kammara Koya, Musara | and West Godavari districts) |
| 7. Gouda (in the Agency tracts) | Koya, Oddi Koya, Pattidi Koya, | 31. Yenadis, Chella Yenadi, |
| 8. Hill Reddis | Rajah, Rasha Koya, Lingadhari | Kappala Yenadi, Manchi |
| 9. Jatapus | Koya (ordinary), Kottu Koya, | Yenadi, Reddi Yenadi |
| 10. Kammara | Bhine Koya, Rajkoya | 32. Yerukulas, Koracha, Dabba |
| 11. Kattunayakan | 19. Kulia | Yerukula, Kunchapuri |
| 12. Kolam, Kolawar | 20. Malis | Yerukula, Uppu Yerukula |
| 13. Konda Dhoras, Kubi | 21. Manna Dhora | 33. Nakkala, Kurvikaran |
| 14. Konda Kapus | 22. Mukha Dhora, Nooka Dhora | 34. Dhulia, Paiko, Putiya (in the |
| 15. Kondareddis | 23. Nayaks (in the Agency tracts) | districts of Vishakhapatnam and |
| | 24. Pardhan | Vijayanagaram) |

Arunachal Pradesh

All tribes in the State including:

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Abor | 9. Momba |
| 2. Aka | 10. Any Naga tribes |
| 3. Apatani | 11. Sherdukpen |
| 4. Nyishi | 12. Singpho |
| 5. Galo | 13. Hrusso |
| 6. Khampti | 14. Tagin |
| 7. Khowa | 15. Khamba |
| 8. Mishmi, Idu, Taroan | 16. Adi |

Assam
I. In the autonomous Districts of Karbi

Anglong and North Cachar Hills.

1. Chakma

2. Dimasa, Kachari

3. Garo

4. Hajong

5. Hmar

6. Khasi, Jaintia, Synteng,

Pnar, War, Bhoi, Lyngngam

7. Any Kuki tribes, including: -

(i) Biate, Biete

(ii) Changsan

(iii) Chongloi

(iv) DOUNGEL

(v) Gamalhou

(vi) Gangte

(vii) Guite

(viii) Hanneng

(ix) Haokip, Haupt

(x) Haolai

(xi) Hengna

(xii) Hongsungh

(xiii) Hrangkhwal, Rangkhoh

(xiv) Jongbe

(xv) Khawchung

(xvi) Khawathlang, Khothalong

(xvii) Khelma

(xviii) Kholhou

(xix) Kipgen

(xx) Kuki

(xxi) Lengthang

(xxii) Lhangum

(xxiii) Lhoujem

(xxiv) Lhouvun

(xxv) Lupheng

(xxvi) Mangjel

(xxvii) Misao

(xxviii) Rieng

(xxix) Sairhem

(xxx) Selnam

(xxxi) Singson

(xxxii) Sitlhou

(xxxiii) Sukte

(xxxiv) Thado

(xxxv) Thangngeu

(xxxvi) Uibuh

(xxxvii) Vaiphei

8. Lakher

9. Man (Tai speaking)

10. Any Mizo (Lushai) tribes

11. Karbi

12. Any Naga tribes

13. Pawi

14. Syntheng

15. Lalung

II. In the State of Assam including

the Bodo land territorial Areas

District and excluding the

autonomous districts of Karbi

Anglong and North Cachar Hills:

1. Barmans in Cachar

2. Boro, Borokachari

3. Deori

4. Hojai

5. Kachari, Sonwal

6. Lalung

7. Mech

8. Miri

9. Rabha

10. Dimasa

11. Hajong

12. Singhpoh

13. Khampati

14. Garo

Bihar

1. Asur, Agaria

2. Baiga

3. Banjara

4. Bathud

5. Bedia

 6. *Omitted*

7. Binjhia

8. Birhor

9. Birjia

10. Chero

11. Chik Baraik

12. Gond

13. Gorait

14. Ho

15. Karmali

16. Kharia, Dhelki Kharia,

Dudh Kharia, Hill Kharia

17. Kharwar

18. Khond

19. Kisan, Nagesia

20. Kora, Mudi-Kora

21. Korwa

22. Lohara, Lohra

23. Mahli

 24. Mal Paharia, Kumarbhag
Paharia

25. Munda, Patar

26. Oraon, Dhangar (Oraon)

27. Parhaiya

28. Santal

29. Sauria Paharia

30. Savar

31. Kawar

32. Kol

33. Tharu

Chhattisgarh

1. Agariya

2. Andh

3. Baiga

4. Bhaina

5. Bharia Bhumia, Bhuinhar Bhumia,
Bhumiya, Bharia, Paliha, Pando

6. Bhattra

7. Bhil, Bhilala, Barela, Patelia

8. Bhil Mina

9. Bhunjia

10. Biar, Biyar

11. Binjhar

12. Birhul, Birhor

13. Damor, Damaria

14. Dhanwar

15. Gadaba, Gadba

16. Gond, Arakh, Arrakh, Agaria,
Asur, Abujh Maria, Badi Maria, Bada
Maria, Bhatola, Bhimma, Bhuta,
Koliabhuta, Koliabhuti, Bhar,
Bisonhorn Maria, Chota Maria,
Dandami Maria, Dhuru, Dhurwa,
Dhoba, Dhulia, Dorla, Gaiki, Gatta,
Gatti, Gaita, Gond Gowari, Hill Maria,
Kandra, Kalanga, Khatola, Koitar,
Koya, Khirwar, Khirwara, Kucha
Maria, Kuchaki Maria, Madia, Maria,
Mana, Mannewar, Moghya, Mogia,

Monghya, Mudia, Muria, Nagarchi,

Nagwanshi, Ojha, Raj, Sonjhari

Jhareka, Thatia, Thotya, Wade Maria,
Vade Maria, Daroi

17. Halba, Halbi

18. Kamar

19. Karku

20. Kawar, Kanwar, Kaur, Cherwa,
Rathia, Tanwar, Chhatra

21. Khairwar, Kondar

22. Kharia

23. Kondh, Khond, Kandh

24. Kol

25. Kolam

26. Korku, Bopchi, Mouasi, Nihal,
Nahul Bondhi, Bondeya

27. Korwa, Hill Korwa, Kodaku

28. Majhi

29. Majhwar

30. Mawasi

31. Munda

32. Nagesia, Nagasia

33. Oraon, Dhanka, Dhangad

34. Pao

35. Pardhan, Pathari, Saroti

36. Pardhi, Bahelia, Bahellia, Chita
Pardhi, Langoli Pardhi, Phans Pardhi,Shikari, Takankar, Takia [In (i) Bastar,
Dantewara, Kanker, Raigarh,
Jashpurnagar, Surguja and Korba
districts, and (ii) Katghora, Pali,
Kartala and Korba tahsils of Korba
district, (iii) Bilaspur, Pendra, Kota and
Takhatpur tahsils of Bilaspur district,
(iv) Durg, Patan Gunderdehi,
Dhamdha, Balod, Gurur and
Dondilohara tahsils of Durg district, (v)
Chowki, Manpur and Mohala Revenue
Inspector Circles of Rajnandgaon
district, (vi) Mahasamund Saraipali and
Basna tahsils of Mahasamund district,
(vii) Bindra-Navagarh Rajim and
Deobhog tahsils of Raipur district, and
(viii) Dhamtari, Kurud and Sihava
tahsils of Dhamtari district]

37. Parja

38. Sahariya, Saharia, Seharla, Sehria,
Sosia, Sor

39. Saonta, Saunta

40. Saur

41. Sawar, Sawara

42. Sonr

Goa

1. Dhodia

2. Dubla (Halpati)

3. Naikda (Talavia)

4. Siddi (Nayaka)

5. Varli

6. Kunbi

7. Gawda

8. Velip

Gujarat

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Barda | 12. Gond, Rajgond | 22. Patelia |
| 2. Bavacha, Bamcha | 13. Kathodi, Katkari, Dhor Kathodi, Dhor Katkari, Son Kathodi, Son Katkari | 23. Pomla |
| 3. Bharwad (in the Nesses of the forests of Alech, Barada and Gir) | 14. Kokna, Kokni, Kukna | 24. Rabari (in the Nesses of the forests of Alech, Barada and Gir) |
| 4. Bhil, Bhil Garasia, Dholi Bhil, Dungri Bhil, Dungri Garasia, Mewasi Bhil, Rawal Bhil, Tadvil Bhil, Bhagalia, Bhilala, Pawra, Vasava, Vasave. | 15. Omitted | 25. Rathawa |
| 5. Charan (in the Nesses of the forests of Alech, Barada and Gir) | 16. Koli Dhor, Tokre Koli, Kolcha, Kolgha | 26. Siddi, Siddi-Badshan (in Amreli, Bhavnagar, Jamnagar, Junagadh, Rajkot and Surendranagar districts) |
| 6. Chaudhri (in Surat and Valsad districts) | 17. Kunbi (in the Dangs district) | 27. Omitted |
| 7. Chodhara | 18. Naikda, Nayaka, Cholivala Nayaka, Kapadia Nayaka, Mota Nayaka, Nana Nayaka | 28. Varli |
| 8. Dhanka, Tadvil, Tetaria, Valvi | 19. Padhar | 29. Vitola, Kotwalia, Barodia |
| 9. Dhodia, Dhodi | 20. Omitted | 30. Bhil, Bhilala, Barela, Patelia |
| 10. Dubla, Talavia, Halpati | 21. Pardhi, Advichincher, Phanse Pardhi (excluding Amreli, Bhavanagar, Jamnagar, Junagadh, Kutch, Rajkot and Surendranagar districts) | 31. Tadvil Bhil, Bawra, Vasave, |
| 11. Gamit, Gamta, Gavil, Mavchi, Padvi | | 32. Padvi. |

Himachal Pradesh

- | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Bhot, Bodh | 5. Kanaura, Kinnara | 9. Beta, Beda |
| 2. Gaddi | 6. Lahaula | 10. Domba, Gara, Zoba |
| 3. Gujjar | 7. Pangwala | |
| 4. Jad, Lamba, Khampa | 8. Swangla | |

Jammu & Kashmir

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| 1. Balti | 5. Changpa | 9. Gujjar |
| 2. Beda | 6. Garra | 10. Bakarwal |
| 3. Bot, Boto | 7. Mon | 11. Gaddi |
| 4. Brokpa, Drokpa, Dard, Shin | 8. Purigpa | 12. Sippi |

Jharkhand

- | | | |
|-----------------|------------|-----------|
| 1. Asur, Agaria | 4. Bathudi | 7. Birhor |
| 2. Baiga | 5. Bedia | 8. Birjia |
| 3. Banjara | 6. Binjhia | 9. Chero |

- | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 10. Chik Baraik | 18. Kisan, Nagesia | 26. Parhaiya |
| 11. Gond | 19. Kora, Mudi-Kora | 27. Santhal |
| 12. Gorait | 20. Korwa | 28. Sauria Paharia |
| 13. Ho | 21. Lohra | 29. Savar |
| 14. Karmali | 22. Mahli | 30. Bhumij |
| 15. Kharia, Dhelki Kharia, Dudh
Kharia, Hill Kharia | 23. Mal Paharia, Kumarbhag
Paharia | 31. Kawar |
| 16. Kharwar | 24. Munda, Patar | 32. Kol |
| 17. Khond | 25. Oraon, Dhangar (Oraon) | |

Karnataka

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Adiyan | 17. Kammara (in South Kanara
district and Kollegal taluk of
Mysore district) | 34. Maleru |
| 2. Barda | 18. Kaniyan, Kanyan (in Kollegal
taluk of Mysore district) | 35. Maratha (in Coorg district) |
| 3. Bavacha, Bamcha | 19. Kathodi, Katkari, Dhor Kathodi,
Dhor Katkari, Son Kathodi, Son
Katkari | 36. Marati (in south Kanara district) |
| 4. Bhil, Bhil Garasia, Dholi Bhil,
Dungri Bhil, Dungri Garasia,
Mewasi Bhil, Rawal Bhil, Tadvi
Bhil, Bhagalia, Bhilala, Pawra,
Vasava, Vasave | 20. Kattunayakan | 37. Meda, Medara, Medari, Gauriga,
Burud |
| 5. Chenchu, Chenchwar | 21. Kokna, Kokni, Kukna | 38. Naikda, Nayaka, Cholivala
Nayaka, Kapadia Nayaka, Mota
Nayaka, Nana Nayaka, Naik,
Nayak, Beda, Bedar, and
Valmiki. |
| 6. Chodhara | 22. Koli Dhor, Tokre Koli, Kolcha,
Kolgha | 39. Palliyan |
| 7. Dubla, Talavia, Halpati | 23. Konda Kapus | 40. Paniyan |
| 8. Gamit, Gamta, Gavit, Mavchi,
Padvi, Valvi | 24. Koraga | 41. Pardhi, Advichincher, Phanse
Pardhi, Haranshikari |
| 9. Gond, Naikpod, Rajgond | 25. Kota | 42. Patelia |
| 10. Gowdalu | 26. Koya, Bhine Koya, Rajkoya | 43. Rathawa |
| 11. Hakkipikki | 27. Kudiya, Melakudi | 44. Sholaga |
| 12. Hasalaru | 28. Kuruba (in Coorg district) | 45. Soligaru |
| 13. Irular | 29. Kurumans | 46. Toda |
| 14. Iruliga | 30. Maha Malasar | 47. Varli |
| 15. Jenu Kuruba | 31. Malaikudi | 48. Vitolia, Kotwalia, Barodia |
| 16. Kadu Kuruba | 32. Malasar | 49. Yerava |
| | 33. Malayekandi | 50. Siddi (in Uttar Kannada district) |

Kerala

1. Adiyen
2. Arandan, Aranadan
3. Eravallan
8. Kanikaran, Kanikkar
9. Kattunayakan
10. Kochuvelan
11. Omitted
12. Omitted
13. Koraga
14. Omitted
15. Kudiya, Melakudi
16. Kurichchan, Kurichiyan
17. Kurumans , Mullu Kuruman,
Mulla Kuruman, Mala Kuruman
18. Kurumbas, Kurumbar, Kurumban
19. Maha Malasar
20. Malai Arayan, Mala Arayan
21. Malai Pandaram
22. Malai Vedan, Malavedan

4. Hill Pulaya, Mala Pulayan,
Kurumba Pulayan, Karavazhi
Pulayan, Pamba Pulayan
23. Malakkuravan
24. Malasar
25. Malayan, Nattu Malayan, Konga
Malayan (excluding the areas
comprising the Kasargode,
Connanore, Wayanad and
Kozhikode districts)
26. Malayarayar
27. Mannan
28. Marati (of the Hosdurg and
Kasargod Taluks of Kasargod
District)
29. Muthuvan, Mudugar, Muduvan
30. Palleyan, Palliyan, Palliyar,
Paliyan
31. Omitted

5. Irular, Irulan
6. Kadar, Wayanad Kadar
7. Omitted
32. Omitted
33. Paniyan
34. Ulladan, Ullatan
35. Uraly
36. Mala Vettuvan (in Kasargode and
Kannur districts)
37. Ten Kurumban, Jenu Kurumban
38. Thachanadan, Thachanadan
Moopan
39. Cholanaickan
40. Mavilan
41. Karimpalan
42. Vetta Kuruman
43. Mala Panickar

Madhya Pradesh

1. Agariya
2. Andh
3. Baiga
4. Bhaina
5. Bharia Bhumia, Bhuinhar
Bhumia, Bhumiya, Bharia,
Paliha, Pando
6. Bhattra
7. Bhil, Bhilala, Barela, Patelia
8. Bhil Mina
9. Bhunjia
10. Biar, Biyar
11. Binjhwar
12. Birhul, Birhor
13. Damor, Damaria
14. Dhanwar
15. Gadaba, Gadba
16. Gond; Arakh, Arrakh, Agaria,
Asur, Badi Maria, Bada Maria,
Bhatola, Bhimma, Bhuta,
Koliabhuta, Koliabhuti, Bhar,
Bisonhorn Maria, Chota Maria,
Dandami Maria, Dhuru,

- Dhurwa, Dhoba, Dhulia, Dorla,
Gaiki, Gatta, Gatti, Gaita, Gond
Gowari, Hill Maria, Kandra,
Kalanga, Khatola, Koitar, Koya,
Khirwar, Khirwara, Kucha
Maria, Kuchaki Maria, Madia,
Maria, Mana, Mannewar,
Moghya, Mogia, Monghya,
Mudia, Muria, Nagarchi,
Nagwanshi, Ojha, Raj, Sonjhari
Jhareka, Thatia, Thotya, Wade
Maria, Vade Maria, Daroi
17. Halba, Halbi
18. Kamar
19. Karku
20. Kavar, Kanwar, Kaur, Cherwa,
Rathia, Tanwar, Chattri
21. (Omitted)
22. Khairwar, Kondar
23. Kharia
24. Kondh, Khond, Kandh
25. Kol
26. Kolam

27. Korku, Bopchi, Mouasi, Nihal,
Nahul Bondhi, Bondeya
28. Korwa, Kodaku
29. Majhi
30. Majhwar
31. Mawasi
32. Omitted
33. Munda
34. Nagesia, Nagasia
35. Oraon, Dhanka, Dhangad
36. Panika [in (i) Chhatrapur, Panna,
Rewa, Satna, Shahdol, Umaria,
Sidhi and Tikamgarh districts,
and (ii) Sevda and Datia Tahsils
of Datia district]
37. Pao
38. Pardhan, Pathari, Saroti
39. Omitted
40. Pardhi, Bahelia, Bahellia, Chita
Pardhi, Langoli Pardhi, Phans
Pardhi, Shikari, Takankar,
Takia [In (i) Chhindwara,
Mandla, Dindori and Seoni

districts, (ii) Baihar Tahsil of Balaghat District, (iii) Betul, Bhainsdehi and Shahpur tahsils of Betul district, (iv) Patan tahsil and Sihora and Majholi blocks of Jabalpur district, (v) Katni (Murwara) and Vijaya Raghogarh tahsils and Bahoriband and

Dhemerkheda blocks of Katni district, (vi) Hoshang abad , Babai, Sohagpur, Pipariya and Bankhedi tah sils and Kesla block of Hoshangabad district, (vii) Narsinghpur district, and (viii)Harsud Tahsil of Khandwa district]

41. Parja

42. Sahariya, Saharia, Seharla, Sehria, Sosia, Sor
43. Saonta, Saunta
44. Saur
45. Sawar, Sawara
46. Sonr

Maharashtra

1. Andh
2. Baiga
3. Barda
4. Bavacha, Bamcha
5. Bhaina
6. Bharia Bhumia, Bhuinhar Bhumia, Pando
7. Bhattra
8. Bhil, Bhil Garasia, Dholi Bhil, Dungri Bhil, Dungri Garasia, Mewasi Bhil, Rawal Bhil, Tadvi Bhil, Bhagalia, Bhilala, Pawra, Vasava, Vasave
9. Bhunjia
10. Binjhar
11. Birhul, Birhor
12. Omitted
13. Dhanka, Tadvi, Tetaria, Valvi
14. Dhanwar
15. Dhodia
16. Dubla, Talavia, Halpati
17. Gamit, Gamta, Gavti, Mavchi, Padvi
18. Gond, Rajgond, Arakh, Arrakh, Agaria, Asur, Badi Maria, Bada Maria, Bhatola, Bhimma, Bhuta, Koilabhuta, Koilabhuti, Bhar, Bisonhorn Maria, Chota Maria,

Dandami Maria, Dhuru, Dhurwa, Dhoba, Dhulia, Dorla, Gaiki, Gatta, Gatti, Gaita, Gond Gowari, Hill Maria, Kandra, Kalanga, Khatola, Koitar, Koya, Khirwar, Khirwara, Kucha Maria, Kuchaki Maria, Madia, Maria, Mana, Man newar, Moghya, Mogia, Monghya, Mudia, Muria, Nagarchi, Naikpod, Nagwanshi, Ojha, Raj, Sonjhari Jhareka, Thatia, Thotya, Wade Maria, Vade Maria.

19. Halba, Halbi
20. Kamar
21. Kathodi, Katkari, Dhor Kathodi, Dhor Kathkari, Son Kathodi, Son Katkari
22. Kavar, Kanwar, Kaur, Cherwa, Rathia, Tanwar, Chattri
23. Khairwar
24. Kharia
25. Kokna, Kokni, Kukna
26. Kol
27. Kolam, Mannervarlu
28. Koli Dhor, Tokre Koli, Kolcha, Kolgha

29. Koli Mahadev, Dongar Koli
30. Koli Malhar
31. Kondh, Khond, Kandh
32. Korku, Bopchi, Mouasi, Nihal, Nahul, Bondhi, Bondeya
33. Koya, Bhine Koya, Rajkoya
34. Nagesia, Nagasia
35. Naikda, Nayaka, Cholivala Nayaka, Kapadia Nayaka, Mota Nayaka, Nana Nayaka
36. Oraon, Dhangad
37. Pardhan, Pathari, Saroti
38. Pardhi, Advichincher, Phans Pardhi, Phanse Pardhi, Langoli Pardhi, Bahelia, Bahellia, Chita Pardhi, Shikari, Takankar, Takia
39. Parja
40. Patelia
41. Pomla
42. Rathawa
43. Sawar, Sawara
44. Thakur, Thakar, Ka Thakur, Ka Thakar, Ma Thakur, Ma Thakar
45. Omitted
46. Varli
47. Vitolia, Kotwalia, Barodia

Manipur

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Aimol | 13. Lamgang | 25. Suhte |
| 2. Anal | 14. Mao | 26. Tangkhul |
| 3. Angami | 15. Maram | 27. Thadou |
| 4. Chiru | 16. Maring | 28. Vaiphei |
| 5. Chothe | 17. Any Mizo (Lushai) Tribes | 29. Zou |
| 6. Gangte | 18. Monsang | 30. Poumai Naga |
| 7. Hmar | 19. Moyon | 31. Tarao |
| 8. Kabui, Inpui, Rongmei | 20. Paite | 32. Kharam |
| 9. Kacha Naga, Liangmai, Zeme | 21. Purum | 33. Any Kuki tribes. |
| 10. Koirao, Thangal | 22. Ralte | 34. Mate |
| 11. Koireng | 23. Sema | |
| 12. Kom | 24. Simte | |

Meghalaya

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Chakma | xii. Hongsungh | xxxi. Singson |
| 2. Dimasa, Kachari | xiii. Hrangkhwal, Rangkhoh | xxxii. Sitlhou |
| 3. Garo | xiv. Jongbe | xxxiii. Sukte |
| 4. Hajong | xv. Khawchung | xxxiv. Thado |
| 5. Hmar | xvi. Khawathlang, Khothalong | xxxv. Thangngeu |
| 6. Khasi, Jaintia, Synteng, Pnar, War, Bhoi, Lyngngam | xvii. Khelma | xxxvi. Uibuh |
| 7. Any Kuki tribes, including:- | xviii. Kholhou | xxxvii. Vaiphei |
| i. Biate, Biete | xix. Kipgen | 8. Lakher |
| ii. Changsan | xx. Kuki | 9. Man (Tai Speaking) |
| iii. Chongloi | xxi. Lengthang | 10. Any Mizo (Lushai) tribes |
| iv. DOUNGEL | xxii. Lhangum | 11. Mikir |
| v. Gamalhou | xxiii. Lhoujem | 12. Any Naga tribes |
| vi. Gangte | xxiv. Lhouvun | 13. Pawi |
| vii. Guite | xxv. Lumpheng | 14. Synteng |
| viii. Hanneng | xxvi. Mangjel | 15. Boro Kacharis |
| ix. Haokip, Haupt | xxvii. Misao | 16. Koch |
| x. Haolai | xxviii. Rieng | 17. Raba, Rava |
| xi. Hengna | xxix. Sairhem | |
| | xxx. Selnam | |

Mizoram

- | | | |
|---------------------|---|----------------|
| 1. Chakma | 6. Khasi and Jaintia, (Including Khasi, Synteng or Pnar, War, Bhoi or Lyngngam) | (ii) Changsan |
| 2. Dimasa (Kachari) | | (iii) Chongloi |
| 3. Garo | | (iv) DOUNGEL |
| 4. Hajong | 7. Any Kuki tribes, including: - | (v) Gamalhou |
| 5. Hmar | (i) Baite or Beite | (vi) Gangte |

- (vii) Guite
- (viii) Hanneng
- (ix) Haokip or Haupt
- (x) Haolai
- (xi) Hengna
- (xii) Hongsungh
- (xiii) Hrangkhwal or Rangkhoh
- (xiv) Jongbe
- (xv) Khawchung
- (xvi) Khawathlang or
Khothalong
- (xvii) Khelma
- (xviii) Kholhou
- (xix) Kipgen

Nagaland

- 1. Naga
- 2. Kuki

Odisha

- 1. Bagata, Bhakta
- 2. Baiga
- 3. Banjara, Banjari
- 4. Bathudi, Bathuri
- 5. Bhottada, Dhotada Bhotra, Bhatra,
Bhattara, Bhotora, Bhatara
- 6. Bhuiya, Bhuyan
- 7. Bhumia
- 8. Bhumij, Teli Bhumij,
Haladipokhria Bhumij, Haladi
Pokharia Bhumija, Desi Bhumij,
Desia Bhumij, Tamararia Bhumij
- 9. Bhunjia
- 10. Binjhal, Binjhar
- 11. Binjhia, Binjhoa
- 12. Birhor
- 13. Bonda Paraja, Bonda Paroja,
Banda Paroja
- 14. Chenchu
- 15. Dal
- 16. Desua Bhumij
- 17. Dharua, Dhuruba, Dhurva

- (xx) Kuki
- (xxi) Lengthang
- (xxii) Lhangum
- (xxiii) Lhoujem
- (xxiv) Lhouvun
- (xxv) Lupheng
- (xxvi) Mangjel
- (xxvii) Missao
- (xxviii) Riag
- (xxix) Sairhem
- (xxx) Selnam
- (xxxi) Singson
- (xxxii) Sitlhou
- (xxxiii) Sukte

- 3. Kachari
- 4. Mikir

- 18. Didayi, Didai Paroja, Didai
- 19. Gadaba, Bodo Gadaba, Gutob
Gadaba, Kapu Gadaba, Ollara
Gadaba, Parenga Gadaba, Sano
Gadaba
- 20. Gandia
- 21. Ghara
- 22. Gond, Gondo, Rajgond, Maria
Gond, Dhur Gond
- 23. Ho
- 24. Holva
- 25. Jatapu
- 26. Juang
- 27. Kandha Gauda
- 28. Kavar, Kanwar
- 29. Kharia, Kharian Berga Kharia,
Dhelki Kharia, Dudh Kharia,
Erenga Kharia, Munda
Kharia, Oraon Kharia, Khadia,
Pahari Kharia
- 30. Kharwar

- (xxxiv) Thado
- (xxxv) Thangngeu
- (xxxvi) Uibuh
- (xxxvii) Vaiphei
- 8. Lakher
- 9. Man (Tai-speaking)
- 10. Any Mizo (Lushai) tribes
- 11. Mikir
- 12. Any Naga tribes.
- 13. Pawi
- 14. Synteng.
- 15. Paite

- 5. Garo

- 31. Khond, Kond, Kandha, Nanguli
Kandha, Sitha Kandha Kondh,
Kui, Buda Kondh, Bura Kandha,
Desia Kandha, Dungaria Kondh,
Kutia Kandha, Kandha Gauda,
Muli Kondh, Malua Kondh,
Pengo Kandha, Raja Kondh, Raj
Khond
- 32. Kisan, Nagesar, Nagesia
- 33. Kol
- 34. Kolah Loharas, Kol Loharas
- 35. Kolha
- 36. Koli, Malhar
- 37. Kondadora
- 38. Kora, Khaira, Khayara
- 39. Korua
- 40. Kotia
- 41. Koya, Gumba Koya, Koitur
Koya, Kamar Koya, Musara Koya
- 42. Kulis
- 43. Lodha, Nodh, Nodha, Lodh
- 44. Madia

45. Mahali
46. Mankidi
47. Mankirdia, Mankria, Mankidi
48. Matya, Matia
49. Mirdhas, Kuda, Koda
50. Munda, Munda Lohara, Munda Mahalis, Nagabanshi Munda, Oriya Munda
51. Mundari
52. Omanatya, Omanatyo, Amanatya
53. Oraon, Dhangar, Uran
54. Parenga
55. Paroja, Parja, Bodo Paroja, Barong Jhodia Paroja, Chhelia

- Paroja, Jhodia Paroja, Konda
- Paroja, Paraja, Ponga Paroja, Sodia Paroja, Sano Paroja, Solia Paroja
56. Pentia
57. Rajuar
58. Santal
59. Saora, Savar, Saura, Sahara, Arsi Saora, Based Saora, Bhima Saora, Bhimma Saora, Chumura Saora, Jara Savar, Jadu Saora, Jati Saora, Juari Saora, Kampu Saora, Kampa Soura, Kapo Saora, Kindal Saora, Kumbi

- Kancher Saora, Kalapithia Saora, Kirat Saora, Lanjia Saora, Lamba Lanjia Saora, Luara Saora, Luar Saora, Laria Savar, Malia Saora, Malla Saora, Uriya Saora, Raika Saora, Sudda Saora, Sarda Saora, Tankala Saora, Patro Saora, Vesu Saora
60. Shabar, Lodha
61. Sounti
62. Tharua, Tharua Birdhani

Rajasthan

1. Bhil, Bhil Garasia, Dholi Bhil, Dungri Bhil, Dungri Garasia, Mewasi Bhil, Rawal Bhil, Tadvi Bhil, Bhagalia, Bhilala, Pawra, Vasava, Vasave
2. Bhil Mina
3. Damor, Damaria
4. Dhanka, Tadvi, Tetaria, Valvi

5. Garasia (excluding Rajput Garasia)
6. Kathodi, Katkari, Dhor Kathodi, Dhor Katkari, Son Kathodi, Son Katkari
7. Kokna, Kokni, Kukna
8. Koli Dhor, Tokre Koli, Kolcha, Kolgha
9. Mina

10. Naikda, Nayaka, Cholivala Nayaka, Kapadia Nayaka, Mota Nayaka, Nana Nayaka
11. Patelia
12. Seharua, Sehria, Sahariya.

Sikkim

1. Bhutia (including Chumbipa, Dophthapa, Dukpa, Kagatey, Sherpa, Tibetan, Tromopa, Yolmo)

2. Lepcha
3. Limboo 4. Tamang

Tamil Nadu

1. Adiyar
2. Aranadan
3. Eravallan
4. Irular
5. Kadar
6. Kammara (excluding Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)

7. Kanikaran, Kanikkar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah and Ambasamudram taluks of Tirunelveli district)
8. Kaniyan, Kanyan
9. Kattunayakan
10. Kochu Velan
11. Konda Kapus

12. Kondareddis
13. Koraga
14. Kota (excluding Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)
15. Kudiya, Melakudi
16. Kurichchan
17. Kurumbas (in the Nilgiris district)

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 18. Kurumans | South Arcot and Tiruchirapalli districts) | 33. Paniyan |
| 19. Maha Malasar | | 34. Sholaga |
| 20. Malai Arayan | 26. Malayekandi | 35. Toda (excluding Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah Taluk of Tirunelveli district) |
| 21. Malai Pandaram | 27. Mannan | 36. Uraly |
| 22. Malai Vedan | 28. Mudugar, Muduvan | |
| 23. Malakkuravan | 29. Muthuvan | |
| 24. Malasar | 30. Palleyan | |
| 25. Malayali (in Dharmapuri, North Arcot, Pudukottai, Salem, | 31. Palliyan | |
| | 32. Palliyar | |

Telangana

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Andh, Sadhu Andh | 16. Kondhs, Kodi, Kodhu, Desaya | 25. Reddi Dhoras |
| 2. Bagata | Kondhs, Dongria Kondhs, | 26. Rona, Rena |
| 3. Bhil | Kuttiya Kondhs, Tikiria Kondhs, | 27. Savaras, Kapu Savaras, Maliya Savaras, Khutto Savaras |
| 4. Chenchu | Yenity Kondhs, Kuvunga | 28. Sugalis, Lambadis, Banjara |
| 5. Gadabas, Bodo Gadaba, Gutob Gadaba, Kallayi Gadaba, Parangi Gadaba, Kathera Gadaba, Kapu Gadaba | 17. Kotia, Benthoriya, Bartika, Dulia, Holva, Sanrona, Sidhopaiko | 29. Thoti (in Adilabad, Hyderabad, Karimnagar, Khammam, Mahbubnagar, Medak, Nalgonda, Nizamabad and Warangal districts) |
| 6. Gond, Naikpod, Rajgond, Koitur | 18. Koya, Doli Koya, Gutta Koya, Kammara Koya, Musara Koya, Oddi Koya, Pattidi Koya, Rajah, Rasha Koya, Lingadhari Koya (ordinary), Kottu Koya, Bhine Koya, Rajkoya | 30. Yenadis, Chella Yenadi, Kappala Yenadi, Manchi Yenadi, Reddi Yenadi |
| 7. Gouda (in the Agency tracts) | 19. Kulia | 31. Yerukulas, Koracha, Dabba Yerukula, Kunchapuri Yerukula, Uppu Yerukula |
| 8. Hill Reddis | 20. Manna Dhora | 32. Nakkala, Kurvikaran |
| 9. Jatapus | 21. Mukha Dhora, Nooka Dhora | |
| 10. Kammara | 22. Nayaks (in the Agency tracts) | |
| 11. Kattunayakan | 23. Pardhan | |
| 12. Kolam, Kolawar | 24. Porja, Parangiperja | |
| 13. Konda Dhoras, Kubi | | |
| 14. Konda Kapus | | |
| 15. Kondareddis | | |

Tripura

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Bhil | 7. Jamatia | (ix) Kuntei (x) Laifang (xi) Lentei |
| 2. Bhutia | 8. Khasia | (xii) Mizel (xiii) Namte (xiv) Paitu, Paite (xv) Rangchan |
| 3. Chaimal | 9. Kuki, including the following sub-tribes:- | (xvi) Rangkhole (xvii) Thangluya |
| 4. Chakma | (i) Balte (ii) Belahut | 10. Lepcha |
| 5. Garoo | (iii) Chhalya (iv) Fun | 11. Lushai |
| 6. Halam, Bengshel, Dub, Kaipeng, Kalai, Karbong, Lengui, Mussum, Rupini, Sukuchep, Thangchep | (v) Hajango (vi) Jangtei | 12. Mag |
| | (vii) Khareng (viii) Khephong | 13. Munda, Kaur |
| | | 14. Noatia, Murashing |
| | | 15. Orang |

- | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| 16. Riang | 18. Tripura, Tripuri, Tippera |
| 17. Santal | 19. Uchai. |

Uttarakhand

- | | | |
|-----------|-------------|----------|
| 1. Bhotia | 3. Jaunsari | 5. Tharu |
| 2. Buksa | 4. Raji | |

Uttar Pradesh

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| 1. Bhotia | Gazipur, Varanasi, Mirzapur and | 11. Pankha, Panika (in the districts of |
| 2. Buksa | Sonbadra) | Sonbhadra and Mirzapur) |
| 3. Jaunsari | 7. Kharwar, Khairwar (in the districts | 12. Agariya (in the district of |
| 4. Raji | of Deoria, Balia, Ghazipur, | Sonbhadra) |
| 5. Tharu | Varanasi and Sonbhadra) | 13. Patari (in the district of |
| 6. Gond, Dhuria, Nayak, Ojha, | 8. Saharya (in the district of Lalitpur) | Sonbhadra) |
| Pathari, Raj Gond (in the districts | 9. Parahiya (in the district of | 14. Chero (in the districts of |
| of Mehrajganj, Sidharth Nagar, | Sonbhadra) | Sonbhadra and Varanasi) |
| Basti, Gorakhpur, Deoria, Mau, | 10. Baiga (in the district of | 15. Bhuiya, Bhuinya (in the district |
| Azamgarh, Jonpur, Balia, | Sonbhadra) | of Sonbhadra) |

West Bengal

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Asur | 21. Korwa |
| 2. Baiga | 22. Lepcha |
| 3. Bedia, Bediya | 23. Lodha, Kheria, Kharia |
| 4. Bhumij | 24. Lohara, Lohra. |
| 5. Bhutia, Sherpa, Toto, Dukpa, | 25. Magh |
| Kagatay, Tibetan, Yolmo | 26. Mahali |
| 6. Birhor | 27. Mahli |
| 7. Birjia | 28. Mal Pahariya |
| 8. Chakma | 29. Mech |
| 9. Chero | 30. Mru |
| 10. Chik Baraik | 31. Munda |
| 11. Garo | 32. Nagesia |
| 12. Gond | 33. Oraon |
| 13. Gorait | 34. Parhaiya |
| 14. Hajang | 35. Rabha |
| 15. Ho | 36. Santal |
| 16. Karmali | 37. Sauria Paharia |
| 17. Kharwar | 38. Savar |
| 18. Khond | 39. Limbu (Subba) |
| 19. Kisan | 40. Tamang |
| 20. Kora | |

Andaman & Nicobar

1. Andamanese, Chariar, Chari, Kora, Tabo, Bo, Yere, Kede, Bea, Balawa, Bojigiyab, Juwai, Kol
2. Jarawas
3. Nicobarese
4. Onges
5. Sentinelese
6. Shom Pens

Dadar and Nagar Haveli

1. Dhodia
2. Dubla including Halpati
3. Kathodi
4. Kokna
5. Koli Dhor including Kolgha
6. Naikda or Nayaka
7. Varli

Daman and Diu

Throughout the
Union territory:

1. Dhodia
2. Dubla (Halpati)
3. Naikda (Talavia)
4. Siddi (Nayaka)
5. Varli.

Lakshadweep

Throughout the Union territory: -

Inhabitants of the Laccadive, Minicoy and Aminidivi Islands who, and both of whose parents, were born in those islands.

‘Provided that the children who are born to inhabitants of Lakshadweep in any other place in the mainland of India shall be deemed to be inhabitants born in the islands if such children settle permanently in the islands’.

Explanation: The term “settle permanently” shall have the same meaning as defined under Clause 3(I)(d) of the Lakshadweep Panchayat Regulation, 1994.

Puducherry

Irular (including Villi and Vettaikaran)

Note: In case of any discrepancies in the spelling of the community in above list, the concerned original Notification will be final & authenticated.

Annexure- 5 C
State-Wise List of Scheduled Areas
I. ANDHRA PRADESH* (including TELENGANA)
1. 67 villages of Achempeth taluq of Mahbubnagar district as mentioned below:
Achempeth taluq

(1) Balmor	(18) Irlapenta	(35) Naradi Penta	(52) Madhavanpalli
(2) Kondnagol	(19) Mudardi Penta	(36) Tapasi Penta	(53) Jangamreddi Palli
(3) Banal	(20) Terkaldari	(37) Chandragupta	(54) Pedra
(4) Bilakas	(21) Vakaramamidi Penta	(38) Ullukatrevu	(55) Venkeshwaram
(5) Dharawaram	(22) Medimankal	(39) Timmareddipalli	(56) Chitlamkunta
(6) Appaipali	(23) Pandibore	(40) Sarlapalli	(57) Lachmapur
(7) Rasul Chervu	(24) Sangrigundal	(41) Tatigundal	(58) Udmela
(8) Pulechelma	(25) Lingabore	(42) Elpamaehena	(59) Mared
(9) Marlapaya	(26) Rampur	(43) Koman Penta	(60) Ippalpalli
(10) Burj Gundal	(27) Appapur	(44) Kollam Penta	(61) Maddimadag
(11) Agarla Penta	(28) Malapur	(45) Mananur	(62) Akkaram
(12) Pullaipalli	(29) Jalal Penta	(46) Macharam	(63) Ainol
(13) Dukkan Penta	(30) Piman Penta	(47) Malhamamdi	(64) Siddapur
(14) Bikit Penta	(31) Railet	(48) Venketeshwarla Bhavi	(65) Bamanpalli
(15) Karkar Penta	(32) Vetollapalli	(49) Amrabad	(66) Ganpura
(16) Boramachernvu	(33) Patur Bayal	(50) Tirmalapur	(67) Manewarpalli
(17) Yemlapaya	(34) Bhavi Penta	(51) Upnootola	

2. 72 villages of Adilabad taluq of Adilabad district as mentioned below:
Adilabad taluq

(1) Malai Borgava,	(19) Palsi Buzurg,	(37) Sangvee,	(55) Khanapur,
(2) Ankapur,	(20) Arli Khurd,	(38) Khogdoor,	(56) Kandala,
(3) Jamul Dhari,	(21) Nandgaon,	(39) Kobai,	(57) Tipa,
(4) Lokari,	(22) Vaghapur,	(40) Ponala,	(58) Hati Ghota,
(5) Vanket,	(23) Palsikurd,	(41) Chaprala,	(59) Karond Kurd,
(6) Tantoli,	(24) Lingee,	(42) Mangrol,	(60) Karoni Buzurg,
(7) Sitagondi,	(25) Kaphar Deni,	(43) Kopa Argune,	(61) Singapur,
(8) Burnoor,	(26) Ratnapur,	(44) Soankhas,	(62) Buranpur,
(9) Navgaon,	(27) Kosai,	(45) Khidki,	(63) Nagralla,
(10) Pipal Dari,	(28) Umari,	(46) Khasalakurd,	(64) Bodad,
(11) Pardi Buzurg,	(29) Madanapur,	(47) Khasalabuzurg,	(65) Chandpelli,
(12) Yapalguda,	(30) Ambugaon,	(48) Jamni,	(66) Peetgain,
(13) Chinchughat,	(31) Ruyadee,	(49) Borgaon,	(67) Yekori,
(14) Vankoli,	(32) Sakanapur,	(50) Sayedpur,	(68) Sadarpur,
(15) Kanpa,	(33) Daigaon,	(51) Khara,	(69) Varoor,
(16) Avasoda Burki,	(34) Kaslapur,	(52) Lohara,	(70) Rohar,
(17) Malkapur,	(35) Dorlee,	(53) Marigaon,	(71) Takli
(18) Jaree,	(36) Sahaij,	(54) Chichdari,	(72) Ramkham

3. 72 villages of Kinwat taluq of Adilabad district as mentioned below:**Kinwat taluq**

(1) Ambari,	(19) Yenda,	(37) Unrsi,	(55) Jurur,
(2) Bodri,	(20) Pipalgaon,	(38) Godi,	(56) Minki,
(3) Chikli,	(21) Bulja,	(39) Sauarkher,	(57) Tulsi,
(4) Kamtala,	(22) Varoli,	(40) Naikwadi,	(58) Machauder Pardhi,
(5) Ghoti,	(23) Anji,	(41) Sarkani,	(59) Murli,
(6) Mandwa,	(24) Bhimpur Sirmeti,	(42) Wajhera,	(60) Takri,
(7) Maregaon,	(25) Karla,	(43) Mardap,	(61) Parsa,
(8) Malbargaon,	(26) Kothari,	(44) Anjenkher,	(62) Warsa,
(9) Patoda,	(27) Gokunda,	(45) Gondwarsa,	(63) Umra,
(10) Dahigaon,	(28) Gogarwudi,	(46) Palaiguda,	(64) Ashta,
(11) Domandhari,	(29) Malkapur,	(47) Karalgaon,	(65) Hingni,
(12) Darsangi,	(30) Dhonora,	(48) Palsi,	(66) Timapur,
(13) Digri,	(31) Rampur,	(49) Patoda,	(67) Wajra,
(14) Sindgi,	(32) Patri,	(50) Javarla,	(68) Wanola,
(15) Kanakwari,	(33) Porodhi,	(51) Pipalgaon,	(69) Patsonda,
(16) Kopra,	(34) Boath,	(52) Kanki Singora,	(70) Dhanora,
(17) Malakwadi,	(35) Darsangi,	(53) Dongargoan,	(71) Sakur
(18) Nispur,	(36) Norgaon,	(54) Pipalsendha,	(72) Digri

4. 46 villages of Boath taluk of Adilabad district as mentioned below:

(1) Hatnur,	(13) Balhanpur,	(25) Jaterla,	(37) Dharmpur,
(2) Wakri,	(14) Dharampuri,	(26) Khantegaon,	(38) Harkapur,
(3) Pardhi,	(15) Gokonda,	(27) Sauri,	(39) Dhampur,
(4) Kartanada,	(16) Bhotai,	(28) Ichora,	(40) Nigni,
(5) Serlapalli,	(17) Korsekal,	(29) Mutnur,	(41) Ajhar Wajhar,
(6) Neradi konda,	(18) Patnapur,	(30) Gudi Hatnur,	(42) Chintalbori,
(7) Daligaon,	(19) Tejapur,	(31) Talamedee,	(43) Chintakarva,
(8) Kuntala,	(20) Guruj,	(32) Gerjam,	(44) Rampur,
(9) Venkatapur,	(21) Khahdiguda,	(33) Chincholi,	(45) Gangapur
(10) Hasanpur,	(22) Rajurwadi,	(34) Sirchelma,	(46) Gayatpalli
(11) Surdapur,	(23) Ispur,	(35) Mankapur,	
(12) Polmamda,	(24) Ghanpur,	(36) Narsapur,	

5. All villages of Utnur taluq of Adilabad district.
6. 86 villages of Asaifabad taluq of Adilabad district as mentioned below:
Asaifabad taluq

(1) Rajampet,	(23) Khotara-Ringanghat,	(45) Chalwardi,	(67) Bordoum Telundi,
(2) Gunjala,	(24) Nishani,	(46) Ihoreghat,	(68) Maugi Lodiguda,
(3) Indhani,	(25) Kota Parandoli,	(47) Balijhari,	(69) Moinda-Gudipet,
(4) Samela,	(26) Mesapur,	(48) Sakamgundi,	(70) Chinnedari,
(5) Tejapur,	(27) Goigaon,	(49) Ara,	(71) Koitelundi,
(6) Kannargaon,	(28) Dhanora,	(50) Uppal Naugaon,	(72) Madura,
(7) Kantaguda,	(29) Pardha,	(51) Anksorpur,	(73) Devaiguda,
(8) Shankapalli,	(30) Surdapur,	(52) Chirakunta,	(74) Areguda,
(9) Jamuldhari,	(31) Kerineri,	(53) Illipita Dorli,	(75) Gardepalli,
(10) Gundi,	(32) Murkilonke,	(54) Mandrumera,	(76) Takepalli,
(11) Chorpalli,	(33) Devapur,	(55) Dantanpalli,	(77) Choutepalli,
(12) Saleguda,	(34) Chinta Karra,	(56) Deodurg,	(78) Rane Kannepalli,
(13) Wadiguda,	(35) Iheri,	(57) Tunpalli,	(79) Sungapur,
(14) Savati,	(36) Ara,	(58) Dhagleshwar,	(80) Rala Samkepalli,
(15) Dhaba,	(37) Dasnapur,	(59) Padibanda,	(81) Chopri,
(16) Chopanguda,	(38) Kapri,	(60) Tamrin,	(82) Doda Arjuni,
(17) Nimgaon,	(39) Belgaon,	(61) Malangundi,	(83) Serwai,
(18) Khirdi,	(40) Sirasgaon,	(62) Kandan Moar,	(84) Rapalli,
(19) Metapipri,	(41) Moar,	(63) Geonena,	(85) Tekamandwa
(20) Sakra,	(42) Wadam,	(64) Kuteda,	(86) Meta Arjuni
(21) Sangi,	(43) Dhamriguda,	(65) Tilani,	
(22) Devurpalli,	(44) Dallanpur,	(66) Kanepelli,	

7. 18 villages of Lakshetipet taluq of Adilabad district as mentioned below:
Lakshetipet taluq

(1) Gudam,	(6) Mutiempet,	(11) Devapur,	(16) Venkatapur,
(2) Kasipet,	(7) Venkatapur,	(12) Gathapalli,	(17) Chintaguda
(3) Dandepalli,	(8) Rali,	(13) Rotepalli,	(18) Mutiempalli
(4) Chelampeta,	(9) Kauwal,	(14) Mandamari,	
(5) Rajampet,	(10) Tarapet,	(15) Dharmaraopet,	

8. 58 villages of Rajura taluq of Adilabad district.
Rajura taluq

(1) Bendwi,	(16) Ergaon,	(31) Panderwani,	(46) Mangi,
(2) Chincholi,	(17) Kirdi,	(32) Wansari,	(47) Uparwai,
(3) Goigaon,	(18) Sondo,	(33) Perda,	(48) Tutra,
(4) Hirapur,	(19) Devara,	(34) Wargaon,	(49) Lakmapur,
(5) Sakri,	(20) Khorpana,	(35) Nokari,	(50) Kirdi,
(6) Balapur,	(21) Kanargaon,	(36) Mirapur,	(51) Injapur,
(7) Manoli,	(22) Chenai,	(37) Pardhi,	(52) Jamni,
(8) Antargaon,	(23) Kairgaon,	(38) Kutoda,	(53) Hargaan,
(9) Wirur,	(24) Samalhira,	(39) Parsewara,	(54) Chikli,
(10) Dongargaon,	(25) Dhanoli,	(40) Mangalhira,	(55) Patan,
(11) Timbervai,	(26) Marnagondi,	(41) Karki,	(56) Kosundi,
(12) Sersi,	(27) Yellapur,	(42) Nokari,	(57) Kotara
(13) Badora,	(28) Katalbori,	(43) Manoli,	(58) Sonorli
(14) Vmarjeeri,	(29) Isapur,	(44) Sonapur,	
(15) Lakarkot,	(30) Devti,	(45) Inapur,	

9. 27 villages of Sirpur taluq of Adilabad district.**Sirpur taluq**

(1) Ralapet,	(8) Chintaguda,	(15) Tumrihati,	(22) Gudlabori,
(2) Kistampet,	(9) Ankora,	(16) Chintalmanopalli,	(23) Gurmpet,
(3) Takalapalli,	(10) Usurampalli,	(17) Chintam,	(24) Lomveli,
(4) Chakalpalli,	(11) Arpalli,	(18) Gullatalodi,	(25) Mogurdagar,
(5) Anaram,	(12) Bophalpatnam,	(19) Damda,	(26) Wirdandi
(6) Bhetpalli,	(13) Balasaga,	(20) Dhorpalli,	(27) Chilpurdubor
(7) Korsni Isgaon,	(14) Pardhi,	(21) Kanki Garlapet,	

10. 85 villages of Mulug taluq of Warangal district**Mulug taluq**

(1) Kannaiguda,	(23) Kannaiguda,	(45) Savapur	(67) Bannaji,
(2) Ankannaguda,	(24) Rajannapet,	(46) Bhussapur,	(68) Bandam,
(3) Raghavpatnam,	(25) Bhutaram,	(47) Chelvai,	(69) Selpak,
(4) Medarmola,	(26) Akkela,	(48) Rangapur	(70) Kantalpalli,
(5) Koetla,	(27) Sirvapur,	(49) Govindraopet,	(71) Sarvai,
(6) Parsa Nagaram,	(28) Gangaram	(50) Ballapalli,	(72) Gangaguda,
(7) Muthapur,	(29) Bhupathipur,	(51) Dumpallaguda,	(73) Tupalkaguda,
(8) Motlaguda,	(30) Pumbapur,	(52) Kerlapalli,	(74) Akulvari,
(9) Venglapur,	(31) Rampur,	(53) Lakhnnavaram,	(75) Ghanpur,
(10) Yelpak,	(32) Ankampalli,	(54) Pasra,	(76) Shahpalli,
(11) Kaneboenpalli,	(33) Kamaram,	(55) Gonepalli,	(77) Gagpelli,
(12) Medaram,	(34) Kamsettigudam,	(56) Padgapur,	(78) Chinna beonnepalli,
(13) Kondred,	(35) Ashnaguda,	(57) Narlapur,	(79) Venkatapur,
(14) Chintaguda,	(36) Yellapur,	(58) Kalvapalli,	(80) Narsapur,
(15) Kondaparthi,	(37) Allaguda,	(59) Uratam,	(81) Anvaram,
(16) Yelsethipalli,	(38) Narsapur,	(60) Kondia,	(82) Lingal,
(17) Allvammarihunpur,	(39) Puschapur,	(61) Maliat,	(83) Ballepalli,
(18) Rampur,	(40) Bhattupalli,	(62) Aclapur	(84) Bandal
(19) Malkapalli,	(41) Lavnal,	(63) Dodla,	(85) Thunmapur
(20) Chettial,	(42) Vadduguda,	(64) Kamaram,	
(21) Bhupathipur,	(43) Kothur,	(65) Tadvai,	
(22) Gangaram,	(44) Pegdapalli,	(66) Boodiguda	

11. 72 villages of Narsampet taluq of Warangal district.

Narsampet taluq

(1) Vebelli,	(19) Kodsapet,	(37) Rangagudem,	(55) Kangargidda,
(2) Polara,	(20) Gunderpalli,	(38) Peddalapalli,	(56) Madagudem,
(3) Bakkachintaphad,	(21) Masami,	(39) Yerravaram,	(57) Dalurpet,
(4) Ganjad,	(22) Battavartigudem,	(40) Kundapalli,	(58) Kothagudem,
(5) Thirmalguda,	(23) Mamidigudem,	(41) Neelampalli,	(59) Kotapalli,
(6) Gopalpur,	(24) Pangonda,	(42) Daravarinampalli,	(60) Durgaram,
(7) Khistapur,	(25) Roturai,	(43) Karnegund,	(61) Dubagudem,
(8) Tatinari Venpalli,	(26) Satreddipalli,	(44) Mahadevagudem,	(62) Rudravaram,
(9) Pattal Bhoopati,	(27) Konapur,	(45) Marrigudem,	(63) Narsugudem,
(10) Chandelapur,	(28) Kondapuram,	(46) Jangalpalli,	(64) Komatlagudem,
(11) Battalpalli,	(29) Pogulapalli,	(47) Bavarguda,	(65) Katervam,
(12) Advarampet,	(30) Govindapuram,	(48) Oarbak,	(66) Semar Rajpet,
(13) Satiahnagar,	(31) Makadapalli,	(49) Gangaramam,	(67) Marepalli,
(14) Dutla,	(32) Pagulapalli,	(50) Mucherla,	(68) Goarur,
(15) Mothwada,	(33) Murraigudem,	(51) Amaroncha,	(69) Radhiapur,
(16) Mangalawarpet,	(34) Yelchagudem,	(52) Kamaraam,	(70) Gazalgudem,
(17) Karlai,	(35) Tummapuram,	(53) Chintagudem,	(71) Rajvepalli
(18) Arkalkunta,	(36) Jangamvartigudem,	(54) Nilavancha,	(72) Bollypalli

(12) All the villages of Yellandu taluq of Warangal district (excluding the Yellandu, Singareni and Sirpur villages and the town of Kothaguda).

(13) (i) All the villages of Paloncha taluq of Warangal district (excluding Palondha, Borgampad, Ashwaraopet, Dammamet, Kuknur and Nelipak villages and (ii) Samasthan of Paloncha.

(14) Visakhapatnam Agency area [excluding the areas comprised in the villages of Agency Lakshmipuram, Chidikada, Konkasingi, Kumarapuram, Krishnadevipeta, Pichigantikothagudem, Golugondapeta, Gunupudi, Gummudukonda, Sarabhupalapatnam, Vadurupalli, Pedajaggampeta]² [Sarabhupathi Agraharam, Ramachandrarajupeta Agraharam, and Kondavatipudi Agraharam in Visakhapatnam district.]

(15) East Godwari Agency area ²[excluding the area comprised in the village of Ramachandrapuram including its hamlet Purushothapatnam in the East Godavari district.]

(16) West Godawari Agency area in West Godavari district.

* The Scheduled Areas in the State of Andhra Pradesh were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (C.O.No.9) dated 26.01.1950 and the Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950 (C.O.No.26) dated 7.12.1950 and have been modified vide the Madras Scheduled Areas (Cesser) Order 1951 (C.O. No.30) and the Andhra Scheduled Areas (Cesser) Order, 1955 (C.O.No.50).

¹Inserted by the Madras Scheduled Areas (Cesser) Order, 1951.

²Inserted by the Andhra Scheduled Areas (Cesser) Order, 1955.

II. GUJARAT**

1. Uchchhal, Vyara, Mahuwa, Mandvi, Nizar, Songadh, Valod, Mangrol and Bardoli talukas in Surat district.
2. Dediapada, Sagbara, Valia, Nandod and Jhagadia talukas in Bharuch district
3. Dangs district and taluka.
4. Bansda, Dharampur, Chikhali, Pardi and Umbergaon talukas in Valsad district.
5. Jhalod, Dohad, Santrampur, Limkheda and Deogarh Baria talukas in Panchmahals district
6. Chhotaudepur and Naswadi talukas and Tilakwada mahal in Vadodra district.
7. Khedbrahma, Bhiloda and Meghraj talukas, and Vijayanagar mahal in Sabarkantha district.

** The Scheduled Areas in the State of Gujarat were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (Constitution Order No. 9) dated 26.01.1950 and have been respecified as above by the Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Odisha) Order, 1977 (Constitution Order No. 109) dated 31.12.1977 after rescinding the Order cited first so far as that related to the State of Gujarat.

III. HIMACHAL PRADESH***

1. Lahaul and Spiti district
2. Kinnaur district
3. Pangi tehsil and Bharmour sub-tehsil in Chamba district.

*** Specified by the Scheduled Areas (Himachal Pradesh) Order, 1975 (Constitution Order No.102) dated 21.11.1975

IV. MAHARASHTRA #**1. The following in Thane district:****(a) Tahsils of Dahanu, Talasari, Mokhada, Jawhar, Wada and Shahapur****(b) (i) One hundred forty-four villages of Palghar tahsil as mentioned below:****Palghar tahsil**

(1) Tarapur	(19) Salgaon,	(37) Betegaon,	(55) Kosbad
(2) Kudan	(20) Khutad,	(38) Warangade	(56) Kokaner,
(3) Dahisar-tarf-Tarapur	(21) Khaniwade,	(39) Lalonde,	(57) Nagzari
(4) Ghiwali	(22) Rawate,	(40) Ghanede	(58) Chari Khurd
(5) Wawe	(23) Akoli,	(41) Kambalgaon	(59) Velgaon
(6) Akkarpatti	(24) Asheri,	(42) Man	(60) Khutal,
(7) Kurgaon	(25) Somate,	(43) Ghaneghar,	(61) Chilhar,
(8) Parnali	(26) Pasthan,	(44) Wedhe	(62) Bhopoli,
(9) Vengani	(27) Boisar,	(45) Chari Budruk	(63) Nihe,
(10) Patharwali	(28) Borsheti	(46) Birwadi	(64) Damkhand,
(11) Newale	(29) Mahagaon,	(47) Kallale,	(65) Kondhan,
(12) Shigaon	(30) Kirat,	(48) Padghe	(66) Awandhan,
(13) Gargaon	(31) Wade,	(49) Pole,	(67) Bangarchole,
(14) Chinchare	(32) Khadkawane,	(50) Nandore,	(68) Shil,
(15) Akegawhan	(33) Mendhwan	(51) Girnoli,	(69) Loware,
(16) Naniwali	(34) Vilshet,	(52) Borande,	(70) Bandhan,
(17) Ambedhe	(35) Kondgaon	(53) Devkhope,	(71) Nand-gaon-tarf-Manor,
(18) Barhanpur	(36) Karsood	(54) Sagawe,	(72) Shilshet,

(73) Katala, (74) Ambhan, (75) Wasaroli (76) Kharshet, (77) Manor, (78) Takwahal, (79) Sawarkhand, (80) Nalshet, (81) Kev, (82) Wakadi, (83) Maswan, (84) Wandiwali, (85) Netali (86) Saye, (87) Ten, (88) Karalgaon, (89) Gowade, (90) Tamsai,	(91) Durves, (92) Dhuktan, (93) Pochade, (94) Haloli, (95) Khamloli, (96) Bahadoli, (97) Bot, (98) Embur Irambi, (99) Danisari-tarf-Manor, (100) Kude, (101) Gundave, (102) Satiwali, (103) Vehaloli, (104) Saware, (105) Warai, (106) Jansai (107) Khaire, (108) Dhekale,	(109) Ganje, (110) Jayshet, (111) Shelwade, (112) Veur, (113) Ambadi, (114) Nawali, (115) Morawali, (116) Varkhunti, (117) Kamare, (118) Tokrale, (119) Bandate, (120) Zanjarioli, (121) Chahade, (122) Wasare, (123) Khadkoli, (124) Sakhare, (125) Rothe, (126) Lalthane,	(127) Navaze, (128) Tandul-wadi, (129) Girale, (130) Pargaon, (131) Nagawe-tarf-Manor, (132) Umbarpada Nandade, (133) Uchavali, (134) Safale, (135) Sonawe, (136) Makane Kapse, (137) Karwale, (138) Wadhiv Sarawali, (139) Penand, (140) Kandarwan, (141) Dahiware, (142) Darshet, (143) Navghar (Ghatim) (144) Umbarpada-tarf-Manor
--	---	--	--

(ii) Forty five villages of Vasai (Bassein) tahsil as mentioned below:

Vasai (Bassein) tahsil

(1) Dahisar, (2) Koshimbe, (3) Tulinj, (4) Sakawar, (5) Chimane, (6) Hedavade, (7) Kashidkopar, (8) Khaniwade, (9) Bhaliwali, (10) Kavher, (11) Shirsad (12) Mandvi	(13) Chandip, (14) Bhatane, (15) Shivansai (16) Usgaon, (17) Medhe, (18) Vadghar, (19) Bhinar, (20) Ambode, (21) Kalbhon, (22) Adne, (23) Sayawan, (24) Parol,	(25) Shirvali, (26) Majivali, (27) Karanjon, (28) Tilher, (29) Dhaniv, (30) Pelhar, (31) Achole, (32) Valiv, (33) Sativali, (34) Rajavali, (35) Kolhi, (36) Chinchoti	(37) Juchandra, (38) Bapane, (39) Deodal, (40) Kaman, (41) Sarjamori (42) Poman (43) Shilottar (44) Sasunavghar (45) Nagle
--	---	--	--

(iii) Seventy two villages of Bhiwandi tahsil as mentioned bellow:

Bhiwandi tahsil

(1) Bhivali,	(19) Depoli,	(37) Kandali Budruk,	(55) Jambhivali-tarf-Kunde,
(2) Ganeshpuri,	(20) Sakharoli,	(38) Kelhe,	(56) Asnoli-tarf-Kunde,
(3) Vadavali Vajreshwari,	(21) Supegaon,	(39) Kandali Khurd,	(57) Shirole,
(4) Akloli,	(22) Pilanze Khurd,	(40) Dighashi,	(58) Dabhad,
(5) Savaroli,	(23) Pilanze Budruk,	(41) Newade,	(59) Mohandul,
(6) Khativali	(24) Alkhivali	(42) Ambadi,	(60) Shirgaon,
(7) Usgaon,	(25) Vaghivale,	(43) Dalonde,	(61) Pimpal Sehth Bhusheth,
(8) Ghotgaon,	(26) Devchole,	(44) Jambhivali-tarf-Khambale,	(62) Khadki Khurd,
(9) Vadhe,	(27) Sagoan,	(45) Umbarkhand,	(63) Khadki Budruk,
(10) Vareth,	(28) Eksal,	(46) Ashivali,	(64) Chimbipade,
(11) Chane,	(29) Chinchavali-tarf-Kunde,	(47) Zidake,	(65) Kuhe,
(12) Asnoli-tarf-Dugad	(30) Dudhani,	(48) Kharivali	(66) Dhamne,
(13) Dugad,	(31) Vape	(49) Base,	(67) Lakhiwali,
(14) Manivali,	(32) Ghadane,	(50) Gondade,	(68) Palivali,
(15) Vadwali-tarf-Dugad,	(33) Kunde,	(51) Pahare,	(69) Paye,
(16) Malbidi,	(34) Ghotavade,	(52) Shedgaon,	(70) Gane,
(17) Mohili,	(35) Mainde,	(53) Pachhapur,	(71) Dahyale,
(18) Nandithane,	(36) Karmale,	(54) Gondravali,	(72) Firangpada

(iv) Seventy-seven villages of Murbad tahsil as mentioned below:

Murbad tahsil

(1) Kasgaon,	(21) Madh,	(40) Diwanpada,	(59) Balegaon,
(2) Kisal,	(22) Sonawale,	(41) Kochare Khurd,	(60) Talawali (Baragaon),
(3) Wadawali,	(23) Veluk,	(42) Kochare Budruk,	(61) Waishakhare,
(4) Sakhare,	(24) Alawe,	(43) Chosole,	(62) Maniwali-tarf-Khedul,
(5) Khutalborgaon,	(25) Bursunge,	(44) Khutal Bangla,	(63) Pendhari,
(6) Ambele Khurd	(26) Mandus,	(45) Nayahadi,	(64) Umaroli Budruk,
(7) Sayale,	(27) Khed,	(46) Moroshi,	(65) Ojiwale,
(8) Inde,	(28) Wanote,	(47) Fangulgawhan,	(66) Mandwat,
(9) Khedale,	(29) Shai,	(48) Sawarne,	(67) Mahaj,
(10) Talawali-tarf-Ghorat,	(30) Shelgaon,	(49) Thitabi-tarf-Vaishakhare,	(68) Padale,
(11) Eklahare,	(31) Shiroshi,	(50) Kudshet,	(69) Koloshi,
(12) Chafe-tarf-Khedul,	(32) Talegaon,	(51) Fangane,	(70) Jaigaon,
(13) Pimpalghar,	(33) Fangakoshi	(52) Khapari,	(71) Kalambad (Bhondivale),
(14) Dahigaon,	(34) Merdi,	(53) Hedawali	(72) Kheware,
(15) Parhe,	(35) Walhivare,	(54) Karchonde,	(73) Dudhanoli,
(16) Kandali,	(36) Mal,	(55) Zadghar,	(74) Umaroli Khurd,
(17) Dhasai,	(37) Jadai,	(56) Udaldoha,	(75) Khopiwali,
(18) Alyani,	(38) Ambiwali,	(57) Mhorande,	(76) Milhe,
(19) Palu,	(39) Dighephal,	(58) Tokawade,	(77) Gorakhgad,
(20) Deoghar,			

2. The following in Nasik district:
(i) One hundred six villages of Dindori tahsil as mentioned below: Dindori Tahsil

(1) Mokhanal,	(28) Umbrale Khurd,	(55) Kolheri,	(82) Gondegaon,
(2) Bhanwad,	(29) Ambegan,	(56) Jirwade,	(83) Hatnore,
(3) Dehare,	(30) Chachadgaon,	(57) Chamdari,	(84) Nilwandi,
(4) Karanjali,	(31) Vaghad,	(58) Maledumala,	(85) Pimpalgaon Ketki,
(5) Gandole,	(32) Pophal Wade,	(59) Mandane,	(86) Rajapur,
(6) Palasvihir,	(33) Dhaur,	(60) Koshimbe,	(87) Dindori,
(7) Vare,	(34) Umbale Budruk,	(61) Punegaon,	(88) Jopul,
(8) Vanjole,	(35) Jambutke,	(62) Pandane,	(89) Madki Jamb,
(9) Ambad,	(36) Pimpraj,	(63) Ambaner,	(90) Palkhed,
(10) Vanare,	(37) Nalegaon,	(64) Chandikapur,	(91) Indore,
(11) Titve,	(38) Vilwandi,	(65) Bhatode,	(92) Korhate,
(12) Deothan,	(39) Rasegaon,	(66) Dahivi,	(93) Chinchkhed,
(13) Nanashi	(40) Kochargaon,	(67) Mulane,	(94) Talegaon Dindori,
(14) Charose,	(41) Tilholi,	(68) Kokangaon Khurd,	(95) Akrale,
(15) Deoghar,	(42) Ravalgaon,	(69) Malegaon,	(96) Mohadi,
(16) Kaudasar,	(43) Deher Wadi,	(70) Pimparkhed,	(97) Pimpsalanare,
(17) Vani Khurd,	(44) Dhagur,	(71) Phopasi,	(98) Khatwad,
(18) Pimpalgaon Dhum,	(45) Deosane,	(72) Vani Kasbe,	(99) Ramsej,
(19) Joran,	(46) Sarsale,	(73) Sangamner,	(100) Ambe Dindore,
(20) Mahaje,	(47) Karanjkhed,	(74) Khedle,	(101) Dhakambe,
(21) Sadrale,	(48) Pingalwadi,	(75) Mavadi,	(102) Janori,
(22) Nalwadi,	(49) Eklahare,	(76) Karanjwan,	(103) Manori,
(23) Oje,	(50) Chausale,	(77) Dahegaon,	(104) Shivanai,
(24) Golshi,	(51) Pimpri Anchla,	(78) Vaglund,	(105) Varwandi,
(25) Jalkhed,	(52) Ahiwantwadi,	(79) Krishnagaon,	(106) Jaulke Dindori,
(26) Nigdol,	(53) Goldari,	(80) Varkhed,	
(27) Kokangaon Budruk,	(54) Haste,	(81) Kadvamhalungi,	

(ii) Ninety-three villages of Igatpuri tahsil as mentioned below and one town
Igatpuri tahsil

(1) Dhadoshi,	(13) Alwand,	(25) Dhargaon,	(37) Kopargaon,
(2) Bhilmal,	(14) Dapure,	(26) Ondli,	(38) Kurnoli,
(3) Pahine,	(15) Met Humbachi,	(27) Saturli,	(39) Dharnoli
(4) Zarwad Khurd,	(16) Zarwad Budruk,	(28) Awalidumala,	(40) Waki,
(5) Takeharsha,	(17) Mhasurli,	(29) Karhale,	(41) Chinchale, (Khair),
(6) Aswali Harsha,	(18) Shevgedang,	(30) Rayambe,	(42) Tringalwadi,
(7) Samundi,	(19) Wanjole,	(31) Takedeogaon,	(43) Adwan,
(8) Kharoli,	(20) Deogaon,	(32) Metyelyachi,	(44) Awalkhede,
(9) Kojoli,	(21) Ahurli,	(33) Biturli,	(45) Parderli,
(10) Avhate,	(22) Nandadgaon,	(34) Walvihir,	(46) Balayduri,
(11) Kushegaon,	(23) Vavi Harsha,	(35) Bhavali Budruk,	(47) Khambala,
(12) Metchandryachi,	(24) Nagosali,	(36) Pimpalgaon Bhatata,	(48) Take Ghoti,

(49) Ghoti Budruk, (50) Talegaon,(1) (51) Girnare, (52) Titoli, (53) Bortembhe, (54) Taloshi, (55) Nandgaon Sade, (56) Pimpri Sadaroddin, (57) Talegha, (58) Kanchangaon, (59) Shenwad Budruk, (60) Fangulgavan,	(61) Borli, (62) Manwedhe, (63) Bhavali Khurd, (64) Kaluste, (65) Jamunde, (66) Gahunde, (67) Bharvaj, (68) Karungwadi, (69) Nirpan, (70) Manjargaon, (71) Ambewadi, (72) Khadked,	(73) Indore, (74) Umbarkon, (75) Somaj Ghadga, (76) Ubhade (Vanjulwaji), (77) Megare, (78) Belgaon Tarhale, (79) Dhamangaon, (80) Deole, (81) Khairgaon, (82) Pimpalgaon More, (83) Dhamni, (84) Adasare Khurd,	(85) Adasare Budruk, (86) Aharwad, (87) Taked Khurd, (88) Taked Budruk, (89) Khed, (90) Barshingve, (91) Sonoshi, (92) Maidara Dhanoshi, (93) Wasali.
---	---	--	---

(iii) Sventy villages in Nasik tahsil as mentioned below and one town Trimbak:**Nasik tahsil**

(1) Sapte, (2) Kone, (3) Kharwal, (4) Varasvihir, (5) Vaghera, (6) Rohile, (7) Nandgaon, (8) Gorthan, (9) Hirdi, (10) Malegaon, (11) Welunje, (12) Ganeshgaon Waghera, (13) Pimpri Trimbak, (14) Met Kawara, (15) Brahmanwade Trimbak, (16) Toranangan, (17) Dhumodi, (18) Bese,	(19) Chakore, (20) Amboli, (21) Ambai, (22) Shirasgaon, (23) Talwade Trimbak, (24) Pimpalad Trimbak, (25) Khambale, (26) Sapgaon, (27) Kachurli, (28) Anjaneri, (29) Talegaon Trimbak, (30) Pegalwadi Trimbak, (31) Vadholi, (32) Ubhrande, (33) Kalmuste, (34) Trimbak (Rural), (35) Harshewadi, (36) Metgherakilla Trimbak,	(37) Mulegaon, (38) Ladachi, (39) Nakwadi, (40) Vele, (41) Sadgaon, (42) Yadgaon, (43) Manoli, (44) Dhondegaon, (45) Dari, (46) Girmate, (47) Dugaon, (48) Deorgaon, (49) Nagalwadi, (50) Ozarkheda, (51) Chandashi, (52) Gangamhaungi, (53) Jalalpur, (54) Sawargaon,	(55) Goverdhan, (56) Shivangaon, (57) Pimpalgaon Garudeshwar, (58) Rajewadi, (59) Gangavarhe, (60) Ganeshgaon Trimbake, (61) Ganeshgaon Nashik (62) Wasali, (63) Dudgaon, (64) Mahirawani, (65) Talegaon Anjaneri, (66) Jategaon, (67) Sarul, (68) Pimplad Nashik, (69) Rajur Bahula, (70) Dahigaon,
---	--	---	---

(iv) Fifty seven villages in Baglan tahsil as mentioned below:**Baglan tahsil**

(1) Borhate, (2) Mohalangi, (3) Jaitapur, (4) Golwad, (5) Hatnoor, (6) Maliwade, (7) Ambapur, (8) Jad, (9) Visapur, (10) Shevare, (11) Kharad, (12) Vade Digar, (13) Deothan, (14) Kondharabad, (15) Antapur,	(16) Raver, (17) Jamoti, (18) Aliabad, (19) Ajande, (20) Mulher, (21) Babulne, (22) Morane-Digar, (23) Bordaivat, (24) Bhimkhet, (25) Waghambhe, (26) Manoor, (27) Salher, (28) Katarwel, (29) Bhilwad, (30) Tungan,	(31) Daswel, (32) Jakhod, (33) Mungase, (34) Bhawade, (35) Dasane, (36) Malgaon Khurd, (37) Salawan, (38) Pisore, (39) Kerasane, (40) Vathod, (41) Pathavedigar, (42) Talwade Digar, (43) Morkure, (44) Kikwari Khurd, (45) Kelzar,	(46) Tatani, (47) Bhildar, (48) Kikwari Budruk, (49) Joran, (50) Sakode, (51) Karanjkhed, (52) Dang Saundane, (53) Nikwel, (54) Bandhate, (55) Dahindule, (56) Sarwar, (57) Wadichaulher
---	--	---	---

3. The following in Dhule District:-
(i) Eighty villages in Sakri tahsil as mentioned below:-
Sakri tahsil

(1) Choupale,	(21) Vaskhedi,	(41) Petale,	(61) Vardoli,
(2) Rothod,	(22) Damkani,	(42) Pimpalgaon,	(62) Kaksad,
(3) Jamkhel,	(23) Saltek,	(43) Mohane,	(63) Pankhede,
(4) Khuruswade,	(24) Dahiwel,	(44) Tembhe, Pargane Warse,	(64) Samode,
(5) Sutare,	(25) Bhongaon,	(45) Shirsole,	(65) Mhasadi, Pargane Pimpalner,
(6) Dhaner,	(26) Badgaon,	(46) Umarpata,	(66) Pimpalner,
(7) Amale,	(27) Maindane,	(47) Malgaon Pargane Versa,	(67) Chikase,
(8) Machmal,	(28) Dapur,	(48) Khargaon,	(68) Jirapur,
(9) Khandbare,	(29) Rohan,	(49) Kalambe,	(69) Kokangaon,
(10) Raikot,	(30) Jebapur,	(50) Chorwad,	(70) Shevage,
(11) Burudke,	(31) Amode,	(51) Lakhale,	(71) Dhamandhar,
(12) Pangaon,	(32) Kirwade,	(52) Warse,	(72) Virkhel,
(13) Lagadwal,	(33) Ghodade,	(53) Shenwad,	(73) Pargaon,
(14) Raitel,	(34) Surpan,	(54) Kudashi,	(74) Mandane,
(15) Brahmanwel,	(35) Korde,	(55) Manjari,	(75) Balhane,
(16) Amkhel,	(36) Valwhe,	(56) Mapalgaon,	(76) Deshshirvade,
(17) Jambore,	(37) Vitave,	(57) Dangshirwade,	(77) Kadyale,
(18) Varsus,	(38) Kasbe Chhadwell,	(58) Bopkhel,	(78) Dhongaddigar,
(19) Jamki,	(39) Basar,	(59) Shiv,	(79) Shelbari,
(20) Runmali,	(40) Isarde,	(60) Khatyal,	(80) Degaon

(ii) Eighty two villages in Nandurbar tahsil and town Nandurbar as mentioned below:
Nandurbar tahsil

(1) Bhangade,	(22) Dhulawad,	(43) Dhamdai,	(64) Akhatwade,
(2) Mangloor,	(23) Gujar Bhavali,	(44) Varul,	(65) Hatti <i>alias</i> Indi,
(3) Vasalai,	(24) Gujar Jamboli,	(45) Adachhi,	(66) Palashi,
(4) Arditara,	(25) Karankhede,	(46) Lonkhede,	(67) Ghuli,
(5) Dhanora,	(26) Phulsare,	(47) Karajkupe,	(68) Rakaswade,
(6) Pavale,	(27) Umarde Budruk,	(48) Nalave Khurd,	(69) Waghode,
(7) Kothade,	(28) Narayanpur,	(49) Sundarde,	(70) Patonde,
(8) Umaj,	(29) Ghirasgaon,	(50) Nalave Budruk,	(71) Hol-tarf-Haveli,
(9) Kothali Khurd,	(30) Dhekwad,	(51) Dudhale,	(72) Khodasgaon,
(10) Vadajakan,	(31) Biladi,	(52) Nandarkhe,	(73) Shahade,
(11) Nimbone Budruk,	(32) Khairale,	(53) Bhane,	(74) Shinde,
(12) Jalkhe,	(33) Khamgaon,	(54) Vasadare,	(75) Kolde,
(13) Shirvade,	(34) Nagasar,	(55) Wawad,	(76) Bhagsari,
(14) Ranale Khurd,	(35) Virchak,	(56) Chakle,	(77) Dhamdod,
(15) Natawad,	(36) Tokartale,	(57) Dahindule Budruk,	(78) Savalde,
(16) Karanjwe,	(37) Waghale,	(58) Dahindule Khurd,	(79) Korit,
(17) Shejwe,	(38) Ozarde,	(59) Kathore Digar,	(80) Sujatpur,
(18) Pimplod-tarf-Dhanore,	(39) Ashte,	(60) Umarde Khurd,	(81) Tishi,
(19) Loya,	(40) Thanepada,	(61) Chaupale,	(82) Dhandhane
(20) Velavad,	(41) Amarave,	(62) Akrale,	
(21) Vyahur,	(42) Patharai,	(63) Vadbare,	

(iii) One hundred forty one villages in Shahada tahsil as mentioned below:

Shahada tahsil

(1) Akaspur,	(37) Thangche,	(77) Karjot,	(116) Vadchhil
(2) Nawagaon (Forest Village),	(38) Javade-tarf-Boardi,	(78) Lohare,	(117) Londhare,
(3) Virpur,	(39) Tarhadi-tarf-Boardi,	(79) Gogapur,	(118) Udhalod,
(4) Dara,	(40) Vardhe,	(80) Kurangi,	(119) Nimbhore,
(5) Bhuta,	(41) Pari,	(81) Tidhare,	(120) Dhandre Budurk,
(6) Kansai (Forest Village),	(42) Kothali-tarf-Haveli,	(82) Damalde,	(121) Chirkhan (Forest Village),
(7) Nandya Kusumwade (Forest Village) Rampur,	(43) Aurangpur,	(83) Kalamad-tarf-Haveli,	(122) Asalod (New) (Forest Village),
(8) Chirade,	(44) Chikhali Budruk,	(84) Chikhali Khurd,	(123) Jainagar,
(9) Nagziri (Forest Village),	(45) Karankhede,	(85) Bhorteck,	(124) Dhandre Khurd (Forest Village),
(10) Kusumwade,	(46) Nandarde,	(86) Shrikhede,	(125) Manmodya (Forest Village),
(11) Nandya (Forest Village),	(47) Vaijali,	(87) Ozarte,	(126) Dutkhede (Forest Village),
(12) Pimprani,	(48) Vaghode,	(88) Ukhalshem,	(127) Bhongara (Forest Village),
(13) Ranipur, (Forest Village),	(49) Parakashe,	(89) Vagharde,	(128) Vadali,
(14) Fattepur,	(50) Dhamlad,	(90) Jam,	(129) Kondhawal,
(15) Lakkadkot (Forest Village),	(51) Katharde Budruk,	(91) Javade-tarf-Haveli,	(130) Bhulane (Forest Village),
(16) Kotbandhani (Forest Village),	(52) Katharde Khurd,	(92) Titari,	(131) Chandsaili (Forest Village),
(17) Pimplod,	(53) Kalsadi,	(93) Hol Mubarakpur (Forest Village),	(132) Ubhadagad (Forest Village),
(18) Kuddawad,	(54) Dhurkhede,	(94) Vadgaon,	(133) Kakarde Khurd,
(19) Lachhore,	(55) Bhade,	(95) Pimparde,	(134) Khaparkhede (Forest Village),
(20) Kanadi-tarf-Haveli,	(56) Pingane,	(96) Asalod,	(135) Malgaon (Forest Village),
(21) Shirud-tarf Haveli,	(57) Ganor,	(97) Mandane,	(136) Langadi Bhavani (Forest Village),
(22) Amode,	(58) Adgaon,	(98) Awage,	(137) Shahana (Forest Village),
(23) Alkhed,	(59) Kharagaon,	(99) Tikhore,	(138) Kakarde Budruk,
(24) Padalde Budruk,	(60) Kochrare,	(100) Untawad,	(139) Abhanpur Budruk,
(25) Budigavan,	(61) Biladi-tarf-Haveli,	(101) Hol,	(140) Katghar,
(26) Umarati,	(62) Bahirpur,	(102) Mohide-tarf-Haveli,	(141) Nimbardi (Forest Village),
(27) Pimpri,	(63) Bramhanspur,	(103) Junwane,	
(28) Mhasavad,	(64) Sultanpur,	(104) Lonkhede,	
(29) Anakwade,	(65) Raikhed,	(105) Tembhali,	
(30) Sulwade,	(66) Khed Digar,	(106) Holgulari,	
(31) Tavalai,	(67) Navalpur,	(107) Asus,	
(32) Mubarakpur,	(68) Chandsaili,	(108) Bupkari,	
(33) Velavad,	(69) Godipur,	(109) Maloni,	
(34) Kalmadi-tarf-Boardi,	(70) Padalde Khurd,	(110) Dongargaon,	
(35) Wadi,	(71) Bhagapur,	(111) Kothal-tarf-Shahada,	
(36) Sonawad-tarf-Boardi,	(72) Javkhede,	(112) Matkut,	
	(73) Sonwai-tarf-Haveli,	(113) Borale,	
	(74) Kavalith,	(114) Kamravad,	
	(75) Tuki,	(115) Kahatul,	
	(76) Sawkhede,		

(iv) Sixty two villages in Shirpur tahsil as mentioned below:
Shirpur tahsil

(1) Borpani (Forest Village),	(22) Kharikhan (Forest Village),	(43) Sangavi,
(2) Malkatar (Forest Village),	(23) Boaradi,	(44) Hated,
(3) Fattepur (Forest Village),	(24) Wasardi	(45) Zendya Anjan,(46) Palasner,
(4) Gadhad Deo (Forest Village),	(25) Nandarde,	(47) Khambale,
(5) Kodid (Forest Village),	(26) Chandase,	48) Panakhed (Forest Village),
(6) Gurhadpani (Forest Village),	(27) Wadi Budruk,	(49) Khairkhuti (Forest Village),
(7) Bhudaki (Forest Village),	(28) Wadi Khurd,	(50) Joyada (Forest Village),
(8) Waghpadde (Forest Village),	(29) Jalod,	(51) Chilare (Forest Village),
(9) Saigarpada (Forest Village),	(30) Abhanpur Khurd	(52) Lakdya Hanuman (Forest Village),
(10) Manjriburdi (Forest Village),	(31) Tarhad,	(53) Mahadeo Dondwade
(11) Chondi (Forest Village),	(32) Ukhalwadi,	(Forest Village),
(12) Bhudaki (Forest Village),	(33) Mukhed,	(54) Malapur (Forest Village),
(13) Chandsurya (Forest Village),	(34) Nimzari,	(55) Rohini,
(14) Boradi (New) (Forest Village),	(35) Varzadi,	(56) Bhoiti,
(15) Kakadmal (Forest Village),	(36) Waghbarda,	(57) Ambe,
(16) Vakawad (Forest Village),	(37) Samryapada,	(58) Khamkhede Pargane Ambe,
(17) Umarda (Forest Village),	(38) Lauki,	(59) Hiwarkhede, (Forest Village),
(18) Durabadya (Forest Village),	(39) Sule (61),	(60) Higaon,
(19) Mohide (Forest Village)	(40) Fattepur,	(61) Vadel Khurd,
(20) Dondwada (Forest Village),	(41) Hedakhed,	(62) Kalapani (Forest Village)
(21) Tembha (Forest Village),	(42) Arunapuri Dam	

1. The following in Jalgaon district:-
(a) (i) Twenty-five villages in Chopda tahsil as mentioned below:
Chopda tahsil

(1) Maratha (Forest Village),	(10) Vaijapur {(Forest Village) (54)},	(18) Deoziri (Forest Village),
(2) Mordhida (Forest Village),	(11) Borajanti (Forest Village),	(19) Kundyapani (Forest Village),
(3) Umarti (Forest Village),	(12) Malapur (Forest Village),	(20) Ichapur Pargane Adwad,
(4) Satrasen (Forest Village),	(13) Bormali (Forest Village),	(21) Badhawani,
(5) Krishnapur (Forest Village),	(14) Karajane (Forest Village),	(22) Badhai,
(6) Angurne,	(15) Melane (Forest Village),	(23) Kandane,
(7) Kharya Padav (Forest Village),	(16) Vishnapur (Forest Village),	(24) Moharad,
(8) Vaijapur (Revenue) (52),	(17) Devhari (Forest Village),	(25) Asalwadi (Forest Village),
(9) Mulyautar (Forest Village),		

(ii) Thirteen villages in Yaval tahsil as mentioned below:
Yaval tahsil

(1) Manapuri,	(6) Haripura (Forest Village),	(11) Jamnya (Forest Village),
(2) Tolane,	(7) Vaghazira (Forest Village),	(12) Gadrya (Forest Village),
(3) Khalkot,	(8) Parasade Budruk,	(13) Usмали (Forest Village)
(4) Ichakhede,	(9) Borkhede Khurd,	
(5) Malod,	(10) Langda Amba,	

(iii) Twenty-one villages in Raver tahsil as mentioned below:

Raver tahsil

(1) Mahumandali (Forest Village), (2) Pimparkund (Forest Village), (3) Andharmali (Forest Village), (4) Tidya (Forest Village), (5) Nimdya (Forest Village), (6) Garbardi (Forest Village), (7) Janori,	(8) Chinchati, (9) Pal, (10) Marwhal, (11) Jinsi, (12) Sahasraling (Forest Village), (13) Lalmati (Forest Village), (14) Abhode Budruk	(15) Lohare, (16) Kusumbhe Budruk, (17) Kusumbe Khurd, (18) Pimpri, (19) Mohagan Budruk (20) Padale Budruk, (21) Mahumandali (old) (Deserted)
---	--	---

5. The following in Ahmednagar district

(a) Ninety-four villages in Akole tahsil as mentioned below:

Akole tahsil

(1) Tirdhe, (2) Padoshi, (3) Mhajungi, (4) Ekdare, (5) Sangavi, (6) Keli Rumhanwadi, (7) Bitaka, (8) Khirvire, (9) Kombhalne, (10) Tahakari, (11) Samsherpur, (12) Savargaon Pat, (13) Muthalane, (14) Bari, (15) Waranghusi, (16) Ladagaon, (17) Shenit, (18) Pabhulwandi, (19) Babhulwandi, (20) Ambevangan, (21) Deogaon, (22) Pendshet, (23) Manhere, (24) Shelvihire,	(25) Panjare, (26) Chinchondi, (27) Waki, (28) Titavi, (29) Pimparkane, (30) Udadawane, (31) Kodani, (32) Ghatghar, (33) Shinganwadi Rajur, (34) Murshet, (35) Shendi, (36) Samarad (37) Bhandardara (38) Ranad Budruk, (39) Ranad Khurd, (40) Malegaon, (41) Kohondi, (42) Digambar, (43) Guhire, (44) Katalapur, (45) Ratanwadi, (46) Mutkhel, (47) Terungan, (48) Rajur,	(49) Vithe, (50) Koltembhe, (51) Kelungan, (52) Jamgaon, (53) Shirpunje Budruk, (54) Savarkute, (55) Kumshet, (56) Shirpunje Khurd, (57) Dhamanvan, (58) Ambit, (59) Balthan, (60) Manik Ozar, (61) Puruchawadi, (62) Maveshi, (63) Shiswad, (64) Wapjulshet, (65) Gondoshi, (66) Khadki, (67) Sakirwadi, (68) Pachanai, (69) Chinchavane, (70) Padalne, (71) Shelad, (72) Pimpri,	(73) Ghoti, (74) Paithan, (75) Laval Kotul, (76) Waghdari, (77) Shilvandi, (78) Kohone, (79) Laval Otur, (80) Tale, (81) Kothale, (82) Somalwadi, (83) Vihir, (84) Shinda, (85) Ambit Khind, (86) Palsunde, (87) Pisewadi, (88) Phopsandi, (89) Satewadi (90) Keli Otur, (91) Keli Kotul, (92) Khetewadi, (93) Esarthav, (94) Karandi.
---	--	---	---

6. The following in Pune District
(i) Fifty-six villages in Ambegaon tahsil as mentioned below:
Ambegaon tahsil

(1) Don,	(16) Kushire Khurd,	(31) Phulavade,	(46) Nigadale,
(2) Pimpargaane,	(17) Panchale Budruk,	(32) Phalode,	(47) Gohe Khurd,
(3) Aghane,	(18) Kushire Budruk,	(33) Koltavade,	(48) Apati,
(4) Ahupe,	(19) Digad,	(34) Terungaon,	(49) Gangapur Khurd,
(5) Tirpad,	(20) Panchale Khurd,	(35) Dimbhe Budruk,	(50) Amondi,
(6) Nhaved,	(21) Mahelunge-tarf-Ambegaon,	(36) Mahalunge-tarf-Ghoda,	(51) Kanase,
(7) Asane,	(22) Savarali,	(37) Rajpur,	(52) Gangapur Budruk,
(8) Malin,	(23) Megholi,	(38) Chikhali,	(53) Shinoli,
(9) Nanawade,	(24) Vachape,	(39) Rajewadi,	(54) Pimpalgaon-tarf-Ghoda,
(10) Amade,	(25) Sakeri,	(40) Supeghar,	(55) Sal,
(11) Warsawane,	(26) Pimpari,	(41) Taleghar,	(56) Dhakale
(12) Kondhare,	(27) Ambegaon,	(42) Mapoli,	
(13) Adivare,	(28) Jambhori,	(43) Dimbhe Khurd,	
(14) Borghar,	(29) Kalambai,	(44) Pokhari,	
(15) Patan,	(30) Kondhawal,	(45) Gohe Budruk,	

(ii) Sixty-five villages in Junnar tahsil as mentioned below:
Junnar tahsil

(1) Chilhewadi,	(18) Taleran,	(35) Vevadi,	(52) Bhivade Budruk,
(2) Ambehavhan,	(19) Sitewadi,	(36) Tejur,	(53) Ingaloon,
(3) Jambhulshi,	(20) Watkhole,	(37) Phangalghavan,	(54) Bhivade Khurd,
(4) Khireswar,	(21) Nimgir,	(38) Chavand,	(55) Ghangaldare,
(5) Mathalane,	(22) Anjanwale,	(39) Pur,	(56) Sonavale,
(6) Kolhewadi,	(23) Hadsar,	(40) Khangaon,	(57) Tambe,
(7) Kopare,	(24) Devale,	(41) Mankeshwar,	(58) Hivare-tarf-Minher,
(8) Mandave,	(25) Khair,	(42) Surale,	(59) Hatvij,
(9) Singanore,	(26) Ghatghar,	(43) Amboli,	(60) Ambe,
(10) Alu,	(27) Jalwandi,	(44) Shirol-tarf-Kukadner,	(61) Pimparwadi,
(11) Khubi,	(28) Hirdi,	(45) Wanewadi,	(62) Sukalwdhe,
(12) Pimpalgaon Joga,	(29) Undekhadak,	(46) Aptale,	(63) Godre,
(13) Karanjale,	(30) Rajur,	(47) Koli,	(64) Khamgaon,
(14) Madh,	(31) Khatkale,	(48) Shivali,	(65) Somatwadi
(15) Pangri-tarf-Madh,	(32) Manikdoh,	(49) Utchil,	
(16) Kolwadi,	(33) Khad kumbe,	(50) Bota,	
(17) Pargaon-tarf-Madh,	(34) Urgan,	(51) Dhalewadi-tarf-Minher,	

7. The following in Nanded District:-

One hundred fifty-two villages and town Kinwat in Kinwat tahsil as mentioned below:

(1) Takli,	(39) Karanji (Sindkhed),	(77) Mungshi,	(115) Malakwadi,
(2) Padsa,	(40) Bhagwati,	(78) Singdi (Kinwat),	(116) Penda,
(3) Sayepal,	(41) Wazra Budruk,	(79) Malborgaon,	(117) Pardi Khurd,
(4) Murli,	(42) Umri,	(80) Nejpur,	(118) Karla,
(5) Wadsa,	(43) Unakdeo,	(81) Rajgad,	(119) Degaon,
(6) Koli,	(44) Chais,	(82) Wadoli,	(120) Lingdhari,
(7) Ashta,	(45) Pimpalsenda,	(83) Anji,	(121) Pardi Budruk,
(8) Gondegaon,	(46) Sarkhani,	(84) Kanakwadi,	(122) Bodhadi Khurd,
(9) Madnapur (Mahore),	(47) Delhi,	(85) Loni,	(123) Bodhadi Budruk,
(10) Bondgavan,	(48) Nirala,	(86) Dhamandhari,	(124) Sindgi (Chikhli),
(11) Umra,	(49) Noorgaon,	(87) Pandhara,	(125) Andbori (Chikhli),
(12) Machandra Pardi,	(50) Titvi,	(88) Bellori (Kinwat),	(126) Kopara,
(13) Karalgaon,	(51) Lingi,	(89) Maregaon,	(127) Piperphodi,
(14) Sawarkhed,	(52) Nagapur,	(90) Kamthala,	(128) Patoda (Chikhli),
(15) Digdi (Kutemar),	(53) Jununi,	(91) Ambadi,	(129) Pipri,
(16) Wai,	(54) Digadwazra,	(92) Kherda,	(130) Dhanora (Chikhli),
(17) Hardap,	(55) Darsangvi (Sindkhed),	(93) Malkapur,	(131) Sawari,
(18) Naikwadi,	(56) Singoda,	(94) Ghoti,	(132) Thara,
(19) Hingani,	(57) Sirpur,	(95) Sirmetti,	(133) Poth Redy,
(20) Wazra,	(58) Tembhi,	(96) Bhimpur,	(134) Singarwadi,
(21) Tulshi,	(59) Patoda Budruk,	(97) Pipalgaon (Kinwat),	(135) Anjegaon,
(22) Gondwadsa,	(60) Mandvi,	(98) Ghogarwadi,	(136) Bhandarwadi,
(23) Anjankhed,	(61) Jawarla,	(99) Gokunda,	(137) Jaldhara (Chandrapur),
(24) Bhorad,	(62) Palsi,	(100) Mandva (130),	(138) Belori (Chikhli),
(25) Chorad,	(63) Belgaon,	(101) Digdi (Mangabodi),	(139) Malkolari,
(26) Dhanora (Sindkhed),	(64) Kanki,	(102) Nagzari,	(140) Digras,
(27) Rampur,	(65) Kothari, (Sindkhed),	(103) Kothari (Chikhli),	(141) Dongargaon (Chikhli),
(28) Pathri,	(66) Pimpalgaon (Sindkhed),	(104) Pradhan Sangvi,	(142) Shivoni (Chikhli),
(29) Khambala,	(67) Dongargaon (Sindkhed),	(105) Bendi,	(143) Paroti,
(30) Pardi,	(68) Jarur,	(106) Amadi,	(144) Sawargaon,
(31) Sindkhed,	(69) Minki,	(107) Madnapur (Chikhli),	(145) Jaldhara (Islapur),
(32) Cinchkhed,	(70) Pachunda,	(108) Shaniwar Peth,	(146) Kothari,
(33) Hatola,	(71) Wanola,	(109) Dabhadi,	(147) Hudi (Islapur),
(34) Waifani,	(72) Sakur,	(110) Chikhli,	(148) Karanji (Islapur),
(35) Dhundra,	(73) Mendki,	(111) Hudi (Chikhli),	(149) Kupti Khurd,
(36) Gouri,	(74) Digdi (Mohanpur),	(112) Endha,	(150) Kupti Budruk,
(37) Both,	(75) Dhanora (Digdi),	(113) Bhulja,	(151) Wagdhari,
(38) Sailu,	(76) Mohapur,	(114) Darsangvi (Chikhli),	(152) Talari

8. The following in Amravati district:

The tahsils of Chikhaldara and Dharni.

9. The following in Yavatmal district:

(I) One hundred thirty villages in Maregaon tahsil as mentioned below:

Maregaon tahsil

(1) Ghoguldara,	(34) Buranda (88),	(66) Bhoikund	(102) Mahadapur,
(2) Shionala,	(35) Durgada,	(Forest Village),	(103) Pandharwani,
(3) Buranda,	(36) Wagdhara,	(67) Wadhona,	(104) Demad Devi,
(4) Pahapal,	(37) Mendhani,	(68) Susari,	(105) Mandwa,
(5) Kanhalgaon	(38) Ghanpur,	(69) Surla (131),	(106) Dongargaon
(6) Khekadwai	(39) Hatwanjri,	(70) Godani,	(Forest Village),
(7) Ghodadhara,	(40) Khapri,	(71) Nimani,	(107) Dabhadhi,
(8) Narsala,	(41) Uchatdevi	(72) Darara,	(108) Umari (192),
(9) Dhamani,	(Forest Village),	(73) Asan,	(109) Mudhati,
(10) Madnapur,	(42) Maregaon	(74) Jaglon,	(110) Parsodi,
(11) Bori Khurd,	(Forest Village),	(75) Zamkola,	(111) Kodpakhindi,
(12) Pisgaon,	(43) Khandani,	(76) Isapur,	(112) Mangrul Khurd,
(13) Wadgaon (40),	(44) Mhaisdodka,	(77) Kilona,	(113) Mangrul Badruk,
(14) Phiski (Forest Village),	(45) Palgaon,	(78) Umarghat,	(114) Gopalpur,
(15) Bhalewadi,	(46) Botoni,	(79) Wallasa,	(115) Rampeth,
(16) Pathari (51),	(47) Girjapur	(80) Junoni (Forest Village),	(116) Chalbardi,
(17) Chinchala,	(Forest Village),	(81) Lendhori,	(117) Jamani,
(18) Pandharkawala (53),	(48) Pachpohar,	(82) Chinchghar,	(118) Shirola,
(19) Kharda	(49) Ambezari,	(83) Ambezari, Khurd,	(119) Adkoli,
(Forest Village) (54),	(50) Rohapat,	(84) Ambezari Badruk,	(120) Khadakhdoh,
(20) Pimprad	(51) Raipur,	(85) Karegaon Khurd,	(121) Birsapeth,
(Forest Village),	(52) Sagnapur,	(86) Nimbadevi,	(122) Muchi,
(21) Phaparwada,	(53) Hiwara Barsa,	(87) Tembhi,	(123) Marki Budruk,
(22) Salabhatti	(54) Rampur	(88) Kundi,	(124) Marki Khurd,
(Forest Village),	(55) Katli Borgaon,	(89) Mandvie,	(125) Ganeshpur,
(23) Doldongargaon,	(56) Pardi (116),	(90) Junoni,	(126) Pawnar
(24) Machindra,	(57) Shibla,	(91) Parambha,	(Forest Village),
(25) Pandwihir,	(58) Chiali	(92) Pokharni (Forest Village),	(127) Krishnapur
(26) Jalka,	(Forest Village),	(93) Piwardol,	(Forest Village),
(27) Pandhardevi	(59) Boargaon	(94) Bhorad, (Forest Village),	(128) Khekadi
(Forest Village),	(Forest Village),	(95) Chikhaldoh,	(Forest Village),
(28) Ambora	(60) Pendhari,	(96) Mulgawaan,	(129) Shekapur,
(Forest Village),	(61) Arjuni,	(97) Bhimnala,	(130) Yeoti.
(29) Chinchoni Botoni,	(62) Kegaon,	(98) Chatwan,	
(30) Awalgaon	(63) Rajani,	(99) Araiakwad,	
(Forest Village),	(64) Majara,	(100) Gawara	
(31) Kanhalagaon (85),	(65) Gangapur	(101) Matharjun,	
(32) Khairgaon (86),	(Forest Village),		
(33) Sarati,			

(ii) Forty-three villages in Ralegaon tahsil as mentioned below:

Ralegaon tahsil

(1) Lohara	(12) Bukai,	(23) Bhulgad,	(34) Munzala,
(2) Eklara	(13) Zargad,	(24) Pimpalshenda (75)	(35) Palaskund,
(3) Sonerdi	(14) Khadki Sukli,	(25) Atmurdi	(36) Vihirgaon,
(4) Watkhed,	(15) Dongargaon,	(26) Sawarkhed,	(37) Khairgaon,
(5) Jalka,	(16) Tejani,	(27) Chondhi,	(38) Deodhari,
(6) Warha,	(17) Anji,	(28) Wadhoda,	(39) Singaldip,
(7) Pimpri Durga,	(18) Loni,	(29) Khemkund,	(40) Sonurli,
(8) Mandawa,	(19) Borati (Forest Village),	(30) Pardi (Forest Village),	(41) Shindola,
(9) Kolwan,	(20) Sarati,	(31) Umarvihir,	(42) Zotingdara,
(10) Soit,	(21) Khairgaon Kasar,	(32) Adni,	(43) Sakhi Khurd
(11) Varud,	(22) Wardha,	(33) Khatara,	

(iii) One hundred three villages in Kelapur tahsil as mentioned below and town Pandharkawada:

(1) Mohdari,	(27) Kegaon,	(53) Konghara,	(81) Chalbardi,
(2) Jogin Kohla,	(28) Vadner,	(54) Sakhara Budruk,	(82) Beluri,
(3) Mira,	(29) Zuli,	(55) Dharna,	(83) Tadumari,
(4) Jira,	(30) Bhad Umari,	(56) Mangi (343),	(84) Borgaon (377),
(5) Ghoddara (Forest Village),	(31) Patoda,	(57) Dhoki (344),	(85) Akoli Budruk,
(6) Sakhi Budruk,	(32) Pahapal,	(58) Wai,	(86) Mahandoli,
(7) Wadhona Khurd,	(33) Nagazari Khurd,	(59) Pimpalapur,	(87) Sakhara,
(8) Zolapur (Forest Village),	(34) Bahattar,	(60) Ganeshpur (347),	(88) Marathwakadi,
(9) Karanji,	(35) Susari,	(61) Khairgaon (348),	(89) Dhoki (382),
(10) Wadhona Budruk	(36) Naiksukali, (Forest Village),	(62) Padhe,	(90) Ballarpur,
(11) Tiwsala (Forest Village),	(37) Pedhari,	(63) Niljai,	(91) Tokwanjari,
(12) Kothada,	(38) Pidpali,	(64) Margaon (352),	(92) Wanjari (382),
(13) Surdevi,	(39) Dongaragaon (308),	(65) Ambhora	(93) Khairgaon Budruk,
(14) Chanai,	(40) Both	(66) Dongargaon (358)	(94) Tembhi,
(15) Asoli,	(41) Malegaon Khurd (Forest Village),	(67) Pimpri (353),	(95) Radhapur (Forest Village),
(16) Mohada,	(42) Hiwardari (Forest Village),	(68) Khairgaon (360),	(96) Pikhana (Forest Village),
(17) Karegaon, (163)	(43) Malegaon Budruk (Forest Village),	(69) Muchi,	(97) Wasari,
(18) Chikhaldara,	(44) Daryapur,	(70) Mangurda,	(98) Andharwadi,
(19) Krishnapur,	(45) Pilwahari,	(71) Pandharwani Budruk (Forest Village),	(99) Yedlapur (Forest Village),
(20) Dabha,	(46) Arli,	(72) Kondhi,	(100) Chanakha,
(21) Morwa,	(47) Hiwari,	(73) Wedad,	(101) Nimdheli,
(22) Khairgaon, (199)	(48) Pimpalshenda (333),	(74) Baggi,	(102) Rudha,
(23) Wagholi,	(49) Karegaon, (334)	(75) Ghanmode,	(103) Sukli
(24) Kusal,	(50) Wadwat,	(76) Nandgaon,	
(25) Chopan,	(51) Khairi (336),	(77) Ganeshpur (370)	
(26) Malkapur (Forest Village),	(52) Ghubadi,	(78) Tatapur,	
		(79) Zunzapur,	
		(80) Gondwakadi,	

Fifty-five villages in Ghatanji tahsil as mentioned below:
Ghatanji tahsil

(1) Marweli, (2) Rajurwadi, (3) Lingi, (4) Koli Khurd, (5) Koli Budruk, (6) Rampur Undharni, (7) Kapshi, (8) Datodi, (9) Gudha, (10) Warud, (240), (11) Zapparwadi, (12) Umri, (242), (13) Palodi, (14) Kopri, (244), (15) Ghoti, (16) Bodadi, (17) Mudhati (Forest Village),	(18) Jalandri, (19) Manusdhari, (20) Ayate, (21) Kap, (22) Kavatha Budruk, (23) Bilayat, (24) Khadki (260), (25) Chimta, (26) Kopri Khurd, (27) Chincholi (268) (28) Kindhi (Forest Village), (269) (29) Gawara (Forest Village), (30) Titwi, (31) Muradgavhan (Forest Village) (32) Pimpal Khuti (Forest Village),	(33) Kharoni (Forest Village), (34) Wadhona, (35) Dorli, (36) Rahati, (37) Rasa (Forest Village), (38) Zatala, (39) Chikhhalwardha, (40) Tad-Sawali, (41) Saifal, (42) Nagezari Budruk, (43) Kawatha (Forest Village), (44) Parwa, (45) Majhada, (46) Pardi, (47) Jamb,	(48) Kaleshwar, (49) Sherad, (50) Dhunki (Forest Village), (51) Mathani (Forest Village), (52) Rajagaon (Forest Village), (53) Khapri (Forest Village), (54) Honegaon, (55) Ganeri
--	--	--	---

10. The following in Gadchiroli district:
(a) The tahsils of Ettapalli, Sironcha, Aheri, Dhanora, Kurkheda.
(b) (i) Sixty-two villages in Gadchiroli tahsil as mentioned below:
Gadchiroli tahsil

(1) Nawgaon (636), (2) Chak Churchura, (3) Kurhadi, (4) Chak Maushi, (5) Murmadi, (6) Botheda, (7) Palandur, (8) Gilgaon (658), (9) Chak Kharpurdi, (10) Japra, (11) Chak Dhibhana, (12) Marumbodi, (13) Kurkheda, (14) Khursa, (15) Visapur, (16) Sonapur,	(17) Mendha (680), (18) Sawrgaon (683), (19) Kaneri, (20) Pulkhal, (21) Mudza Budruk, (22) Mudza Tukum, (23) Krupala, (24) Maseli, (25) Ranbhumi, (26) Chandala, (27) Ranmul, (28) Kumbhi Patch, (29) Kumbhi Mokasa, (30) Made Mul, (31) Maroda, (32) Kosamghat,	(33) Raipur (718), (34) Rawanzora, (35) Pekinkasa, (36) Sawela, (37) Suimara, (38) Sakhera, (39) Karkazara, (40) Kanhalgaon (725), (41) Keligatta, (42) Tohagaon, (43) Gajanguda, (44) Banoli, (45) Suryadongri, (46) Salaitola, (47) Bitantota, (48) Potegaon,	(49) Rajoli,(734) (50) Marada, (51) Jaller, (52) Devapur, (53) Ramgad (738) (54) Gavalheti, (55) Deoda, (56) Kharadguda, (57) Talguda, (58) Jamgaon, (59) Kadsu, (60) Korkuti, (61) Nagweli, (62) Jalegaon.
--	---	--	--

(ii) Seventy-four villages in Armori tahsil as mentioned below:

Armori tahsil

(1) Koregaon (6)	(20) Thanegaon,	(38) Chak Kurandi	(57) Koregaon (119),
(2) Kalamgaon,	(21) Patanwada,	(39) Wadegaon,	(58) Warkheda,
(3) Kural,	(22) Puranawairagad,	(40) Thotebodi,	(59) Kharadi,
(4) Seda tukum,	(23) Deulgaon (69),	(41) Dellanwadi,	(60) Bhansi,
(5) Selda Lambe,	(24) Sukala,	(42) Manapur,	(61) Dorli,
(6) Kasari Tukum,	(25) Mohazari alias	(43) Kosari,	(62) Wanarchuwa,
(7) Kasarigaon,	Sakharbodi,	(44) Mangoda,	(63) Jambhali (127),
(8) Shivrajpur (29),	(26) Chak Kernada,	(45) Tultuli,	(64) Mendha (128),
(9) Potegaon,(30)	(27) Lohara (78),	(46) Chaknagarwahi,	(65) Narchuli,
(10) Vihirgaon, (33)	(28) Chak Sonpur,	(47) Vihirgaon,	(66) Khairi,
(11) Pimpalgaon,	(29) Hirapur (80),	(48) Kurandi,	(67) Maregaon Patch,
(12) Arattondi,	(30) Dongartamsi,	(49) Umari,	(68) Maregaon (140)
(13) Dongargaon (Halbi),	(31) Shiani Khurd,	(50) Yengada,	(69) Chak Maregaon
(14) Palasgaon, (43)	(32) Chavhela,	(51) Pisewadadha	(70) Chak Chicholi,
(15) Navargaon,	(33) Mohatala Chak Kukodi,	(52) Paraswadi (113),	(71) Mousi Khamb,
(16) Pathargota,(49)	(34) Mendha (89),	(53) Dawandi,	(72) Belgaon (144),
(17) Mangewada,	(35) Dongartamsi Patch,	(54) Khadaki (115),	(73) Chicholi (145),
(18) Armori,	(36) Nagarwadi,	(55) Bhakarandi,	(74) Wankheda
(19) Salmara,	(37) Chak Naroti,	(56) Naroti Malgujar,	

(iii) One hundred thrity-two villages in Chamroshi tahsil as mentioned below:

Chamroshi tahsil

(1) Saganpur (758),	(24) Rajangatta,	(46) Chichapally,	(69) Machhalighot,
(2) Bandhona (764),	(25) Chak Amagaon No.1,	(47) Wanarchuwa,	(70) Chak Makepalli No. 4,
(3) Gilgaon (765),	(809)	(48) Jairampur,	(71) Darpanguda,
(4) Bhendi Kanhal (771),	(26) Mutnur,	(49) Waigaon,	(72) Chak Makepalli No. 2,
(5) Thatari,	(27) Abapur,	(50) Narayanpur,	(73) Chak Makepalli No. 3,
(6) Chite Kanhar,	(28) Murandapai,	(51) Rajur Khurd,	(74) Garanji,
(7) Kalamgaon,	(29) Lenguda,	(52) Haladwahi,	(75) Chak Made Amgaon,
(8) Kurud,	(30) Adyal,	(53) Mudholi,	(76) Chak Made Amgaon No. 1,
(9) Maler,	(31) Karkapalli,	(54) Kothari (845),	(77) Chak Made Amgaon No. 2,
(10) Kulegaon,	(32) Chak Karakapalli,	(55) Bamhani Deo,	(78) Tumdi,
(11) Nachangaon,	(33) Jangamkurul,	(56) Somanpalli,	(79) Regadi,
(12) Bhadbid (788),	(34) Fuser,	(57) Kanhalgaon (848),	(80) Makepalli Malgujari,
(13) Walsara,	(35) Dhekani,	(58) Singela,	(81) Borghat,
(14) Chak Visapur,	(36) Chak Mudholi No.2,	(59) Belgatta,	(82) Ashti Nokewada,
(15) Jogana,	(37) Lakshamanpur,	(60) Pethtala,	(83) Bramhanpeth,
(16) Murmuri,	(38) Saganapur,(829)	(61) Chak Pethtala No. 1,	(84) Venganur,
(17) Rawanpalli,	(39) Amboli,	(62) Pardideo,	(85) Nokewada,
(18) Sonapur,	(40) Gahubodi,	(63) Yadavpalli,	(86) Allapalli,
(19) Darli,	(41) Chak Narayanpur No. 1,	(64) Rajpur,(856)	(87) Rengewahi,
(20) Rekhagaon,	(42) Chak Narayanpur No. 2,	(65) Jambhalirith,	(88) Kolpalli
(21) Yedanur,	(43) Rajur Budruk,	(66) Meteguda,	(89) Ambela (Forest village),
(22) Pailsanpeth,	(44) Bhadbid,(835)	(67) Chak Belgatta,	(90) Gatta (Forest Village),
(23) Pandhri Bhatal,	(45) Manger,	(68) Manjigaon,	(91) Adgepalli,

(93) Yellur, (94) Thakari, (95) Rajgatta (908), (96) Lohara, (97) Mukaritola, (98) Bholkhandi (Forest Village), (99) Hetalkasa, (100) Bolepalli, (101) Pulligudam, (102) Kunghada,	(103) Kolsapur, (104) Gangapur, (105) Chandankhedi (106) Malera, (107) Basarwada, (108) Chaprala, (109) Chaidampatti, (110) Mukadi (Forest Village), (111) Fuski, (112) Singanpalli,	(113) Dhamanpur, (114) Kothari, (930), (115) Ambatpalli, (116) Gomani, (117) Lagamhetti, (118) Damapur, (119) Bandukpalli, (120) Kodigaon, (121) Chichela, (122) Nagulwahi,	(123) Chintugunha, (124) Tumurgunda, (125) Machingatta, (126) Yella, (127) Tikepalli, (128) Marpalli, (129) Jamgaon, (130) Kultha, (131) Rampur, (132) Lagam Chak.
--	---	--	---

11. The following in Chandrapur district:
One hundred eighty-two villages in Rajura tahsil as mentioned below:
Rajura tahsil

(1) Parasoda, (2) Raipur, (3) Kothoda Khurd, (4) Govindpur, (5) Kothoda Budruk, (6) Mehendi, (7) Pardi, (8) Jewra, (9) Chanai Khurd, (10) Akola, (11) Korpana, (12) Durgadi, (13) Rupapeth, (14) Chanai Budruk, (15) Mandwa, (16) Kanergaon Budruk, (17) Katlabodi, (18) Shivapur, (19) Chopan, (20) Kerambodi, (21) Kukulbodi, (22) Tippa, (23) Mangulhira, (24) Khadki (27), (25) Jamuldhara (28), (26) Borgaon Budruk, (27) Borgaon Khurd, (28) Asapur, (29) Tangala, (30) Khairgaon (33), (31) Hatloni	(32) Yergaon, (33) Umarzara, (34) Yellapur, (35) Singar Pathar, (36) Lambori, (37) Shedwai, (38) Narpathar, (39) Kodapur, (40) Gharpana, (41) Nokewada, (42) Gudsela, (43) Wani, (44) Kekazari, (45) Mohda, (46) Pudiya Mohda, (47) Kamalapur, (48) Chickkhod, (49) Wansadi, (50) Paramba, (51) Devghat, (52) Kusal, (53) Dahegaon, (54) Sonurlo (70), (55) Kargaon Khurd, (71) (56) Dhanoli, (57) Piparda, (58) Chincholi, (59) Kargaon Budruk, (60) Markagondi (76), (61) Belgaon, (62) Zulbardi,	(63) Sawalhira, (64) Khiragaon (80), (65) Pandharwani, (81) (66) Jambuldhara, (67) Dhanak Devi, (68) Yermi Isapur, (69) Sarangapur, (70) Jiwati (71) Nagapur, (72) Markalmotta, (73) Dhonda Arjuni, (74) Dhondha Mandwa, (75) Teka Arjuni, (76) Teka Mandwa, (77) Rahpalli Budruk, (78) Chikhili (94) (79) Patan, (95) (80) Hirapur, (81) Isapur, (82) Asan Khurd, (83) Asan Budruk, (84) Pipalgaon, (85) Palezari, (86) Borinavegaon, (87) Nanda, (88) Bibi (89) Dhunki, (90) Dhamangaon, (91) Kakhampur, (92) Wadgaon, (93) Injapur,	(94) Chandur, (95) Kukadsat, (96) Khirdi, (97) Thutra, (98) Behlampur, (99) Manoli Khurd, (100) Jamani, (101) Nokari Budruk, (102) Sonapur, (103) Upparwai, (104) Bhurkunda Khurd, (105) Kaadki (150), (106) Nokari Khurd, (107) Nagrala, (108) Palezari, (109) Kakban, (110) Dongargaon (155), (111) Chikhali, (156) (112) Bhurkhunda Budruk, (113) Pachgaon, (114) Sengaon, (159) (115) Tatakohadi, (116) Bhendvi, (117) Sukadpalli, (118) Markagondi, (119) Titvi, (120) Nadpa, (121) Yergavan, (122) Kawadgondi, (123) Sorakasa, (124) Kusumbi,
--	---	--	---

(125) Jankapur, (126) Punaguda (Navegaon), (127) Dewada, (128) Khadki Raipur, (129) Govindpur, (130) Maraipatan, (131) Umarzara, (176) (132) Rahpalli Khurd, (133) Dharamaram, (134) Bhoksapur, (135) Bambezari, (136) Bhari, (137) Pandarwani, (182) (138) Sindola, (139) Sondo,	(140) Belgaon (185), (141) Kakadghat, (142) Ganeri, (143) Khirdi, (144) Sedwai, (145) Babapur, (146) Hirapur, (200) (147) Sakhari, (148) Manoli Budruk, (149) Goyegaon, (150) Hardona Khurd, (151) Hardona Budruk, (152) Winirgaon (224), (153) Magi, (154) Wangi,	(155) Pandharpouni, (227) (156) Aheri, (157) Kochi, (158) Goraj, (159) Warur, (160) Raniweli, (161) Bhedoda, (162) Tembhurwahi (163) Chirud, (164) Chinchbodi, (165) Kawthala, (166) Sonurli, (167) Sirsi, (168) Berdi, (169) Bhendala,	(170) Kelzari, (171) Navegaon (265) (172) Chinchala, (173) Wirur, (174) Siddheshwar, (175) Ghotla, (176) Dongargaon, (177) Subai, (178) Kostala, (179) Lakkadkot, (180) Ambezari, (181) Antargaon (277), (182) Annur.
---	--	---	---

The Scheduled Areas in the State of Maharashtra were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (C.O.9) dated 26.01.1950 and the Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950 (C.O. 26) dated 7.12.1950 and have been respecified under the Scheduled Areas (Maharashtra) Order, 1985 (C.O. 123) dated 2.12.1985 after rescinding the Orders cited earlier in so far as they related to the State of Maharashtra.

V. ODISHA##

1. Mayurbhanj district 2. Sundargarh district 3. Koraput district 4. Kuchinda tahsil in Sambalpur district 5. Keonjhar and Telkoi tahsils of Keonjhar sub-division, and Champua and Barbil tahsils of Champua Sub-Division in Keonjhar district. 6. Khondmals tahsil of Khondmals sub-division and Balliguda and G.Udayagiri	tahsils of Balliguda sub-division in Boudh-Khondmals District 7. R. Udayagiri tahsil, and Guma and Rayagada Blocks of Parlakhemundi tahsil of Parlakhemundi sub-division, and Surada tahsil, excluding Gazalbadi and Gocha Gram Panchayats of Ghumsur sub-division, in Ganjam district. 8. Thuamul Rampur Block of Kalahandi tahsil, and Lanjigarh Block, falling in Lanjigarh and Kalahandi tahsils, in Bhawanipatna	sub-division in Kalahandi district. 9. Nilgiri Community Development Block of Nilgiri tahsil in Nilgiri sub-division in Balasore district.
---	---	---

The Scheduled Areas in the State of Odisha were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (Constitution Order, 9) dated 26.01.1950 and the Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950, (Constitution Order, 26) dated 7.12.1950 and have been respecified as above by the Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Odisha) Order, 1977, (Constitution Order, 109) dated 31.12.1977 after rescinding the Orders cited earlier in so far as they related to the State of Odisha.

VI. RAJASTHAN###

<p>(1). Banswara district (2). Dungarpur district (3). Pratapgarh district (4). The following in Udaipur district:</p> <p>(a) Tehsils of Kotra, Jhadol (erstwhile Phalasia), Lasadia, Salumber, Sarada, Kherwara, Rishabhdeo and Gogunda. (b) the following in Girwa tehsil: (i) Girwa block. (ii) the following villages of the gram panchayats of block Bargaon as mentioned below:</p> <p>(I) Madar, Brahmanon Ki Hunder, Rathoron Ka Gurha, Bandarwara, Ghodan Kalan, Ghoran Khurd and Kaylon Ka Gurha villages of Madar gram panchayat. (II) Kailashpuri, Raya, Karawari, Mathatha, Nagda, Jhalon Ka Gurha and Munwas villages of Kailashpuri gram panchayat. (III) Cheerwa, Mohanpura, Shivpuri, Karelon Ka Gurha and Sare villages of Cheerwa gram panchayat. (IV) Amberi, Bheelon Ka Bedla, Oton Ka Gurha and Pratappura villages of Amberi gram panchayat. (V) Dheekli and Bada villages of Dheekli gram panchayat. (VI) Kavita, Barodiya, Ghasiyar and Dangiyan Ka Hundar villages of Kavita gram panchayat. (VII) Gehloton Ka Was, Beeyal, Kundal Ubeshwarji, Dhar, Badanga and Banadiya villages of Dhar gram panchayat.</p> <p>© the Nauwa, Khadra, Raiji Ka Gurha and Maruwas villages of the Nauwa gram panchayat of Mavli tehsil.</p> <p>(d) the following villages of the gram panchayats of Vallabhnagar tehsil as mentioned below:</p> <p>(I) Mal Ki Toos, Gowala, Phalet,</p>	<p>Tank and Brahmanon Ka Roba villages of Mal Ki Toos gram panchayat.</p> <p>(II) Dhawariya, Kheraphala, Nagaliya, Rani Doongla and Raniya villages of Dhawariya gram panchayat.</p> <p>(III) Bhopa Khera, Beripura, Hamerpura, Phoosariya and Rayla villages of Bhopa Khera gram panchayat.</p> <p>(IV) Kundai, Bhamela, Gotipa, Kankariyon Ka Khera, Naharpura alias Narpura, Padma Khera and Sangrampura villages of Kundai gram panchayat.</p> <p>(5). The following in Rajsamand district:</p> <p>(a) the following villages of the gram panchayats of Kumbhalgarh tehsil as mentioned below:</p> <p>(I) Antri, Sandookon Ka Gurha and Baran villages of Antri gram panchayat. (ii) Kucholi, Keshar and Bawada villages of Kucholi gram panchayat. (iii) Ora, Dowas and Kodar villages of Ora gram panchayat. (iv) Peepana, Jetaran and Delwariya villages of Peepana gram panchayat. (v) Bardara, Udawar, Kalthana and Kotra villages of Bardara gram panchayat. (b) the following villages of Kaliwas gram panchayat of Nathdwara tehsil, namely, Kaliwas, Barwa, Barwaliya, Beran, Kamli Ka Gurha, Gamethon Ka Nohara, Damawari, Kolar, Munjela, Leelera, Rainiya, Shyamji Ka Gurha, Siyol, Songariya and Tantela.</p> <p>(6). The following villages of the</p>	<p>gram panchayats of Bari Sadri tehsil in Chittorgarh district, as mentioned below:</p> <p>(a) Afron Ka Talab, Linkoda, Sultanpura, Borkhera, Semal Khera, Rughnathpura, Keetkhera, Rati Talai, Rati Chandra Ji Ka Kheda, Chandpura, Sabalpura and Gundal Pur villages of Ratichandra Ji Ka Khera gram panchayat. (b) Ameerama, Manpura, Parbati, Roop Pura and Maraodiya villages of Ameerama gram panchayat. © Kewalpura (A), Kewalpura Jageer, Rawatpura, Shiv Pura, Tegariyo Ka Phala, Naya Khera, Rani Malya, Kali Bheet, Lachhmipura, Haripura, Shyampura, Jooni Barwal, Kalyanpura and Kewalpura (B) villages of Kewalpura gram panchayat. (d) Moonjwa, Jaisinghpura, Eklinghpura, Matamagari, Dheekriya Kheri, Pujan Ka Phalian, Payri, Kesharpura, Khankhariya Kheri, Lalpura, Kala Khet and Deepon Ka Talab villages of Moonjwa gram panchayat. (e) Parsoli, Borundi, Garh Borundi, Sangrampura, Rathoron Ka Khera, Kheri Kalan, Kheri Khurd and Sukhpura villages of Parsoli gram panchayat. (7). The following villages of the gram panchayats of Bali tehsil in Pali district as mentioned below: (a) Amliya, Kagdara, Thandi Beri, Laxman Pura Jod and Bothara villages of Amliya gram panchayat. (b) Kooran, Khetrali, Kolwara, Kotiwada, Kooran Khadra and</p>
---	--	---

	Khetrali Khada villages of Kooran gram panchayat.		gram panchayats of Pindwara tehsil as mentioned below:	(vii) Sanwara, Sada Phali, Navawas Dev, Navawas Khalsa and Semli villages of Sanwara gram panchayat.
(c)	Goriya and Korwa villages of Goriya gram panchayat.	(I)	Varli, Kundal, Sabela, Vagdari, Dhanga, Kalumbari and Pindwara (Rural) villages of Varli gram panchayat.	(viii) Isra, Ker, Ubera and Churli Khera villages of Isra gram panchayat.
(d)	Bheemana, Upla Bheemana, Tani, Urana and Nadiya villages of Bheemana gram panchayat.			(ix) Waloriya village of Waloriya gram panchayat.
(e)	Kakradi, Aradwan, Danverli, Sambharwara and Berdi villages of Kakradi gram panchayat.	(ii)	Moras, Cheeniya Band and Bhadaveri villages of Moras gram panchayat.	(x) Mandwara Deo, Peetari Padar, Kedar Padar and Bor Umri villages of Mandwara Deo gram panchayat.
(f)	Malnoo, Heerola and Lalpura villages of Malnoo gram panchayat.	(iii)	Amli, Thandi Beri, Sadalwa and Malap villages of Amli gram panchayat.	(xi) Bhoola village of Bhoola gram panchayat.
(g)	Peepla village of Peepla gram panchayat.	(iv)	Gharat, Malera, Navawas, Gadiya and Pahar Kalan villages of Gharat gram panchayat.	(xii) Achpura, Kaseenda, Nagpura, Panch Dewal, Block No.2 and Kotra villages of Achpura gram panchayat.
(h)	Lundara, Chimanpura and Maldar villages of Lundara gram panchayat.	(v)	Lotana, Apri Khera and Kalabor villages of Lotana gram panchayat.	(xiii) Basant Garh village of Basant Garh gram panchayat.
(I)	Koyalavao, Chingta Bhata and Chopra Ki Nal villages of Koyalavao gram panchayat.	(vi)	Mandwara Khalsa, Khokhri Khera and Varki Khera villages of Mandwara Khalsa gram panchayat.	(xiv) Siwera, Rajpura, Keshavganj and Darla Padar villages of Siwera gram panchayat.
(8).	The following in Sirohi district:			
(a)	Aburoad tehsil			
(b)	The following villages of the			

The Scheduled Areas in the State of Rajasthan were originally specified under the Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950 (C.O. 26) dated 7.12.1950 and have been respecified vide the Scheduled Areas (State of Rajasthan) Order, 1981 (C.O. 114) dated 12.2.1981. The Schedule Area of Rajasthan specified in the Scheduled Areas (State of Rajasthan) Order, 1981 (C.O. 114) dated 12.2.1981, have been rescinded vide the Scheduled Areas (State of Rajasthan) Order, 2018 (C.O. 270) dated 19.5.2018.

VII. JHARKHAND@

1. Ranchi District	8. Saraikela-Kharsawan District	14. Garhwa District- Bhandaria Block
2. Lohardaga District	9. Sahebganj District	15. Godda District-Sunderpahari and Boarjor Blocks
3. Gumla District	10. Dumka District	
4. Simdega District	11. Pakur District	
5. Latehar District	12. Jamtara District	
6. East-Singbhum District	13. Palamu District-Rabda and Bakoria Panchayats of Satbarwa Block	
7. West -Singbhum District		

@ The Scheduled Areas in the composite State of Bihar were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (Constitution Order, 9) dated 26.01.1950 and thereafter they had been respecified by the Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Odisha) Order, 1977 (Constitution Order, 109) dated 31.12.1977 after rescinding the Order cited first so far as that related to the State of Bihar. Consequent upon formation of new State of Jharkhand vide the Bihar Reorganisation Act, 2000, the Scheduled Areas which were specified in relation to the composite State of Bihar stood transferred to the newly formed State of Jharkhand. The Scheduled Areas of Jharkhand have been specified by the Scheduled Areas (States of Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and Madhya Pradesh) Order, 2003 (Constitution Order, 192) dated 20.2.2003 after rescinding the order dated 31.12.77 so far as that related to the State of Bihar. The Schedule Area of Jharkhand specified in the Scheduled Areas (States of Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and Madhya Pradesh) Order, 2003 (Constitution Order, 192) have been rescinded vide the Scheduled Areas (State of Jharkhand) Order, 2007 (C.O. 229) dated 11.04.07.

VIII. MADHYA PRADESH@@

1. Jhabua district 2. Mandla district 3. Dindori district 4. Barwani district 5. Sardarpur, Dhar, Kukshi, Dharampuri, Gandhwani and Manawar tahsils in Dhar district 6. Bhagwanpura, Segaoon, Bhikangaon, Jhirniya, Khargone and Meheshwar tahsils in Khargone (West Nimar) district 7. Khalwa Tribal Development Block of Harsud tahsil and Khaknar Tribal Development Block of Khaknar tahsil in Khandwa (East Nimar) district 8. Sailana and Bajna tahsils in Ratlam district 9. Betul tahsil (excluding Betul Development Block) and Bhainsdehi and Shahpur tahsils in Betul district	10. Lakhanadone, Ghansaur and Kurai tahsils in Seoni district 11. Baihar tahsil in Balaghat district 12. Kesla Tribal Development Block of Itarsi tahsil in Hoshangabad district 13. Pushparajgarh, Anuppur, Jaithari, Kotma, Jaitpur, Sohagpur and Jaisinghnagar tahsils of Shahdol district 14. Pali Tribal Development Block in Pali tahsil of Umaria district 15. Kusmi Tribal Development Block in Kusmi tahsil of Sidhi district 16. Karahal Tribal Development Block in Karahal tahsil of Sheopur district 17. Tamia and Jamai tahsils, patwari circle Nos. 10 to 12 and	16 to 19, villages Siregaon Khurd and Kirwari in patwari circle no. 09, villages Mainawari and Gaulie Parasia of patwari circle No. 13 in Parasia Tahsil, village Bamhani of Patwari circle No. 25 in Chhindwara tahsil, Harai Tribal Development Block and patwari circle Nos. 28 to 36, 41, 43, 44 and 45B in Amarwara Tahsil Bichhua tahsil and patwari circle Nos. 05, 08, 09, 10, 11 and 14 in Saunsar tahsil, Patwari circle Nos. 01 to 11 and 13 to 26, and patwari circle no. 12 (excluding village Bhuli), village Nandpur of patwari circle No. 27, villages Nilkanth and Dhawdikhapa of patwari circle no 28 in Pandurna tahsil of Chhindwara district.
---	--	--

IX. CHHATTISGARH @@

1. Surguja district 2. Korba district 3. Bastar district 4. Dantewara district 5. Kanker district 6. Marwahi, Gorella-1, Gorella-2 Tribal Development Blocks and Kota Revenue Inspector Circle	in Bilaspur district 7. Korba district 8. Jashpur district 9. Dharmjaigarh, Gharghoda, Tamnar, Lailunga and Kharsia Tribal Development Blocks in Raigarh district 10. Dondi Tribal Development Block in Durg district	11. Chauki, Manpur and Mohla Tribal Development Blocks in Rajnandgaon district 12. Gariaband, Mainpur and Chhura Tribal Development Blocks in Raipur district 13. Nagri (Sihawa) Tribal Development Block in Dhamtari district
---	---	--

@@ The Scheduled Areas in the State of Madhya Pradesh were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States), Order, 1950 (Constitution Order, 9) dated 26.01.1950 and the Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950. (Constitution Order 26) dated 7.12.1950 and had been respecified as above by the Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Odisha) Order, 1977, (Constitution Order, 109) dated 31.12.1977 after rescinding the Orders cited earlier in so far as they related to the State of Madhya Pradesh. Consequent upon for the formation of new State of Chhattisgarh by the Madhya Pradesh Reorganisation Act, 2000 some Scheduled Areas stood transferred to the newly formed State of Chhattisgarh. Accordingly, the Scheduled Areas have been respecified by the Scheduled Areas (States of Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and Madhya Pradesh) Order, 2003 (Constitution Order, 192) dated 20.2.2003 after rescinding the Order dated 31.12.77 so far as that related to the State of Madhya Pradesh.

Note: In case of any discrepancies in the spelling of the Scheduled Area in above list, the concerned original Notification will be final & authenticated.

Annexure-5D

Status of Governor's Report on Administration of Scheduled Areas

S.No.	States	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Not received	Not received	Not received	Not received
2.	Chhattisgarh	Received	Received	Received	Received
3.	Gujarat	Received	Received	Received	Received
4.	Jharkhand	Received	Received	Received	Received
5.	Himachal Pradesh	Received	Received	Received	Received
6.	Madhya Pradesh	Received	Received	Received	Received
7.	Maharashtra	Received	Received	Received	Received
8.	Odisha	Not received	Not received	Not received	Not received
9.	Rajasthan	Received	Received	Received	Received
10.	Telangana (State came into existence on 2 nd June, 2014)		Received	Received	Received

Annexure-5E

Statement showing meetings of Tribes Advisory Council (TAC) convened by the State since 2014-15

Name of State	Dates of meetings of TAC			
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
Andhra Pradesh	NR	NR	Reconstituted TAC vide G.O.Ms. No.84 dated 25.9.2017	NR
Chhattisgarh	22.7.2014	08.06.2015 & 17.12.2015	12.07.2016	NR
Gujarat	(reported that no meeting was held)	07.10.2015	13.7.2016	NR
Himachal Pradesh	30.3.2015 (Notification)	29.07.2015	6.9.2016	Reconstituted TAC vide Notification dated 4.4.2018
Jharkhand	27.9.2014	20.5.2015 07.08.2015 28.01.2016	26.04.2016 & 03.11.2016 16.1.2017	03.7.2017 & 03.8.2017
Madhya Pradesh	17.3.2015	NR	NR	NR
Maharashtra	NR	NR	NR	NR
Orissa	NR	NR	NR	NR
Rajasthan	18.12.2014	NR	NR	NR
Tamil Nadu*	NR	NR	NR	reconstituted vide G.O. (Ms.) No.08 dated 2.2.2018
West Bengal*	05.06.2014	26.08.2015	NR	NR
Telangana (State came into existence on 2 nd June, 2014)	NR	NR	24.06.2016	NR
Uttarakhand* (TAC Rules notified on 19 th January, 2015)	NR	NR	08.07.2016 & 02.08.2016	NR
* State not having Scheduled Areas				

Annexure-6A

Ministry / Department wise TSP Allocation for 2016-17 to 2018-19

(Rs. in crore)

Sl. No	Name of the Ministry / Department	TSP Obligation	2016-17 (Actuals)			2017-18 (Revised Estimates)			2018-19 (Revised Estimates)		
			Total Plan Outlay	Total TSP Allocations	% of Total Outlay	Total Scheme Outlay	Total TSP Allocations	% of Total Outlay	Total Scheme Outlay	Total TSP Allocations	% of Total Outlay
1	Department of Agricultural Research and Education	4.30	5462.92	112.07	2.05	2166.46	93.16	4.30	2508.43	106.71	4.3
2	Department of Agriculture, Cooperation and Farmers' Welfare	8.60	36573.35	1071.37	2.93	40582.66	3170.61	7.81	67261.35	5784.72	8.6
3	Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities	8.60	510.31	56.44	11.06	650.27	66.84	10.28	737.25	72.99	9.9
4	Department of Food and Public Distribution	4.30	157.12	1.28	0.81	150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	
5	Department of Health and Family Welfare	8.60	27035.07	320.91	1.19	37617.50	2909.70	7.73	39831.37	3382.32	8.5
6	Department of Higher Education	8.60	6059.28	1231.12	20.32	5879.74	1532.02	26.06	8757.46	1403.93	16.0
7	Department of Land Resources	10.00	1649.26	169.00	10.25	1822.00	175.00	9.60	1986.00	198.60	10.0
8	Department of Rural Development	17.50	95105.21	4266.31	4.49	108994.75	5937.83	5.45	112352.96	5443.79	4.8
9	Department of School Education and Literacy	10.70	35956.84	4343.98	12.08	38980.67	4873.19	12.50	41460.13	4933.38	11.9

Sl. No	Name of the Ministry / Department	TSP Obligation	2016-17 (Actuals)			2017-18 (Revised Estimates)			2018-19 (Revised Estimates)		
			Total Plan Outlay	Total TSP Allocations	% of Total Outlay	Total Scheme Outlay	Total TSP Allocations	% of Total Outlay	Total Scheme Outlay	Total TSP Allocations	% of Total Outlay
10	Department of Science and Technology	4.30	1950.29	59.10	3.03	2183.00	155.00	7.10	2277.34	104.85	4.6
11	Department of Telecommunications	4.30	10519.72	29.00	0.28	10994.69	18.72	0.17	7730.11	676.18	8.7
12	Ministry of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homoeopathy (AYUSH)	4.30	474.07	20.55	4.33	578.14	28.57	4.94	606.29	26.00	4.3
13	Ministry of Coal	8.60	484.05	25.38	5.24	685.00	36.40	5.31	725.00	30.53	4.2
14	Ministry of Culture	4.30	556.69	24.76	4.45	610.00	34.97	5.73	657.86	33.60	5.1
15	Ministry of Development of North Eastern Region	8.60	2405.50		0.00	2634.42	716.00	27.18	2580.81	593.70	23.0
16	Ministry of Drinking Water and Sanitation	10.00	16475.70	1649.90	10.01	24011.18	2399.83	9.99	19978.03	1997.80	10.0
17	Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology	6.70	1201.16	185.42	15.44	1425.63	95.53	6.70	3352.81	226.00	6.7
18	Ministry of Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation	4.30	35528.74	112.32	0.32	39333.26	157.18	0.40	41376.22	298.64	0.7
19	Ministry of Labour and Employment	8.60	4784.05	27.11	0.57	6225.37	517.50	8.31	9395.26	776.98	8.3
20	Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	8.60	3610.35	350.83	9.72	6437.27	468.77	7.28	6501.41	607.36	9.3

Sl. No	Name of the Ministry / Department	TSP Obligation	2016-17 (Actuals)			2017-18 (Revised Estimates)			2018-19 (Revised Estimates)		
			Total Plan Outlay	Total TSP Allocations	% of Total Outlay	Total Scheme Outlay	Total TSP Allocations	% of Total Outlay	Total Scheme Outlay	Total TSP Allocations	% of Total Outlay
21	Ministry of Mines	4.30		12.52			11.70	0.00		10.43	
22	Ministry of Panchayati Raj	8.60	654.89	56.50	8.63	700.00	57.40	8.20	692.52	62.82	9.1
23	Ministry of Road Transport and Highways	4.30	52132.42	379.96	0.73	60880.08	577.00	0.95	78498.70	2700.00	3.4
24	Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship	8.60	1521.94		0.00	2303.22	174.74	7.59	2765.34	215.53	7.8
25	Ministry of Textiles	8.60	6159.12	33.62	0.55	6164.83	61.50	1.00	6864.38	111.84	1.6
26	Ministry of Tourism	4.30	1545.78	37.50	2.43	1669.61	43.75	2.62	1984.79	87.57	4.4
27	Ministry of Tribal Affairs	100.00	4789.13	4793.96	100.10	5293.30	5293.30	100.00	5957.50	5957.50	100.0
28	Ministry of Water Resources, River Development and Ganga Rejuvenation	8.60	4075.19	30.01	0.74	6843.89	50.10	0.73	6808.91	137.00	2.0
29	Ministry of Women and Child Development	8.60	16654.23	1417.55	8.51	20950.25	1420.00	6.78	24512.65	1865.71	7.6
30	Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports	8.60	785.49	62.94	8.01	1047.19	137.39	13.12	1165.82	148.30	12.7
31	Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change	8.60	1476.94	5.50	0.37	1647.49	5.50	0.33	1628.20	83.45	5.1

Sl. No	Name of the Ministry / Department	TSP Obligation	2016-17 (Actuals)				2017-18 (Revised Estimates)				2018-19 (Revised Estimates)			
			Total Plan Outlay	Total TSP Allocations	% of Total Outlay	Total Scheme Outlay	Total TSP Allocations	% of Total Outlay	Total Scheme Outlay	Total TSP Allocations	% of Total Outlay	Total Scheme Outlay	Total TSP Allocations	% of Total Outlay
32	Ministry of New and Renewable Energy	8.60	3740.90	69.49	1.86	3944.60	73.00	1.85	5043.17	217.00	4.3			
33	Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries	8.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	2931.92	265.94	9.1			
34	Department of Commerce	4.30	-	-	-	-	-	-	5346.61	25.01	0.5			
35	Department of Consumer Affairs	4.30	-	-	-	-	-	-	1690.17	2.58	0.2			
36	Ministry of Food Processing Industries	4.30	-	-	-	-	-	-	870.33	37.42	4.3			
37	Ministry of Power	8.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	13857.73	913.30	6.6			
	TOTAL		380035.71	20956.40	5.51	443406.47	31292.20	7.06	530694.83	39545.48	7.5			

Annexure-6B

Details of TSP Allocation and Expenditure by different State Governments under State Tribal Sub – Plan from 2015-16 to 2017-18

State/U.T	% ST Population (2011)	Annual plan 2015-16						Annual plan 2016-17						Annual plan 2017-18					
		Total State plan Outlay	TSP Aln.	% TSP Aln.	TSP Exp.	% Exp	Total State plan Outlay	TSP Aln.	% TSP Aln.	TSP Exp.	% Exp	Total State plan Outlay	TSP Aln.	% TSP Aln.	TSP Exp.	% Exp	Total State plan Outlay	TSP Aln.	% TSP Aln.
Andhra Pradesh	5.5	34408.00	1904.48	5.53	1711.00	89.84	56057.14	3099.96	5.53	2446.46	78.92	65208.10	3528.75	5.41	3360.48	95.23			
Assam	12.5	26338.71	1202.46	4.57	1037.29	86.26	29439.38	1259.39	4.28	1208.24	95.94	8754.32	1349.72	15.42	1327.83	98.38			
Bihar	1.3	57138.00	679.00	1.19	544.00	80.12	71501.84	982.00	1.37	603.99	61.51	70316.00	1091.50	1.55	838.83	76.85			
Chhattisgarh	30.6	45791.04	14702.27	32.11	10066.46	68.47	51993.91	16560.30	31.85	12435.50	75.09	62462.97	20237.22	32.40	15457.13	76.38			
Goa	10.2	490.00	51.50	10.51	14.16	27.50	491.80	46.35	9.42	28.40	61.27	773.80	30.33	3.92	24.06	79.33			
Gujarat	14.8	79295.00	9691.00	12.22	8379.00	86.46	85558.00	10267.00	12.00	9066.02	88.30	172179.24	12559.33	7.29	11056.64	88.04			
Himachal Pradesh	5.7	4800.00	432.00	9.00	429.00	99.31	5200.00	468.00	9.00	468.00	100.00	5700.00	513.00	9.00	N.R.	0.00			
Jammu & Kashmir	11.9	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N.R.	N.R.	0.00	N.R.	0.00	N.R.	N.R.	0.00	N.R.	0.00			
Jharkhand	26.2	32136.84	14272.00	44.41	7755.07	54.34	37065.34	16304.95	43.99	14935.26	91.60	44502.61	18092.70	40.66	14627.20	80.85			
Karnataka	7.0	72596.81	4678.00	6.44	4475.00	95.66	83375.33	5631.67	6.60	5102.30	90.60	111472.00	8195.00	7.35	7726.15	94.28			
Kerala	1.5	20000.00	605.00	3.03	0.00	0.00	24000.00	683.00	2.85	N.R.	0.00	26500.00	751.00	2.83	N.R.	0.00			
Madhya Pradesh	21.1	60747.00	8658.00	14.25	7398.61	85.45	75189.00	10906.92	14.51	8383.65	76.87	104358.17	25862.15	24.78	21784.54	84.23			
Maharashtra	9.4	54999.00	5170.00	9.40	4562.55	88.25	56997.00	5357.71	9.40	4957.71	92.53	77184.00	6754.00	8.75	6162.93	91.25			



State/U.T	% ST Popula tion (2011)	Annual plan 2015-16						Annual plan 2016-17						Annual plan 2017-18					
		Total State plan Outlay	TSP Aln.	% TSP Aln.	TSP Exp.	% Exp	Total State plan Outlay	TSP Aln.	% TSP Aln.	TSP Exp.	% Exp	Total State plan Outlay	TSP Aln.	% TSP Aln.	TSP Exp.	% Exp			
Manipur	35.1	0.00	3366.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N.R.	N.R.	N.R.	N.R.	0.00	N.R.	N.R.	N.R.	N.R.	0.00			
Odisha	22.9	44230.00	8468.00	19.15	5190.00	61.29	50200.00	11269.65	22.45	8153.23	72.35	55970.00	12564.56	22.45	12129.41	96.54			
Rajasthan	13.5	111784.03	15613.40	13.97	14169.07	90.75	95052.95	13595.32	14.30	11764.68	86.53	86094.45	12896.43	14.98	11098.35	86.06			
Sikkim	33.8	5176.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1574.00	819.00	52.03	819.00	100.00	N.R.	N.R.	0.00	8.50	0.00			
Tamil Nadu	1.1	55100.00	658.00	1.19	617.00	93.77	60610.00	722.36	1.19	692.59	95.88	54564.19	607.50	1.11	317.79	52.31			
Telangana	9.1	52383.00	5036.00	9.61	3222.00	63.98	67630.73	6171.15	9.12	3139.17	50.87	88038.80	8165.87	9.28	5863.25	71.80			
Tripura	31.8	4827.00	2064.64	42.77	1404.76	68.04	5856.64	2399.00	40.96	2000.77	83.40	5572.93	2677.76	48.05	N.R.	0.00			
Uttar Pradesh	0.6	120000.00	256.44	0.21	206.41	80.49	136667.41	286.44	0.21	221.57	77.35	426453.81	577.77	0.14	353.44	0.00			
Uttarakhand	2.9	15795.00	430.00	2.72	227.00	52.79	16933.53	462.43	2.73	227.30	49.15	42798.31	424.59	0.99	286.61	67.50			
West Bengal	5.8	49507.00	3725.00	7.52	3646.00	97.88	57595.36	5262.54	9.14	3711.51	70.53	60013.89	5039.00	8.40	4410.00	87.52			
Total	8.6	947542.43	101663.19	10.73	75054.38	73.83	1070989.36	112555.14	10.51	90365.35	80.29	1568917.59	141918.18	9.05	116833.14	82.32			

N.R. – Not Reported till 31.03.2019

Aln: Allocation, Exp: Expenditure

Annexure-6C

Illustrative list of activities

S.No.	Category	Issues / Activities
1.	Education (In conjunction with SSA/ RMSA funds)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Addition to existing building infrastructure of Secondary / Sr Secondary School only with upgradation of Primary / Upper Primary School (Repair and Maintenance not covered) (ii) Construction of co-ed residential schools. (iii) Construction of Girls and Boys Hostels. (iv) Use of solar energy in residential schools. (v) Vocational training centers (including for modern sector of economy like IT, green energy etc.) in residential school (Preferably of Sr Secondary level) (vi) Augmentation of additional units / items in special vocational training centres in govt. institutions especially MSME tool norms (Also for school dropouts) (vii) Provision for promotion of Tribal sports in schools (in conjunction with TSP flow under Ministry of Youth Affairs & Sports Schemes, State TSP) (viii) IT based education facilities / equipment (For Sr Secondary level) (ix) Special measures for nurturing and promotion of talented tribal students. (x) Recurring cost for 3 to 5 years for special effects / instruction means like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) English - medium as school teaching. (2) Special scholarships for admission of best public schools in States. (3) Soft skill improvement measures in schools (after normal academic teaching hours) (4) Super 30 type of specialized training / coaching facilities.
2.	Health and Sanitation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Addition / Strengthening to building infrastructure of CHC / PHC (ii) Equipments with minimum three years life period. (iii) Mobile Dispensary in remote locations. (iv) Conduct of screening for Sickle Cell Anemia among the Tribal Students and provision of health cards and other acute health problems. (v) Focus on eradication of Malaria, Leprosy, TB, etc. (vi) Training of tribal students in paramedical courses.

S.No.	Category	Issues / Activities
3.	Agriculture, Horticulture, Animal Husbandry (AH), Fisheries, Dairy & others in Primary Sector	<p>(i) Adoption and extension of commercial traditional crops to augment tribal household income.</p> <p>(ii) Soil health management and moisture / water conservation measures.</p> <p>(iii) Promotion of organic farming.</p> <p>(iv) Tribal specific technical support through KVKs.</p> <p>Horticulture:</p> <p>(i) Setting up nurseries of fruits, flowers, vegetables including polyhouse farming.</p> <p>(ii) Practice and promotion of growing horticultural products.</p> <p>(iii) Commercial apiculture through tribal beneficiaries.</p> <p>(iv) Promotion of aromatic and medicinal plants.</p> <p>(v) Drip irrigation.</p> <p>Dairy Development:</p> <p>(i) Cooperative based dairy development including processing and chilling infrastructure to ensure better and reasonable price to tribal households.</p> <p>(ii) Veterinary services including infrastructure and equipment.</p> <p>(iii) Improvement of local breed for high yield through AI.</p> <p>(iv) Providing training and assistance with backward and forward linkages for self-employment.</p> <p>Poulties & Fisheries:</p> <p>(i) Commercial fisheries through tribal beneficiaries including production of fries and fingerlings with proper linkages to market value chain. (Including training facilities)</p> <p>(ii) Promotion of backyard fisheries.</p> <p>(iii) Promotion of poultry as income generating activity with backward and forward linkages.</p>
4.	Other income generating schemes to augment tribal household economy.	<p>(i) Establishment of Agro / forest / natural resource based micro / village industries through training of Tribal Cooperatives, SHGs and individual entrepreneurs.</p> <p>(ii) Augmentation of existing infrastructure (including design development etc.) for tribal products like textiles, handicrafts, sericulture products for better means to tribal artisans.</p> <p>(iii) Warehousing and food processing facilities for ensuring increased life to tribal products.</p> <p>(iv) Village tourism, Eco-tourism, Adventure tourism</p> <p>(v) Promotion and skill development in traditional tribal culture area like tribal jewelry, painting, dance forms, music and culinary art etc.</p> <p>(vi) Other activity with assured self-employment / placement linkages.</p>

S.No.	Category	Issues / Activities
5.	Administrative / institutional framework and Research Studies	(i) Strengthening of TRI (with building infrastructure / equipment and IT support) (ii) Preparation of field manual in regional languages for effective implementation. (iii) Conducting research on specific tribal issues. (iv) IT equipment support for TSP monitoring.
6.	Skill Development (In conjunction with TSP flow under ongoing schemes of Govt. Departments / PSEs / Authorities established by Govt.)	(i) To focus on women centric activities / projects with the provision of major sanctioned amount for female beneficiaries.
7.	Promotion of sports & games (in conjunction with TSP flow of different GoI / State Govt. Programmes)	(i) Provision of sports facilities in the tribal schools. (ii) Construction of Sports Complex, Mini Stadium etc. (iii) Organizing sports events with due participation of tribal youth.

Annexure-6D

Release of Funds under Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Scheme (SCA to TSS) during 2008-09 to 2018-19

(Rs. in Lakh)

S. No.	Name of the State	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2211.83
2	Andhra Pradesh	4176.75	1930.00	5746.50	6057.00	4125.00	5789.00	2937.82	3500.00	5000.42	3624.77	5617.39
3	Assam	3755.65	2883.00	3500.00	5475.00	4674.00	6563.63	1788.59	5844.00	3407.80	0.00	0.00
4	Bihar	0.00	870.94	650.00	1147.00	0.00	0.00	403.00	1368.26	743.74	0.00	0
5	Chhattisgarh	6829.20	6322.88	8453.00	10645.00	9478.00	9478.00	9826.50	10809.64	11717.82	14327.57	10342.65
6	Goa	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	455.68	559.09	352.31
7	Gujarat	4571.44	5635.53	8126.00	8838.00	7410.00	8448.00	10382.74	10566.50	9488.00	10270.41	11765.38
8	Himachal Pradesh	1276.00	1179.40	1506.00	1851.00	1262.00	1768.00	997.99	475.00	1959.39	2291.20	3628.00
9	Jammu & Kashmir	676.00	263.79	489.57	1143.00	0.00	1702.41	0.00	2000.00	3671.61	3626.50	3749.80
10	Jharkhand	2198.25	0.00	9481.55	10704.00	11413.25	12187.00	9571.11	10000.00	9820.75	11372.49	8564.52
11	Karnataka	1544.00	1647.96	2053.00	2170.00	1853.25	2471.00	3000.00	4370.00	5100.00	5955.37	5347.76
12	Kerala	396.25	366.10	440.00	574.00	549.00	549.00	530.00	357.50	808.09	808.43	335.00
13	Madhya Pradesh	12644.25	8722.00	15214.00	15593.00	17525.00	17525.00	15274.22	11501.21	19236.61	22828.70	16968.97
14	Maharashtra	2500.00	895.91	6696.00	7055.93	0.00	7728.00	11726.19	12514.91	9547.00	13760.38	13802.57
15	Manipur	989.00	527.80	1187.00	705.00	1230.10	1581.90	1118.00	1100.00	2260.00	3790.38	5442.48
16	Meghalaya	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2739.20
17	Mizoram	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1220.00

S. No.	Name of the State	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
18	Nagaland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3225.00
19	Odisha	10110.50	8885.55	12393.00	14449.15	13321.00	13321.00	14925.04	14728.52	11806.27	11975.00	17553.22
20	Rajasthan	5236.00	3400.00	8209.00	1840.00	7441.00	8377.00	8822.04	10190.00	11072.90	10051.83	10327.93
21	Sikkim	315.00	291.38	369.00	451.01	437.00	437.00	520.25	353.00	1497.62	5986.00	0
22	Tamil Nadu	469.00	108.00	393.05	572.00	0.00	651.00	217.33	0.00	600.00	894.10	315.00
23	Telangana	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3541.00	4000.00	3845.35	4493.55	2850.32
24	Tripura	1548.00	1431.29	1879.00	2244.00	1955.00	2102.10	1183.94	2400.07	1345.76	1649.77	1294.38
25	Uttarakhand	0.00	108.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	139.60	805.83	0.00	0.00	679.00	1012.88
26	Uttar Pradesh	644.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	697.79	905.51	121.92	458.35	0
27	West Bengal	3255.75	2654.34	3384.00	4720.00	2580.75	4181.36	5730.00	6233.00	5995.50	5397.11	5833.41
Total		63135.29	48124.00	90169.67	96234.09	85254.35	105000.00	103999.38	113217.12	119502.23	134800.00	134500.00

Annexure-6E

Released of Funds Grants under Art. 275(1) of the Constitution during 2008-09 to 2018-19

(Rs. in Lakh)

S.N.	States/UTs	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1	Andhra Pradesh	1863.44	1946.20	5187.70	7998.00	4834.00	350.00	2139.00	5500.00	2869.43	4591.11	6390.77
2	Arunachal Pradesh	308.68	35.20	772.00	1082.83	0.00	832.19	1880.40	3000.80	6580.53	8378.82	12170.52
3	Assam	1444.88	1240.77	3517.96	3419.00	0.00	3540.25	0.00	0.00	844.12	0.00	3916.32
4	Bihar	0.00	95.00	838.00	959.00	0.00	0.00	586.00	0.00	1467.58	991.89	0.00
5	Chhattisgarh	3211.43	2834.80	7786.00	9294.00	8534.00	9172.11	10778.00	11904.31	10488.52	10964.49	11152.92
6	Goa	7.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00	450.00	103.00	345.66
7	Gujarat	2372.77	4783.00	8302.00	9426.00	4629.60	10275.69	8592.45	11680.00	9739.02	11384.08	11648.20
8	Himachal Pradesh	148.32	360.00	377.00	431.00	474.00	474.00	190.99	523.20	1595.87	2074.70	3378.16
9	Jammu & Kashmir	193.66	282.74	607.00	1390.00	150.34	1146.75	0.00	2000.00	3539.66	3049.06	2051.79
10	Jharkhand	1852.43	3730.00	8004.00	9181.00	7369.50	9280.40	9873.00	12202.96	9489.38	12386.93	7354.30
11	Karnataka	1496.37	1823.00	3813.00	4263.00	4800.00	4800.00	4880.40	6300.00	4664.00	5881.74	5220.61
12	Kerala	159.42	387.00	405.00	463.00	510.00	510.00	748.94	1085.44	695.58	803.17	472.28
13	Madhya Pradesh	6466.80	6435.00	17311.31	14015.50	16518.04	15793.47	17321.42	14845.15	14971.43	22399.48	24635.30
14	Maharashtra	2441.46	2000.00	9442.00	10805.00	2911.00	12489.00	11701.29	13374.00	11536.53	13862.24	17015.91
15	Manipur	324.44	352.50	819.00	937.00	1031.00	1031.00	1600.01	1216.00	1694.40	2308.80	5367.65
16	Meghalaya	155.33	0.00	2100.00	2798.00	0.00	2924.38	2334.03	1507.67	1576.21	3603.40	5129.79
17	Mizoram	403.57	441.00	922.96	1056.00	810.75	1133.61	1877.78	3617.37	1927.49	2504.41	3507.71
18	Nagaland	200.00	576.59	2047.42	2301.00	2454.00	2886.93	2067.15	5469.34	6368.00	4434.11	9194.49
19	Odisha	4129.73	7026.00	11144.33	11347.00	11283.99	14706.50	12728.22	15200.00	11954.96	15995.30	21449.15
20	Rajasthan	3107.04	1500.00	8351.00	7642.00	7737.98	9437.80	9755.92	11000.00	10341.39	10240.58	13769.23
21	Sikkim	65.00	149.20	226.00	259.00	272.58	302.90	370.30	1250.30	1147.00	405.30	355.34
22	Tamil Nadu	291.39	342.00	358.00	614.25	0.00	901.00	639.60	852.80	798.24	378.00	773.57
23	Telangana	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3894.40	6090.00	3608.05	5015.32	3248.89
24	Tripura	434.88	780.00	1358.73	1250.00	1375.00	1355.00	1218.99	1600.68	1280.99	2040.99	2006.73
25	Uttar Pradesh	391.28	350.00	1200.00	1484.91	200.00	0.00	743.49	1514.74	1138.62	189.00	252.43
26	Uttarakhand	20.00	120.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	267.00	1530.36	92.02	0.00	1577.56	1255.27
27	West Bengal	2489.09	2320.00	4848.00	6066.99	6104.00	6104.00	5747.00	7000.00	5814.37	5376.51	9235.73
	Grand Total	33978.41	39910.00	99988.41	108483.48	81999.78	109713.98	113264.14	139226.78	126581.37	150939.99	181498.72

Annexure-6F

Statement showing fund released under Scheme development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs)

(Rs. in lakh)

S. No	Name of State	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
		Released	Release	Released	Released	Released	Released	Released	Released
1	Andhra Pradesh	2292.40	2000.00	1750.00	2000.00	3240.00	5105.00	2076.00	1837.00
2	A & N Islands	0.00	0.00	75.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	200.00	0.00
3	Bihar	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	342.87	295.91	0.00
4	Chhattisgarh	1655.39	2000.00	1400.00	2212.02	1809.63	1230.00	1089.50	1051.50
5	Gujarat	2035.20	700.00	1000.00	1091.00	898.10	779.12	390.67	604.00
6	Jharkhand	2000.00	631.00	0.00	0.00	1575.00	3120.00	2043.75	3295.79
7	Karnataka	1225.61	659.46	0.00	0.00	800.00	136.00	467.00	460.00
8	Kerala	1210.00	0.00	600.00	600.00	0.00	100.00	62.00	0.00
9	Madhya Pradesh	6546.32	4350.00	4500.00	4272.94	4491.92	10460.40	8232.46	7998.09
10	Maharashtra	0.00	0.00	2610.00	1900.00	0.00	2077.00	1226.25	1230.26
11	Manipur	0.00	100.00	100.00	47.50	100.00	329.00	195.00	1157.55
12	Odisha	1224.73	3260.00	2000.00	2500.00	3373.92	1379.00	1297.00	3626.00
13	Rajasthan	2677.00	1500.00	700.00	1500.00	1076.09	1331.00	1038.00	1008.00
14	Tamil Nadu	1075.94	1400.00	2000.00	0.00	1048.15	3055.00	1770.75	0.00
15	Telangana	0.00	0.00	1250.00	600.00	1439.04	1139.00	778.00	533.00
16	Tripura	627.40	700.00	950.00	826.54	895.56	2250.00	2305.00	789.53
17	West Bengal	0.00	0.00	1300.00	0.00	447.60	574.00	330.75	843.42
18	Uttarakhand	0.00	400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	292.48	130.00	565.86
19	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.96	0.00
	Total	22569.99	17700.46	20235.00	17550.00	21195.00	33799.87	23946.00	25000.00

Annexure-7

Statement of Claims and distribution of title deeds under the Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006 as on 31.03.2019

S. No.	States	No. of Claims received upto 31.03.2019			No. of Titles Distributed upto 31.03.2019			No. of Claims Rejected	Total No. of Claims Disposed off	% Claims disposed off with respect to claims received
		Individual	Community	Total	Individual	Community	Total			
1	Andhra Pradesh	1,77,446	4,062	1,81,508	96,675	1,374	98,049	75,927	1,73,976	95.85%
2	Assam	1,48,965	6,046	1,55,011	57,325	1,477	58,802	0	58,802	37.93%
3	Bihar	8,022	0	8,022	121	0	121	4,215	4,336	54.05%
4	Chhattisgarh	8,58,682	31,558	8,90,240	4,01,251	21,967	4,23,218	4,61,590	8,84,808	99.39%
5	Goa	9,758	378	10,136	17	8	25	47	72	0.71%
6	Gujarat	1,82,869	7,187	1,90,056	83,699	3,516	87,215	64,769	1,51,984	79.97%
7	Himachal Pradesh	2,071	170	2,241	129	7	136	0	136	6.07%
8	Jharkhand	1,07,032	3,724	1,10,756	59,866	2,104	61,970	28,107	90,077	81.33%
9	Karnataka	2,75,446	5,903	2,81,349	14,667	1,406	16,073	1,80,956	1,97,029	70.03%
10	Kerala	36,140	1,395	37,535	24,599	NA	24,599	7,889	32,488	86.55%
11	Madhya Pradesh	5,82,927	42,048	6,24,975	2,26,313	27,962	2,54,275	3,60,834	6,15,109	98.42%
12	Maharashtra	3,62,679	12,037	3,74,716	1,65,032	7,084	1,72,116	45,525	2,17,641	58.08%
13	Odisha	6,17,935	13,826	6,31,761	4,30,212	6,564	4,36,776	1,46,749	5,83,525	92.36%
14	Rajasthan	74,414	1,441	75,855	38,007	103	38,110	36,299	74,409	98.09%
15	Tamil Nadu	32,983	1005	33,988	6,111	276	6,387	11,742	18,129	53.34%
16	Telangana	1,83,252	3,427	1,86,679	93,639	721	94,360	83,757	1,78,117	95.41%
17	Tripura	2,00,358	277	2,00,635	1,27,931	55	1,27,986	68,610	1,96,596	97.99%
18	Uttar Pradesh	92,520	1,124	93,644	17,712	843	18,555	74,945	93,500	99.85%
19	Uttarakhand	3,574	3,091	6,665	144	01	145	4,956	5,101	76.53%
20	West Bengal	1,31,962	10,119	1,42,081	44,444	686	45,130	96,587	1,41,717	99.74%
TOTAL		40,89,035	1,48,818	42,37,853	18,87,894	76,154	19,64,048	17,53,504	37,17,552	87.72%

Annexure-8A

List of Sub Districts/ Blocks having more than 50% ST Population and more than 20,000 ST

Population

Sl. No	State	District	Sub-District / Block	Presence of EMRS	Total Population	ST Population	%ST
1	Andhra Pradesh	East Godavari	Addateegala	No	37241	24663	66.2
2	Andhra Pradesh	East Godavari	Rajavommangi	No	39582	22786	57.6
3	Andhra Pradesh	East Godavari	Rampachodavaram	No	39351	31206	79.3
4	Andhra Pradesh	East Godavari	Chintur	No	40725	31239	76.7
5	Andhra Pradesh	Visakhapatnam	PedaBayalu	No	51890	49937	96.2
6	Andhra Pradesh	Visakhapatnam	Araku Valley	No	56674	51876	91.5
7	Andhra Pradesh	Visakhapatnam	Ananthagiri	No	49019	44190	90.1
8	Andhra Pradesh	Visakhapatnam	Hukumpeta	No	51697	49594	95.9
9	Andhra Pradesh	Visakhapatnam	Paderu	No	58983	48694	82.6
10	Andhra Pradesh	Visakhapatnam	G.Madugula	No	53884	49970	92.7
11	Andhra Pradesh	Visakhapatnam	Chintapalle	No	71640	64703	90.3
12	Andhra Pradesh	Visakhapatnam	Koyyuru	No	50639	41213	81.4
13	Andhra Pradesh	Vizianagaram	Gummalakshampuram	No	49507	42919	86.7
14	Andhra Pradesh	West Godavari	Buttayagudem	No	53031	34247	64.6
15	Arunachal Pradesh	East Kameng	Seppa	No	29214	25138	86.0
16	Arunachal Pradesh	Papum Pare	Itanagar	No	65301	38704	59.3
17	Arunachal Pradesh	Papum Pare	Naharlagun	No	49106	29157	59.4
18	Arunachal Pradesh	Tirap	Khonsa	No	26295	20202	76.8
19	Arunachal Pradesh	West Siang	Aalo	No	34916	24696	70.7
20	Assam	Baksa	Sarupeta (Pt)	No	55011	29630	53.9
21	Assam	Baksa	Jalah (Pt)	No	81979	43314	52.8
22	Assam	Dhemaji	Jonai	No	169898	115883	68.2
23	Assam	Dima Hasao	Umrangso	No	49952	32443	64.9

Sl. No	State	District	Sub-District / Block	Presence of EMRS	Total Population	ST Population	%ST
24	Assam	Dima Hasao	Haflong	No	76721	49245	64.2
25	Assam	Dima Hasao	Mahur	No	33859	28956	85.5
26	Assam	Dima Hasao	Maibong	No	53570	41199	76.9
27	Assam	Goalpara	Dudhnai	No	80847	53599	66.3
28	Assam	Kamrup	Boko	No	111880	70688	63.2
29	Assam	KarbiAnglong	Phuloni	No	279848	149019	53.2
30	Assam	KarbiAnglong	Silonijan	No	91257	56901	62.4
31	Assam	Udalguri	Khoirabari (Pt)	No	81209	42782	52.7
32	Assam	West KarbiAnglong	Donka	No	295358	193518	65.5
33	Bihar	Kaimur (Bhabua)	Adhaura	No	57100	29680	52.0
34	Chhattisgarh	Balrampur	Ramanujganj	No	168066	84995	50.6
35	Chhattisgarh	Balrampur	Wadraf Nagar	No	160974	94927	59.0
36	Chhattisgarh	Balrampur	Samri(kusmi)	No	109932	81515	74.2
37	Chhattisgarh	Balrampur	Shankargarh	No	72088	52819	73.3
38	Chhattisgarh	Balrampur	Rajpur	No	109022	78428	71.9
39	Chhattisgarh	Bastar	Lohandiguda	No	75842	56247	74.2
40	Chhattisgarh	Bastar	Bastanar	No	48040	44251	92.1
41	Chhattisgarh	Bastar	Tokapal	No	77505	56361	72.7
42	Chhattisgarh	Bastar	Darbha	No	79360	65766	82.9
43	Chhattisgarh	Bijapur	Bhopalpattnam	No	49390	36093	73.1
44	Chhattisgarh	Bijapur	Usur	No	55686	49681	89.2
45	Chhattisgarh	Bijapur	Bijapur	No	66448	48566	73.1
46	Chhattisgarh	Bilaspur	Pendra Road Gorella	No	134135	76813	57.3
47	Chhattisgarh	Bilaspur	Pendra	No	85481	45821	53.6
48	Chhattisgarh	Dakshin Bastar Dantewada	Dantewada	No	94351	60605	64.2
49	Chhattisgarh	Dakshin Bastar Dantewada	Gidam	No	80552	55608	69.0
50	Chhattisgarh	Dakshin Bastar Dantewada	Kuakonda	No	65241	45286	69.4
51	Chhattisgarh	Gariyaband	Mainpur	No	124384	64356	51.7
52	Chhattisgarh	Jashpur	Kansabel	No	76735	47849	62.4

Sl. No	State	District	Sub-District / Block	Presence of EMRS	Total Population	ST Population	%ST
53	Chhattisgarh	Jashpur	Jashpur	No	96360	54977	57.1
54	Chhattisgarh	Jashpur	Manora	No	60695	48740	80.3
55	Chhattisgarh	Jashpur	Farsabahar	No	108498	64631	59.6
56	Chhattisgarh	Jashpur	Pathalgaon	No	191530	121198	63.3
57	Chhattisgarh	Kondagaon	Keskal	No	93003	66197	71.2
58	Chhattisgarh	Kondagaon	Bade Rajpur	No	85560	65545	76.6
59	Chhattisgarh	Kondagaon	Makdi	No	99714	77499	77.7
60	Chhattisgarh	Kondagaon	Farasgaon	No	98752	70820	71.7
61	Chhattisgarh	Korba	Poundi-Uproda	No	188783	137703	72.9
62	Chhattisgarh	Korba	Pali	No	198746	105074	52.9
63	Chhattisgarh	Koriya	Bharatpur	No	88750	57589	64.9
64	Chhattisgarh	Koriya	Sonhat	No	48474	27891	57.5
65	Chhattisgarh	Narayanpur	Orchha	No	34950	33024	94.5
66	Chhattisgarh	Raigarh	Udaipur (Dharamjaigarh)	No	207030	136915	66.1
67	Chhattisgarh	Raigarh	Lailunga	No	130613	82923	63.5
68	Chhattisgarh	Raigarh	Gharghoda	No	79425	46718	58.8
69	Chhattisgarh	Rajnandgaon	Mohla	No	86994	60950	70.1
70	Chhattisgarh	Rajnandgaon	Manpur	No	88619	65926	74.4
71	Chhattisgarh	Sukma	Konta	No	105596	95433	90.4
72	Chhattisgarh	Sukma	Chhindgarh	No	79672	65526	82.2
73	Chhattisgarh	Surajpur	Pratappur	No	150783	93382	61.9
74	Chhattisgarh	Surajpur	Oudgi	No	87603	53472	61.0
75	Chhattisgarh	Surajpur	Premnagar	No	64797	38976	60.2
76	Chhattisgarh	Surguja	Udaypur	No	78918	50673	64.2
77	Chhattisgarh	Surguja	Lundra	No	119800	81206	67.8
78	Chhattisgarh	Surguja	Sitapur	No	96131	68001	70.7
79	Chhattisgarh	Surguja	Batouli	No	70244	54558	77.7
80	Chhattisgarh	Uttar Bastar Kanker	Bhanupratappur	No	94937	59896	63.1
81	Chhattisgarh	Uttar Bastar	Durgkondal Kanker	No	64293	49250	76.6

Sl. No	State	District	Sub-District / Block	Presence of EMRS	Total Population	ST Population	%ST
82	Chhattisgarh	Uttar Bastar	Kanker	No	123650	61951	50.1
83	Chhattisgarh	Uttar Bastar	Narharpur	No	110424	72919	66.0
84	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	No	343709	178564	52.0
85	Gujarat	Banas Kantha	Amirgadh	No	132354	77462	58.5
86	Gujarat	Bharuch	Jhagadia	No	185337	127290	68.7
87	Gujarat	ChhotaUdepur	JetpurPavi	No	261425	217836	83.3
88	Gujarat	ChhotaUdepur	Kavant	No	210002	196373	93.5
89	Gujarat	Dohad	Fatepura	No	238116	222511	93.4
90	Gujarat	Dohad	Jhalod	No	473273	426559	90.1
91	Gujarat	Dohad	Limkheda	No	306269	193164	63.1
92	Gujarat	Dohad	Garbada	No	198879	188596	94.8
93	Gujarat	Mahisagar	Santrampur	No	265694	213393	80.3
94	Gujarat	Narmada	Nandod	No	241053	176658	73.3
95	Gujarat	Narmada	Dediapada	No	174449	168181	96.4
96	Gujarat	Navsari	Chikhli	No	309877	220170	71.1
97	Gujarat	Sabar Kantha	Khedbrahma	No	293143	220964	75.4
98	Gujarat	Sabar Kantha	Vijaynagar	No	103895	81509	78.5
99	Gujarat	Surat	Umarpada	No	83723	80986	96.7
100	Gujarat	Surat	Mahuva	No	144906	117675	81.2
101	Gujarat	Tapi	Uchchhal	No	88416	86693	98.1
102	Gujarat	Tapi	Vyara	No	268289	227613	84.8
103	Gujarat	Tapi	Valod	No	90566	64868	71.6
104	Gujarat	The Dangs	The Dangs	No	228291	216073	94.6
105	Himachal Pradesh	Chamba	Brahmaur	No	25014	21177	84.7
106	Jammu & Kashmir	Bandipore	Gurez	No	37992	31094	81.8
107	Jammu & Kashmir	Kargil	Sanku	No	40548	36475	90.0
108	Jammu & Kashmir	Leh(Ladakh)	Leh	No	93961	62813	66.9
109	Jammu & Kashmir	Rajouri	Budhal	No	123050	70081	57.0

Sl. No	State	District	Sub-District / Block	Presence of EMRS	Total Population	ST Population	%ST
110	Jharkhand	Dumka	Gopikandar	No	42063	35577	84.6
111	Jharkhand	Dumka	Shikaripara	No	131464	79522	60.5
112	Jharkhand	Dumka	Masalia	No	124554	72966	58.6
113	Jharkhand	Garhwa	Bhandaria	No	66092	39653	60.0
114	Jharkhand	Gumla	Bishunpur	No	62319	56052	89.9
115	Jharkhand	Gumla	Ghaghra	No	114399	88805	77.6
116	Jharkhand	Gumla	Sisai	No	116844	75208	64.4
117	Jharkhand	Gumla	Verno	No	84572	62441	73.8
118	Jharkhand	Gumla	Kamdara	No	63775	45034	70.6
119	Jharkhand	Gumla	Gumla	No	213620	122290	57.2
120	Jharkhand	Gumla	Chainpur	No	56591	46320	81.9
121	Jharkhand	Gumla	Dumri	No	49134	40389	82.2
122	Jharkhand	Gumla	Albert Ekka(Jari)	No	30926	23733	76.7
123	Jharkhand	Gumla	Raidih	No	71443	46240	64.7
124	Jharkhand	Gumla	Palkot	No	80859	48608	60.1
125	Jharkhand	Khunti	Torpa	No	92991	68030	73.2
126	Jharkhand	Khunti	Rania	No	39349	27330	69.5
127	Jharkhand	Khunti	Murhu	No	85486	67695	79.2
128	Jharkhand	Khunti	Khunti	No	124388	81837	65.8
129	Jharkhand	Khunti	Erki(Tamar II)	No	80589	63804	79.2
130	Jharkhand	Latehar	Barwadih	No	98992	50832	51.3
131	Jharkhand	Latehar	Mahuadanr	No	74732	58802	78.7
132	Jharkhand	Latehar	Garu	No	30274	24199	79.9
133	Jharkhand	Lohardaga	Kisko	No	54959	33559	61.1
134	Jharkhand	Lohardaga	Peshrar	No	31057	25641	82.6
135	Jharkhand	Lohardaga	Kairo	No	37867	23585	62.3
136	Jharkhand	Lohardaga	Senha	No	69768	43491	62.3
137	Jharkhand	Lohardaga	Bhandra	No	57303	36633	63.9
138	Jharkhand	Pakur	Amrapara	No	65289	53623	82.1
139	Jharkhand	Pakur	Pakuria	No	108576	69680	64.2
140	Jharkhand	PashchimiSinghbhum	Sonua	No	77697	47561	61.2

Sl. No	State	District	Sub-District / Block	Presence of EMRS	Total Population	ST Population	%ST
141	Jharkhand	PashchimiSinghbhum	Bandgaon	No	87072	69632	80.0
142	Jharkhand	PashchimiSinghbhum	Goilkera	No	74019	63206	85.4
143	Jharkhand	PashchimiSinghbhum	Anandpur	No	44406	30557	68.8
144	Jharkhand	PashchimiSinghbhum	Manoharpur	No	90142	60725	67.4
145	Jharkhand	PashchimiSinghbhum	Noamundi	No	113333	65891	58.1
146	Jharkhand	PashchimiSinghbhum	Tonto	No	59918	48424	80.8
147	Jharkhand	PashchimiSinghbhum	Hat Gamharia	No	67226	49684	73.9
148	Jharkhand	PashchimiSinghbhum	Chaibasa	No	155954	86915	55.7
149	Jharkhand	PashchimiSinghbhum	Tantnagar	No	63910	48811	76.4
150	Jharkhand	PashchimiSinghbhum	Manjhari	No	68450	52533	76.7
151	Jharkhand	PashchimiSinghbhum	Jhinkpani	No	53792	32168	59.8
152	Jharkhand	PashchimiSinghbhum	Kumardungi	No	55352	41928	75.7
153	Jharkhand	PashchimiSinghbhum	Majhgaon	No	72616	53214	73.3
154	Jharkhand	Purbi Singhbhum	Potka	No	199612	104706	52.5
155	Jharkhand	Purbi Singhbhum	Dumaria	No	62128	44658	71.9
156	Jharkhand	Purbi Singhbhum	Dhalbhumgarh	No	61932	33679	54.4
157	Jharkhand	Purbi Singhbhum	Gurbandha	No	43001	28634	66.6
158	Jharkhand	Ranchi	Angara	No	112759	62073	55.0
159	Jharkhand	Ranchi	Namkum	No	145841	87472	60.0
160	Jharkhand	Ranchi	Nagri	No	76442	38326	50.1
161	Jharkhand	Ranchi	Mandar	No	128585	77143	60.0
162	Jharkhand	Ranchi	Chanho	No	107503	57608	53.6
163	Jharkhand	Ranchi	Bero	No	113090	69959	61.9

Sl. No	State	District	Sub-District / Block	Presence of EMRS	Total Population	ST Population	%ST
164	Jharkhand	Ranchi	Lapung	No	63053	46797	74.2
165	Jharkhand	Sahibganj	Mandro	No	75659	41176	54.4
166	Jharkhand	Sahibganj	Borio	No	97845	59732	61.0
167	Jharkhand	Sahibganj	Taljhari	No	76330	42348	55.5
168	Jharkhand	Sahibganj	Pathna	No	81940	46884	57.2
169	Jharkhand	Saraikela-Kharsawan	Kuchai	No	64320	50169	78.0
170	Jharkhand	Saraikela-Kharsawan	Gobindpur(Rajnagar)	No	136600	71976	52.7
171	Jharkhand	Simdega	PakarTanr	No	37507	25613	68.3
172	Jharkhand	Simdega	Kurdeg	No	47984	34707	72.3
173	Jharkhand	Simdega	Kersai	No	39218	31505	80.3
174	Jharkhand	Simdega	Bolba	No	30786	22433	72.9
175	Jharkhand	Simdega	Thethaitangar	No	87458	70432	80.5
176	Jharkhand	Simdega	Kolebira	No	71283	44590	62.6
177	Jharkhand	Simdega	Jaldega	No	64286	53309	82.9
178	Jharkhand	Simdega	Bansjor	No	25519	21840	85.6
179	Jharkhand	Simdega	Bano	No	80462	50816	63.2
180	Madhya Pradesh	Alirajpur	Jobat	No	191404	174104	91.0
181	Madhya Pradesh	Alirajpur	Alirajpur	No	446494	391428	87.7
182	Madhya Pradesh	Anuppur	Pushparajgarh	No	230005	176741	76.8
183	Madhya Pradesh	Balaghat	Paraswada	No	108026	56491	52.3
184	Madhya Pradesh	Barwani	Barwani	No	211061	124010	58.8
185	Madhya Pradesh	Barwani	Pati	No	162432	136455	84.0
186	Madhya Pradesh	Barwani	Rajpur	No	213216	151302	71.0
187	Madhya Pradesh	Barwani	Pansemal	No	157975	110271	69.8
188	Madhya Pradesh	Barwani	Niwali	No	112639	98467	87.4
189	Madhya Pradesh	Barwani	Sendhwa	No	231318	163813	70.8
190	Madhya Pradesh	Barwani	Varla	No	128721	112491	87.4
191	Madhya Pradesh	Betul	Bhainsdehi	No	289295	207199	71.6
192	Madhya Pradesh	Betul	Chicholi	No	86795	55987	64.5

Sl. No	State	District	Sub-District / Block	Presence of EMRS	Total Population	ST Population	%ST
193	Madhya Pradesh	Burhanpur	Khaknar	No	133269	85922	64.5
194	Madhya Pradesh	Burhanpur	Nepanagar	No	190994	114378	59.9
195	Madhya Pradesh	Chhindwara	Tamia	No	114176	89431	78.3
196	Madhya Pradesh	Chhindwara	Harrai	No	135188	103254	76.4
197	Madhya Pradesh	Dewas	Bagli	No	195153	101463	52.0
198	Madhya Pradesh	Dhar	Sardarpur	No	296513	180856	61.0
199	Madhya Pradesh	Dhar	Gandhwani	No	156046	141601	90.7
200	Madhya Pradesh	Dhar	Dahi	No	114242	96479	84.5
201	Madhya Pradesh	Dhar	Manawar	No	308188	194023	63.0
202	Madhya Pradesh	Dindori	Shahpura	No	217045	145839	67.2
203	Madhya Pradesh	Harda	Rehatgaon	No	96032	49531	51.6
204	Madhya Pradesh	Jabalpur	Kundam	No	123443	87152	70.6
205	Madhya Pradesh	Jhabua	Petlawad	No	232800	185572	79.7
206	Madhya Pradesh	Jhabua	Meghnagar	No	171944	154625	89.9
207	Madhya Pradesh	Jhabua	Ranapur	No	114738	101843	88.8
208	Madhya Pradesh	Mandla	Niwas	No	124591	89281	71.7
209	Madhya Pradesh	Mandla	Narayanganj	No	108911	79255	72.8
210	Madhya Pradesh	Mandla	Ghughari	No	172823	120588	69.8
211	Madhya Pradesh	Ratlam	Bajna	No	80290	76451	95.2
212	Madhya Pradesh	Ratlam	Rawti	No	84171	77835	92.5
213	Madhya Pradesh	Seoni	Dhanora	No	85066	49254	57.9
214	Madhya Pradesh	Shahdol	Jaitpur	No	162492	100370	61.8
215	Madhya Pradesh	Sheopur	Karahal	No	108261	69142	63.9
216	Madhya Pradesh	Umaria	Nowrozabad	No	78441	42518	54.2
217	Madhya Pradesh	Khargone (West Nimar)	Segaon	No	83487	63652	76.2
218	Madhya Pradesh	Khargone (West Nimar)	Bhagwanpura	No	192996	168151	87.1
219	Madhya Pradesh	Khargone (West Nimar)	Jhiranya	No	201756	161863	80.2
220	Maharashtra	Amravati	Dharni	No	184665	142191	77.0
221	Maharashtra	Dhule	Sakri	No	464913	247970	53.3

Sl. No	State	District	Sub-District / Block	Presence of EMRS	Total Population	ST Population	%ST
222	Maharashtra	Gadchiroli	Kurkheda	No	86073	46826	54.4
223	Maharashtra	Gadchiroli	Korchi	No	42811	31333	73.2
224	Maharashtra	Gadchiroli	Dhanora	No	82698	58745	71.0
225	Maharashtra	Gadchiroli	Bhamragad	No	36325	29459	81.1
226	Maharashtra	Nandurbar	Akkalkuwa	No	245861	209586	85.2
227	Maharashtra	Nandurbar	Talode	No	159654	123634	77.4
228	Maharashtra	Nandurbar	Shahade	No	407728	220975	54.2
229	Maharashtra	Nandurbar	Nawapur	No	271852	232501	85.5
230	Maharashtra	Nashik	Surgana	No	175816	169688	96.5
231	Maharashtra	Nashik	Kalwan	No	208362	143656	68.9
232	Maharashtra	Nashik	Dindori	No	315709	175454	55.6
233	Maharashtra	Nashik	Peint	No	119838	115576	96.4
234	Maharashtra	Nashik	Trimbakeshwar	No	168423	135078	80.2
235	Maharashtra	Palghar	Talasari	No	154818	140273	90.6
236	Maharashtra	Palghar	Dahanu	No	402095	277904	69.1
237	Maharashtra	Palghar	Vikramgad	No	137625	126368	91.8
238	Maharashtra	Palghar	Jawhar	No	140187	128462	91.6
239	Maharashtra	Palghar	Mokhada	No	83453	76842	92.1
240	Maharashtra	Palghar	Vada	No	178370	101709	57.0
241	Manipur	Chandel	Chandel	No	32133	29802	92.7
242	Manipur	Chandel	Chakpikarong	No	52939	48937	92.4
243	Manipur	Churachandpur	Tipaimukh	No	28795	27220	94.5
244	Manipur	Churachandpur	Churachandpur North	No	30616	29244	95.5
245	Manipur	Churachandpur	Churachandpur	No	174138	159032	91.3
246	Manipur	Churachandpur	Singngat	No	22130	21134	95.5
247	Manipur	Senapati	Mao-Maram	No	163380	144876	88.7
248	Manipur	Senapati	Paomata	No	53901	52976	98.3
249	Manipur	Senapati	Purul	No	68123	66830	98.1
250	Manipur	Senapati	Sadar Hills West	No	71844	45784	63.7
251	Manipur	Senapati	Saitu-Gamphazol	No	58536	47885	81.8

Sl. No	State	District	Sub-District / Block	Presence of EMRS	Total Population	ST Population	%ST
252	Manipur	Senapati	Sadar Hills East	No	63364	60859	96.0
253	Manipur	Tamenglong	Tamenglong West	No	27742	26647	96.1
254	Manipur	Tamenglong	Tamenglong North	No	28056	27096	96.6
255	Manipur	Tamenglong	Nungba	No	36671	33867	92.4
256	Manipur	Ukhrul	Ukhrul North	No	31004	29810	96.1
257	Manipur	Ukhrul	Ukhul Central	No	107378	99750	92.9
258	Meghalaya	East Garo Hills	DamboRongjeng	No	52584	51038	97.1
259	Meghalaya	East Garo Hills	Songsak	No	53107	51225	96.5
260	Meghalaya	East Garo Hills	Samanda	No	56235	51775	92.1
261	Meghalaya	East Jaintia Hills	Khliehriat	No	85832	81634	95.1
262	Meghalaya	East Jaintia Hills	Saipung	No	37107	36524	98.4
263	Meghalaya	East Khasi Hills	Mawphlang	No	71491	71116	99.5
264	Meghalaya	East Khasi Hills	Myllem	No	442950	294073	66.4
265	Meghalaya	East Khasi Hills	Mawryngkneng	No	67291	66357	98.6
266	Meghalaya	East Khasi Hills	Mawkynew	No	44602	44293	99.3
267	Meghalaya	East Khasi Hills	KhatarshnongLaitkroh	No	33570	33479	99.7
268	Meghalaya	East Khasi Hills	Mawsynram	No	54109	50208	92.8
269	Meghalaya	East Khasi Hills	Shella Bholaganj	No	54039	44535	82.4
270	Meghalaya	East Khasi Hills	Pynursla	No	57870	57097	98.7
271	Meghalaya	Jaintia Hills	Thadlaskein	No	137939	130424	94.6
272	Meghalaya	Jaintia Hills	Laskein	No	90402	87041	96.3
273	Meghalaya	Jaintia Hills	Amlarem	No	43844	40476	92.3
274	Meghalaya	North Garo Hills	Resubelpara	No	104514	100748	96.4
275	Meghalaya	North Garo Hills	Kharkutta	No	51477	50394	97.9
276	Meghalaya	Ribhoi	Umling	No	87021	75445	86.7
277	Meghalaya	Ribhoi	Jirang	No	30919	30193	97.7
278	Meghalaya	Ribhoi	Umsning	No	140900	124443	88.3

Sl. No	State	District	Sub-District / Block	Presence of EMRS	Total Population	ST Population	%ST
279	Meghalaya	South Garo Hills	Chokpot	No	40478	39093	96.6
280	Meghalaya	South Garo Hills	Gasuapara	No	28216	26848	95.2
281	Meghalaya	South Garo Hills	Baghmara	No	50617	46458	91.8
282	Meghalaya	South Garo Hills	Rongara	No	23023	21838	94.9
283	Meghalaya	South West Garo Hills	Betasing	No	72103	65776	91.2
284	Meghalaya	South West Garo Hills	Zikzak	No	74602	49862	66.8
285	Meghalaya	South West Khasi Hills	Ranikor	No	41218	37677	91.4
286	Meghalaya	South West Khasi Hills	Mawkyrwat	No	54462	53636	98.5
287	Meghalaya	West Garo Hills	Dadenggiri	No	41595	40351	97.0
288	Meghalaya	West Garo Hills	Tikrikilla	No	58388	52729	90.3
289	Meghalaya	West Garo Hills	Rongram	No	133756	106987	80.0
290	Meghalaya	West Garo Hills	Gambegre	No	33546	32484	96.8
291	Meghalaya	West Garo Hills	Dalu	No	54095	47108	87.1
292	Meghalaya	West Khasi Hills	Mawshynrut	No	74490	73092	98.1
293	Meghalaya	West Khasi Hills	Nongstoin	No	81840	80934	98.9
294	Meghalaya	West Khasi Hills	Mawthadraishan	No	49014	48258	98.5
295	Meghalaya	West Khasi Hills	Mairang	No	82437	81500	98.9
296	Mizoram	Aizawl	Darlawn	No	26048	25488	97.9
297	Mizoram	Aizawl	Tlangnuam (Part)	No	311731	287007	92.1
298	Mizoram	Aizawl	Thingsulthliah (Part)	No	32099	31131	97.0
299	Mizoram	Champhai	Khawzawl	No	35931	35385	98.5
300	Mizoram	Champhai	Khawbung	No	22137	21819	98.6
301	Mizoram	Kolasib	Bilkhawthlir	No	58487	49512	84.7
302	Mizoram	Lunglei	Lungsen	No	39020	37811	96.9
303	Mizoram	Lunglei	Hnahthial	No	26113	25788	98.8

Sl. No	State	District	Sub-District / Block	Presence of EMRS	Total Population	ST Population	%ST
304	Mizoram	Mamit	Zawlnuam	No	47188	43938	93.1
305	Mizoram	Mamit	West Phaileng	No	21309	20746	97.4
306	Mizoram	Saiha	Tuipang	No	21043	20768	98.7
307	Nagaland	Dimapur	Chumukedima	No	125400	89675	71.5
308	Nagaland	Kiphire	KiphireSadar	No	21939	20572	93.8
309	Nagaland	Kohima	Jakhama	No	34056	30786	90.4
310	Nagaland	Kohima	Kohima Sadar	No	116870	86936	74.4
311	Nagaland	Longleng	Longleng	No	23184	22274	96.1
312	Nagaland	Mokokchung	Tuli	No	23377	20698	88.5
313	Nagaland	Mokokchung	Ongpangkong	No	83797	76076	90.8
314	Nagaland	Mon	Mon Sadar	No	47977	45833	95.5
315	Nagaland	Mon	Longshen	No	20311	20178	99.3
316	Nagaland	Mon	Angjyangyang	No	20307	20077	98.9
317	Nagaland	Mon	Monyakshu	No	23225	23016	99.1
318	Nagaland	Peren	Jalukie	No	28391	20573	72.5
319	Nagaland	Peren	Tening	No	25864	25620	99.1
320	Nagaland	Phek	PhekSadar	No	27407	24755	90.3
321	Nagaland	Tuensang	TuensangSadar	No	47885	44487	92.9
322	Nagaland	Wokha	WokhaSadar	No	58186	54550	93.8
323	Nagaland	Zunheboto	ZunhebotoSadar	No	35977	33629	93.5
324	Odisha	Baleshwar	Berhampur	No	57614	38756	67.3
325	Odisha	Dhenkanal	Kankadahad	No	61222	34869	57.0
326	Odisha	Gajapati	Adva	No	59262	34574	58.3
327	Odisha	Gajapati	R.Udaygiri	No	86234	63279	73.4
328	Odisha	Gajapati	Serango	No	77720	61142	78.7
329	Odisha	Gajapati	Rayagada	No	46196	35470	76.8
330	Odisha	Gajapati	Ramagiri	No	30015	25541	85.1
331	Odisha	Jajapur	Kaliapani	No	38517	21618	56.1
332	Odisha	Kalahandi	Thuamul Rampur	No	77840	45287	58.2
333	Odisha	Kandhamal	Gochhapada	No	35593	22206	62.4

Sl. No	State	District	Sub-District / Block	Presence of EMRS	Total Population	ST Population	%ST
334	Odisha	Kandhamal	G.Udayagiri	No	48846	25741	52.7
335	Odisha	Kandhamal	Tikabali	No	48709	26059	53.5
336	Odisha	Kandhamal	Sarangagarh	No	35335	20282	57.4
337	Odisha	Kandhamal	Phiringia	No	53570	29674	55.4
338	Odisha	Kandhamal	Kotagarh	No	47900	28485	59.5
339	Odisha	Kandhamal	Daringbadi	No	63524	42830	67.4
340	Odisha	Kandhamal	Raikia	No	52830	29660	56.1
341	Odisha	Kendujhar	Bamebari	No	56271	34869	62.0
342	Odisha	Kendujhar	Baria	No	73664	37500	50.9
343	Odisha	Kendujhar	Turumunga	No	68598	34327	50.0
344	Odisha	Kendujhar	Patana	No	104824	59350	56.6
345	Odisha	Kendujhar	Nayakote	No	46056	34767	75.5
346	Odisha	Kendujhar	Telkoi	No	95718	49547	51.8
347	Odisha	Kendujhar	Pandapara	No	63308	40129	63.4
348	Odisha	Kendujhar	Ghatgaon	No	107106	66037	61.7
349	Odisha	Kendujhar	Harichandanpur	No	80711	41301	51.2
350	Odisha	Koraput	Kotpad	No	120929	68872	57.0
351	Odisha	Koraput	Boriguma	No	98341	51924	52.8
352	Odisha	Koraput	Dasamantapur	No	50736	31851	62.8
353	Odisha	Koraput	Lakshmipur	No	40232	29927	74.4
354	Odisha	Koraput	Narayanpatana	No	43575	36772	84.4
355	Odisha	Koraput	Bandhugaon	No	58974	47059	79.8
356	Odisha	Koraput	Kundura	No	57038	30190	52.9
357	Odisha	Koraput	Boipariguda	No	125337	72290	57.7
358	Odisha	Koraput	Padua	No	54561	28413	52.1
359	Odisha	Koraput	Pottangi	No	88128	54917	62.3
360	Odisha	Malkangiri	Mathili	No	84201	58556	69.5
361	Odisha	Malkangiri	Mudulipada	No	29614	20882	70.5
362	Odisha	Malkangiri	Chitrakonda	No	33579	22839	68.0
363	Odisha	Malkangiri	Orkel	No	74584	39723	53.3

Sl. No	State	District	Sub-District / Block	Presence of EMRS	Total Population	ST Population	%ST
364	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Tiring	No	100517	71435	71.1
365	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Jamda	No	48811	38557	79.0
366	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Gorumahisani	No	47653	35646	74.8
367	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Jharpokharia	No	99794	57509	57.6
368	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Bisoi	No	73899	51299	69.4
369	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Badampahar	No	63890	43425	68.0
370	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Jashipur	No	121030	82656	68.3
371	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Raruan	No	78209	47207	60.4
372	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Thakurmunda	No	57890	41909	72.4
373	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Koliana	No	82810	55385	66.9
374	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Bangiriposi	No	104902	73190	69.8
375	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Chandua	No	63390	37203	58.7
376	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Rasagobindapur	No	96526	52715	54.6
377	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Barsahi	No	132580	69837	52.7
378	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Udala	No	110104	76310	69.3
379	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Kaptipada	No	76427	38834	50.8
380	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Sharata	No	77369	62176	80.4
381	Odisha	Mayurbhanj	Mahuldiha	No	46804	36533	78.1
382	Odisha	Nabarangapur	Raighar	No	133537	86248	64.6
383	Odisha	Nabarangapur	Kundei	No	50002	34317	68.6
384	Odisha	Nabarangapur	Umarkote	No	206012	112072	54.4
385	Odisha	Nabarangapur	Jharigan	No	83006	51487	62.0
386	Odisha	Nabarangapur	Dabugan	No	155383	99754	64.2
387	Odisha	Nabarangapur	Paparahandi	No	99699	54748	54.9
388	Odisha	Nabarangapur	Kodinga	No	105973	63671	60.1
389	Odisha	Nabarangapur	Kosagumuda	No	93166	57803	62.0
390	Odisha	Nabarangapur	Tentulikhunti	No	70316	35259	50.1
391	Odisha	Rayagada	Chandrapur	No	28952	20772	71.7
392	Odisha	Rayagada	Bishamakatak	No	87895	56084	63.8
393	Odisha	Rayagada	Kalyanasingpur	No	66029	42999	65.1

Sl. No	State	District	Sub-District / Block	Presence of EMRS	Total Population	ST Population	%ST
394	Odisha	Rayagada	Kashipur	No	70542	41450	58.8
395	Odisha	Rayagada	Tikiri	No	35376	23849	67.4
396	Odisha	Rayagada	Seskhali	No	47586	38501	80.9
397	Odisha	Rayagada	Padmapur	No	44779	22647	50.6
398	Odisha	Rayagada	Puttasing	No	39390	34194	86.8
399	Odisha	Sambalpur	Govindpur	No	59141	37065	62.7
400	Odisha	Sambalpur	Mahulpalli	No	76632	45924	59.9
401	Odisha	Sambalpur	Jamankira	No	59250	33431	56.4
402	Odisha	Sambalpur	Jujomura	No	57271	31848	55.6
403	Odisha	Sundargarh	Lephipara	No	70547	39589	56.1
404	Odisha	Sundargarh	Dharuadihi	No	35427	20163	56.9
405	Odisha	Sundargarh	Kinjirkela	No	57452	40344	70.2
406	Odisha	Sundargarh	Talasara	No	80443	55025	68.4
407	Odisha	Sundargarh	Baragaon	No	77943	51459	66.0
408	Odisha	Sundargarh	Kutra	No	66462	50575	76.1
409	Odisha	Sundargarh	Raiboga	No	43474	35017	80.5
410	Odisha	Sundargarh	Hatibari	No	61931	40445	65.3
411	Odisha	Sundargarh	Bisra	No	98455	58287	59.2
412	Odisha	Sundargarh	BrahmaniTarang	No	57664	45314	78.6
413	Odisha	Sundargarh	KamarposhBalang	No	42854	32606	76.1
414	Odisha	Sundargarh	Koida	No	40824	26917	65.9
415	Odisha	Sundargarh	Gurundia	No	35256	29754	84.4
416	Rajasthan	Banswara	Garhi	No	298740	173066	57.9
417	Rajasthan	Banswara	Banswara	No	458587	306968	66.9
418	Rajasthan	Banswara	Bagidora	No	373825	318963	85.3
419	Rajasthan	Dungarpur	Dungarpur	No	495423	384981	77.7
420	Rajasthan	Dungarpur	Sagwara	No	343232	203272	59.2
421	Rajasthan	Pratapgarh	Dhariawad	No	189872	149512	78.7
422	Rajasthan	Pratapgarh	Peepalkhoont	No	154063	143783	93.3
423	Rajasthan	Pratapgarh	Arnod	No	141023	94932	67.3

Sl. No	State	District	Sub-District / Block	Presence of EMRS	Total Population	ST Population	%ST
424	Rajasthan	Udaipur	Jhadol	No	249297	188925	75.8
425	Rajasthan	Udaipur	Lasadiya	No	91229	80435	88.2
426	Rajasthan	Udaipur	Salumbar	No	248337	132473	53.3
427	Rajasthan	Udaipur	Sarada	No	231209	147157	63.6
428	Rajasthan	Udaipur	Rishabhdeo	No	172935	145576	84.2
429	Tamil Nadu	Salem	Yercaud	No	41869	28118	67.2
430	Telangana	Adilabad	Inderavelly	No	47506	27196	57.2
431	Telangana	Adilabad	Narnoor	No	49239	33060	67.1
432	Telangana	Adilabad	Utnoor	No	63465	32988	52.0
433	Telangana	Bhadradri	Cherla	No	42947	23887	55.6
434	Telangana	Bhadradri	Dummugudem	No	46802	32518	69.5
435	Telangana	Bhadradri	Tekulapalle	No	47879	37125	77.5
436	Telangana	Bhadradri	Gundala	No	28125	21808	77.5
437	Telangana	Bhadradri	Mulkalapalle	No	34794	21417	61.6
438	Telangana	Khammam	Singareni	No	54897	33543	61.1
439	Telangana	KomaramBheemAsifabad	Sirpur	No	26097	22261	85.3
440	Telangana	Mahabubabad	Kothagudem	No	39576	24393	61.6
441	Telangana	Mahabubabad	Gudur	No	55781	31960	57.3
442	Telangana	Mahabubabad	Bayyaram	No	42587	21361	50.2
443	Tripura	Dhalai	Manu	No	84194	57791	68.6
444	Tripura	Dhalai	Ambassa	No	54618	39609	72.5
445	Tripura	Dhalai	Chhhamanu	No	33579	28829	85.9
446	Tripura	Dhalai	Dumburnagar	No	59400	48127	81.0
447	Tripura	North Tripura	Damchhara	No	27635	22631	81.9
448	Tripura	North Tripura	Pencharthal	No	43146	25543	59.2
449	Tripura	North Tripura	Dasda	No	102037	68717	67.3
450	Tripura	South Tripura	Killa	No	40912	39303	96.1
451	Tripura	South Tripura	Amarpur	No	56572	32055	56.7
452	Tripura	South Tripura	Ompi	No	38635	32742	84.7

Sl. No	State	District	Sub-District / Block	Presence of EMRS	Total Population	ST Population	%ST
453	Tripura	South Tripura	Karbuk	No	45350	35934	79.2
454	Tripura	South Tripura	Rupaichhari	No	47946	39670	82.7
455	Tripura	West Tripura	Hezamara	No	35628	33326	93.5
456	Tripura	West Tripura	Padmabil	No	35534	32982	92.8
457	Tripura	West Tripura	Tulashikhar	No	43459	33099	76.2
458	Tripura	West Tripura	Mungiakumi	No	29167	27908	95.7
459	Tripura	West Tripura	Mandai	No	44670	41187	92.2
460	Tripura	West Tripura	Jampuijala	No	45682	43244	94.7
461	Uttarakhand	Dehradun	Chakrata	No	49607	24909	50.2
462	West Bengal	Puruliya	Bundwan	No	94929	49232	51.9

Annexure-8B
List of EMRSs (block-wise) (as on 31.03.2019)

Sl. No	State	Year of sanction	District	Block/ Taluka	Village/ Habitation	Status
1	Andhra Pradesh	1998-99	East Godavari	Y. Ramavaram	P Yerragonda	Functional
2	Andhra Pradesh	2003-04	SPSR Nellore	Kodavalur	Kodavaluru	Functional
3	Andhra Pradesh	2010-11	Prakasam	Dornala	Srisailam	Functional
4	Andhra Pradesh	2010-11	Visakhapatnam	GudemKothaVeedhi	GK Veedhi	Functional
5	Andhra Pradesh	2014-15	Chittoor	Buchinadidu Khandriga	BN Kandriga	Functional
6	Andhra Pradesh	2014-15	East Godavari	Maredumilli	Maredumilli	Functional
7	Andhra Pradesh	2014-15	SPSR Nellore	Ozili	Oozil Mandal	Functional
8	Andhra Pradesh	2014-15	Srikakulam	Meliaputti	Meliaputti	Functional
9	Andhra Pradesh	2014-15	Srikakulam	Bhamini	Bhamini	Functional
10	Andhra Pradesh	2014-15	Visakhapatnam	MunchingiPuttu	Munchigaput	Functional
11	Andhra Pradesh	2014-15	Visakhapatnam	Dumbriguda	Dumbriguda	Functional
12	Andhra Pradesh	2014-15	Vizianagaram	Makkuva	Anasabhadra	Functional
13	Andhra Pradesh	2014-15	Vizianagaram	Kurupam	Kurupam	Functional
14	Andhra Pradesh	2014-15	Vizianagaram	Pachipenta	Kotikapenta	Functional
15	Andhra Pradesh	2018-19	West Godavari	Buttayagudem		Non Functional
16	Andhra Pradesh	2018-19	East Godavari	Chinture		Non Functional
17	Arunachal Pradesh	1997-98	East Kameng	Bana	Bana Camp (New Sopung)	Functional
18	Arunachal Pradesh	2007-08	Tawang	Lumla	Lumla	Functional
19	Arunachal Pradesh	2015-16	KurungKumey	Nyapin	Kampu, Nyapn	Non Functional
20	Arunachal Pradesh	2015-16	Tirap	Khonsa	Khela	Non Functional
21	Arunachal Pradesh	2016-17	West Siang	Tirbin	N.A	Non Functional
22	Arunachal Pradesh	2016-17	Lohit	Wakro	Medo	Non Functional
23	Arunachal Pradesh	2017-18	Lower Dibang Valley	Dambuk	N.A	Non Functional
24	Arunachal Pradesh	2018-19	Papum Pare	Itanagar	NA	Non Functional
25	Assam	2010-11	Baksa	Barama	Dalbari	Non Functional
26	Assam	2015-16	Barpeta	Bajali	Kharadhara	Non Functional
27	Assam	2016-17	Kokrajhar	Chapar	Bedlangmari	Non Functional

Sl. No	State	Year of sanction	District	Block/ Taluka	Village/ Habitation	Status
28	Assam	2016-17	KarbiAnalong	Diphu	ThesoAjurSona singTerang	Non Functional
29	Assam	2018-19	Dima Hasao	Haflong	NA	Non Functional
30	Bihar	2014-15	West Champaran	Gaunaha	Belsandi	Non Functional
31	Bihar	2014-15	Jamui	Jhajha	Jhajha	Non Functional
32	Chhattisgarh	2005-06	Bastar	Bakawand	Karpawand	Functional
33	Chhattisgarh	2005-06	Dantewada	Geedam	Jawanga	Functional
34	Chhattisgarh	2005-06	Jashpur	Bagicha	Sanna	Functional
35	Chhattisgarh	2005-06	Kanker	Antagarh	Lamkanhar	Functional
36	Chhattisgarh	2005-06	Kabirdham	Bodla	Taregaon Jungle	Functional
37	Chhattisgarh	2005-06	Raigarh	Kharsia	ChhoteMudpar	Functional
38	Chhattisgarh	2005-06	Surajpur	Bhaiyathan	Shivprasad Nagar	Functional
39	Chhattisgarh	2005-06	Surguja	Mainpat	Kamleshwarpu r	Functional
40	Chhattisgarh	2010-11	Bijapur	Bhairamgharh	Pusnar	Functional
41	Chhattisgarh	2010-11	Korba	Katghora	Chhurikala	Functional
42	Chhattisgarh	2010-11	Rajnandgaon	Dongargarh	Pendri	Functional
43	Chhattisgarh	2011-12	Korea	Khadganwa	Pondidih	Functional
44	Chhattisgarh	2012-13	Kondagaon	Kondagaon	MardapalGolw and	Functional
45	Chhattisgarh	2013-14	Bastar	Bastar	Besoli	Functional
46	Chhattisgarh	2013-14	Bilaspur	Marwahi	Dongariya	Functional
47	Chhattisgarh	2013-14	Narayanpur	Narayanpur	Chheribeda	Functional
48	Chhattisgarh	2015-16	Balod	Doundi	Dallirajjara	Functional
49	Chhattisgarh	2015-16	Balrampur	Balrampur	Maharajganj	Functional
50	Chhattisgarh	2015-16	Baloda Bazar	Kasdol	Baldakachhar	Functional
51	Chhattisgarh	2015-16	Dhamtari	Nagri	Patharridih (Hatkeshwar)	Functional
52	Chhattisgarh	2015-16	Gariyaband	Gariaband	Keshodar	Functional
53	Chhattisgarh	2015-16	JanjgirChampa	Sakti	Paladikhurd	Functional
54	Chhattisgarh	2015-16	Mahasamund	Pithora	Pithora	Functional
55	Chhattisgarh	2015-16	Mungeli	Lormi	Bandhwa	Functional
56	Chhattisgarh	2015-16	Sukma	Sukma	Sukma	Functional
57	Chhattisgarh	2018-19	Bilaspur	Pendra	NA	Non Functional
58	Chhattisgarh	2018- 019	Korba	Pali	NA	Non Functional
59	Chhattisgarh	2018-19	Narayanpur	Orcha (EMDBS)	NA	Non Functional

Sl. No	State	Year of sanction	District	Block/ Taluka	Village/ Habitation	Status
60	Gujarat	1997-98	Narmada	Tilakwada	Tilakwada	Functional
61	Gujarat	1997-98	Arvali	Bhiloda	Shamlaji (Shamalpur)- 1	Functional
62	Gujarat	1997-98	Surat	Bardoli	Mota	Functional
63	Gujarat	1997-98	Dangs	Ahwa	Ahwa	Functional
64	Gujarat	2001-02	Valsad	Pardi	Pardi	Functional
65	Gujarat	2001-02	Valsad	Kaprada	Kaparada	Functional
66	Gujarat	2001-02	Navsari	Vansda	Bartad	Functional
67	Gujarat	2003-04	Tapi	Nizar	Khodada	Functional
68	Gujarat	2007-08	Banas Kantha	Danta	Ambaji	Functional
69	Gujarat	2007-08	Dohad	Dahod	Kharedi	Functional
70	Gujarat	2007-08	Panch Mahals	Kalol	Vejalpur	Functional
71	Gujarat	2010-11	Narmada	Garudeshwar	Gora (Nandod)	Functional
72	Gujarat	2010-11	Arvali	Bhiloda	Shamlaji (Shamalpur) - 2	Functional
73	Gujarat	2011-12	Dangs	Ahwa	Saputara	Functional
74	Gujarat	2011-12	Vadodara	Vaghodia	Waghodiya	Functional
75	Gujarat	2011-12	Banas Kantha	Palanpur	Jagana	Functional
76	Gujarat	2011-12	Dohad	Dhanpur	Lukhadiya	Functional
77	Gujarat	2011-12	Mahisagar	Kadana	Kadanna (Divda Colony)	Functional
78	Gujarat	2011-12	Tapi	Songadh	Indu	Functional
79	Gujarat	2011-12	Tapi	Songadh	Ukai	Functional
80	Gujarat	2011-12	Valsad	Dharampur	Dharampur (Ozarpada)	Functional
81	Gujarat	2013-14	Chhotaudepur	Chhotaudepur	Puniawat	Functional
82	Gujarat	2015-16	Sabarkantha	Poshina	Chandrama (Chikhla)	Functional
83	Gujarat	2016-17	Bharuch	Valiya	Vaghalkhod	Functional
84	Gujarat	2017-18	Narmada	Sagbara	Sagabara	Functional
85	Gujarat	2017-18	Chhotaudepur	Nasvadi	Naswadi	Functional
86	Gujarat	2017-18	Surat	Mandvi	Areth	Functional
87	Gujarat	2018-19	Dahod		Singvad	Non Functional
88	Gujarat	2018-19	Banas Kantha	Amirgarh	NA	Non Functional
89	Gujarat	2018-19	Bharuch	Jhagadia	NA	Non Functional
90	Gujarat	2018-19	Tapi	Uchchhal	NA	Non Functional
91	Himachal Pradesh	1997-98	Kinnaur	Nichar	Kashpo	Functional

Sl. No	State	Year of sanction	District	Block/ Taluka	Village/ Habitation	Status
92	Himachal Pradesh	2018-19	Lahaul & Spiti	Lahaul	Baring	Non Functional
93	Himachal Pradesh	2018-19	Chamba	Pangi	Ghangit	Non Functional
94	Himachal Pradesh	2018-19	Chamba	Brahmaur	Khani	Non Functional
95	Jammu & Kashmir	1997-98	Anantnag	Anantnag	Salia	Functional
96	Jammu & Kashmir	2003-04	Kulgam	DamhalHanjipora	Tangmarg	Functional
97	Jammu & Kashmir	2016-17	Rajouri	N.A	N.A	Non Functional
98	Jammu & Kashmir	2016-17	Kargil	Kargil	Kargil	Non Functional
99	Jammu & Kashmir	2017-18	Poonch	N.A	N.A	Non Functional
100	Jammu & Kashmir	2018-19	Bandipora	Gurej		Non Functional
101	Jammu & Kashmir	2018-19	Leh	Leh		Non Functional
102	Jammu & Kashmir	2018-19	Koteranka	Budhal		Non Functional
103	Jharkhand	1997-98	Dumka	Dumka	Kathijoria	Functional
104	Jharkhand	1997-98	Ranchi	Tamar	Salgadiah	Functional
105	Jharkhand	1997-98	Sahebganj	Barhait	Bhognadih	Functional
106	Jharkhand	1997-98	West Singhbhum	Khuntpani	Torsindri	Functional
107	Jharkhand	2010-11	Gumla	Basia	Solangbira	Functional
108	Jharkhand	2011-12	Godda	Sundarpahari	Tasariya	Functional
109	Jharkhand	2011-12	Lohardaga	Lohardaga	Kunjra	Functional
110	Jharkhand	2013-14	East Singhbhum	Baharagora	Budhipokhar	Non Functional
111	Jharkhand	2013-14	Simdega	Simdega	Garja	Non Functional
112	Jharkhand	2014-15	Chhatra	Kanhachatti	Charu	Non Functional
113	Jharkhand	2014-15	Dumka	Kathikund	Phitkoria	Non Functional
114	Jharkhand	2014-15	Giridih	Pirtand	Palganj	Non Functional
115	Jharkhand	2014-15	Pakur	Litipara	Kumarbhaja	Non Functional
116	Jharkhand	2014-15	Palamu	Manatu	Bansikhurd	Non Functional
117	Jharkhand	2014-15	West Singhbhum	Gudri	Kaskel	Non Functional
118	Jharkhand	2016-17	Jamtara	Phatehpur	Choukunda	Non Functional
119	Jharkhand	2016-17	Khunti	Karra	Siakel	Non Functional

Sl. No	State	Year of sanction	District	Block/ Taluka	Village/ Habitation	Status
120	Jharkhand	2016-17	Latehar	Latehar	Negai	Non Functional
121	Jharkhand	2016-17	Sarai kela	Nimdih	Jhimri	Non Functional
122	Jharkhand	2017-18	West Singhbhum	Jagannathpur	Kander	Non Functional
123	Jharkhand	2017-18	Ranchi	Burmu	N.A	Non Functional
124	Jharkhand	2018-19	Dhanbad	Tundi	N.A	Non Functional
125	Jharkhand	2018-19	Garhwa	Bhandaria	N.A	Non Functional
126	Jharkhand	2018-19	Khunti	Khunti	N.A	Non Functional
127	Jharkhand	2018-19	Khunti	Torpa	N.A	Non Functional
128	Karnataka	1997-98	Belagavi	Gokak	Thavaga	Functional
129	Karnataka	1997-98	Kodagu	Virajpet	Balagodu	Functional
130	Karnataka	2001-02	Chikkamagaluru	Mudigere	Taruve	Functional
131	Karnataka	2005-06	Raichur	Devadurga	Kothadoddi	Functional
132	Karnataka	2010-11	Chitradurga	Hiriyur	Devarakotta	Functional
133	Karnataka	2012-13	Kolar	Srinivaspur	Gangannagarapalli	Functional
134	Karnataka	2010-11	Tumkur	Koratagere	Bajjanahalli	Functional
135	Karnataka	2010-11	Mysore	Heggadadevankote	S.Hosakote (Metikuppe)	Functional
136	Karnataka	2010-11	Chamarajanagar	Kollegal	Mangala	Functional
137	Karnataka	2010-11	Gulbarga	Chittapur	Konchur	Functional
138	Karnataka	2010-11	Bellary	Bellary	Bellary	Non Functional
139	Karnataka	2015-16	Yadgiri	Yadgiri	Yadagiri	Non Functional
140	Kerala	1997-98	Wayanad	Kalpetta	Pookode	Functional
141	Kerala	1998-99	Idukki	Idukki	Painavu	Functional
142	Kerala	2017-18	Palakkad	Attapady	Agali	Non Functional
143	Kerala	2018-19	Wayanad	NA	NA	Non Functional
144	Madhya Pradesh	2000-01	Anuppur	Jaitahari	Barbaspur	Functional
145	Madhya Pradesh	2000-01	Barwani	Barwani	Barwani	Functional
146	Madhya Pradesh	2000-01	Betul	Shahpur	Shahpur	Functional
147	Madhya Pradesh	2000-01	Dhar	Kukshi	Kukshi	Functional
148	Madhya Pradesh	2005-06	Dindori	Dindori	Rahagi	Functional
149	Madhya Pradesh	2000-01	Jhabua	Thandla	Agral	Functional
150	Madhya Pradesh	2000-01	Mandla	Bichhiya	Sijhora	Functional
151	Madhya Pradesh	2000-01	Ratlam	Sailana	Sailana	Functional

Sl. No	State	Year of sanction	District	Block/ Taluka	Village/ Habitation	Status
152	Madhya Pradesh	2000-01	Seoni	Ghansaur	Ghansore	Functional
153	Madhya Pradesh	2005-06	Chhindwara	Jamai	Junnardro	Functional
154	Madhya Pradesh	2005-06	Sidhi	Kusmi	TansarKusmi	Functional
155	Madhya Pradesh	2005-06	Umaria	Pali	Pali	Functional
156	Madhya Pradesh	2010-11	Alirajpur	Sondwa	Umralli	Functional
157	Madhya Pradesh	2014-15	Alirajpur	Bhavra	Sejawada	Functional
158	Madhya Pradesh	2010-11	Balaghat	Paraswada	Ukwa	Functional
159	Madhya Pradesh	2010-11	Chhindwara	Bichhua	Singardeep	Functional
160	Madhya Pradesh	2010-11	Hoshangabad	Kesala	Kesala (Bharagda)	Functional
161	Madhya Pradesh	2010-11	Jabalpur	Jabalpur	Narainala	Functional
162	Madhya Pradesh	2010-11	Jhabua	Ranapur	Mordundiya	Functional
163	Madhya Pradesh	2010-11	Khandwa	Khalwa	Roshni	Functional
164	Madhya Pradesh	2010-11	Shahdol	Sohagpur	Dhurvar	Functional
165	Madhya Pradesh	2014-15	Barwani	Sendhwa	Jaamli	Functional
166	Madhya Pradesh	2014-15	Sehore	Budni	Banspur	Functional
167	Madhya Pradesh	2014-15	Dhar	Dhar	Gardwar	Functional
168	Madhya Pradesh	2014-15	Satna	Maihar	Arkandi (Meher)	Functional
169	Madhya Pradesh	2015-16	Satna	Majhgawan	Chitrakoot	Functional
170	Madhya Pradesh	2015-16	Khargone	Khargone	Khargone	Functional
171	Madhya Pradesh	2015-16	Mandla	Mandla	Mandla	Functional
172	Madhya Pradesh	2015-16	Singrauli	Deosar	Bargawan	Functional
173	Madhya Pradesh	2008-09	Indore	Indore Rural	Morod	Functional
174	Madhya Pradesh	2008-09	Jabalpur	Jabalpur	Rampur Chhapar	Functional
175	Madhya Pradesh	2007-08	Guna	Guna	Guna	Functional
176	Madhya Pradesh	2018-19	Alirajpur	Alirajpur	NA	Non Functional
177	Madhya Pradesh	2018-19	Barwani	Pati	NA	Non Functional
178	Madhya Pradesh	2018-19	Barwani	Rajpur	NA	Non Functional
179	Maharashtra	1997-98	Amravati	Chikhaldara	Chikhaldara	Functional
180	Maharashtra	1997-98	Nagpur	Ramtek	KhairiParsoda	Functional
181	Maharashtra	1997-98	Nashik	Igatpuri	Mundhegaon	Functional

Sl. No	State	Year of sanction	District	Block/ Taluka	Village/ Habitation	Status
182	Maharashtra	1997-98	Palghar	Palghar	Kambalgaon	Functional
183	Maharashtra	2013-14	Gadchiroli	Etapalli	Navegaon	Functional
184	Maharashtra	2013-14	Gondia	Deori	Borgaon	Functional
185	Maharashtra	2013-14	Nandurbar	Nandurbar	Nandurbar	Functional
186	Maharashtra	2013-14	Nashik	Igatpuri	Pimparisadrudh in	Functional
187	Maharashtra	2014-15	Ahmednagar	Akola	Maveshi	Functional
188	Maharashtra	2014-15	Thane	Shahapur	Shendegaon (Bhatsanagar)	Functional
189	Maharashtra	2014-15	Nashik	AJMER Saudane	Tal Satana	Functional
190	Maharashtra	2015-16	Dhule	Pimpalner	Pimpalner	Functional
191	Maharashtra	2015-16	Nanded	Kinwat	Shahstrakund	Functional
192	Maharashtra	2015-16	Chandrapur	Rajura	Devada	Functional
193	Maharashtra	2016-17	Gadchiroli	Chamorshi	N.A	Functional
194	Maharashtra	2016-17	Nasik	Dindori	N.A	Functional
195	Maharashtra	2017-18	Nandurbar	Dhadgaon	Dhadgaon	Non Functional
196	Maharashtra	2017-18	Yavatmal	Maregaon	Pandharkawada	Non Functional
197	Maharashtra	2018-19	Palghar	Talasari	N.A	Non Functional
198	Maharashtra	2018-19	Palghar	Jawhar	N.A	Non Functional
199	Maharashtra	2018-19	Nashik (EMDBS)	Surgana	N.A	Non Functional
200	Manipur	1997-98	Tamenglong	Tamenglong	Tamenglong	Functional
201	Manipur	2000-01	Tengnoupal	Moreh	Chikim	Functional
202	Manipur	2000-01	Kangpokpi	Gamnom Sapermeina	GamnomSaper meina	Functional
203	Manipur	2016-17	Churachandpur	Henglep	Tokpa Kabui	Non Functional
204	Manipur	2016-17	Ukhrul	Phungyar	Riha	Non Functional
205	Manipur	2018-19	Chandel	Chandel	Mantripantha	Non Functional
206	Manipur	2018-19	Senapati	Mao Maram	Taphou Pudunamei	Non Functional
207	Manipur	2018-19	Tamenglong	Nungba	Nungba	Non Functional
208	Meghalaya	2017-18	Ribhoi	Umling	Nongpoh	Non Functional
209	Meghalaya	2018-19	East Garo Hills	Samanda	Samanda	Non Functional
210	Meghalaya	2018-19	East Khasi Hills	Mawkynrew	N.A	Non Functional
211	Meghalaya	2018-19	West Khasi Hills	Nongstoin	N.A	Non Functional
212	Meghalaya	2018-19	South West Khasi Hills	Mawkynrew	N.A	Non Functional

Sl. No	State	Year of sanction	District	Block/ Taluka	Village/ Habitation	Status
213	Meghalaya	2018-19	North Garo Hills	Kharkutta	N.A	Non Functional
214	Meghalaya	2018-19	South Garo Hills	Rongara	N.A	Non Functional
215	Meghalaya	2018-19	Jaintia Hills	Thadlaskein	N.A	Non Functional
216	Meghalaya	2018-19	East Garo Hills	Samanda	N.A	Non Functional
217	Meghalaya	2018-19	West Garo Hills	Tikrikilla	N.A	Non Functional
218	Meghalaya	2018-19	Ribhoi	Umsning	N.A	Non Functional
219	Meghalaya	2018-19	East Jaintia Hills	Khliehriat	N.A	Non Functional
220	Meghalaya	2018-19	South West Garo Hills	Zikzak	N.A	Non Functional
221	Mizoram	1997-98	Lunglei	Pukpui	Lunglei	Functional
222	Mizoram	2011-12	Serchhip	Serchhip	KawlriTlang	Functional
223	Mizoram	2014-15	Lawngtlai	Chawngte	Kamalanagar-CADC	Non Functional
224	Mizoram	2014-15	Lawngtlai	Lawngtlai	LADC	Non Functional
225	Mizoram	2014-15	Saiha	Saiha	Tuipang - (MADC)	Non Functional
226	Mizoram	2015-16	Champhai	Champhai	Ngopa	Non Functional
227	Mizoram	2018-19	Aizwl	Tlangnuam (part)	NA	Non Functional
228	Mizoram	2018-19	Kolasib	Bilkhawthlir	NA	Non Functional
229	Mizoram	2018-19	Mamit	Zawlnuam	NA	Non Functional
230	Nagaland	1997-98	Tuensang	Sangsangnyu	Tuensang	Functional
231	Nagaland	1997-98	Dimapur	Medziphema	Diphupar	Functional
232	Nagaland	1997-98	Mon	Tizit	Tizit	Functional
233	Nagaland	2015-16	Kohima	Tseminyu	Phenshungya	Non Functional
234	Nagaland	2015-16	Phek	Pfutsero	Kade	Non Functional
235	Nagaland	2018-19	Peren	Jalukie	NA	Non Functional
236	Nagaland	2018-19	Kiphire	KiphireSadar	NA	Non Functional
237	Nagaland	2018-19	Wokha	WokhaSadar	NA	Non Functional
238	Nagaland	2018-19	Mokokchung	Tuli	NA	Non Functional
239	Nagaland	2018-19	Kohima	Kohima Sadar	NA	Non Functional
240	Nagaland	2018-19	Dimapur	Chumukedima	NA	Non Functional
241	Odisha	1997-98	Koraput	Semiliguda	Pungar	Functional
242	Odisha	1997-98	Mayurbhanj	Khunta	Dhanghera	Functional

Sl. No	State	Year of sanction	District	Block/ Taluka	Village/ Habitation	Status
243	Odisha	1997-98	Rayagada	Gudari	Siriguda	Functional
244	Odisha	1997-98	Sundargarh	Sundargarh	Bhawanipur	Functional
245	Odisha	2001-02	Gajapati	Mohana	Chandragiri	Functional
246	Odisha	2001-02	Kandhamal	Baliguda	Mahasinghi	Functional
247	Odisha	2001-02	Kendujhar	KendujharSadar	Ranki	Functional
248	Odisha	2001-02	Nabarangpur	Nabarangpur	Hirli	Functional
249	Odisha	2002-03	Sundargarh	Lahunipara	Saradhapur	Functional
250	Odisha	2002-03	Sundargarh	Rajagangapur	Laing	Functional
251	Odisha	2007-08	Jajapur	Danagadi	Rampilo	Functional
252	Odisha	2010-11	Malkangiri	Malkangiri	Champanagar	Functional
253	Odisha	2010-11	Nuapada	Nuapada	Sakhatara (Kendubahara)	Functional
254	Odisha	2011-12	Bolangir	Bolangir	Dumberbahal	Functional
255	Odisha	2011-12	Kalahandi	Kokasara	Madhupur	Non Functional
256	Odisha	2011-12	Mayurbhanj	Rairangpur	Rairangpur	Non Functional
257	Odisha	2015-16	Mayurbhanj	Bangriposi	Bangriposi	Functional
258	Odisha	2015-16	Rayagada	Gunupur	Bikrampur	Functional
259	Odisha	2015-16	Mayurbhanj	Karanjia	Karanjia	Functional
260	Odisha	2015-16	Sambalpur	Kuchinda	Kuchinda	Functional
261	Odisha	2015-16	Sundargarh	Kuarmunda	Panposh	Functional
262	Odisha	2015-16	Kandhamal	Phulbani	Phulbani	Non Functional
263	Odisha	2016-17	Balasore	Nilagiri	Nilgiri	Non Functional
264	Odisha	2016-17	Deogarh	Deogarh	Tileibani	Non Functional
265	Odisha	2016-17	Jharsuguda	Laikera	Kirimira	Non Functional
266	Odisha	2016-17	Keonjhar	Champua	Champua	Non Functional
267	Odisha	2016-17	Koraput	Jeypore	Jeypore	Non Functional
268	Odisha	2018-19	Malkangiri	Mathili	NA	Non Functional
269	Odisha	2018-19	Koraput	Kotpad	NA	Non Functional
270	Rajasthan	1997-98	Banswara	Kushalgarh	Kushalgarh	Functional
271	Rajasthan	1997-98	Baran	Shahbad	Shahbad	Functional
272	Rajasthan	1997-98	Sirohi	Abu Road	Abu Road	Functional
273	Rajasthan	1997-98	Udaipur	Kotra	Kotra	Functional
274	Rajasthan	1998-99	Dungarpur	Simalwara	Simalwara	Functional
275	Rajasthan	1999-00	Tonk	Niwai	Niwai	Functional
276	Rajasthan	1999-00	Udaipur	Kherwara	Kherwara	Functional
277	Rajasthan	2007-08	Pratapgarh	Pratapgarh	Pratapgarh	Functional
278	Rajasthan	2010-11	Alwar	Rajgarh	Mallana	Functional

Sl. No	State	Year of sanction	District	Block/ Taluka	Village/ Habitation	Status
279	Rajasthan	2010-11	Banswara	Anandpuri	Padola	Functional
280	Rajasthan	2010-11	Dungarpur	Sabla	Parda Chundawat	Functional
281	Rajasthan	2010-11	Jaipur	Bassi	Biharipura	Functional
282	Rajasthan	2010-11	Karauli	Todabhim	Ranali	Functional
283	Rajasthan	2010-11	Sawai Madhopur	Bamanwas	Barnala	Functional
284	Rajasthan	2011-12	Alwar	Kotkasim	Patan	Functional
285	Rajasthan	2013-14	Banswara	Anandpuri	Sundrav	Functional
286	Rajasthan	2013-14	Udaipur	Gogunda	Gogunda	Functional
287	Rajasthan	2016-17	Jaipur	Jamwa Ramgarh	Mathasoola	Non Functional
288	Rajasthan	2018-19	Banswara	Banswara	NA	Non Functional
289	Rajasthan	2018-19	Pratapgarh (EMDBS)	Peepalkhoont	NA	Non Functional
290	Sikkim	1997-98	North District	Mangan	Swayam	Functional
291	Sikkim	2005-06	West District	Gangyap	Tashiding	Functional
292	Sikkim	2015-16	South District	Sumbuk	Suntaley	Functional
293	Sikkim	2016-17	East District	Pakyong	Parkha	Functional
294	Tamil Nadu	1997-98	Villupuram	Chinnasalem	Vellimalai	Functional
295	Tamil Nadu	2005-06	Salem	Pethanaickenpaayam	Abinavam	Functional
296	Tamil Nadu	2016-17	ThiruvannaMalai	Kalasapakkam	Athipet	Functional
297	Tamil Nadu	2016-17	Nilgiris	M. Palada	Nanjanadu	Functional
298	Tamil Nadu	2016-17	Namakkal	Kolimalai	Sengarai	Functional
299	Tamil Nadu	2016-17	Vellore	Tirupattur	Athanavoor	Functional
300	Tamil Nadu	2017-18	Kanchipuram	Tiruporur	Pattipulam	Functional
301	Tamil Nadu	2018-19	Salem	Yercaud	NA	Non Functional
302	Telangana	1997-98	Adilabad	Adilabad	Narnoor	Functional
303	Telangana	1997-98	Mahbubnagar	Mahbubnagar	Balanagar	Functional
304	Telangana	1997-98	Warangal	Mahaboobabad	Kuravi	Functional
305	Telangana	1998-99	Karimnagar	Karimnagar	Yellarreddypeta	Functional
306	Telangana	1998-99	Nizamabad	Nizamabad	Gandhari	Functional
307	Telangana	2003-04	Karimnagar	Karimnagar	Marimadla	Functional
308	Telangana	2014-15	Mahabubabad	Kuravi	Seerolu	Functional
309	Telangana	2015-16	Khammam	Gandugulapally	Dammamapeta	Functional
310	Telangana	2015-16	Nizamabad	Indalwai	Nizamabad	Functional
311	Telangana	2017-18	Bhadradi	Palwancha	Palwancha	Functional
312	Telangana	2017-18	Nagarkurnool	Kalwakurthy	Kalwakurthy	Functional
313	Telangana	2018-19	Bhadradi	Tekulapalle	NA	Non Functional

Sl. No	State	Year of sanction	District	Block/ Taluka	Village/ Habitation	Status
314	Telangana	2018-19	Komaram Bheem Asifabad	Sirpur	NA	Non Functional
315	Tripura	1997-98	West Tripura	Belbari	Khumulwng (Jirania)	Functional
316	Tripura	1998-99	South Tripura	Bokafa	Birchandra Nagar	Functional
317	Tripura	1997-98	Unakoti	Kumarghat	Darchawi	Functional
318	Tripura	2010-11	Khowai	Tulashikhar	Rajnagar	Functional
319	Tripura	2016-17	Gomati	Amarpur	PurbaDunhuma	Non Functional
320	Tripura	2016-17	Dhalai	Ambassa	East Nalicharra	Non Functional
321	Tripura	2018-19	Sepahijala	Jampuijala	NA	Non Functional
322	Tripura	2018-19	Dhalai	Chhamanu	NA	Non Functional
323	Tripura	2018-19	South Tripura (EMDBS)	Killa	NA	Non Functional
324	Uttar Pradesh	1997-98	Lakhimpurkheri	Palia	Saunaha	Functional
325	Uttar Pradesh	2010-11	Baharich	Mihinpurwa	Bojhia	Functional
326	Uttar Pradesh	2010-11	Sonbhadra	Chopan	Piparkhand	Non Functional
327	Uttar Pradesh	2016-17	Lalitpur	Bar	Banpur	Non Functional
328	Uttarakhand	2003-04	Dehradun	Dehradun	Kalshi (Jogla)	Functional
329	Uttarakhand	2017-18	Udam Singh Nagar	Bajpur	Diyohari	Functional
330	Uttarakhand	2018-19	Udham Singh Nagar	Khatima		
331	West Bengal	1997-98	Jalpaiguri	Nagrakata	Nagrakata	Functional
332	West Bengal	1997-98	Bankura	Khatra	Mukutmonipur	Functional
333	West Bengal	1997-98	Purulia	Manbazar - II	Susunia	Functional
334	West Bengal	1997-98	Paschim Bardhaman	Kanksa	Raghunathpur	Functional
335	West Bengal	1997-98	Jhargram	Jhargram	Satyabanpalli	Functional
336	West Bengal	2005-06	Birbhum	BolpurSriniketan	Kankutia (Mehedipur)	Functional
337	West Bengal	2005-06	Dakshin Dinajpur	Banshihari	Kumarsai (Buniadpur)	Functional
338	West Bengal	2018-19	Kalimpong	KalimpongSadar		Non Functional

Annexure-8C

Statement Showing State wise release of Funds for EMRSs during 2018-19

(Rs. in Lakh)

S.N.	States	2018-19		
		Recurring	Non Recurring	Total Release for EMRS
1	Andhra Pradesh	1722.00	272.00	1994.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	147.60	536.00	683.60
3	Assam	0.00	736.00	736.00
4	Bihar	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Chhattisgarh	4169.70	2716.55	6886.25
7	Gujarat	6255.78	1708.00	7963.78
8	Himachal Pradesh	129.15	1146.00	1275.15
9	Jammu & Kashmir	73.80	2560.88	2634.68
10	Jharkhand	1739.84	3928.24	5668.08
11	Karnataka	1770.59	10.00	1780.59
12	Kerala	369.00	400.00	769.00
13	Madhya Pradesh	6316.06	771.00	7087.06
14	Maharashtra	2523.35	1808.00	4331.35
15	Manipur	719.55	1122.00	1841.55
16	Meghalaya	0.00	2105.15	2105.15
17	Mizoram	246.00	2383.16	2619.16
18	Nagaland	358.54	816.00	1174.54
19	Odisha	2242.80	2072.00	4314.80
20	Rajasthan	3290.25	872.00	4162.25
21	Sikkim	562.73	99.39	662.12
22	Tamil Nadu	955.40	263.00	1218.40
23	Telangana	2558.40	983.43	3541.83
24	Tripura	1033.20	522.00	1555.20
25	Uttar Pradesh	387.45	758.00	1145.45
26	Uttarakhand	50.40	852.40	902.80
27	West Bengal	1637.13	2130.00	3767.13
Total		39258.72	31571.20	70819.92

Annexure-8D

Details of Fund Released to State Governments/UT Administrations and Beneficiaries thereof under the Scheme of Pre-Matric Scholarship for ST students

(₹ in lakh)

Sl. No.	Name of the State/UT	2016-17		2017-18		2018-19
		Fund Released	Beneficiaries	Fund Released	Beneficiaries (provisional)	Fund Released
1	Andaman & Nicobar	0.00	325	0.00	353	5.00
2	Andhra Pradesh	0.00	39466	5282.94	34529	1210.81
3	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	2594	0.00	3794	0
4	Assam	321.33	0	0.00	0	0
5	Bihar	0.00	0	0.00	0	0
6	Chhattisgarh	2534.15	207956	1805.30	191864	4755.63
7	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0.00	0	0.00	5226	20.00
8	Daman & Diu	0.00	356	8.04	468	0
9	Goa	52.64	3721	3.75	3640	80.83
10	Gujarat	80.81	188593	3650.84	151113	4482.31
11	Himachal Pradesh	51.21	1972	0.00	1705	38.91
12	Jammu & Kashmir	0.00	6131	0.00	4979	0
13	Jharkhand	0.00	91464	1704.53	104942	2345.92
14	Karnataka	0.00	52096	1364.59	59448	1256.31
15	Kerala	796.40	14464	0.00	14265	308.73
16	Madhya Pradesh	0.00	151611	5539.17	362120	5884.33
17	Maharashtra	0.00	0	0.00	0	0
18	Manipur	867.38	22401	619.09	9189	773
19	Meghalaya	0.00	3273	156.69	966	0
20	Mizoram	336.36	9843	132.25	9783	319.79
21	Nagaland	0.00	18780	0.00	10715	0
22	Odisha	3376.36	222837	5134.98	211425	6665.88
23	Rajasthan	0.00	0	3284.79	101696	1716.12
24	Sikkim	0.00	297	25.72	212	7.97
25	Tamil Nadu	0.00	6602	0.00	19651	0
26	Telangana	0.00	28966	358.02	6196	693.84
27	Tripura	0.00	16723	232.89	11662	0
28	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	8760	0.00	0	0
29	Uttarakhand	0.00	5687	104.44	6256	0
30	West Bengal	0.00	29249	0.00	79030	584.62
	Total	8416.64	1134167	29408.03	1405227	31150.00

Annexure-8E

Details of Fund Released to State Governments/UT Administrations and Beneficiaries thereof under the Scheme of Post-Matric Scholarship for ST students

(₹ in lakh)

Sl.No.	Name of the State/UT	2016-17		2017-18		2018-19
		Fund Released	Beneficiaries	Fund Released	Beneficiaries (provisional)	Fund Released
1	A & N Islands	0.00	167	0.00	544	10.09
2	Andhra Pradesh	9777.62	65173	8269.11	71687	13945.02
3	Arunachal Pradesh	1136.32	22564	5803.65	18863	1883.82
4	Assam	266.65	29423	2516.48	26867	3248.03
5	Bihar	0.00	0	71.25	9950	0.00
6	Chhattisgarh	2674.82	135586	3811.26	143320	4609.57
7	Daman & Diu	53.63	328	26.19	196	3.41
8	Goa	645.00	1924	364.80	4442	536.26
9	Gujarat	22040.27	192322	14609.74	214605	32429.12
10	Himachal Pradesh	931.36	3739	3123.36	10747	278.15
11	Jammu & Kashmir	2587.84	13854	2322.56	16905	637.93
12	Jharkhand	8148.39	63029	2716.50	73385	5281.32
13	Karnataka	8540.00	109943	8873.31	101059	7341.33
14	Kerala	3122.00	15834	2745.46	16111	2674.37
15	Madhya Pradesh	13054.00	263176	10320.50	272714	13405.24
16	Maharashtra	22092.28	163321	10884.91	147262	15238.15
17	Manipur	3385.20	59995	6382.55	59661	2026.76
18	Meghalaya	3189.00	54900	770.50	35305	2457.52
19	Mizoram	4267.52	42072	2434.73	51983	3528.21
20	Nagaland	1344.00	44404	2515.00	28949	4716.66
21	Odisha	15556.48	176579	8784.18	185888	14801.92
22	Rajasthan	9800.00	126965	19912.49	135523	13598.95
23	Sikkim	938.16	2605	1247.32	2962	1134.36
24	Tamil Nadu	3061.85	23574	2440.39	23815	3933.65
25	Telangana	11483.00	112236	18031.25	153845	9921.68
26	Tripura	1323.90	21001	2756.25	23020	3626.55
27	Uttar Pradesh	1057.50	5322	1244.91	2779	1210.54
28	Uttarakhand	5090.57	15401	600.25	8335	0.00
29	West Bengal	0.00	85901	2807.89	90395	2219.39
	Total	155567.36	1851338	146386.79	1931117	164698.00

Annexure - 9A
State / UT wise List of the Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs)

S.No.	Name of States/Union Territory	Name of PVTG
1	Andhra Pradesh (including Telangana)	Chenchu
2		Bodo Gadaba
3		Gutob Gadaba
4		Dongria Kondhs
5		Kutia Khond
6		Kolam
7		Konda Reddy
8		Konda Savaras
9		Bondo Poroja
10		Khond Poroja
11		Parengi Paroja
12		Thoti
13	Bihar (including Jharkhand)	Asur
14		Birhor
15		Birjia
16		Hill Kharia
17		Korwa
18		Mal Paharia
19		Parhaiya
20		Sauria Paharia
21		Savar
22	Gujarat	Kolgha
23		Kathodi
24		Kotwalia
25		Padhar
26		Siddi
27	Karnataka	Jenu Kuruba
28		Koraga
29	Kerala	Cholanaickan
30		Kadar
31		Kattunayakan
32		Koraga
33		Kurumbas

34	Madhya Pradesh (including Chhattisgarh)	Abujh Marias
35		Baiga
36		Bharia
37		Birhor
38		Hill Korbas
39		Kamar
40		Saharia
41	Maharashtra	Katkari
42		Kolam
43		Maria Gond
44	Manipur	Marram Nagas
45	Odisha	Chuktia Bhunjia
46		Birhor
47		Bondo
48		Didayi
49		Dongria Khond
50		Juang
51		Kharia
52		Kutia Kandha
53		Lanjia soara
54		Lodha
55		Mankirdia
56		Paudi Bhuyans
57		Saura
58	Rajasthan	Seharia
59	Tamil Nadu	Irular
60		Kattunayakan
61		Kota
62		Kurumbas
63		Paniyan
64		Toda
65	Tripura	Riang
66	Uttar Pradesh (including Uttrakhand)	Buksa
67		Raji
68	West Bengal	Birhor
69		Lodha
70		Toto
71	Andaman & Nicobar islands	Great Andamanese
72		Jarawas
73		Onges
74		Santenelese
75		Shompens

Annexure-9B

Summary of Amount Released to States/UTs under Scheme of Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs) during 2016-17 to 2018-19

(Rs. in lakh)

S. No.	State/UT	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
1	Andhra Pradesh	5105.00	2076.00	1837.00
2	Andaman & Nicobar island	100.00	200.00	0.00
3	Bihar	342.87	295.91	0.00
4	Chhattisgarh	1230.00	1089.50	1051.50
5	Gujarat	779.12	390.67	604.00
6	Jharkhand	3120.00	2043.75	3295.79
7	Karnataka	136.00	467.00	460.00
8	Kerala	100.00	62.00	0.00
9	Madhya Pradesh	10460.40	8232.46	7998.09
10	Maharashtra	2077.00	1226.25	1230.26
11	Manipur	329.00	195.00	1157.55
12	Odisha	1379.00	1297.00	3626.00
13	Rajasthan	1331.00	1038.00	1008.00
14	Tamil Nadu	3055.00	1770.75	0.00
15	Telangana	1139.00	778.00	533.00
16	Tripura	2250.00	2305.00	789.53
17	West Bengal	574.00	330.76	843.42
18	Uttrakhand	292.48	130.00	565.86
19	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	17.96	0.00
	Total	33799.87	23946.01	25000.00

Annexure-10A

Releases to States/UTs under the scheme “Support to TRIs”

S. No.	Name of State/UT	Details of Sanction			Total release		
		GIA	CCA	Total	GIA	CCA	Total
1	A & N Islands	102.00	-	102.00	99.00	-	99.00
2	Andhra Pradesh	179.58	570.00	749.58	179.58	570.00	749.58
3	Arunachal Pradesh	0.00	500.00	500.00	0.00	253.01	253.01
4	Assam	113.20	228.10	341.30	65.90	132.85	198.75
5	Chhattisgarh	74.22	869.60	943.82	39.67	464.82	504.49
6	Gujarat	109.58	10.10	119.68	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	Himachal Pradesh	35.00	98.50	133.50	28.00	78.80	106.80
8	Jammu & Kashmir	111.00	142.00	253.00	52.16	44.84	97.00
9	Jharkhand	122.67	1163.50	1286.17	115.57	1096.26	1211.83
10	Karnataka	99.00	30.00	129.00	76.00	30.00	106.00
11	Kerala	264.97	316.31	581.28	182.90	218.35	401.25
12	Madhya Pradesh	621.81	322.00	943.81	544.71	193.63	738.34
13	Maharashtra	159.00	326.01	485.01	159.00	326.01	485.01
14	Manipur	139.00	391.11	530.11	138.99	391.12	530.11
15	Mizoram	96.58	467.78	564.36	96.58	467.78	564.36
16	Nagaland	125.00	1000.00	1125.00	75.00	750.00	825.00
17	Odisha	236.36	678.50	914.86	211.60	607.47	819.07
18	Rajasthan	124.00	90.00	214.00	124.00	90.00	214.00
19	Sikkim	129.50	65.00	194.50	129.50	65.00	194.50
20	Tamil Nadu	265.55	146.00	411.55	115.44	61.81	177.25
21	Telangana	118.00	336.00	454.00	118.00	336.00	454.00
22	Tripura	115.25	289.75	405.00	89.96	226.18	316.14
23	Uttar Pradesh	47.85	0.00	47.85	0.00	0.00	0.00
24	West Bengal	155.15	225.00	380.15	155.15	225.00	380.15
25	Meghalaya	-	-	591.76	203.28	371.07	574.35
Total		3544.27	8265.26	12401.29	3000.00	7000.00	10000.00

GIA - Grants-in-Aid, CCA - Creation of Capital Assets

Annexure – 10 B

Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs)

Sl. No.	Address
1	Tribal Research Institute, Government of Andaman & Nicobar Islands , Administration, Port Blair – 744 101
2	Tribal Research Institute, Government of Andhra Pradesh , Tribal Welfare Department, Kandhari Hotel Road, Revenue Colony, Vijayawada- 520 010
3	Tribal Research Institute, Department of Social Justice & Empowerment & Tribal Affairs, Behind Rajiv Gandhi Stadium, B-Sector. Naharlagun, Pin: 791110, Arunachal Pradesh .
4	Assam Institute of Research for Tribals & Scheduled Castes, Government of Assam , Jawaharnagar, N.H. – 37, Guwahati-781022
5	Tribal Research & Training Institute Govt. of Chhattisgarh , Pt. Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Nagar, Sector-4, Raipur
6	Tribal Research & Training Institute, Gujarat Vidyapith, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad-380014, Gujarat
7	Institute of Tribal Studies Himachal Pradesh University, Summer Hills, Shimla- 171005, Himachal Pradesh
8	Tribal Welfare Research Institute Government of Jharkhand , Morabadi Road, Ranchi – 834008
9	Tribal Research Institute, Directorate of Tribal Affairs Govt. of Jammu & Kashmir , Civil Secretariat, Jammu - 180001
10	Karnataka State Tribal Research Institute, Govt. of Karnataka , No. 15/40, Aniketana Road, Kuvempunagar, Mysore-570023
11	Kerala Institute for Research Training & Development, Studies for SC / ST, Government of Kerala , Kozhikode – 673017
12	Tribal Research & Development Institute, Government of Madhya Pradesh , 35, Shyamla Hills, Bhopal – 462002
13	Tribal Research & Training Institute, Government of Maharashtra , 28, Queens Garden, Pune-411011

14	Tribal Research Institute, Government of Manipur , Chingmeirong, Imphal – 795001
15	SC / ST Research & Training Institute, Government of Odisha , Unit-VIII, CRP Square, Bhubaneswar – 751003
16	Tribal Research & Training Institute, Government of Rajasthan , Ashok Nagar, Post Box No. 86. Udaipur-313 001
17	Tribal Research Institute, Social Justice & Empowerment and Welfare Department, Government of Sikkim , Samay Kalyan Bhavan, Room No. 402, 5th Mile, Lumsay, Tadong, Gangtok-737 101
18	Tribal Research Center, Government of Tamil Nadu, M.Palada (PO), Udhagamandalam, Nilgiri District, Tamil Nadu , Ooty-643 004
19	TCR & TI, Government of Telangana , DSS Bhawan, Masab Tank, Hyderabad-500 028
20	Tribal Research & Cultural Institute, Government of Tripura, Lakechovemahui, Agartala, West Tripura -799001
21	Cultural Research Institute, Government of West Bengal , P6-1/4 CIT Scheme VII-M, VIP Road, Kankurgachi, Kolkata- 700054
22	SC / ST Research & Training Institute, Govt. of Uttar Pradesh , Bhagidari Bhawan, (Near Ambedkar Park), VipulKhand- Gomati Nagar, Lucknow-226010
23	Tribal Research Institute, Social Welfare Directorate, Chaltlang, Aizawl, Mizoram 796012
24	Tribal Research Institute, The Directorate of Social Welfare, Near Raj Bhavan, Kohima, Nagaland .
25	Tribal Research Institute, Social Welfare Department, Government of Uttarakhand , Subhash Road, Secretariat, Dehradun – 248 001
26	Tribal Research Institute, Babadam, West Garo Hills, Meghalaya

Annexure - 11

**NATIONAL SCHEDULED TRIBES FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT
CORPORATION (NSTFDC)**
BENEFICIARIES ASSISTED DURING 2018-19

S.No.	Name of State	Beneficiaries Assisted
1.	Andhra Pradesh	139
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	3773
3.	Assam	12
4.	Chhattisgarh	363
5.	Gujarat	7485
6.	Haryana	1
7.	Himachal Pradesh	65
8.	Jammu & Kashmir	327
9.	Jharkhand	5
10.	Karnataka	34
11.	Kerala	107
12.	Madhya Pradesh	2265
13.	Maharashtra	11
14.	Meghalaya	2329
15.	Mizoram	1464
16.	Nagaland	10504
17.	Odisha	460
18.	Rajasthan	1364
19.	Sikkim	1
20.	Tamil Nadu	65
21.	Telangana	30417
22.	Tripura	429
23.	Uttar Pradesh	3
24.	Uttarakhand	63
25.	West Bengal	9078
	TOTAL	70764

Annexure-12

Details of Grant-in-aid released under the scheme 'Institutional Support for Marketing and Development of Tribal Products/Produce' earlier known as "Grant-in-aid to State Tribal Development Cooperative Corporation (STDCC) for MFP Operations' during 2016-17 to 2018-2019.

(Rs. in lakhs)

S. No.	State	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
1	Kerala	-	393.52	-
2	Rajasthan	43.43	-	-
3	Tripura	351.10	201.48	-
4	West Bengal	431.47	-	0.85
5	Mizoram	174.00	-	696.00
6	Sikkim	-	-	219.00
7	TRIFED (DELHI)	3900.00	3900.00	4160.00

Details of Grant-in-aid released under the scheme 'Mechanism for Marketing of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP' during 2016-17 to 2018-2019.

(Rs. in crore)

Sl.No.	Name of State/Institution	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
1	Odisha	40.00	8.20	09.91	-	-	-
2	Gujarat	5.00	-	-	-	-	6.19
3	Maharashtra	8.25	-	-	-	-	-
4	Rajasthan	0.20	-	-	-	-	-
5	Jharkhand	24.15	4.64	18.32	-	-	-
6	Madhya Pradesh	34.89	-	-	-	-	26.81
7	Chhattisgarh	-	80.16	73.50	-	0.89	1.97
8	Andhra Pradesh	-	-	5.29	-	3.00	7.10
9	Manipur	-	-	-	-	0.11	0.90
10	Nagaland	-	-	-	-	0.19	0.66
11	Uttar Pradesh	-	-	-	-	2.40	8.21
12	Kerala	-	-	-	-	-	4.17
13	West Bengal	-	-	-	-	-	6.57
14	Karnataka	-	-	-	-	-	1.25
15	Assam	-	-	-	-	-	1.55
16	TRIFED (Delhi)	-	7.00	10.67	2.00	2.00	31.47
Total		112.49	100.00	117.693	2.00	8.59	96.85

Annexure – 13

Location and Jurisdiction of the 6 (Six) Regional Offices of National Commission for Scheduled Tribes

S.No	Location & Address of Office	Name & Designation of the Officer incharge	Jurisdiction
1	Room No. 101 & 102, first floor, Kendriya Sadan, Sector-10, Vidhyadhar Nagar, Jaipur-302023	Director Ph:0141 2236462, 0141 2235488(F) Email: ro-jaipur@ncst.nic.in	Gujarat, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir, Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttarakhand, NCT of Delhi and Union Territories of Chandigarh and Daman & Diu.
2	N-1/297, IRC Village, Bhubaneswar-751015	Assistant Director Ph:0674 2551616, 0674 2551818 (F), Email: ro-bbsr@ncst.nic.in	Andhra Pradesh, Orissa, Tamil Nadu, West Bengal and Union Territories of Andaman & Nicobar Islands, and Pondicherry
3	14, New A.G. Co-operative Colony, Kadru, Ranchi-834002	Assistant Director Ph:0651 2341677, 0651 2340368(F), Email: ro-ranchi@ncst.nic.in	Bihar, Jharkhand, and Uttar Pradesh
4	Rabekka Villa, Temple Road, Lower Lachumiere, Shillong-793001	Assistant Director (Additional Charge), Ph:0364 2504202 0364 2221362(F) Email: ro-shilong@ncst.nic.in, ro-shillong@ncst.nic.in	Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim and Tripura,
5	EAC Colony plot No 3/16, first floor Behind District Courts, Near Purnima School, Raipur-492001	Research Officer, Ph:0771- 2443334, 0771- 2443335 (F), Email: ro-raipur@ncst.nic.in	Chhattisgarh
6	Room No.309, Nirman Sadan, CGO Complex, 52-A, Arera Hills, Bhopal-462011	Research Officer Ph: 0755 2576530 0755 2578272(F), Email: ro-bhopal@ncst.nic.in	M.P., Maharashtra, Karnataka, Kerala, Goa, and Union Territories of Dadra & Nagar Haveli and Lakshadweep.

Annexure-14A (i)

State-wise list of Voluntary Organisations/Non Governmental Organisations funded during 2016-17 to 2018-19 under the scheme of 'Grant-in-Aid to voluntary organisation working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes'

(Amount in Rs)					
S.No.	Name of the Vos/NGOs with addresses	Project	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
ANDHRA PRADESH					
1	Gurukulm Andhra Pradesh Tribal Welfare Ashram & Residential Educational Institutions Society (APTWAREIS), Telgu Sansksheme Bhawan, 2nd Floor, Masab Tank, Hyderabad, A.P.	Residential School (02 Units)	3223952	11037460	0
2	Gram Abhyudaya Society for Integrated Rural Devt., 6th Ward, Kota Street, At-Urvakonda, Dist.Anantapur, A.P.	Residential School	3256740	0	2584299
3	R.K.Mission, Korukonda Road, Rajamundry, A.P.	Mobile Dispensary	1917367	1862098	0
4	Sri Laxmi Mahila Mandali, D.No.15-155, Mylavaram (V&M), Gaddamanugu, Krishna Dist., A.P.	Non-Residential School	3093498	1707300	2959425
5	Society for Integared Rural Improvement (SIRI), 7/163-A Prakash road, Dist-Anantapur, Andhra Pradesh	Residential School	1601574	1608057	4412710
6	Simhapuri Vidya Seva Samiti at Somsekharpuram, Nellore-District, A.P.	10-Bedded Hospital	2965230	1458405	2919920
	Total		16058361	17673320	12876354
ARUNACHAL PRADESH					
7	Arunachal Pali Vidyapeeth, Changkham, Dist.Lohit, Arunachal Pradesh	Residential School and Mobile Dispensary	7614900	3807450	479100

8	Buddhist Cultural Preservation Society, Upper Gampa, PO/PS: Bamdila, Dist. West Kamang, Arunachal Pradesh	Residential School and Computer Training Centre	2222823	2187327	6795737
9	Centre for Buddhist Cultural Studies, Vill./PO: Tawang, Dist. Tawang, Arunachal Pradesh	Residential School	1580895	1580895	1580895
10	Mahabodhi Maitri Mandal, PO/PS Changlang Distt. Arunachal Pradesh	Old Age home	427210	0	0
11	R.K.Mission, Narottam Nagar, Via Deomali, Dist. Tirap, Arunachal Pradesh	Computer Training, Centre (2 Units), Residential School, Mobile Dispensary and 20-Bedded Hospital	9198293	9243331	15305392
12	R.K.Mission, PO: Vivekanandnagar, Along, West Siang Dist., Arunachal Pradesh	Non-Residential School, 10-Bedded Hospital, Mobile Dispensary, Hostel and A.V. Unit	12422130	19459514	14735580
13	R.K.Mission Hospital, PO-Ramakrishna Mission, Disst-Pampumpare, Itanagar, Arunachal Pradesh, 791113	60-Bedded Hospital, Mobile Dispensary	6940080	6940080	1313337
14	Ramakrishna Sarda Mission, AT/PO: Khonsa, Dist. Tirap, Pin - 786630, Arunachal Pradesh	Residential School	0	9098820	7516140
15	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thakkar Bapur Samarak Sadan, New Delhi-110055 (H.Qrs.) Project at Rupa	Hostel	980359	2303100	985163
16	Oju Welfare Association, Near Naharlagun Police Station, Naharlagun, Arunachal Pradesh	Residential School (P+S)	4218399	5903456	0
	Total		45605089	60523973	48711344

ASSAM					
17	Assam Centre for Rural Development, Indrakanta Bhawan, Kanaklata Path, PO: Ulubari, Guwahati-781007, Assam	Mobile Dispensary	1370700	1370700	0
18	Bharat Seva Shram (Guwahati Branch) Assam at- Vill. Ganganagar, Distt. Chachar, Assam	Residential School	902616	1245932	1351107
19	Dr.Ambedkar Mission, Vill.Dhopatari, Dist.Kamrup, Assam	10-Bedded Hospital and Mobile Dispensary	2301750	4452300	4717350
20	Gram Vikas Parishad, At:Rangalo, Dist.Nagaon, Assam	Mobile Dispensary	685350	1370700	1142250
21	Pathari Vocational Institute, At- Top Floor, Bar Libraug, Distt.- Nagaon, Assam	Computer Training Centre	328500	657000	323100
22	R.K.Mission Ashram, Ulubari, Guwahati, Assam	Hostel, Mobile Dispensary and Library	3313580	1317125	2345066
23	R.K.Mission Sevashram, R.K. Mission Road, Silchar, Assam	Hostel	748035	725691	1200768
24	Sadau Asom Gramya Puthibharal Santha, Tellipatty, Chanmsai Road, Dist.Nagaon, Assam	Library and Non-Residential School	990931	2131515	1804078
25	Sreemanta Sankar Mission, AT- PO- Panigaon, Distt-Nagaon, Assam-782001	Mobile Dispensary	0	681809	1151402
26	Dayanand Sevashram Sangha, NEI, Bokajan, Karbi, Anglong, Assam (A Unit of Akhil Bharatiya Dayanand Sevashram Sangha, 315, Asaf Ali Road, New Delhi) (H.Qrs.) Project at Bokajan-2 Units, Japarjan & Diphu	Hostel (4 Units)	3124598	3124598	4841831
	Total		13766060	17077370	18876952

CHHATTISGARH					
27	Kachana Dhurwa Sewa and Kalyan Samiti Vill+PO-Panduka, District-Raigarch Chhattisgarh	Non-Residenital School	994150	923200	0
28	Nav Abhilasha Siksha Sansthan, At/PO: Budhwani, Dist.Rajnandgaon, Chhattisgarh	Residential School	1616670	1473660	4295678
29	Vivekanada Institute of Social Health, Welfare and Service (VISHWAS), Chhattisgarh	3 Health post and 1 Fair Shop	0	819149	651330
30	R.K.Mission Ashram, Narainpur, Dist.Baster, Chhattisgarh	6-Hostels, 1-Tribal Youth Trining Centre and Automobile Engineering + New projects of Divyan Agri. Trg & Allied Subjects	3985849	4320079	6086303
Total			6596669	7536088	11033311
GUJARAT					
31	Bharat Sevashram Sangha, At/PO. Dediapada, Distt. - Narmada, Gujarat	Mobile Dispensary	706950	0	1944113
32	Bharat Sevashram Sangha, Gangpur(Navasari), Navasari, Gujarat	Non Residential School (CO-Edu), Mobile Dispensary (4), Mobile AV Unit	4630700	4373100	8989380
33	Bharat Yatra Kendra, AT/PO-Dediapada, Distt.-Naramada, Pin - 393040, Gujarat	Hostel	1322525	700500	1696005
34	INRECA, Raypipla Road, Timbapada, Dediapada, Dist.Narmada, Gujarat	Hostel	1178550	2241306	2060762
35	Sri Sadgurudeo Swami Akhandananda Memorial CharitableTrust, At/PO: Barumal, Dist.Valsad, Gujarat	Mobile Dispensary and Hostel	1788840	0	0

36	Shree Swaminarayan Education Trust, At-Molhapandha, Dist-Valsad, Gujarat	Residential School	1566270	0	0
Total			11193835	7314906	14690260
HIMACHAL PRADESH					
37	Buddhist Cultural Society of Key Gampa, PO: Key Gampa, Dist.Lahaul & Spiti, H.P.	Hostel	1323100	2890798	1950362
38	Himalayan Buddhist Cultural Association, PO Box No.98, Club House Road, Manali, Dist.Kullu, H.P.	Residential School	3169327	6283574	5664627
39	Institute of Studies in Buddhist Philosophy and Tribal Cultural Society, At-Tabo, Dist.Lahaul & Spiti, H.P.	Residential School	7472059	4043891	6862813
40	Ramdha Buddhist Society, Village/PO: Sidhpur, Via-Dari, Norbuilinga, Dharamshala, Kangra, H.P.	Hostel	1212324	2723828	1815885
41	Rinchen Zangpo Society for Spiti Development, Spiti Bhawan, Yol Cantt, Tehsil-Dharamsala, District Kangra, H.P.	Residential School (P+S), Munsel-ling-305, Rangrik, District Lahaul & Spiti	11197340	7035750	9222500
42	Rinchen Zangpo Society for Spiti Development, Spiti Bhawan, Yol Cantt, Tehsil-Dharamsala, District Kangra, H.P.	Residential School at Vill. Kaza Tah, Spiti Distt. Lahaul Spiti (Primary Co-edu)	3359710	2131795	2499525
Total			27733860	25109636	28015712
JAMMU & KASHMIR					
43	Himalayan Buddhist Cultural Society, Vill: Gulabgarh, PO: Athouli, Dist. Doda, J&K	Residential School	0	1968601	1968822
Total			0	1968601	1968822

JHARKHAND					
44	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Pakur), At/PO/Dist: Pakur, Jharkhand	Residential School and Computer Training Centre	2116540	5390000	10770657
45	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Sonari), Sonari(w), Rivers Meet Road, East Singhbhum, Jamshedpur, Pin - 831011, Jharkhand	Mobile Dispensary (3), Computer Training Centre, Cane and Bamboo, AV Unit, K& Weaving Center (2), 20-Bedded Hospital (2) and Residential School (2) & PVTG	13284360	31559528	80486996
46	Bharat Sevashram Sangh, At-Pathra, PO - Raniswar, Dist-Dumka, Jharkhand	Residential School (2), 20 - Bedded Hospital, Mobile Dispensary	7058419	7291998	20004390
47	Bharat Sevashram Sangha, (Ranchi Unit) DEVI MANDAP ROAD TUPUDANA PO- HATIA RANCHI -834003	Residential School and Mobile Dispensary	0	2527093	5235841
48	R.K.Mission Math, AT/PO/Dist: Jamtara-815351, Jharkhand	Mobile Dispensary	564985	564592	984790
49	R.K.Mission Vivekananda Society, Bistupur, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand	Hostel, Mobile Dispensary, Computer Training Centre, Typing and Shorthand Centre, Mobile-Library-cum-AV Unit	3685133	1828198	2880659

50	R.K.Mission Ashram, Morabadi, Ranchi, Jharkhand	Divyan Unit, Mobile Dispensary, Mobile Library, Library	0	13001900	2632938
51	R.K.Mission TB Sanatorium, Ranchi, Jharkhand	50-Bedded Hospital at vill Dungri, Block-Namkum	3645431	8499922	5411988
52	Bharat Sevashram Sangh (Barajuri Unit) Ghatsila, Jharkhand	Agriculture Training Centre, Residential School, Mobile Dispensary, Handicraft Training Center, Weaving Training Centre & Rope making Training Centre	0	8533766	4546063
53	R.K.Mission TB Sanatorium, Ranchi, Jharkhand	70-Bedded Hospital and Mobile Dispensary	10221027	17431731	9962048
	Total		40575895	96628728	142916370
KARNATAKA					
54	Ashirwad Rural Development Trust(R), K.H.B. Colony, Distt.-Gudibande, Karnataka	10-Bedded Hospital	3230239	1551600	3508739
55	Bharati Educational Trust, AT-Pathapally Taluk, Bagepalli, Dist.Kolar, Karnataka	Residential School	3218940	1620270	2851335
56	Dr.Ambedkar Education Society(R), At-Nalkudure Gomala, Nalkudure, Pin-577544, Channagiri Taluk, Devengere Dist., Karnataka	Residential School	3218940	1566270	2424476

57	Harihara Graminbirudhi Sangh, At:Chikkaballapur Taluk, Dist.Kolar, Karnataka	Mobile Dispensary	1370700	683573	1277250
58	Kumudhwati Rural Development Society, H.No.32, R.R.Extension, Madhugiri-572132, Tumkur Dist., Karnataka	Mobile Dispensary and Non- Residential School	1647270	1647270	0
59	Pragati Rural Development Society, AT- Gerahalli, Chickalbalapur Taluk, Kolar Dist., Karnataka	Residential School	3240540	0	2700450
60	Sant Kabirdas Education Society, Sedam Road, Jagat, Distt.- Gulbarga, Karnataka	Residential School	1566270	3132540	2851223
61	Sri Manjunatha Swamy Vidya Samstha, 4206/9, Dist.Davangere, Karnataka	Residential School	1547494	3097673	2731129
62	Sri Swamy Sarvadharm Sharnayala Trust, Rangapura, Dist.Tumkur, Karnataka	Non- Residential School and 10 Bedded hospital	2570490	4946580	4231294
63	Sri Vinayaka Seva Trust, At- Kaiwara, Chintasawami-Taluk, Distt.-Kolar, Karnataka	Residential School	1600290	1532340	0
64	Swami Vivekanand Youth Movement, Kanchanahalli, Shanti Nagar PO, Heggadavdenakote Taluk, Dist.Mysore, Karnataka	Residential School (2), 10- Bedded Hospital (2) and Mobile Dispensary	15698731	0	17714615
65	Navajyoti Institute for Help and Rural Development, Haveri, Karnataka	Residential School	0	0	968247
66	Vivekananda Girijana Kalyan Kendra, B.R. Hills, Yalandur Taluk, Dist.Chamrajnagar, Pin - 571441, Karnataka	Mobile Dispensary, 10- Bedded Hospital , Non- Residential School, Residential School	0	4715753	5513121
Total			38909904	24493869	46771879

KERALA					
67	Sri Ramakrishna Advaita Ashram, PO:Kalady, Dist.Ernakulam, Kerala	Hostel	2628536	0	1288319
68	Ramakrishna Math (Swami Nirmalananda Memorial Bala Bhawan), atKayamkulam-690502, Dist-Alpappuzha, Kerala	Hostel	0	796950	0
69	Swami Vivekananda Medical Mission, Vivekananda Nagar, Muttill, District - Wayanad, Kerala	Mobile Dispensary and 20-Bedded Hospital	2906666	2874338	2256625
70	Vanvasi Ashram Trust, At-Peria-34, PO: Periya, Dist.Wayanad, Kerala	Residential School	2858670	0	1204947
71	Wayanad Girijana Seva Trust, Mattilayam Post, Veelamunda(Via) Wayanda Distt. Kerala- 670731	Residential School	2961180	2984400	2980201
Total			11355052	6655688	7730092
MADHYA PRADESH					
72	Amarpur Bal Vikas Vidyamandir, AT/PO-Amarpur, District Dindori, MP	Non-Residential School	830100	1778225	616075
73	MP Adiwasi Sevak Sangh, Jaisingh Nagar Shahdol, MP	Residential School	0	0	5147005
74	MP Adiwasi Sevak Sangh, Jaisingh Nagar Shahdol, MP	Residential School	0	0	4930880
75	Pandey Shiksha Samiti, Madhya Pradesh (New RS)	Residential School	0	0	5525969
76	Pandey Shiksha Samiti, Madhya Pradesh (New RS)	Residential School	0	0	2397325
77	Bandhewal Shiksha Samiti, Nashrullaganj, Distt-Sehore,Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh	Non-Residential School	1790595	903150	1634513
78	Hiteshree Samajik Santha, MIG-30/4B, Saketnagar, Bhopal, MP	Mobile Dispensary	657537	0	0
79	Jan Kalyan Ashram Samiti, Vill-Siddhpur (Dobh), PO - Semiri Harichand, Tehsil - Babai, District- Hosangabad, MP	Residential School	1230708	0	1245861
80	M.P.Anusuchit Jati Janjati Evam Pichda Varg Kalyan Samiti, 166-E, Ujjain, M.P.	Residential School	3223708	1628707	2868907

81	M.P.Vanvasi Seva Mandal, AT-Tikariya, Distt.-Dindori, M.P.	Non-Residential School	1036500	2566000	2172318
82	Pushpa Convent Shiksha Samiti, C-537-538, Pushpa Nagar Colony, Bhopal-462010 (M.P.)	Non-Residential School	2710409	914490	1647711
83	Rama Education and Welfare Society, Wariyalkheda, At-Malibaya, Block-Rehti, Distt. Sehore, MP Bhopal, M.P.	Non-Residential School and Computer Training Centre	0	0	2000318
84	Seva Bharati, (Madhya Bharat) "Matrichhaya" (Shishu Kendra), Swami Ramtirth Nagar, Near Maida Milla, Hosangabad Road, Bhopal-462011, M.P.	Residential School (2), Computer Training Centre (3) & Hostels (2)	1355884	2512892	508397
85	Swami Vivekanand Vidhya Niketan Shikchak Samiti, Yuvraj Club, Cantt Road, Guna, M.P.	Non-Residential School	745605	0	0
86	Deendayal Research Institute, 7-E, Ramtirth Nagar, New Delhi (H.Qrs.) Project at Satna, M. P.	Residential School at Majhgawan, Satna Distt, MP (Girls)	1697358	1617818	0
	Total		15278404	11921282	30695279
MAHARASHTRA					
87	Jai Hind Mitra Mandal, Kolha, Dist.Phulbani, Maharashtra	Non-Residential School	1817527	1641519	4298022
88	Khanderao Education Society, At:Basar, Dist.Dhule, Maharashtra	Residential Primary School (at Basar) and Residential School (at Varud)	3240540	7277716	5020964
89	Renuka Devi Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Kukane, Malegaon, Maharashtra	Non-Residential Primary School (from the year 2013-14 Residential School)	1609483	3226734	2949660

90	Shivaji Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Takli, Dist- Jalgaon, Maharashtra	Residential School	1532520	1574730	0
91	Shri Sainath Education Society, Pratappur, Tal.Taloda,Distt-Nandurbar,Pin-425413, Maharashtra	Hostel	1215090	2419830	2173748
92	Shri Swami Swayam Seva Bhavi Sanstha, Ganeshpur, Dist.Dhule, Maharashtra	Residential School	1619928	3639353	2290216
93	Sidhakala Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Nandgaon, Tal.Nandgaon, Dist. Nasik,, Maharashtra	Residential Primary School	1609920	3240540	3009038
94	Ujwal Rural Development Society, At/PO. Newade, Tal.-Shindkheda, Dist.Dhule, Maharashtra	Hostel	1175580	2722771	1726402
95	Youth Welfare Association of India, Near Radhika Hotel, Vishnuwadi, Buldana, Distt.-Buldana, Maharashtra	10-Bedded Hospital	1616400	3156012	0
96	Chandrai Mahila Mandal, At/PO-Pimpalner, Distt.Dhule, Maharashtra	Residential School	1620270	3645608	2592405
97	Tapi Parisar Educational& Cutural Trust, At-Newade, Distt-Dhule, Maharashtra	Residential School	1620270	3598358	2308905
98	Rajmata Shikshan Prasarak mandal, AT-Daithan, Tal-Ashti, Distt-Beed, Maharashtra	Residential School	1617930	1604970	2772669
99	Shri kotuleshwar Shikshan Prasarak Mandal Kotul, Tal-Akole, DIST AHMADNAGAR PIN 422610(MAHARASHTRA)	Residential School	0	0	1348980
100	Mahamanav Baba Amte Bahuudeshiy Samajik Vikas Seva Sanstha, At Post Chikhli, Tal-Shrigonda, Dist Ahmednagar PIN 413728	Hostel	0	0	740535
	Total		20295458	37748141	31231544

MANIPUR					
101	Adimjati Shiksha Ashram, Chingmeirong Khongnang Ani Karak, D.M.Road, Imphal West Distt, imphal, Manipur -795001 (A unit of Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thakkar Bapur Samarak Sadan, New Delhi-110055 (Imphal, Manipur Branch)	Hostel	987143	987142	988133
102	Chil Chil Asian Mission Society CHAMS Campus, Kanglatongbi-795151, Senapati Distt., Manipur	Residential School	5364000	3339000	0
103	Christian Grammer School (Child Development Centre), Green Hills, Tamenglong, HQ, Pin-795141, Manipur	Residential School	1771470	0	5086170
104	Integrated Educational Social Development Organization, (IESDO) Imphal East, Manipur	Non-Residential School	1162890	2325780	0
105	Integrated Rural Development & Educational Organisation, (IRDEO) Wangbal, PO Thoubal, Manipur	Residential School (2 Units)	7239464	3624840	2944214
106	Rural Educational and Socio-Economic Development Organisation,(RESEDO) At:Thanga Tongbram Leikai, BPO Thanga, Dist.Bishnupur, Manipur	Non-Residential School	1876500	0	938250
107	Siamsinpawlpi,(Paite Students Welfare Association)SSSP Complex, Bungnual, PO Box No.99, Distt-Lamka, Pin-795128, Manipur	Residential School	12505500	7734110	9248164
108	Type Writing Institution & Rural Development Service, Thoubal, Manipur	Residential School	1620270	3162982	0
109	Society for Women's Education Action and Reflection (SWEAR), Athokpam Khunou, Po-thoubal, Manipur,	Mobile Dispensary	0	0	706950

110	United Rural Development Service(URDS), HO:Heirok Heituppokpi, Dist.Thoubal, Manipur	Residential School	3240540	1620270	0
111	Volunteers for Rural Health and Action (VORHA), Lamding, Wangging, Manipur	Mobile Dispensary and Typing & Shorthand Training Centre	935910	932310	706950
112	Tear Fund India Committee On relief & rehabilitation service (TFICORRS), Chimtung Veng, Dorcass Road, New Lamka, District- Chrachandpur, Manipur	Residential School	2702520	2702520	0
Total			39406207	26428954	20618831
MEGHALAYA					
113	R.K.Mission, Laithumkhrut, P.O. Box - 9, Block/Mandal- Shillong, PO-Shillong-793003, Distt. East Khasi Hills, Meghalaya	Hostel, Mobile Dispensary and Library (2 Units)	0	3318711	2906138
114	R.K.Mission Ashram, Cherapunjee, Dist.East Khasi Hills,Pin- 793111, Meghalaya	62 LP/ME/Sec-Non Residential Shool, Higher Secondary School non-residential school, 2 Hostel, 3 Mobile Dispensary, CTC, library, M. A.V. Unit , Knitting Weaving	60692770	66452049	79572242
Total			60692770	69770760	82478380
MIZORAM					
115	Mizoram Hmeithai Association, Mercy Villa, 10-A, Upper Republic Road, Aizwal-796012, Mizoram	Residential School and Mobile Dispensary	1775790	3554820	2900250
116	Social Guidance Agency, 6th floor, Lalat Chamber, near solomon's cave, Tuikual 'A', Aizwal-796001, Mizoram	Mobile Dispensary	691155	700200	1432180

117	Mission Foundation Movement, Ngama Building Bawngkawn, Lunglei road Aizawl - 796014	Mobile Dispensary	0	0	494370
118	Thutak Nunpuitu Team, Muanna Vengh Zuangtui, Aizwal-796 017 Mizoram	Residential School	1549530	1334504	4546456
	Total		4016475	5589524	9373256
NAGALAND					
119	Dayanand Sevashram Sangha, Dimapur, Nagaland, (A Unit of Akhil Bharatiya Dayanand Sevashram Sangha, 315, Asaf Ali Road, New Delhi) (H.Qrs.) Project at Naharabai, Distt- Dimapur, Nagaland	Hostel	0	3079598	718015
120	Women Welfare Socirty, Atoizu, Dimapur, Nagaland	Hostel	0	0	525879
121	Nagaland Children Home, AT- Diphupar, PO Box No-10, Pin- 797 112, Distt-Dimapur, Nagaland	Hostel	0	0	559994
	Total		0	3079598	1803888
DELHI					
122	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Delhi), Srinivasपुरi, New Delhi	Computer Training Centre & Hostel	767318	819023	0
123	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, Thakkar Bapa Smarak Sadan, Dr. Ambedkar Marg (Link Road), New Delhi-55	Hostel	139853	895719	540869
	Total		907171	1714742	540869
ODISHA					
124	Adivasi Social and cultural society At/Po Kuchinda, District Sambalpur, Orissa	Residential School	1614870	1614870	1614870
125	Sadjyotika, Cuttack, Odisha	Hostel	0	0	2169806
126	Organisation for the Rural Women and Youth Development, Odisha	Residential School	0	0	2962290

128	Sankalp, Cuttack, Odisha	Residential School	0	0	6720711
129	Arun Institute of Rural Affairs, At: Aswakhola, PO:Karamul, Dist.Dhenkanal, Orissa	Residential School	3814974	2384651	2906743
130	Association for Voluntary Action, (AVA) At-Dimapur, Distt.-Puri, Orissa	Residential School	1798470	4036613	2559397
131	Banbasi Seva Samiti, AT/PO-Baliguda, Dist.Khandamal, Pin-762103, Orissa	Hostel	2361780	0	4428338
132	Banki Anchalik Adivasi Harijan Kalyan Parishad, At-Banki, Distt. Cuttack, Orissa	Hostel and Creche Centre (5 Units)	1219590	2385180	2579902
133	Bhairabi Club, AT-Lekhanpur, PO-Sarangadharapur, Via-Ranpur, Distt. Nayagarh, Orissa	Residential School	1620270	1590270	0
134	Nehru Seva Sangha, AT/PO:Banpur, Dist.Khurda, Orissa	Hostel	1599165	3103209	1827916
135	Nikhila Utkal Harijan Seva Sangha, Niladri Vihar, Sallashree Vihar, Bhubaneswar, Orissa	Residential School (Secondary)	4490190	2806369	1683821
136	Orissa Sarvodaya Parishad, Sarvodaya Ashram, At/PO:Nuapada, District - Nuapada, Orissa-766105	Hostel	1158030	0	0
137	R.K.Mission, Vivekananda Marg, Bhubneswar- 751 002, Orissa	Hostel and Library	0	2015918	1586948
138	R.K.Mission Puri, Pin Code-752001 Orissa	Hostel, Mobile Dispensary and Typing & Shorthand Training Centre	1069764	1401098	1193782
139	Rashtriya Seva Samiti (RASS), 9, Old Huzur Office Buildings, Tirupati, Andhra Pradesh (H.Qrs.) Project at Padwa, Distt-Koraput, Orissa	Mobile Dispensary in Orissa	684720	0	1837005

140	Seva Samaj, At/PO:Gunupur, Dist.Rayagada, Orissa	Hostel	1181790	1181790	2363580
141	Shree R.K.Mission Ashram, AT/PO:Rampur, Dist.Kalahandi, Orissa	Hostel, Training in Agriculture and Allied Subject and Mobile and Divyan	6806160	13570920	8739420
142	Social Weakens Awareness Development and Economic Service (SWADESI), At:Gopalbandhu Nagar, Phulbani, Dist.Kandhamal, Orissa	Residential School	3151710	0	1579307
143	Vishwa Jeevan Seva Sangha, At- Saradhapur, Dist.Khurda, Orissa	Residential School	2851497	5657724	4647252
144	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Jamshedpur Branch), Sonari(w), Rivers Meet Road, East Singhbhum, Jamshedpur, Pin - 831011, Jharkhand (H.Qrs.), Orissa	Residential School, Mobile Dispensary 'A' & 'B' (2 Units), 10-Bedded Hospital and Knitting, weaving and Handloom Training Centre (all projects at sundergarh odisha)	6667725	6545125	18632563
145	Laxmi Narain Seva Prathistahan, AT-Mansapole, Dist-Jajpur, Orissa	Residential School	1607530	3175740	2724750
146	Social Welfare & Rural Development (SWARD), At- Balijoranda, PO-Bainria, Via- Mahinagadi, Distt-Dhenkanal, Orissa	Residential School	4078323	0	0
147	Kalinga Institute of Social Sciences (KISS), Koel Campus, KIIT, Bhubneswar, Orissa	Residential School (Primary & Secondary)	0	65427492	148777436
Total			47776558	116896969	222285411

RAJASTHAN					
148	Banasthali Vidyapeeth Banasthali, P.O. Banasthali Vidyapith, Tehsil-Newai, Distt-Tonk, Pin- 304022, Rajasthan	Stipend Scheme for NE ST Girls including A & N	5246000	0	6760975
149	Mewar Saririk Shiksha Samiti, Hinta, PO-Bhinder, Dist.Udaipur, Rajasthan	Residential School	1537268	1449967	1406862
150	Rajasthan Bal Kalyan Samiti, Vill/PO-Jhadol (Phalasia), Dist.Udaipur, Rajasthan	Non- Residential School	0	0	4434115
	Total		6783268	1449967	12601952
SIKKIM					
151	Human Development Foundation, GRBA Road, AT-Chogney Tar, Gangtok, Pin Code -737 101, Sikkim	Residential School and Hostel	5205330	2602665	4337775
152	Muyal Liang Trust, Yongda Hill, DPCA,Drakchung-Dzong-737 113 West Sikkim, Gangtok, Sikkim	Residential School	0	6478537	4163852
	Total		5205330	9081202	8501627
TAMIL NADU					
153	New life Agency for Tribal People Upliftment (NATPU), Distt-Vellore, Tamil Nadu pin- 632009	Hostel	0	5178158	2078588
154	Montfort Community Trust, Salem, Tamilnadu	RS	0	0	9601451
155	Grameeya Makkal Abnirudhi Iyakkam, (GMAI), Poonthottam, Post-Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu	20-Bedded Hospital, Mobile Dispensary	2328165	5243737	9526951
156	South India Scheduled Tribes Welfare Association, Saidapet, Pin code-600017 , Tamil Nadu	Residential School	1562854	0	0
157	Nilgiris Adiwasi Welfare Association, Kotagiri, Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu	60-Bedded Hospital, (3) 10 Bedded Hospital, (3)Mobile Dispensary	0	17627636	11706003
	Total		3891019	28049531	32912993

TELANGANA					
158	Sarojini Devi Harijan Mahila Mandali, 11-10-635/1, Burahanpura, Distt Khammam, Telangana-507001	Residential School	1372950	0	1367190
159	Jeeyar Educational Trust Gangnamahal Colony, Domalguda, Hyderabad, Telangana	Residential School	2213339	0	3996695
160	Telangana Tribal Welfare Residential Educational Institutions Society (TTWREIS), Hyderabad	Residential School (16)	60200340	7676131	0
	Total		63786629	7676131	5363885
TRIPURA					
161	Bahujan Hitya Education trust, PO-Bishnupur, Mani Bankut, Sabroom, Tripura	Residential School	3164940	1543254	2700695
162	Tripura Adibashi Mahila Samiti, Salkama, 9/4, Krishnanagar, Tripura	Residential School	3437100	1718550	3071070
	Total		6602040	3261804	5771765
UTTAR PRADESH					
163	Servants of Indian Society, 846, Shivaji Nagar, Pune, Pin - 411001, Maharashtra (H.Qrs.) Project at Lakhimpur	Hostel (4 Units) & Residential School	1866625	3578246	0
164	UP Banvasi Seva Sanstha, Vill-Gobrulla, PO-Dhyanpur, Distt-Lakhimpur Kheri, UP (A unit of BAJSS)	Residential School	1582272	3164929	0
	Total		3448897	6743175	0
UTTRAKHAND					
165	Ashok Ashram, PO:Ashok Ashram, Via Dak Pathar, Distt-Dehradun, Uttaranchal	Residential School	6003360	0	6689443
166	Information Technology Institute for the Tribes of India, P.O.Jhajra, Premnagar, Dehradun, Uttrakhand (project at Jhajara, Block Sahaspur, Distt. Dehradun)	Residential School	1274727	0	1314018
167	Seemant Anusuchit Evam Janjati Seva Sansthan, Uttaranchal	Residential School	1061528	0	0

168	Samagra Grameen Vikas Samiti, At/PO:Gwaldan, Dist.Chamoli, Uttaranchal	Mobile Dispensary	706950	706950	0
169	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, At-Kalsi, Distt-Dehradun, Uttrakhand	2 Hostel (Junior +Primary)	0	0	4087235
170	Servants of Indian Society, Pune, Maharashtra (H.Qrs.) Project at Baazpur, Uttrakhand	Hostel and Residential School	2217308	3035739	1290408
	Total		11263873	3742689	13381104
WEST BENGAL					
171	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Aurangabad), At/PO: Auraangabad, Dist.Murshidabad, W.B.	Residential School and Mobile Dispensary	2962749	5939325	5210809
172	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Balurghat), At-Balurghat, Dist.Dakshin Dinajpur, W.B.	Hostel (6 Units), Library and Mobile Library-cum-AV Unit	6754025	10680402	10369040
173	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Beldanga) Beldanga, Dist.Murshidabadd, W.B.	Residential School (3 Units), Mobile Dispensary, 10-Bedded Hospital and Typing Shorthand Training Centre	0	28180253	13296262
174	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Muluk) Vill-Adarshapally, PO-Muluk, Via-Bolpur, Distt-Birbhum, pin Code- 731204 , W.B.	Residential School, Mobile Dispesnary (2 Units) and Knitting/weaing & Handloom	0	9353592	6902805
175	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Suri), AT-Pranabananda Pally, PO-Suri, Block-Suri-I, Distt- Birbhum, Pin code-731204, W.B.	Hostel and Mobile Dispensary	0	3667971	3195180

176	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Dokra) Vill+PO:Dokra, Dist.Midnapore, W.B.	Mobile Dispensary and Residential School	2246792	3844674	0
177	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Farakka) Berahampur, Murshidabad, W.B.	Hostel	721783	721755	1189060
178	Bharat Sevashram Sangha, At/PO-Berhampore, District Murshidabad, West Bengal	Hostel	1387028	514307	0
179	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Ghaksole), Ghaksole Unit, Dist.Malda, W.B.	Mobile Dispensary and Hostel	1860649	3727080	3270196
180	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Hooghly) Vill.Panjipurkur, Dist.Hoogly, W.B.	Hostel and Library	0	2600200	2426176
181	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Ranghat-Payradanga Branch), Vill.Kusuria, PO:Pritinagar, Dist.Nadia, W.B.	Residential School (P+S) Computer Training Centre, Typing and Mobile Dispensary	3481985	3405966	5539478
182	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Purulia), AT/PO-Raghunathpur, Distt-Purulia, Pin-723133, W.B.	Hostel and Computer Training Centre	0	2918103	2413960
183	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Raiganj), Raiganj, Uttar Dinajpur, W.B.	Mobile Dispensary	0	1413900	1178250
184	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Tajpur) Tajpur Unit, Dist.Malda, W.B.	Mobile Dispensary and Hostel	0	3727080	2874398
185	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Teor), Vill+PO:Teor, Dist.D.Dinajpur, W.B.	Mobile Dispensary and Hostel	0	4716900	3959676
186	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Kunor), Vill/PO:Kunor, Dist.Uttar Dinajpur, W.B.	Hostel	0	1181790	2899819
187	Bikash Bharati Welfare Society, 20/1B, Lal Bazar Street, Kolkata - 700001, W.B. (H.Qrs.) Project at Gopiballavpur-II, Distt-Midnapur	Mobile Dispensary	1370700	685350	685350

188	Birsa Munda Education Centre, Vill.Kranti, PO:Krantihat, Dist.Jalpaiguri, W.B.	Residential School	3036541	0	3040469
189	Gohaldiha Jati Upjati Blue Bird Women's Welfare Centre, Gohaldiha, Dist. Midnapore, W.B.	Residential School	2459520	2459520	5814585
190	Himalayan Buddhist Cultural Association, Buddha Kendra, AT-Salugara, Dist-Jalpaiguri, W.B.-734318	Non-Residential School	854832	1755287	0
191	Pranab Kanya Sangha, Pranab Pally, PO:Kora Chandigarh, Madhyamgram, N.24-Pargana, W.B.-743298	Hostel	721228	721850	1133365
192	R.K.Mission Boys Home, AT/PO-Rahara, Dist-North-24-Paraganas,Kolkata-700118, W.B.	Hostel-cum-Residential School	1636470	1528470	2782373
193	NIMBARK MATH SEVA SAMITI TRUST, BAIKUNTHAPUR, DASPUR, WEST BENGAL	Mobile Dispensary	0	0	1088250
194	Midnapur West Sister Nivedita Welfare Society, Beuncha, salboni, WEST BENGAL	Mobile Dispensary	0	0	1297050
	Total		29494302	93743775	80566551
	GRAND TOTAL		530643126	691880423	891718431

Annexure-14A (ii)

**Details of Funds released under the Scheme of Grant- in-Aid to Vountary Organisations
working for the Welfare of STs.**

(Amount in Rs)				
Sl.No.	Name of the State	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
1	Andhra Pradesh	16058361	17673320	12876354
2	Arunachal Pradesh	45605089	60523973	48711344
3	Assam	13766060	17077370	18876952
4	Chhattisgarh	6596669	7536088	11033311
5	Gujarat	11193835	7314906	14690260
6	Himachal Pradesh	27733860	25109636	28015712
7	Jharkhand	40575895	96628728	142916370
8	Jammu & Kashmir	0	1968601	1968822
9	Karnataka	38909904	24493869	46771879
10	Kerala	11355052	6655688	7730092
11	Madhya Pradesh	15278404	11921282	30695279
12	Maharashtra	20295458	37748141	31231544
13	Manipur	39406207	26428954	20618831
14	Meghalaya	60692770	69770760	82478380
15	Mizoram	4016475	5589524	9373256
16	Nagaland	0	3079598	1803888
17	Odisha	45737410	116896969	222285411
18	Rajasthan	6783268	1449967	12601952
19	Sikkim	5205330	9081202	8501627
20	Tamil Nadu	3891019	28049531	32912993
21	Telangana	63786629	7676131	5363885
22	Tripura	6602040	3261804	5771765
23	Uttarakhand	11263873	3742689	13381104
24	Uttar Pradesh	3448897	6743175	0
25	West Bengal	31533450	93743775	80566551
26	Delhi	907171	1714742	540869
	Total	530643126	691880423	891718431

Annexure -14B (i)

**State-wise list of Organisations funded during 2016-17 to 2018-19 under the scheme of
'Strengthening Education among Scheduled Tribe girls in low literacy districts'**

(Amount in Rs)				
S.No.	Name of the NGOs/Vos with Addresses	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
ANDHRA PRADESH				
1	A.P.Tribal Welfare Ashram and Residential Education Institution Society, Hyderabad, A.P (14 Units)	27094085	111723355	0
	Total	27094085	111723355	0
ARUNACHAL PRADESH				
2	Bharat Sevashram Sangha, Lakhra Road, Kahilipara, Guwahati, Assam (H. Qrs.) project at Pakke Kassang, East Kameng Distt., Arunachal Pradesh	0	3764528	0
	Total	0	3764528	0
CHHATTISGARH				
3	Vivekanand Institute of Social Health and Welfare Service, Ma Sarada Vidyamandir ORCHHA, Narainpur, Dist.Baster, Chhattisgarh (VISHWAS)	3963499	3711971	6448929
	Total	3963499	3711971	6448929
GUJARAT				
4	Gujarat State Tribal Development Residential Education Institute Society (GSITDREIS), Birsa Munda Bhawan, Gandhinagar (43 Units)	285792943	147464614	0
5	Lok Niketan, At/PO – Ratanpur, Taluk – Palanpur, Distt. – Banaskantha, Pin – 385 001,Gujarat	0	2076534	4757611
6	Shree Sarvodaya Ashram Trust, At/Po-Sanali, Ta-Danta, Dist.- Banaskantha, Gujarat	0	1706505	4563651
	Total	285792943	151247653	9321262
JHARKHAND				
7	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thakkar Bapa Samarak Sadan, New Delhi (H.Qrs.) Project at Lumbai	0	0	3613140
	Total	0	0	3613140

MADHYA PRADESH				
8	Adarsh Lok Kalyan Sanstha, J.R.Birla Road, Near Gyan Mandhi Hr.Sec.School, Satna, M.P.(2- Educational Complexes)	11879385	7425707	9145744
9	Amay Gramin Utthan Samiti, 86, Chandra Shekhar Azad Marg, Ranapur, Pin-457993, Block- Ranapur, Distt.-Jhabua, Madhya Pradesh . (Hostel Projects)	0	2515584	2181536
10	Bandhewal Shiksha Samiti, Distt Harda , 92, Purana Nariyal Khera, Bhopal, 462038, Bhopal, M.P.	2091200	2791350	3297776
11	Keshav Gramotthan Shikshan Samiti, Vill.-Tikriya, Distt.- Dindori, M.P. (2 Educational Complexes)	4558200	5615450	6285250
12	M.P.Anusuchit Jati Janjati Pichda Varg Kalyan Samiti, 166-E, Muninagar, Ujjain, M.P.	2154220	2165759	3657555
13	Pushpa Convent Education Society, AT-Patel Nagar, Block-Goradongri, Distt-Betul, Pin-462010 Pushpa Nagar, Bhopal, M.P.	5058980	0	4949794
14	Pandey Shiksha Samiti, Village Bamraha, Satha, M.P.	4266293	2732500	2689995
15	Pandey Shiksha Samiti, Village Bamraha, Satha, M.P. (New EC)	0	0	3226400
16	Rajendra Ashram Trust, At/PO- Kathiwada, Distt.-Jhabua, M.P.	2506281	2510400	5079558
17	Savya Sanchi Centre for Urban & Rural Development, AT-Amar Nikunj, Arjun Nagar, Sidhi, District- Sidhi, Pin - 486661, M.P.	0	0	14295980
18	Sri Ramakrishna Vivekananda Sevashram, Mai Ki Bagia, Amarkantak, District Anupur PIN 484886, Madhya Pradesh	1745935	1638756	2492619
19	Madhya Pradesh Adivasi Sevak Sangh, Distt-Shahdol, Madhya Pradesh	7744445	5125100	6199440
Total		42004939	32520606	63501647

MAHARASHTRA				
20	Chandrai Mahila Mandal, Pimpalner, Tal-Sakri, Distt-Dhule, Maharashtra (Hostel Project at Vill. Pankheda, Tal-Sakri, Distt-Dhule, Maharashtra	0	4288950	3304300
21	Shri Swayam Seva Bhavi Sanstha, Ganeshpur Tal Sakri, Pin-424310, Distt. Dhule, Maharashtra (Hostel Project)	1815200	4045577	2523770
22	Shree Ganesh Foundation, District-Dhule, Maharashtra	0	0	6030205
23	Navnirman Shikshan Santha, Bebratanda, Tah. Deglur, Distt-Naded, Maharashtra (Hostel Project at Vill. Mendki, Block Mahur, Distt. Naded)	3754400	1897200	4192500
24	Sandhi Niketan Shikshan Sanstha, Wadgaon, Dist.Nanded, M.S.	10268810	4754700	9409620
	Total	15838410	14986427	25460395
ODISHA				
25	Arun Institute of Rural Affairs, At: Aswakhola, PO:Karamul, Dist.Dhenkanal, Orissa	7203888	4465634	7217030
26	Bright Career Academy, At-Dolomandap, Chandanbad Area, PO-Jeypore, Distt.-Koraput, Pin - 764001, Orissa	4972626	0	8860520
27	Kasturba Gandhi National Memorial Trust, At-Utkal Branch, PO-Satyabhamapur, Dist.Cuttack, Pin-754200, Orissa	2127310	0	4798498
28	Koraput Development Foundation, AT-Lingraj Nagar, PO-Jeypore, Dist.Koraput, Orissa	3722660	3689830	3711741
29	Liberation Education and Action for Development (LEAD), At/PO-Jeypore, Vill.Sundergarh, Dist.Koraput, Orissa	2955156	2965080	0
30	Marr-Munning Ashram, Aurobindo Nagar, PO-Jeypore, Distt.-Koraput, Orissa	4492400	0	5820284
31	National Youth Service Action and Social Development Research Institute (NYSASDRI), At-Santhasara, PO-Santhapur, Dist.Dhenkanal, Orissa	6772519	0	0
32	Orissa Model Tribal Education Society,(OMTES) Bhubneswar, Orissa (19 Project)	104051619	77962332	0

33	PRAKALPA, At/PO-Jyotipur, Distt.-Keonjhar, Orissa	9971040	0	14333280
34	Servants of Indian Society, At/PO-Rayagada, Dist.Rayagada, Orissa	2125911	0	0
35	Seva Samaj, AT/PO-Gunupur, Distt-Rayagad, Pin762022, Orissa	4326075	0	3527602
36	Social Education for Environment and Development (SEED), N-2/152, IRC Village, Nayapalli, Bhubaneswar, Orissa	4261645	0	2885020
37	Society for Nature Edu. & Health (SNEH), Plot No.ND 19-20, IRC Village, Nayapalli, VIP Area, Bhubaneswar, Orissa (2-Educational project)	5824104	5805753	15048235
38	Sri Ramakrishna Ashram, AT-Badarohila, PO-Kadalimunda, Distt-Angul,Pin-759126, Orissa (2-Educational project)	12349700	6663000	11520024
39	Tagore Society for Rural Development, A-47, Rameswar Patna, Mausima Square, Bhubaneswar, Orissa	2148021	2360971	6755346
40	Sarvodaya Samiti, AT/PO-Koraput, Pin-764020, District- Koraput, Orissa	5998322	0	8829331
41	Holy Home AT:Dianmunda Chhak, PO: Tanwat, Dist-Naupada, Orissa	9638400	6305551	8049236
Total		192941396	110218151	101356147
RAJASTHAN				
42	Mahavir Jain Vidyalaya Sansthan,940, Hiran Magri, Sec No. 4, Udaipur- 313002, Rajasthan	2032550	0	0
43	Mewar Saririk Shiksha Samiti, Hinta, PO-Bhander, Udaipur, Rajasthan	3204200	2513350	2513100
44	Rajasthan Bal Kalyan Samiti, Vill/PO-Jhadol (Phalasia), Dist.Udaipur, Rajasthan	9641060	0	14304193
Total		14877810	2513350	16817293
TELANGANA				
45	Telangana Tribal Welfare Residential Educational Institutions Society (TTWREIS), Hyderabad (16 Units)	71975792	32190954	0
		71975792	32190954	0
GRAND TOTAL		654488874	462876995	226518813

Annexure-14B (ii)

**Details of Funds released under the Scheme of "Strengthening Education
among ST Girls in Low Literacy Districts"**

(Amount in Rs)				
S.No.	State	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
1	Andhra Pradesh	27094085	111723355	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	3764528	0
3	Chhattisgarh	3963499	3711971	6448929
4	Gujarat	285792943	151247653	9321262
5	Jharkhand	0	0	3613140
6	Madhya Pradesh	42004939	32520606	63501647
7	Maharashtra	15838410	14986427	25460395
8	Odisha	192941396	110218151	101356147
9	Rajasthan	14877810	2513350	16817293
10	Telangana	71975792	32190954	0
Total		654488874	462876995	226518813

Annexure – 15

Funds Released to the North Eastern States under various Schemes / Programmes of Ministry of Tribal Affairs during 2018-19

(Rs. in crores)

Sl. No.	Schemes	Arunachal Pradesh	Assam	Manipur	Meghalaya	Mizoram	Nagaland	Sikkim	Tripura	Total
1	Scheme under proviso to Article 275(1) of the Constitution	121.71	39.16	53.68	51.30	35.08	91.95	3.55	20.07	416.50
2	Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Schemes (SCA to TSS)	22.12		54.42	27.39	12.20	32.25	-	12.94	161.32
3	Pre-Matric Scholarship	-	-	7.73	-	3.20	-	0.08	-	11.01
4	Post-Matric Scholarship	18.84	32.48	20.27	24.58	35.28	47.17	11.34	36.27	226.23
5	Aid to Voluntary Organization working for the welfare of ST	4.87	1.89	2.06	8.25	0.94	0.18	0.85	0.58	19.62
6	Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups(PVTGs)	-	-	11.58	-	-	-	-	7.90	19.48
7	Minimum Support Price for Minor Forest Produce (MSP for MFP)	-	1.55	0.90	-	-	0.66	-	-	3.11
8	Institutional support for marketing and development of Tribal Products/Produce	-	-	-	-	6.96	-	2.19	-	9.15
9	Support to Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs)	2.53	1.99	5.30	5.74	5.64	8.25	1.95	3.16	34.56
	Total	170.07	77.07	155.94	117.26	99.3	180.46	19.96	80.92	900.98

Annexure – 16

Achievements under various Schemes having Coverage for Women Beneficiaries during 2018-19

S. N.	Name of the schemes/programmes	Details of Sub-Schemes	Final Grant 2018-19 including NE Region (Rs. In crore)	Identifiable measurable and Monitorable Outputs /outcomes	Target Achieved
1.	Article 275 (1) Grants	Ministry has accorded priority to carry out interventions for development and welfare of tribals in the following sectors: (i) Education – (40-50%) (ii) Health (10-15%) (iii) Agriculture, horticulture, Animal Husbandry, Fisheries, Dairy & others in Primary Sector (20-30%) (iv) Other IGS to augment Tribal household economy (10-15%) (v) Administrative structure (incl. manpower)/ Institutional framework & Research studies (5-10%)	1820.00	These are gender neutral scheme and benefits are for both male and female beneficiaries. The grants are of gap filling nature. Priority for the activities to be taken up is decided by respective State Government as per needs from time to time. Targets are actually not fixed to time. By Ministry, nor is it feasible to indicate monitorable outcomes in the short term.	As on 31.03.2019 an amount of Rs. 1814.98 crore has been released to States under Article 275 (1).
2.	SCA to TSP		1350.00		As on 31.03.2019 an amount of Rs. 1350.00 crore have been released to States under SCA to TSS.
3.	Strengthening Education among ST Girls in Low Literacy Districts	Strengthening Education among ST Girls in Low Literacy Districts	There is no separate budget allocation under the scheme. Combined funds are allocated under “Grants-in-Aid to VOs working for the welfare STs:..	Number of educational complexes funded and ST girls benefitted	During 2018.19 Rs. 22.65 crore has been released for 74 education complex covering 10359 ST girls beneficiaries in 7 States.
4.	Support to TRIs	Exchange of visits by tribals		TRI shall arrange visit to other parts of the State / Country. The visiting groups may comprise of people from various tribes, have adequate representation from women.	

S. N.	Name of the schemes/programmes	Details of Sub-Schemes	Final Grant 2018-19 including NE Region (Rs. In crore)	Identifiable measurable and Monitorable Outputs /outcomes	Target Achieved
5.	Support to National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation	National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation – Adivasi Mahila Sashaktikaran Yojna (AMSY)		Number of beneficiaries assisted.	NSTFDC disbursed loan of Rs. 293.32 crores as on 31.03.2019 for the year 2018-19 exceeding the MoU target of Rs. 270.18 crores by 8.57%. The Total female beneficiaries under the scheme are 52,892 (74.74%).
6.	Scheme of Post Matric Scholarship (PMS) and Book Bank of ST students	Scheme of PMS, Book Bank for ST students	1647.56	No. of students covered under the scheme	Grants to the tune of Rs. 1647.56 crore have been released to the various State Governments/UTs for ST boys & girls beneficiaries
7.	Scheme of Pre-Matric Scholarship for needy ST Students studying in Classes IX & X	Scheme of Pre-Matric Scholarship for needy ST students studying in Classes IX & X.	311.50	No. of students covered under the scheme	Grants to the tune of Rs. 311.50 crore have been released to various State Governments/UTs for ST boys & girls beneficiaries.
8.	National Overseas Scholarship (NOS) for ST candidates	NOS for ST candidates for studying abroad	2.00	No. of students covered under the scheme	An amount of Rs. 2.00 crore has been released under the scheme for ST boys and girls beneficiaries.
9.	National fellowship and scholarship for Higher Education of ST students	Higher Education in the form of fellowships to pursue M. Phil and Ph.D courses. Pursue courses in identified institutions of excellence, Government and private, in professional fields.	100.00	No. of students covered under the scheme	An amount of Rs. 99.98 crore have been released under the scheme for ST boys and girls beneficiaries.

Annexure - 17

Additional provision for ST students with disabilities under the Scheme of Post-Matric Scholarship for ST students:

(a) Reader Allowance for Blind Scholars:

Level of Course *	Reader Allowance (Rs. per month)
Group I, II	240
Group III	200
Group IV	160

(b) Provision of transport allowance up to Rs.160 per month for a disabled student, if such student does not reside in the hostel, which is within the premises of educational institution. The disability as per the Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and Full Participation) Act, 1955 is defined as blindness, low-vision, leprosy-cured, hearing impairment, locomotors disability, mental retardation and mental illness;

(c) Escort Allowance of Rs. 160/- per month for severely handicapped day scholar students with low extremity disability;

(d) Special Pay of Rs. 160/- per month is admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely orthopedically handicapped student residing in hostel of an educational institution, who may need the assistance of the helper;

(e) Allowance of Rs. 240/- per month towards extra coaching to mentally retarded and mentally ill students.

The provisions in (b) to (e) will also apply to leprosy – cured students.

ST students with disabilities studying in classes IX & X in private un-aided recognized schools, will be eligible for allowances under the scheme, "Pre-matric and Post-matric Scholarship" as follows:

Allowances for students with disabilities studying in Private un-aided Schools	Amount (in Rs.)
(i) Monthly Reader Allowance for blind students	160
(ii) Monthly Transport Allowance for students with disabilities (as defined in the Persons with Disabilities Act 1995), if such students do not reside in the hostel which is within the premises of the Educational Institution.	160
(iii) Monthly Escort Allowance for Severely Disabled (i.e. with 80% or higher disability) Day Scholars / Students with low extremity disability	160
(iv) Monthly Helper Allowance admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely orthopedically handicapped student residing in the hostel of an Educational Institution who may need the assistance of a helper.	160
(v) Monthly Coaching Allowance to Mentally Retarded and Mentally ill Students	240

Note: The disability as defined under the Persons with disabilities (equal opportunities, Protection of rights and full participation Act, 1995) Act has to be certified by competent medical authority of the State Government / UT Administration.

*Descriptions of different groups are as follows:

Group	Courses
Group I	<p>(i) Degree and Post Graduate level courses including M. Phil., Ph.D. and Post Doctoral research in Medicine (Allopathic, Indian and other recognized systems of medicines), Engineering, Technology, Planning, Architecture, Design, Fashion Technology, Agriculture, Veterinary & Allied Sciences, Management, Business Finance/Administration, Computer Science / Applications.</p> <p>(ii) Commercial Pilot License (including helicopter pilot and multiengine rating) course.</p> <p>(iii) Post Graduate Diploma courses in various branches of management & medicine.</p> <p>(iv) C.A. / I.C.W.A. / C.S. / I.C.F.A., etc.</p> <p>(v) M. Phil., Ph.D. and Post Doctoral Programmes (D. Litt., D.Sc., etc.) :- a) In existing Group II courses b) In existing Group III courses</p> <p>(vi) L.L.M.</p>
Group II	<p>(i) Graduate / Post Graduate courses leading to Degree, Diploma, Certificate in areas like Pharmacy (B. Pharma), Nursing (B. Nursing), LLB, BFS, other para-medical branches like rehabilitation, diagnostics, etc., Mass Communication, Hotel Management & Catering, Travel / Tourism / Hospitality Management, Interior Decoration, Nutrition & Dietetics, Commercial Art, Financial Services (e.g. Banking, Insurance, Taxation, etc.) for which entrance qualification is minimum Sr. Secondary (10+2).</p> <p>(ii) Post Graduate courses not covered under Group-I e.g. M.A. / M.Sc. / M.Com. / M.Ed. / M. Pharma, etc.</p>
Group III	All other courses leading to a graduate degree not covered under Group I & II e.g. BA / B. Sc. / B. Com., etc.
Group IV	All post-matriculation level non-degree courses for which entrance qualification is High School (Class X), e.g. senior secondary certificate (class XI and XII); both general and vocational stream, ITI courses, 3 year diploma courses in Polytechnics, etc.

Annexure – 18

List of officers working as Central Public Information Officers (CPIOs) in the Ministry of Tribal Affairs under Right to Information Act, 2005

S. No	Name of the Officer	Designation	Address/ Tel.
1	Shri Pradeep Kumar Agarwal	Scientist C (NIC)	2nd Floor, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi
2	Shri Nadeem Ahmad	Under Secretary (TSP)	Ground Floor, Jeewan Tara Building, Sansad Marg, New Delhi Tel No. 23343208
3	Shri Manoj Jha	Under Secretary (Vig)	Ground Floor, Jeewan Tara Building, Sansad Marg, New Delhi - 110001 Tel. No. 23340466
4	Shri Manoj Jha	Under Secretary (STWG)	Ground Floor, Jeewan Tara Building, Sansad Marg, New Delhi Tel. No. 23340466
5	Shri P. K. Sahoo	Under Secretary (EMRS)	Ground Floor, Jeewan Tara Building, Sansad Marg, New Delhi
6	Shri B. B. Panigrahi,	Deputy Director (PC)	216-J, 2 nd Floor, Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi - 110115
7	Smt. Reema Sharma	Under Secretary (Estt)	Room No. 400, B Wing, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi-110115 Tel. No. 23387187
8	Smt. Heera Katariya	Section Officer (FRA)	1 st Floor, Jeewan Tara Building, Sansad Marg, New Delhi
9	Smt. S. K Jolly	Section Officer (IFD)	Room No. 217 F, D-Wing, Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi – 110115 Tel.No. 23387007
10	Shri R. S. Meena	Section Officer (NGO)	Room No. 416, B-Wing, Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi- 110115 Tel. No. 23386952
11	Shri Jossy Joseph	Under Secretary (General Admn)	Room No. 400, B Wing, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi – 110115 Tel. No. 23387469
12	Shri S. Padmanabha	Under Secretary (Scholarship / DBT)	Room No. 412, B Wing, Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi

13	Shri R. K. Verma	Research Officer (Livelihood)	1 st Floor, Jeewan Tara Building, Sansad Marg, New Delhi
14	Shri Dharam Bir Kumar	Section Officer (TRI & Media)	Room No. 217F, D Wing, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi – 110115 Tel. No. 23389535
15	Smt. Sasmita Sahu	Research Officer (TRI/Media)	Ground Floor, Jeewan Tara Building, Sansad Marg, New Delhi Tel No. - 23340467
16	Shri Rajesh Kumar	Section Officer (NCST)	1 st Floor, Jeewan Tara Building, Sansad Marg, New Delhi
17	Shri Santosh Kumar	Section Officer (Public Grievance)	Ground, Floor, Jeewan Tara Building, Sansad Marg, New Delhi
18	Shri Santosh Kumar	Section Officer (Policy Analysis)	Ground, Floor, Jeewan Tara Building, Sansad Marg, New Delhi
19	Shri Satyendra Kumar	Deputy Director (Stats.)	Ground, Floor, Jeewan Tara Building, Sansad Marg, New Delhi
20	Shri K. C. Meena	Deputy Director (Stats.)	Ground, Floor, Jeewan Tara Building, Sansad Marg, New Delhi Tel No - 23340463
21	Shri Dhiraj Chandra Ray	Research Officer (CLM)	1 st Floor, Jeewan Tara Building, Sansad Marg, New Delhi Tel No - 23340472

Annexure-19

Position of Audit Paras / PAC Report on which ATNs are pending

S.No	Year	No. of Paras/ PAC report on which ATNs have been submitted to PAC after vetting by Audit	Details of the Para/PAC report on which ATNs are pending			
			No. of ATNs not sent by the Ministry even for the first time.	No. of ATN sent but returned with observations and Audit is awaiting their resubmission by the Ministry	No. of ATNs sent but not yet vetted/returned by Audit with observations	No of ATN which have been finally vetted by Audit but have not been submitted by the Ministry to PAC
1.	2018	-	NIL	-	6	-
	Total	-	-	-	6	-



National Tribal Festival “Aadi Mahotsav”, 16– 30 November, 2018 at Delhi Haat, INA.



Two students of EMRS Gamnom Sapormeina, Manipur participated in the 1st All India Korea-India Friendship Quiz Competition and Won the coveted First Prize of Free Trip to South Korea for one week.



Government of India
Ministry of Tribal Affairs